Bibliotheca Americanae Primordia.

An Attempt
Towards laying the Foundation of an
American Library,
-In several
BOOKS, PAPERS, and WRITINGS,
Humbly given to the
SOCIETY
for
Propagation of the GOSPEL in
FOREIGN PARTS,
For the Perpetual Use and Benefit of their MEMBERS,
their MISSIONARIES, FRIENDS, CORRESPONDENTS,
and Others concern'd in the Good Design of
Planting and Promoting CHRISTIANITY within Her
MAJESTIES Colonies and Plantations in the WEST-
INDIES.

By a Member of the said Society.

LONDON:
Printed for J. CHURCHILL, at the Black Swan in Pater-Noster-
Row. 1713.
American Library

Propositions of the E S O S I E T Y

for a Society for the Improvement of the Sciences and Arts.

Proceeded at Philadelphia, on Monday, May 8, 1759.
**ADVERTISEMENT.**

**THIS Catalogue had been published some time ago, had not the Multiplicity of Matters, Persons and Places, made the compiling the INDEX, a Work of a Tedious, as well as a Laborious Nature.**

The Reader is desired to correct with his Pen the Literal Mistakes he shall observe therein, and to add a * to the 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131 and 132 Pages, under the Signatures of (Ll) and (Mm,) which by Mistake happen to be repeated, that the References thereto in the INDEX may be more easily found.

He is desired likewise to take Notice, That the *Histoire des Indes Occidentales. A. D. 1622.* And the *Bullarium Romanum. A. D. 1638.* out of which several Extracts are mentioned in the *CATALOGUE,* which were through Hastily omitted to be inserted therein, are to be found in the *AUCTARIUM,* wherein are likewise inserted in a fuller Manner, the *Sixth Article of Page 62.* and the *Seventh Article* of pag. 185. And that in the *POSTSCRIPT* there are inserted the Titles of Seven Books, which are already in the *Societies Pollesion.*

(*) There:
There are likewise in the *Auctarium*, several Extracts of a Treatise, the Title of which is not inserted there, but is as follows:

Strange News from the *Indies* or *East-India Passages* further discovered August in *Jubilee*, 1650. as partly discovering the Manner and Tenour of our *East-India Trade* hitherto; together with Part of the woful and sad Sufferings of *William Courten, Esq*; written for *Information, Confirmation, and Confutation*, by a constant Well-willer, and continual Sufferer for Truth, and Publick Good. *J. D.* [viz. *John Darell*] therein imploring and intimating to all in Authority, and others for speedy Justice, and right Understanding in Judgment and Practice, and by Principles, and grounded Reasons, pointing at a Foundation and Regulation of that hitherto much abused *East-India Trade*, so vast, spacious, necessary, and of extraordinary high Concernment, to enrich and advance Kingdoms and Common Wealths, being the Trade of Trades, the Magazine of Merchandizers, the Honour of Nations, and the Glory of this World. *London* for *Stephen Bontel*. 1652, 4to. pag. 39. [Ex Dono, Robertt Watts, L.L. B.]

I humbly presume to suggest. That this Catalogue may serve for several good Purposes, besides those mentioned by the generous Donor in the Dedication: As,

First, That either the Government in general, or private Proprietors in particular, may find therein *Instructions* for encouraging People to transplant themselves to their Colonies and Plantations.

Secondly,
Secondly, That the Accounts of Companies inserted herein, may be a means of either reviving some old ones, or of forming new ones.

Thirdly, The Government may hence form Instructions to be given to such as they employ in Expeditions, and Merchants to such as they shall employ in Voyages at their Charge.

Fourthly, Merchants may learn from thence to meet together, and give God Thanks in a Publick Manner, on the News of the Arrival of any of their Ships, by having Sermons preach’d to them suitable to such Occasions, according to the Example of Mr. Terry’s. A.D. 1649.

Fifthly, Travellers may from the Examples mentioned in this Catalogue, learn to take God’s Blessing along with them, by hearing from some Godly Minister or other a Farewell Sermon of which Sort are Mr. Featly’s to Sir Tho. Warner and his Company bound to the West-Indies, for their Farewell on Sept. 6. 1629. and Mr. Hardy’s, occasion’d by the Voyage of Nathan Wych, Esq; President to the East-Indies. A.D. 1658.

Sixthly, This Catalogue may induce publick-spirited Persons, to pick up such Tracts as are mentioned herein, and throw them into the Society’s Store, that thereby the Society may henceforward be able to furnish their Missionaries with Accounts of the Places they are sent to.

All I shall add, is, my hearty Wishes of Success to this, and all other good Designs, which tend to the Advancement of the Glory of God, and the Honour of our Church and Nation.

London Nov. 1.
1714.

Robert Watts.
To the Worthy
Society
Established
For Propagation of the Gospel
in
Foreign Parts.

Having had the Honour to be nominated among Others a Member of your Society, in the Royal Charter for Institution of it in the Year 1701. I have from that Time thought my self obliged (as far as my private mean Abilities could serve) to labour and assist in promoting your great Designs of Doing Good. For we must acknowledge this to be a Christian Duty and Debt, That in our several Stations We All owe unto God and our Neighbour, and must one day give Account of our Discharge or Neglect of it, according to the Powers and Opportunities we had in this Life. A daily Duty, that when honestly and willingly perform'd, brings along with it so much Comfort and Satisfaction in our Mortal State, as to give a Pledge and Foretaste of its greater Reward Above.

I had the farther Honour of receiving your Commands for drawing up some Account of this Society, with their Proceedings.
DEDICATION.

seedings and Success in 1706, which you have since thought fit
to be enlarged, and brought down to the present time. In a
pursuit of those Orders, the better to discharge my Trust, I
had occasion to pick up several Tracts and Papers relating to
the General Subject of the Propagation of the Gospel, Conver-
sion of Infidels. Institution of the College at Rome de propa-
ganda Fide, Millions of the Monks and Jesuites, Methods of
the Inquisition, &c. But more especially to the particular Af-
fairs of AMERICA, the first Discovery of those Regions
sufficient to be called A NEW WORLD, the several Expedi-
tions and Voyages made to every Coast and Port and River,
the Advances and Settlements there made, the Tyranny and
Cruelty of the Spaniards in MEXICO and PERU, their
Baptizing in Blood, and then teaching a Religion of such out-
ward Pomp and Ceremony, as was very little different from
the Pagan Idolatry. Above All, I sought for the Relations and
Journals of our own Countrymen upon those Seas and Coasts,
their Discoveries and Observations, their Settlement of Plan-
tations and Colonies, their Improvements in Trade and Strength,
their Conversation with the Natives, and their Endeavours to
bring them over to Civility and Religion.

Upon this View, my Curiosity by degrees encreas’d the
little Stock, and brought me in a tolerable Connexion of Books
and Papers, relating to those Arguments. And because I saw
an Affinity of other Matters, and a sort of necessary Depend-
ence of Things and Places upon one another; I proceeded to
gather up some of the chief Tracts, of antient and modern
Geography, of Astronomical Observations, of Experiments in
Hydrography, of Shipping, and the progress of Navigation, of
Commerce and Exchange, of War, Peace, and Embassies, of
Voyages and Travels to all Parts of the World, especially to
AFRICA and the EAST-INDIES, that chiefly supply
our Traffick to AMERICA.

I found some Difficulty in making a small Collection of this
Kind, especially in getting up the lesser Tracts and single Pa-
pers; which I thought therefore, if once dispers’d and carry’d
back into various Hands, would be harder to recollect and put
together
DE DICATION.

For this Reason I preserv’d them, and within my own Intentions all along devoted them to your publick Use and Service. I now humbly offer them to your Acceptance and Custody, to be reposed in such a Place, and under such Directions, as the President and Society shall think fit to appoint by any standing Rules and Orders: Which I submit to their Judgment, and would not seem to prescribe my own Opinion in the Disposal of them. Only I wish the Place to be allotted for them, may be capable of containing a much larger Accession of Volumes, Globes, Maps, &c. that no doubt will be soon brought in by other Hands. However, I do hereby engage for the Delivery of my little Store (according to this printed Catalogue) upon demand made on me or my Assigns, as soon as there is set apart any such convenient Room or Place for the Reception and safe Custody of the said Books and Papers, for the continual Use and Benefit of this Corporation and their Successors for ever.

I have often thought with some Regret, on the want of proper Evidences and Memoirs for us to have recourse to, as the Nature and Occasions of our Foreign Business may require. I hope the World will so interpret this Omission and Defect in us, as to believe that we took more care of others abroad, than of our selves at home; and had sent over several little Libraries for the Use of our Missionaries, and their People in those distant Parts, before we thought of providing for our own nearer Accommodation: And let it be consider’d, that the constant Demands of our Aid and Assistance for Churches, Missionaries, Schools, Books, and other Exigencies, have been so great and pressing, that they have for several Years taken up more than our ordinary Income, and before this time we must have contracted our Expences and Designs, if Her Majesty in Her Pious Disposition had not extended Her Royal Favours to us. Nor have we been hitherto able to afford our selves a common Place to meet in, but have ow’d that Convenience to the generous Care and Kindness of the President, our continual Friend and Benefactor.

Hence
Hence the providing of a Select Library for the Propagation of the Gospel, seems of necessity to be assign'd over to another Age, unless some unexpected Friend and Patron shall arise up to our present Relief, and by charitable Gift or Legacy, supply us with a Stock sufficient for the Establishment and Maintenance of it. To keep up the Hopes of finding such a pious Founder and Benefactor, and to excite some worthy Man of Wealth and publick Spirit, I have here form'd a rude Scheme of what may be done, and offer a little toward the Beginning of it.

Where any publick Work is visibly wanting, it is an honest Labour to bring in some Materials towards laying the Foundation; and so to leave the raising and finishing Part to longer Time, and more able Workmen. The Truth is, for any single Person to undertake the founding a complete Library, requires a Genius, as well as a Fortune, above the common sort of Mankind, a BODLEY, a TENISON, or some such superior Spirit of Piety, Learning, and Liberality.

However, as the drawing of one Furrow was formerly the Designation of a City, so I hope this rude Draught may direct a little to the raising, furnishing, and endowing a full and perfect AMERICAN LIBRARY, to contain all sorts of Books, Charts, Maps, Globes, Instruments, and other Utensils, that can possibly tend to the more exact Survey and Knowledge of the Earth and Seas, and Heavenly Bodies; and to be more especially stock'd with such Discourses, Letters, Journals, and other Instructions, as may best serve for the Conduct of our Missionaries, the Help of Mariners and Merchants, the Information of Strangers, and the Entertainment of all Persons, who wish well to the Propagation of our Faith, and to the Trade and Commerce of our Country, among ALL NATIONS.

I might easily suggest, that the LIBRARY here projected would serve to many excellent Purposes. Our own Members would be all glad to be better inform'd of the Air and Soil, the Manners and Customs, the Product and Trade, the Government and Religion of those Provinces, committed in Charity to our peculiar Charge. And when the special Books and Papers
Papers are near at hand, they will often make it their business and pleasure, to satisfy their Curiosity and improve their Knowledge in the Affairs intrusted to them. And the consequence would be, that the more perfectly they understood the State of those Countries and People, they would be the better affected to do them good, and more able to advise and resolve on the best methods of so doing. Such a conveniency of Books and Writings with an easy Access to them would be our School and General Study, would instruct and improve us in our noble Profession of seeking and labouring to propagate the Gospel of Christ.

In many of our Meetings and Committees, there arise in course such Questions and Debates, as are best decided by an Appeal to the authority of particular Tracts or Maps or Writings; and if they are within our Search and View upon any such emergent occasion, it will save trouble and needless Altercation and bring the Matters in question to an easy and effectual Issue. We can direct our Consultations, govern our Resolves, and answer all the Addresses and Proposals made to us with more certainty and expedition, when we have our Evidences open, and as it were the proper Oracle before us.

A Refort to this variety of Books and Papers would be of some considerable use and service to other Bodies of Men. The Honourable Commissioners for Trade and Plantations might here upon occasion command a Transcript of some valuable Notices of things that come immediately before them. Articles and Agreements made for Commerce and Exchange of Goods, Petitions for Equity and Right, Answers of Decision and Redress, Orders, Instructions, Reports, and many other Acts of mutual Correspondence between our Government here, and our English Colonies in those Parts: Of which uncommon kind, great numbers are to be found even in this poor Collection, and a more abundant Stock will I hope be soon added to it.

The Honourable Lords of the Admiralty will please to observe, that they may have Searches here made for Commissions,
DEDICATION.

motions, Sailing Orders, Secret Instructions, Relations of Sea-fights, Descents, Retreats, &c. Proceedings in Courts Martial, and other Maritime Affairs, of which nature Many are here preserv'd and Many may be daily recover'd, which would perhaps otherwise be lost for ever. So likewise the Judges; the Advocates, and Proctors concern'd in the Court of A D-

MIRALTY might here find some of the oldest Precedents for Letters of Marque and Reprizal, Trials for Piracy and Depredation; Compacts for Freight and Passage; Allowances for Demorage, Averidge, and other Contributions; Policies of Assurance, Bills of Exchange; Complaints, Proceedings, Sentences, Appeals, and like Forms and Methods in Maritime Causes under the cognizance of that High and Ancient Court.

Nay the Historian, the Herald, and other Remembrancers of worthy Names and Families, may here find a Foundation, as it were, established upon the Floods, to many noble Houses, that have sprung from brave Adventurers and Commanders at Sea, who loved their Nation and did Honour to it, by spreading the Terroir of our Arms, and bringing home Spoils and Trophies in Wealth and Glory to the Publick and themselves. Such were the immortal Names of Patriots, HAWKINS, DRAKE, FROBISHER, RALEGH, CAVENDISH, SOMERS, &c.

And the greatest Ministers of State, might please to think, that such a Repository of Books and Papers of Navigation and Commerce might at one time or other be of some advantage in the most arduous Affairs of these Kingdoms: Particularly in asserting our Dominion of the Seas, in keeping up the wonted Superiority of English Fleets and Navies, in securing and encouraging our Fishery and our Manufactures, in forming and maintaining our Treaties and Alliances; there being already put into this imperfect Collection the greatest part of the AR-

TICLES of Peace and Amity, Alliance and Commerce, that have been made between this Crown and other States and Princes from the Beginning of K. James I. to the present Times: All in their first Editions publish'd by Authority, more correct than the later Recapitulations of them. To these are added many
many private Papers of Negotiations and Intrigues, Cautions and Recoveries, Secret Articles, and other Political Mysteries, that may be turn’d and applied to some Use and Service at one time or other.

And in a narrower Sphere, all our English Companies establish’d for Trade and Commerce, to the East-Indies, to the Levant Seas, to Africa, to Russia, to Hudson’s-Bay, &c. might here find a great many Treaties and Memorials relating to their peculiar Affairs; and perhaps of such Weight and Importance to them as may encourage each Company to lay the like Foundation of a Singular Library for all Books and Writings and Remains whatever, that more immediately concern their own Body.

But especially the Governors and other Administrators of Justice in her Majesty’s Plantations before they go from hence to take possession of their Charge, may the better qualify themselves, if they please to see what has been written about their peculiar Province: When the Discovery and Settlement was made, what the Laws and particular Constitutions are, what Good Names and sufficient Estates have been gotten by Justice and Moderation, what Examples of Ruin and Infamy to Tyrants and Oppressors, what Credit and Comfort in Governing always and everywhere according to Law.

However (what is our greatest Concern) the Benefit of Access to this American Library will be very convenient to our Missionaries, when first approved and retained by Us. For it is well known, that upon their Entrance into this Service of God and his Church in Foreign Parts, they are so uncertain of their transportation by the Stay of Ships, Change of Winds, and other casualties, that they have generally a void Space of time upon their hands, which they cannot better spend, than in such a sober studious Place, where they may enquire after the Country and People they are going to, and may in effect converse with them before they see them. They may at least pick up such intelligence and notices of the Seas and Coasts and Rivers, of the Planters and Merchants, of the Soil and Air, of the Latitude and Situation, as may not at
their Landing there expose them to a perfectly New and Unknown World, and drop them altogether Strangers and Pilgrims in it. The better acquainted they are with that Sphere wherein they are to act, the better Figure they will make in it; All the odd appearances of Mankind are commonly owing to Ignorance and Surprize.

It might indeed take up their whole Time to study the One Necessary Thing; the Obligations of their Mission and the Duties and Difficulties of it; they will find here a good Collection of Discourses and Advices to that End and Purpose of recommending the wisest and most successful Methods of Propagating and Promoting the Gospel of Christ. But besides their knowledge of the General Duty, they must be let into the particular Disposition of the Country and Nation wherein they are to exercise their Mission, they must understand somewhat of the Constitution of that Government they are to live under, of the first Rise and following Advances of that Colony or Plantation that is to receive them, the Temper and Infirmities of the People, the present State of Letters and Religion among them, the most prevailing Errors and Divisions, and whatever else is most necessary to be known for their better discharge of the Care of those Souls. And as that Care is to extend toward the Negro Slaves and the Indian Natives, they might here examine the various Accounts that have been given by Eye-witnesses of their Genius and Capacity, their Notions and Manners, their Prejudices and their Obstinacy in them. And to enable themselves to converse a little with those ignorant Natives, they might here dip into the Indian Languages, or the chief Dialects of the Borderers on us, by turning over the several Essays of Grammar and Dictionary, that are here to be met with in one or more of those Tongues, and especially by examining The Indian Grammar, and The Indian Bible prepared and publish'd by the industrious and pious Mr. Elliot; with the Lord's Prayer, Creed, Commandments, Short Catechisms, and other familiar Expositions of our common Articles of Faith, which have been printed in New-England under the Encouragement of Mr. Boyle and
and the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel unto
the Indians there adjoyning, and are most of them to be found
in this Collection. Or if they have not time to run over the
Books themselves, the very Catalogue however will supply
them with the full Titles of Such, as they may procure to car-
ry with them, or may leave or send a Commission for them.

They ought all to furnish themselves with such Tracts and
Dissertations as recommend and explain the Great Duty of
Planting the Gospel in All Nations, and direct the most effe-
tual ways and means of bringing over the poor Pagan Souls to
Christian Knowledge and Salvation. Of which excellent kind
there be many here collected: Josephus Acofa de Promulgatione
Evangelij apud Indos. 1596. De Legatione Evangelica ad Indos
capessenda Admonitio Jufi Heurnij, cum Censura ac Judicio Joan-
nis Polyantri. 1618. Georgi Horni de Originalibus Americanis.
1652. De Successu Evangelij apud Indos in Nova Anglia Epiftola
Crescentij Matheri ad D. Jo. Leufdenum, &c. A Sermon of Mr.
Symond's before the Adventurers and Planters in Virginia for the
Advancement of their Christian purpose. 1609. Mr. Price's Ser-
mon with a Reproof of those that traduce the Honourable Plantation
of Virginia. 1609. Sermons of Mr. Cowper, Of the Gathering
in of the Gentiles, with his Epiftle to the Commissioners for Planta-
tions. 1615. The Planters Plea or Grounds of Plantations
examined. 1620. God's Promise made to his Plantation by
Mr. Cotton. 1625. Mr. Featly's Sermon to Sir Thomas
Warner and Company bound to the West-Indies. 1629. Mr.
Castel's Petition to the Parliament for the Propagating of the Gospel
in America. 1641. The Pagans Debt and Dowry by Mr. John
Goodwyn. 1642. Dr. Hardy's Pious Votary and Prudent Tra-
veller. 1658. Mr. Thoroughgood's Jews in America. 1660.
Dr. Fletcher's Israel Redux. 1677. The Negroes and Indians
Advocate, by Mr. Godwyn. 1680. 8vo. The fame Mr. Godwyn's
Trade preferr'd before Religion. 1685. Dr. Bray's Apostolick Cha-
rity. 1699. And the several Sermons Preached at the Anniver-
sary Meetings of the Society. All which are so directly useful
to every Missionary, that I wish they could be made a Part
of the Library allowed to Him by the Society. To supply the
want
want of that Accommodation, it seems the more necessary, that every intended Missionary should know where and how to look into them, and to draw out such Notes and Observations, as may especially remind 'em and assist 'em when they come Abroad. It is certain, that a Man of Conscience with his Thoughts upon the Indies may here prosecute his preparatory Studies with so much advantage and delight, that it would not be amiss, if all our Missionaries were oblig'd hereafter by a Standing Order to take a previous Course of Studies in this Library for some Weeks before their Expedition.

For their fuller Information, I have cast in a good number of those Narratives and controversial Letters which the Jesuites and other Orders call'd Religious in the Church of Rome have publish'd to the World concerning their Labours and Successes (as they represent them) in spreading their New Gospel throughout the East-Indies, Ethiopia, Congo, Tartary, and other Infidel Parts; and especially of the Diffimulation and Bigotry of the Jesuites in China; where they have made themselves Idolaters, instead of turning Men from Idols to serve the Living God. Together with all the Accounts I could gather up of the Society De propaganda Fide establish'd at Rome, first instituted and all along employed rather to convert Hereticks than Pagan Unbelievers, and therefore a standing Part of the Inquisition, that Court which they call Holy, and think the Proceedings Most Christian, when Nothing upon Earth can be more opposite to Christ and his holy Religion. I have added the Accounts of the Propagation of the Gospel in the East by the Danish Missionaries and some Relations of the Care of the States and Companies of the United Provinces in settling Ministers of the Reformed Religion within their Colonies and Factories in the East Indies: And lastly, the Progress in some good Designs of promoting Christian Knowledge and true Devotion among the Papists in Ireland, the Ignorant Sort in the High-Lands of Scotland, in Wales, &c. because these Matters are all in a connexion and dependance upon our Office of Propagating the Gospel.
DEDICATION.

Among the Uses to be made of this AMERICAN L I- 
BRART, I ought not to forget that it is capable of becoming 
the common Fund and Treasury of all the Remains of that 
Country, and of all the following Discoveries and Remarks 
that shall be hereafter made upon it. In such a fix’d Repository, 
some modest Mariners and Travellers may lay up their own 
Notes and Observations, who being diffident of their own 
Performance, and afraid of a critical World, would not suffer 
those Essays to appear in Publick. And even the most exact 
and perfect Writers would perhaps be equally pleased to deposite 
here their Journals and Itineraries, that for want of due 
encouragement, they could not get printed in their life-time, 
and yet would not have Posterity deprived of the knowledge 
and intelligence to be received from them. This however 
would be a convenient Place to preserve and dispose in order 
the several Letters and loose Papers that come so frequently from our Friends and Correspondents in those 
Parts; and all the Descriptions and Accounts that every Missionary might be desired or enjoined to give of the particular 
District committed to him, relating not only to the State of Religion, but to the Natural History of those Ends of the Earth, 
of the Climates, Soils, Seasons, Winds, Tides, Waters, &c. of the Animals, Vegetables, Minerals, Fossiles, &c. of the 
Manufactures, Inventions, Commodities, and whatever may 
conduce to the better Cultivation and Improvement of those vast Regions, and the Trade with them.

To direct a Missionary in the Method of doing this Service 
to the World, there be very good Advices and Instructions 
given by Dr. Robert Hooke in his Preface to the Historical Relation of CEYLON by Mr. Robert Knox. 1681. 8vo. and by 
Mr. Boulton in his General Heads for the Natural History of a Country, for the sake of those who go beyond Seas. 1700. 8vo. and in other Tracts dispers’d in this Collection. 
I only hint at these things in my Affection to our common Cause of serving God and our Country. The Improvement of 
any Suggestion here made, and the offer of maturity Thoughts 
I leave to the Judgment of the Society, and the Discretion of
every Member. In the mean time I doubt not, but that this
imperfect Foundation will by degrees arise up into a confum-
mate Building. Some Royal Bounty, or some other Noble
Beneficence will provide a convenient Site and Structure for Us;
Some pious Gifts and Legacies will be daily encreasimg our Store
of Books, Papers, Charts, Maps, and other Literary Merchan-
dize. Then some one or other Publick Spirit will found a Li-
brarian's Place, and assign a competent Salary or Support to it.
Some other Endowments and Conditions will be settled for
Agents and itinerant Correspondents to procure and transmit
hither all manner of Draughts, Figures and other Representa-
tions of the things of Nature and Art: And especially to pick
up all the written Journals of Voyages, Travels, and Adven-
tures; all the Descriptions of Coastings, Bearings, Soundings,
Sands, Shelves, Rocks, Tides, and all manner of Observations
and Experiments now lying in a thousand private Hands
of Mariners, Merchants, Strangers, and perhaps Widows,
Orphans, and Executors, who understand nothing of them,
and would take but little care to preserve them from Fire or
other Confumption.

It was a Glory done to this Nation by Mr. HAKLUTT
and Mr. PURCHAS (both Clergymen of the Church of
England) that they spared no Pains or Cost, to hunt after and
gather up a great variety and plenty of such Journals and Ma-
ritime Papers, which had otherwise long before this time been
wreckt and lost for ever. Mr. Robert Asbly, in his Dedication
of the Extracts of COCHIN CHINA to Sir Maurice Abbot
Governour of the Honourable Company of Merchants trading
to the East-Indies. 1633. concludes thus: “I could wish,
that as the remote Navigation published by the Venetian
Rhamusius awakened the Industry of Mr. HAKLUTT and
happily of Mr. PURCHAS after him, to their diligent
Gatherings of the most remarkable Voyages of our Nation:
So some other able Person (of which our Country hath
good Store) were encouraged and stirred up to continue
such Collections. Yet not only to the recording the Ex-
plotts of our own Nation; but also to collect and publish
what
DEDICATION.

what they find worth the regarding amongst Foreigners, that " may any way be serviceable for the instruction of Ours.

Now if such a common Bank or Treasury of Papers were once fix'd and establish'd in this Great City, I doubt not but many worthy Persons would be casting into it some or other valuable Remains, that would not otherwise outlive the present Possessor of them. Heirs and Executors are very apt to think Manuscripts and loose Papers to be a sort of Refuse not worth the keeping; and therefore if they could hear of any proper Office to receive them, they would transmit them thither for Acknowledgment and Thanks, or at least for some other small Consideration. There be now living many industrious Collectors of Voyages and Travels, Navigation, Commerce, &c. who probably after their Decease would not trust them to the custody of a careless Heir, or mercenary Administrator; but will be glad to hear of such a Publick Place as this, wherein they may be safely disposed and preserved with the Memory of their Donour. If such a curious and judicious Collector as Mr. PEPTYS had known of any such Design, it is very probable that He would have given all his laborious Effects that way, and they would in such manner have made a National Treasure to Posterity.

To raise and fill by degrees such a LITERARY BANK I willingly subscribe and am ready to pay in this little Stock of mine, to begin with. And to prevent all Deceit or Mistake, I think it proper to present you with this PRINTED CATALOGUE of the few several Books and Papers I have thus thrown together for your Use, that you may have the sincer title to them, and that you may see what great room is left for more ample Benefactions of the like kind. In drawing the Catalogue, I have not only recited the general Titles of the distinct Volumes; but I have pointed at the particular Discourses, Letters, Instruments, and other eminent Acts contain'd in them; which I have likewise cast into a Chronological Series and Order of Succession, that so the bare Catalogue may be in Itself a sort of History of NAVIGATION and COMMERCE from the first Discovery of the New World to the present State of Things.

And
And I did this with another View and Desire, that the future Publishers of any Volumes of Voyages and Travels may observe such an orderly Method in the Connexion of their several Tracts according to Age and Time of Writing, which by such successive dependance and reference would give Light and Strength to One Another, and the Booksellers and Readers would be trading in a Chain of Pearls instead of a Rope of Sand. I intimate this with the more willing mind, because few Books are more entertaining and instructive to the World, than such various Colllections, and because the most accurate Descriptions of Remote Parts are still confined to small single Tracts, or perhaps to short and loose Papers, written upon the Spot, as Things and Thoughts offer'd themselves to the Senses of the Writer: If these were digested and put together in their native Simplicity, they would make a better figure and serve to better purpose, than the elaborate Work of any one Author.

We might apply this to our immediate Province of America, of which the Coasts and Navigable Rivers, and All that relates to the Geography and Natural History of it, have been best described and accounted for by Eye-witnesses, who have sent or brought over the plain Narratives and Observations under their own hands. Now if a Collection of these separate Sheets were digested according to Time and Place, and so publish'd in a Set of larger Volumes, this would be of good Use and Service, and I hope therefore this Catalogue will lend some encouragement and help to it. For example, in this short Catalogue may be found about twenty original Tracts relating to Newfoundland; above fifty concerning Virginia; a hundred or more of New-England; and so on in proportion to our other Colonies and Plantations. Now if these were connected in due order of Place and Time, and fairly put into one or more Volumes, it would prevent the scattering and losing of many valuable Pieces, and tend much to encourage the reading and remembering of things of the nearest and most natural Importance to us.
DEDICATION.

If the slower Sale of such large Volumes would not encourage a common Undertaker; the Work might be the better done by some Publick Spirit. Supposing a Governour or Sea-Commander returning Rich from those foreign Parts, will be so generous and grateful as to bear the Charge of an Impression, with the most exact and beautiful Maps and Sculptures. A distinct Volume or two of NEW-ENGLAND, another of VIRGINIA, of CAROLINA, MARYLAND, or other Province according to the particular Relation that the noble Editor bears to it, who by this means may obtain Arms and Inscriptions of the truest honour, and may present his Books, as Princes do their Medals, to be had in perpetual remembrance by them.

I have only this in Justice and Charity to add, if I could have ask'd freely for a Contribution of Books or Money to this Design, I presume the Catalogue would have been much larger, and I might have raised this Attempt into some appearance of a Library. But my Intention was not so much to Beg, as to set a little Example of Giving. Only upon an occasional mention of this Design some Friends and Promoters of good Works readily cast in some Books, to the Titles whereof I have thought it honest to add the Donors Names. While the Press was working, I continued to gather up all the Reliques I could meet with of the like kind, and resolv'd not to be too much discouraged by those terrible Lets and Impediments of Doing Good, Trouble and Expence; and these additional Books and Papers I have cast into an Appendix or Auctarium at the end of the other; which in a following Impression may be inserted in the same View and Order. There is an Index of Persons and Matters drawn out by the care and pains of the Rev. Mr. Robert Watts, which may be of great use to the diligent Searcher after these things; as it brings the variety of Matters into one view, and directs the singular Use and Application of 'em.

But undoubtedly the best Use of the Catalogue will be this, if any Persons in running it over will please to remember, that they have any Books or Papers of this kind not herein after specified,
Specified, or better Editions of those Books and Maps that are here inserted, and will then willingly transmit them to the Secretary or Treasurer, or other Member of the Society, to enrich and enlarge the common Stock.

I might possibly have improved this Collection by the purchase of a greater number of Memorials of the same nature, but that I was oblig'd to make it consistent with my Circumstances, and with another little Design of gathering together an Antiquarian and Historical Library for the use of a Cathedral Church, wherein some Progress is already made, and I hope in few years to finish and settle it for ever. There is something in Humane Nature that incites to Doing Good, and that noble Instinct is highly improv'd and promoted by the Powers of our Christian Religion. Every Minister of Christ is more especially obliged to follow the Great Master who went about Doing Good, and made it his usual Saying unto others, It is more blessed to Give than to Receive. If we thus chiefly employ our Time and other Talents, and unite and correspond in all manner of Beneficence, it will most effectually divert us from all the idle and the busy Humours that disturb the World, from Impertinence and Pragmaticalness, from Envy and Censure, Strife and Faction: It will by the Grace and Blessing of God make us by degrees of one Heart and of one Mind, in whatsoever Things are True, and make for Peace and Publick Good.

I am with all Duty and Respect

Octob. 20, 1713. Your Affectionate Fellow Member, and Faithful Humble Servant

White Kennett.
THE Voyage of MADOC ap OWEN GUYNETH, Prince of North Wales, to the Continent now call'd America, or the West-Indies, in the Year 1170, as taken chiefly out of the History of Wales, publish'd by Master David Powell, D. D. [Printed in Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 506.]

The Voyage of Alonso Sanchez, a Spaniard, trading to the Canaries and Madera, thence driven by a Tempest to a remote Island, suppos'd to be Hispaniola; who returning to Tercera, after great Toils and Losses, lodg'd in the House of Christopher Colon, or Columbus, and gave him the first Hints of discovering a New World. [In the Commentar. of the Inca of Coxeo, abridg'd in Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1454.]

The Offer of the Discovery of the West-Indies, by Christopher Columbus, to King HENRY the Seventh, in the Year 1488, the thirteenth of February; with the King's Acceptation of the Offer, and the Cause whereupon he was depriv'd of the same; as taken out of the Life and Deeds of Christopher Columbus; with another Testimony concerning the said Offer. [Relation of Mr. Hakluyt, in his Collect. of Voyages. Vol. I. Fol. p. 407.]

A Map of the World made by Bartholomew Columbus, then at London, and there published with this Inscription.

Janua cui patria est, nomen cui Bartholomeus
Columbus, de terra rubra, opus edidit istud
Londonijs, Ann. Domini 1480. atque in super anno
0 Havov, decimaq; die cum tertia mensis
Februarij, Laudes Christi cantentur abunde.

And so presented to K. Hen. VII. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 807.]

Navigatio Christopheri COLUMBI inchoata prima Septembris luce Anno MCCCCXGII. quâ multas regiones habiteus orbi incognitas inventis, inventasq; 7 Hen. 7. Hispaniæ
The History of the Life and Actions of Admiral CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, and of his Discovery of the West-Indies, call'd the NEW WORLD, written by his own Son D. Ferdinando Columbus. Translated from the Italian. [Published in the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. II. a. p. 557. ad p. 688.]

Sir. William Monson's Account of the Discovery of AMERICA by Columbus, in the Year 1492. [Naval Traits in the said Collect. Vol. III. p. 403.

A Relation of Columbus his first Voyage and Improvement therein of the Mariners Art; in Aug. 1492. [In Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. B. 2. p. 10.]


Exemplar
An Account of the Discovery of Newfoundland, by John Cabot, a Venetian, and Sebastian his Son, on the 24th of June 1497, in English Ships, with a Commision of Hen. VII. With the Account given by Sebastian Cabot of coming home along the Coasts of America to Florida. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 807.]

A Discourse of Sebastian Cabot, touching his Discovery of Part of the West-India, out of England, Anno 1497. at the Charge of K. Henry VII. used to Galeacius Butrigarius, the Pope's Legate in Spain, and reported by the said Legate in this Sort. With several other Testimonies concerning the said Discovery. [Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 512. Purchas Pilgrim. Fol. Vol. II. p. 809. Ibid. Vol. III. p. 461.]
A Note of Sebastian Cabot's first Discovery of Part of the INDIES, taken out of the latter part of Robert Fabian's Chronicle; with an Account of the three Savages brought home by him, and presented unto the King in the fourteenth Year of his Reign. [In Mr. Hakluyt's Voyages, Fol. p. 515.]

An Extrañt taken out of the Mapp of Sebastian Cabot, cut by Clement Adams, concerning his Discovery of the West-Indies, which was to be seen in her Majesty Queen Elizabeth's private Gallery at Westminster, and in many other ancient Merchant's Houses. [Ib. Hakluyt, p. 511.]

AMERICI VESPUTII Navigatio secunda à Calicio portu ad novum Orbem anno Domini MCCCCXCIX, undecima Maij die. [Novus Orbis. Fol. p. 221.]

De Navigatione VINCENTIANI dii PINZONI necnon ARIETIS Germani Socij olim COLUMBI, & de terris & rebus per eum repertis, sub anno MCCCCXCIX. [Ib. Novus Orbis, Basileae. 1555: Fol. p. 85.]

Narratio de Gentibus varis locis, innumeris ab ALONSO NIGRO, in longa sua Navigazione repertis anno. M. D. [Novus Orbis Basil. Fol. p. 84.]

An Account of the first Discovery of Brasil, on the Coasts of America, by Peter Alvarez Capralis, in a Fleer set out by Emanuel King of Portugal, being driven thither in their way to the East Indies 23. Apr. 1500. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. p. 30.]

AMERICI VESPUTII Navigatio tertia à Lisbone portu cum tribus conservantie navibus ad Novum Orbem ulterius detegendum die Maij decima anno M. D. I. [Novus Orbis, Fol. p. 125.]

Epitome Navigationum ALBERICI VESPUTII, ab Ulisbone portu X. Maij M. D. I. versus Novum Orbem; à lingua Hispanica in Italica traduxa. [Ib. Novus Orbis, p. 87.]

Exemplar
Exemplar Literarum cujusdam CRETI CI Dominorum Venetorum Legati apud Regem Lusitanorum die vigesima septima Junij anno M. D. I. de Rebus memorabilibus in Urbe CALECHUT apud Indos: cum aijis ejusdem argumenti Literis. [ib. Novus Orbis, p. 94.]


Navigatio ALOYSII CADAMUSTI Veneti, ab anno d. partu 1504. Virginis M. D. III. ad terras ignotas inventiugundum : Capitibus LXXXIII. 19 Hen. 7. comprehensa. [Novus Orbis, Basil. p. 64.]

Sir William Mason's Account of the first Discovery of the South Sea, by VASCO NUNEZ de BALBOA, which was the first Step to the Dis-covery and Conquest of Peru, in the Year 1513. [His Naval Tracts in the Collection of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. III. p. 405.]


The Voyage of Sir Thomas Pert Knight, and Sebastian Cabot, about the eighth Year of King Henry the 8th, toward the end of the Year 1516, to Brasil, S. Domingo, and S. John de Porto Rico, as extracted from an Epistle of Richard Eden. [Printed in Mr. Hackett's Voyages. Fol. 1598. p. 515.]

Petri


FERDINANDI CORTESII de Nova Maris Oceani Hispania, 10 Hen. 8. Narratio secunda de Navigatione suscepta; die XVI. Julij, Anno M. D. XIX. per Seipsium scripta; cum Praefatione ad Carolum V. Imperatorem. [Novus Orbis, Basil. 1555. fol. p. 537.]

An Account of the Voyage of FARNANDUS MAGELLANES, when he discover'd the Streights leading to the South Sea, and gave Name to them, setting out in a Fleet prepar'd by the Emperour, from Sevill. 10. Aug. 1519. [In Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. 1. B. 2. Ch. 2. p. 34.]


Du Voyage de Ferdinand Magellaens vers le Desfrêt de Magellanes, avec L'Armée de que parti de Seville le dixième de août, l'An. 1519. & retourne l'an. 1522: [Description des Indes Occidentales, &c. Amsterdam 1622. Fol.]

The famous Exploit of Ferdinand Magellanes, who first sail'd round the World; setting out from S. Lucar in 1519. and arriving there again in September 1522. [In Sir William Monson's Naval Traffts. Collecr. of Voyages; Printed for Mr. Churchill, Vol. 3. p. 396.]


La Voye de Don Frere Garcia de Loayfa, qu'envoya l'Emperour Charles avec six Naviers à la Recherche du Désfroit de Magellanès en l'an, 1525. [Description des Indes Occidentales. Amsterdam 1622. Fol. en Recueil au fin.]

A Declaration of the Indies and Lands discovered and subdued unto the Emperour and King of Portugal; and also of other Parts of the Indies, and rich Countries to be discover'd; which the worshipful Mr. Robert Thorne, Merchant of London, exhorted King Henry the Eighth to take in Hand. [In Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 250.]

The Book made by the right worshipful Mr. Robert Thorne, in the Year 1527. in Sivill, to Dr. Ley, Lord Embassador for King Henry the Eighth, to Charles the Emperour; being an Information of the Parts of the World discover'd by him, and the King of Portugal; and also of the Way to the Molucco's, by the North. [Hakluyt, ib. p. 252.]

An Account of the Voyage of two Ships, whereof the one was call'd the Dominus Volistum, set out the 20th Day of May, in the Year of our Lord 1527. for the Discovery of the North Parts of Newfoundland, and Cape Britton. [Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 517.]


C A Re
A Relation of a Voyage to Brasil, made by the Worshipful Mr. William Hawkins of Plimouth, Father to Sir John Hawkins, in the Year 1530, and of his bringing one of the Savage Kings of that Brasilian Country home with him, and presenting him to King Henry the Eight. [In Hakluyt's Voyages, Fol. p. 520.]


The Relation of NUNNODI GUZMAN, written to CHARLES the fifth Emperour, concerning divers Expeditions of the Spaniards from Mexico, to the more Northerly Parts of America, Dat. VIII. Julij 1530. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1556.]

A Narrative of the Conquest of PERU and CUSCO, call'd NEW CASTILE, directed to the Emperour by Francisco de Xeres, Secretary to Captain Francis Pizarro; who conquer'd the said Places in the Year 1531. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. 4. p. 1491.]

Other brief Notes of Francis Pizarro his Conquest of PERU, in the Year 1531, written by a Spanish Captain therein employ'd. [Purchas ib. p. 1489.]


De Fratrum Minorum Regularis observantiae profeitu & animarum lucro in Huketan sive Nova Hispania, Epiftola venerandi Patris fratris Martini de Valentina custodi Sanfti Evangelii in terra præmissa ad Revendum P. F. Matthiam Vueniflin generalem Commiffarium Cifmontanum eorumdem Fratrum. Dat. ex Conventu nostro Thahanacaco prope magnam Civitateam Mexificanam. die xii. Junij MDXXXI.
Relations of Occurrents in the Conquest of Peru, after Fernand Pizarro's departure, written at Xauxa July 15. 1534, by Pedro Sancho, Notary General in the Kingdoms of New Castile, and Secretary to the Governor Fr. Pizarro, subscribed by the said Governor himself and others, and sent to his Majesty. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1494.]

The Voyage of Master Horae, and divers other Gentlemen to Newfoundland, 1536, and Cape Breton, in the Year 1536, and in the 28th Year of King Henry 27 Hen. 3., the Eighth. [In Haklyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 517.]


A Relation of Alvaro Nunez, concerning that which happen'd to the Fleet in India, whereof Pamphilus Narvaez was Governor, from the Year 1527, until the Year 1536, who return'd unto Sevill with three of his Companions only; translated out of Ramusius, and abbreviated. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1499.]

A Relation of Ferdinando de Soto, his Voyage to Florida, and Discovery of the Regions in that Continent: With the Travels of the Spaniards four Years together therein, and the Accidents which befell them: Written by a Portugal of the Company in that Expedition, in the Year 1539. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1532.]


A. Rutter of Don John of Castro of the Voyage which the Portugals made from India to Zoea, dedicated to the most Illustrious Prince, the Infant Don Luys, and here abbreviated. Shewing the State of Socotra, and the Parts on both sides the Red Sea, in 1540. The Original of which is reported to have been
been bought by Sir Walter Raleigh at sixty Pounds, and by him caused to be done into English out of the Portugal. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. p. 1122. Lib. VII.]

Brief Extracts out of Ferom Benzo's three Books of the New World, touching the Spaniard's cruel handling of the Indians, and the Effects thereof, from his first going to America, in the Year 1541. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1448.]

The several Propositions made by the Lord Bartholomeu de Las Casas, in the Assembly of Prelates and Learned Men, whom the King of Spain call'd together at Valledolid, to reform the Affairs of the Indies in the Year 1542. With Arguments for the King to take the Indians under his Protection, and save them from the Tyranny and Infolence of the Spaniards. [Printed in A Relation of the Spanish Cruelties in the West Indies. By Barth. de Las Casas. Svo. 1699. p. 114. &c.] With a Dispute between Don Bartholomeu de Las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa, and Dr. Sepulveda, on that Subject, Ibid. p. 150. With another Proposal by the said Bishop, for the Re-establishment of Peace and Tranquillity in America. 1b. p. 184.

A brief Narration of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards, written by a Dominican Frier, Bartholomeu de Las Casas, a Spaniard, and Bishop of Chiapa in America; from the first Discovery till the Year 1542, in which this was written. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1567.]

HENRICI GLAREANI Helvetii Poeta Laureati de GEOGRA-
PHIA Liber unus, ab ipso Authore jam novissime recognitus. Friburgi Brisgoiae, Stephanus Melechus Gravius Excudebat. Anno M. D. XLIII. 4to. fol. 35.

Divi Alphonsi Romanorum & Hispianiarm Regis Astronomicæ Tabula in priam integratem restituta; ad calcem adjecit tabulis quæ in posterius editione deærant, cum plurimorum locorum correctiones & accessorium variarum tabellarum, ex diversis autoriibus hic operi inseraturum, cum in usus certatatem, tum difficul-
tatis subsidium. Qua in re Pachasius Hamellius Mathematicus insignis idemq; Regius Professor sedulam operam suam praebuit. Parisiis. Ex officina Christi-
ani Wecheli. Anno 1545. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. viri Josephi Sparke Petribur-
genfi.]

An Act against the Exaction of Money, or any other thing, by any Officer, for License to Traffique in Ireland and Newfoundland, made in An. 2. Edwardi sexti. [Printed in Hakluyt. p. 521.]

The Historical of ITALYE, a booke exceeding profitable to be read: because it intreaches of the estate of many and bypers commonwealths: how they have beene and now be governed. By William Thomas. Imprinted at London in Fletestrete by Thomas Marsh. 1549. 4to.


An Account of the seventeen Years Travels of Peter de Cieza, through the mighty Kingdom of Peru, and the large Provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South America, begun to be written by him in the City Cartago, of the Province of Popayan, in the Year 1541, and ended in the City of Lima in Peru in 1550. [Translated into English, and publish'd in Steven's Collection of Voyages. 1711. 4to. Vol. I.]


Sphaera JOANNIS de SACRO BOSCO. Antverpie apud Ioannem Richardum. 1551. 8vo.

Ordinances, Instructions and Advertifements of and for the Direction of the intended Voyage for Cathay, compiled, made, and delivered by the Right Worshipful M. Sebastian Cabota, Esquire, Governor of the Mystery and Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Regions, Dominions, Islands and Places unknown the 9th Day of May, in the Year of our Lord God 1553. 7 Ed. VI. [Printed at large in Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589, p. 1259.]
The true Copy of a Note found written in one of the two Ships, to wit, the Speranza, which wintré in Lappia, where Sir Hugh Willoughbie and all his Company died, being frozen to Death. Anno 1553. [Hub. Hakluyt, p. 265.]

La Cosmographie de Pierre Apian Docteur & Mathematicien tres excellent. A Paris, par vivant Gualtherot. 1553. 4to.

Treatise of the Newe India, with the other newe founde landes and Islanides, as well Easterne as Westerne, as they are known and founde in these oure dayes, after the descriptyon of Sebatian Munster, in his boke of Universal Cosmographie. Translated out of Latine into English by Richard Eden. 1553. Imprinted at London in Lombarde strete, by Edw. Sutton. 8vo.


The Travels of Hulderike Schnirdel, in Twenty Years Space, from 1534 to 1554. abbreviated; relating his Voyage up the River of Plate, Parana, Parabol, &c. [Purchas Pilgrim: Vol. IV. p. 1347.]

A Letter of Richard Chancellor, written to his Uncle Maiter Christopher Frothingham, touching his Discovery of Moscovia, and his Travels therein, &c. [Purchas Pilgrim. Fol. Vol. III. p. 213.] With some Additions for better Knowledge of this Voyage, taken by Clement Adams, Schoolmaister to the Queen's Henchmen, from the Mouth of Captain Chancellor. [Purchas, Ib. p. 218.]

The Fardle of Factions, containing the auncient manners, customes, and lawes of the people inhabiting the two partes of the earth, called Affrike and Asie. Gathered long lence by one Joannes Boëmus. Translated into Englyshe by William Watreman. Printed at London by John Kingstone, the xxii Day of December: 1555. 8vo.

A Relation of the Voyage of Robert Tomfon, Merchant, into Nova Hispania, in the Year 1555. With divers Observations concerning the State of the Countrie; and certain Accidents touching himself. His Sufferings in the Inquifition, &c. [Printed at large in Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 580.]


L' Estat de l' Eglise avec le Discourse des Temps, depuis les Apostres sous Neron jusqués a present, sous Charles V. Contenant en bref les Histoires de ces anciennes que nouvelles, celles spécialement qui concernent l' Empire & le siege Romain, entre autres l' Affaires des Indies occidentales. L'an M. D. LVI. 8vo. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Jobis Mapleton, S. T. P.]

Ignatij Loyolæ vita à Johanne Petro Masseio, scripta & Claudio Aquavivæ, Preposito Generali Societatis Jesu dicata, ab Ortu ejus anno post Virginis partum MCDXCI.
1 A Relation of the first Voyage made by Mr. Anthony Jenkinson from the City of London, toward the Land of Russia; begun the 12th of May 1557. With his Voyage from Mosco in Russia to the City of Bagbar in Bashria, in the Yeere 1558. [Purchas Pilgrim Vol. III. p. 222.]

Ad Astrorum Judicia facilis Introductio Claudio Dariato Pomarcenti Medico ac Mathematico autore, &c. Quibus accessit Fragmentum de morbis & diebus criticis ex Astrorum motu cognoscendi. Lugduni. Apud Mauricium Roy & Ludovicum Pemat. 1557. 4to. p. 120.


The Cosmographical Galle, containing the pleasant Principles of Cosmographie, Geographiche, Hydrographie, or Navigation. Compiled by William Cunningham, Doctor in Physicke. Excufum Londini in officina Joan. Daij Typographi. Anno 1559. Fol. [The fourth Part treateth of America, taking its Name of Americus Vesputius, who by the Commandment of Ferdinando King of Castell, found it out in the Year 1497. about the end of June, &c.]

1562. A Relation of the first Voyage of the Right Worshipful and Valiant Knight Sir John Haukins, afterward Treasurer of Her Majestye’s Navy Royal, made to the West Indies 1562. and particularly to the Island Hispaniola. [Printed in M. Hakluyt’s Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 521.]

A printed Copy of An Act touching certaine politike Constitutions, made for the better maintenance and encrease of the Majesty of this Realme of England. An.V. Eliz. Cap. V.

Relation of a Voyage made by M. Roger Bodenham to S. John de Ulua, in the Bay of Mexico, in the Yeere 1564. [In M. Hakluyt's Voyages. Vol. 1589. p. 522.]

Notes of Voyages and Plantations of the French in the Northern America, both in Florida and Canada; and especially of the second Colony sent to Florida in three Ships, under the Command of Rene Laudonniere, in April 1564. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1603.]

An Account of the Voyage made by the Worshipful M. John Hawkins, Esquire, Captain of the Jesus of Lubeck, one of Her Majesty's Ships, and General of the Saldonon, and other two Barkes going in his Company to the Coast of Guinea, and the Indies of Nova Spania, being in Africa and America: Begun in An. Dom. 1564. [In M. Hakluyt. ib. p. 524.]

De Gallorum Expeditione in FLORIDAM & clade ab Hispanis non minus insulse quam immaniter Ipsi illata, Anno 1565. Brevis Historia. Cui adjunctum est Supplieis Libelli & Querella a Viduis, libereis, cognatis & amicis Gallorum, ab Hispanis in Florida contra fas ac fidem casorum, ad Carolum IX. Galliae Regem delare exemplum. — [Ad finem Libri Urbani Calvetonis de rebus ab Hispanis in India Occidentali gestis. 8vo. 1581.]

An Account of the Arrival and Courtesie of M. Hawkins to the distressed French Men in Florida 1565. as in the Register of the Voyage of Mr. Hawkins; and as is elsewhere also recorded both in French and English, in the History of Laudonier, written by himself, and printed in Paris Anno 1586. And translated into English by me Richard Hakluyt, Anno 1587. [Published in M. Hakluyt's Voyages. p. 543.]

The printed Copy of an Act concerning Sea Marks and Mariners, enabling the Master, Wardens, and Williams of the Trinity House of Deptford Strete, to set up Beacons, Marks and Signs for the Sea. An. VIII. Eliz. Cap. XIII.

The Leager, or Great Book of Letter A. For the accomptes in traffe of Marchaundile, appercayning to my Master Fraunces Twyforde, Citizen and Peccer of London, kepe and written by me Anthonie Rice, his servaunte. Decemb. xxxi. 1566. Fol.

1568. 10 Eliz.

An Account of the third unfortunate Voyage made with the Jesuit, the Minion, and four other Shippes, to the partes of Guinea and the West Indians, in the yeeres 1567 and 1568. By Mr. John Hawkins. [Ib. Hakluyt. p. 553.

Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1177.]

The New found World, or Antarcticke, wherein is contained wonderful and strange things, as well of humaine Creatures, as Beastes, Fishes, Fowles, and Serpents, Trees, Plants, Pines of Gold and Silver : garnished with many learned authorities, travailed and written in the French Tongue, by that excellent learned Han Master ANDREW THEVET. And now newly translated into English, wherein is reformed the errors of the ancient Cosmographers. Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneman for Thomas Hacket. 1568. 4to. Folijis 138.

A Discovery and playne Declaration of sundry subtilly practises of the HOLY INQUISITION of Spayne. Certain special Examples set apart by themselves, besides other that are here and there dispersed in their most convenient places, wherein a Han may see the solesaid practises of the Inquisition, as they be practised and exercised, very lively described. Set both in Latine by Reginaldus Gonfalvius Montanus, and newly translated. Imprinted at London by John Day, dwelling over Aldersgate, beneath Saint Martines. 1568. 4to. Folijis 99.

The Relation of David Ingram of Barking, in the Countie of Essex, Sailer, of sundry things which he with others did see, in travelling by Land from the most Northerly partes of the Baie of Mexico, (where he with many others were set on Shoare by Master Hawkins) through a great part of America, untill he came within fifty Leagues or thereabouts of Cape Briton, in the latter end of the yeere 1568. [Printed at large in M. Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 557.]

1571. 15 Eliz.


The
The whole Workes of MUNSTER abridged into a little Manuall in English, being a briefe Abstract of straunge Novelties out of the Cosmographye of Sebastian Munster. With an Epistol. to the Reader. Dat. 13. Apr. 1572. 8vo, [The Title wanting.]

A Relation of the Commodities of Nova Hispania, and the Manners of the Inhabitants, written by Henry Hawkes Merchant, which lived five yeres in the said Countrey, and drew the same at the request of M. Richard Hakluyt Esquire, of Eton in the Countie of Hereford. 1572. [Printed in Hakluys Voyages, p. 545.]

The Arte of NAVIGATION, containing a compendious Description of the SPHERE, with the making of certaine instruments and rules for Navigation; and exemplified by many Demonstrations. Written in the Spanish Tonge by Martin Curtes, and directed to the Emperor Charles the 5th. Translated out of Spanish into English by Richard Eden, and now newly corrected and amended in divers places. 1572. 4to. Folius LXXXIII. With an Epistle Ded. to the worthy worshipful Sir William Garard Knight, and Master Thomas Lodge, Aldermen of the City of London, and Gouvernours of the honourable Fellowship of Societie, as well of certaine of the Poblitie, as of Marchants, Adventurers, for the discoverie of Lands, Territories, Islands, and Seignories unknown. By Richard Eden.

A Relation of the first Voyage, attempted and set forth by the expert and valiant Captaine M. Francis Drake himself, with a Ship called the Dragon, and another Ship and a Pinnelle, to Nombre de Dios and Dariene, about the yeare 1572. Written and recorded by one Lopez a Spaniard, who with the Discourse about him, was taken at the River of Plate, by the Ships set forth by the right Honourable the Earl of Cumberland, in the yeere 1586. [Printed in M. Hakluys Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 594.]


Extracts out of Sir Jerome Horsey's Observations in seventeen Yeares Travells and Experience in Russia, and other Countries adjoining: Having before seen France and the Low Countries by Sir Edward Horsey's Means, and in the Company and Charge of Master William Merick, Agent for the Company; arriving in Muscovia 1573. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. Append.]
Sir Francis Drake Revived, calling upon this dull and extin
cuate Age, to follow his noble Steps for Gold and Silver. By this
memorable Relation of the rare Occurrences (never yet declared to the
World) in a third Voyage made by him into the West Indies, in the
years 72 and 73, when Nombre de Dios was by him and 52 others only
in his Company surprized. Faithfully taken out of the Reports of Mr.
Christopher Ceely, Ellis Hixon, and others, who were in the same Voyage
with him. By Philip Nichols Preacher. And also by Sir Francis Drake
himself before his Death, much helped and enlarged by divers
Notes with his own hand here and there inferred. Set forth by
Sir Francis Drake Barentener, his Nephew. London. 4to. pag 94.
[Ex dono Rev. Viri Samuelis Blackwell, S. T. B. Rectoris de Brampton in
agro Northami.]

An Account of the first Establishment of the Court of Inquisition at Mexico
in the West Indies, beginning in the yeere 1574. And all of the Chief
Inquisitor and other Officers, with their bloody and cruel Proceedings against
some English Prisoners. [Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 572.]

Cosmographia PETRI APIANI per GEMMAM FRISIUM
apud Louviens Medecum & Mathematicum insignem, jam demum ab omnibus
vindicata mendic, &c. Additis ejusdem argumenti libellis ipsius Gemmae Frisi.
Antverpia. MDLXXIV. apud Johannem Bellerum. 4to.

A Discourse written by Sir Humfrey Gilbert Knight, to prove a Passage to
be on the Northside of America, to go to Cataia, China, and the East Indies.
With certain Reasons alleaged for the proving of such Passage before the
Queen's Majestie, and certaine Lords of the Counsell, by Master Anthonie
Jenkinson. Hakluyt. lb. p. 597. &c. Certaine other Reasons or Arguments
to proove a Passage by the North West; learnedly written by. M. Richard
Wilkes, Gentleman. lb. p. 610.

A Relation of the Voyage of John Oxnam of Plymouth, to the West India,
and over the Straight of Dariene into the South Sea, Anno 1575. as written
by one Lopez a Spaniard. [Publisht in Hakluyt's Voyages. p. 594.]
A Notable Historie of the Saracens, beinge and faithfully describing the Original, Beginnyng, Continuance and Success, as well of the Saracens, Assassines, as also of the Turks, Souldans, Mamallukes, Tartarians, and Sophians, with a Discourse of their Advantes and Aettes, till this present yeare of grace 1575. Drawn out of sundry Authors by Thomas Newton. Imprinted at London by William How. 1575. 4to. Folio's 144.

Notes framed by M. Richard Hakluyt of the Middle Temple, Esquire, given to certaine Gentlemen that went with M. Froisbfer, in his North West Discoverie for their Directions. [Printed in M. Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 646.]

A Relation of the first Voyage of M. Martine Froisbier to the North West, for the search of the Straight or Passage to China, written by Christoper Hall, and made in the yeere of our Lord 1576. [Printed in M. Hakluyt's Voyages. p. 615.]

The second Voyage of Master Martin Froisbier, made to the West and North West Regions in the yeere 1577. With a Description of the Country and People. Written by Dionis Settle. [Hakluyt, 1b. p. 622.]

Of the thynges that are brought from the occidental Indies, in three Books, wherein are discovered great secretes of Nature, and great Experiences, made and compiled by Doctor Monakus, Phisitian of Sevill. Translated by John Frampton, with his Epistle Ded. to Mafter Edwarde Dier Esquire. Dat. from London the first of October 1577. 4to. Folio's. 109.


Voyage de Sieur Francois Drame vers le deffroit de Magallanes l'an 1577. [Recueil & Abregé de tous les Voyages, qui ont este fait des le deffroit de Magallanes. En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Amsterdam, 1622. Fol.]

The second Circumnavigation of the Earth, in the Renowned Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, the first General, which ever failed round the whole Globe, begun in the Year 1577. heretofore publifht by Mr. Richard Hakluyt, now Review'd and Corrected. [Purchas Pilgrim, p. 46.]

F A Ser
A discourse of the valiant voyage to Meta Incognita, by Master Forboyster in his last setting forth the xxv of Maye, from Blackwall, for the discovery of Cathaye, and other frozen land at seas, from 67. d. towards the North, and from thence towards the South along the coast of America. With an Epistle Dev. dated from the Court the last of April, Thomas Churchyard. Printed the tenth of May 1578. [Ex dono Reverendi viri Samuelis Blackwell. S. T. B.]

The third and last voyage into Meta Incognita, made by Mr. Martin Frobisher in the year 1578, written by Thomas Edis. [Published in Hakluyt's Voyages, Fol. 1589. p. 630.]

The report of Thomas White Passenger in the Emanuel, otherwise called the Buze of Bridgewater, wherein James Leecbe was Master, one of the Shippes in the last voyage of Master Martin Frobisher 1578, concerning the discovery of a great island in their way homeward the 12th of September. [Ib. Hakluyt, p. 635.]

A letter written to M. Richard Stapers by John Whishall, from Brafill in Santus, the 26th of June, 1578. concerning the Mines of Gold and Silver newly discovered at St. Vincent, &c. [Ib. Hakluyt, p. 638.]

A letter written to M. Richard Hakluyt of the Middle Temple, containing a report of the true state and Commodities of Newfoundland, by M. Antho- nio Parkhurst, Gentleman, 1578. [Ib. Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 674.]

The letters patent granted by her Majestie to Sir Humphrey Gilbert of Compton, in the Countie of Devon Knight, for the inhabiting and planting of our People in America. Witness Ourself at Westminster the xi day of June, the 20th yeare of our Reigne. [Printed at large in Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 679.]
The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the West India, now called New Spayne, Attempted by the worthy Prince Hernando Cortez, Marques of the valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to read: translated out of the Spanishe tongue by T. N. [i.e. Thomas Nicholas] Anno 1578. Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneham. 4to, pp. 405.


Advertisements and Reportes of the sixt Voyage into the parts of Persia and Media, gathered out of sundry Letters, written by Christopher Burrough, and more especially a Voyage over the Caffian Sea, departing from Gravesend 19 June 1579. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 243.]

Voyage de Pedro Sarmiento, qui partie de Lima l’an 1579, en intention de reconoistre & visiter le Destroit de Magellenae de la part du Sud. [Recueil & Abregé de tout les Voyages devers le destroit de Magellenae. En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Amsterdam 1621. Fol.]


Certain Notes of the Voyage to Brasill with the Minion of London aforesaid, in the yeere 1580. Written by Thomas Gregges Purser of the said Shippe. 1v. p. 641.

Commission given by Sir Rowland Hayward Kt. and George Barnes, Aldermen and Governours of the Company of English Merchants, for discovery of New Trades unto Arthur Pet and Charles Jackson, for a Voyage by them to be made for discoverie of Cathay 1580. With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage; and certain briefe Advices, and other Notes in Writing. [Printed at large in Haklyt’s Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 455 &c.]
An Act for the Increase of Mariners, and for Maintenance of
the Navigation, towards repairing the late decay of the num-
ber of two hundred sayle and more of good and serviceable
Ships, which yearly traded to land, for taking of Fishes. Anno

The Relation of Alexandre Uysino concerning the Coast of Terra Firma,
and the Secrets of Peru and Chili, where he had lived four and thirty yeares.

A compendious or brief Examination of certaine ordinary
complaints of divers of our Countrymen in these our dayes:
(relating to Merchandise and Trade) which although they are
in some part unjust and frivolous, yet they are all by way of
dialogues throughly discussed and debated by W. S. Gentleman.
Imprinted at London in Fleetstreet neere unto Sainte Dunstones Church, by

A Muster of Ships and Mariners throughout England, taken in the year
1582. 1582. two years before the Death of the Earl of Lincoln Lord Admiral.
[Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, publisht in Collect. of Voyages. Printed for
Mr. Churchill, 1704. Vol. III. p. 279.]

The first Booke of the Historie of the Discoverie of the East
Indias, enterprised by the Portingales in their daungerous Naviga-
tions, in the time of King Don John, the second of that Name.
Set forth in the Portingall Language by Hernan Lopez de Castaneda,
And now translated into English by N. L. Gentleman. Imprinted
at London by Thomas Easst, 1582. 4to. pag. Folijs 164.

A Discourse written by one Miles Phillips an Englishman, one of the
Company put a Shore in the West-Indies by M. John Hawkins, in the yeere
1568. containing many special Things of that Countrie, and of the spa-
nish Government, but especially of their Cruelties used to our English Men,
and amongst the rest to himselfe for the space of 15 or 16 yeares together,
untill by good and happy meanes he was delivered from their bloudy hands,
and returned to his own Countrie Anno 1582. [Printed at large in M. Hak-
lby's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 562.]

A Report of the Voyage and Success thereof, attempted in the yeere of
our Lord 1583. by Sir Humphrey Gilbert Knight, with other Gentlemen af-
sisting him in that Action, intended to discover, and to plant Christian In-
habitants
habitions in place convenient, upon those large and ample Countries extend-
ed Northward from the Cape of Florida, not in the actual possession of any
Christian Prince, written by Mr. Edward Haines, Gentleman, and principal
Actor in the same Voyage, who alone continued unto the end, and by
God's special assistance returned home with his Retinue safe and entire.
[Haikuy's Voyages, p. 679.]

Instructions given by the honourable the Lords of the Councell to Edward
Fenton Esquire for the Order to be observed in the Voyage recommended to
him for the East Indies and Cathay, Apr. 9. 1582. [Printed in M. Halkuyt's
Voyages, p. 644]

A Relation of the Voyage intended towards China, but made on the Coasts
of Brazil in America. Written by Master Luke Ward his Vice Admiral, and
Captain of the Edward Bonaventure, begun Anno Dom. 1582. [Ib. Halkuyt.
p. 647.]

An Extract out of the Discourse of one Lopez a Spaniard, touching the Sea-
Fight between M. Fenton with two English Ships, and three Spanish Shippes,
in the Port of St. Vincent in Brazil; together with a Report of the Proceed-
ing of M. John Drake, after his departing from him. Ib. p. 673.

The first Booke of the History of the Discovering and Conquest of the
East Indies, enterprised by the Portingales in their daungerous Navigations,
in the time of their King Don John, the second of that Name. Which His-
torie conteинeth much varietie of Matter, very profitable for all Navigators,
and not unpleasaunt to the Reader. Set forth in the Portingale language, by
Hernan Lopes de Caztededa. And now translated into English by N. L. [i.e.
4to. Folios 163. [Ex dono Roberti Watts, LL. B.]

A true Report of the late discoveries, and possession taken in the right
of the Crowne of England of the New-sound-lands, by that valiant and worthy
Gentleman Sir Humphrey Gilbert, Kt. wherein is also briefly set downe her
Highness a lawful Title thereunto, and the great and manifold Commodi-
ties, &c. Written by Sir George Pecham, Kt. the chief Adventurer and Fur-
therer of the said Voyage to Newfoundland. [Halkuyt's Voyages, p. 718.]

A Letter written from M. Thomas Aldworth, Marchant, and Major of the
Cite of Bristol, to the right honourable Sir Francis Walsingham, principal Se-
cretarie to her Majestie, concerning a Western Voyage, intended for Dis-
coveries
coveries in America, dat. Briflow March 27. 1583. [Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 718.]

A brief and summarie Discourse upon the intended Voyage to the hithermost parts of America. Written by Captain Carleil in April 1583. for the better inducement to satisfie the Merchants of the Moscovian Companie and others. [ib. Hakluyt. p. 718.]

A Copie of the Letters in Latine and English to the worshipfull Master Richard Hakluyt, at Oxford in Christ Church, Master of Arts, dated in Newfoundlande, at St. John's Port the sixt of August 1583, giving an account of that Island. [Printed in Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 698.]


Articles set down by the Committees appointed in the behalf of the Companie of Moscovian Merchants, to conferr with Master Carleil, upon his intended discoveries and attempt into the hithermost partes of America. ib. p. 724.

The Letters Patents graunted by the Queens Majestie to M. Walter Raleigh, for the discovering and planting of new Lands and Countries, to continue the space of six yeares and no more. Witness, &c. at Westm. the 25th of March, in the 26th yeare of our Reigne. [Printed at large in Hakluyt's Voyages, Fol. p. 728.]

The first Voyage made to the Coasts of America with two Barkes, wherein were Captaines Master Philip Amadas, and Master Arthur Barlowe, who discovered part of the countrey now called Virginia, Anno 1584. written by one of the said Captains, and sent to Sir Walter Raleigh, Kt. at whose charge and direction the said Voyage was set forth. [Hakluyt. p. 728. Purchas, Vol. IV. p. 1645.]

The Letters Patents of the Queens Majestie, graunted to Master Adrian Gilbert and others, for the search and discoverie of the North West Passage to China. Witnesse ourself at Westminster the sixt day of Februarie in the six and twentieth yeere of our Reigne. [Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 774.]

Notes concerning the Discoverie of the River Ob, taken out of a Roll, written in the Russian tongue, which was attempted by the means of Anthonie Master.
The Discovery of Virginia, made in pursuance of the Queen's Letters Patents granted to Sir Walter Raleigh, in two small Barks under the command of Captain Philip Amidas, and Captain Barlow, who failed from the Thames in April 1584. [Published in Capt. Smith's Historie. Fol. 1627. Cap. 1.]

The first Voyage of Master John Davis, undertaken in June 1585, for the Discoverie of the North West Passage. Written by John Janes Merchant, Servant to the worshipful M. William Sanderson. [In Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 776.]

An Extract of Mr. Lane's Letter to M. Richard Hakluyt, and another Gentleman of the Middle Temple, dated from the New Fort in Virginia, 3 Sept. 1585. [Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 793.]


A Relation of the Voyage made by Sir Richard Greenville, for Sir Walter Raleigh to Virginia, in the yeere 1585. With the Names of all those, as well Gentlemen as others, that remained one whole Yeer in Virginia, under the Government of Master Rafe Lane. [Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 734, etc.]

Sir Richard Greenville's Voyage to Virginia for Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, in April 1585. With the Observations of Mr. Thomas Hariot in that Voyage. [Published in Capt. Smith's Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 3.]

A Relation of the Voyage set out by the right Honourable the Earl of Cumberland, in the yeere 1586, intended for the South Sea, but performed no farther than the Latitude of 44 Degrees to the South of the Equinoctial, written by John Sarracolo, Merchant in the same Voyage. [Mr. Hakluyt's Voyages Fol. p. 793. Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. p. 1141.]

A Notable Discourse of Master JOHN CHILTON, touching the People, Manners, Mynes, Cities, Riches, Forces, and other memorable things of the WEST-INDIAS, seen and noted by himselfe in the time of his travailes, continued in those partes the space of 17 or 18 yeeres from 1551 to his arrival at London in July 1568. [Mr. Hakluyt's Voyages, Vol. I. Fol. p. 587.]
A Relation of the second Voyage attempted by Master John Davis, with others, for the discoverie of the Northwest Passage in Anno 1586. With a Letter of Master Davis to M. William Sanderson of London, concerning his said Voyage. [Mr. Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. p. 781.]

The Relation of the course which the Sunshyne, a barke of fifty Tunnes, and the Northfore, a small Pinnelle, being two Vessels of the Fleet of Mr. John Davis, held after he had sent them from him to discover the Passage between Groenland and Iceland in 1586. Written by Henry Morgan, Servant to M. William Sanderson of London. [In Mr. Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 787.]

A short Account of Mr. Cavendish's Voyage round the World, in the year 1586. [In Sir Wili. Monson's Naval Tracts, published in the Collect. of Voyages, Printed for Mr. Churchill 1704. Vol. III. p. 401.]

La Premiere Navigation de CANDISS allant devers l'Estroit de Magellnan avec deux Navires de Plymude le 21. de Juillet 1586. [Recueil & Abregé de tous le Voyages devers le Delfroit de Magellanes. En la Description des Indes Occidentales 1622. Fol.]

An Account of the Particularities of the Employments of the Englishmen left in Virginia by Sir Richard Greenville, under the Charge of, Master Ralfe Lane, General of the same, from the 17th of August 1585, until the 18th of June 1586, at which time they departed the Countries: Sent and directed to Sir Walter Raleigh. [Hakluyt's Voyages. Fol. 1589. p. 737.]


A briefe and true Report of the Newfoundland of Virginia: Of the Commodities there found and to be raised, as well merchantable as others. Written by Thomas Harriot, Servant to Sir Walter Raleigh, a Member of the Colonie, and there employed in discovering a full twelvemonth. With an Epistle to the Reader by Ralphe Lane, Governour. [Hakluyt's Voyages, p. 748.]

The Historie of Lopez Vaz, a Portugall, (taken by Captain Withrington at the River of Plate, Anno 1586. With this Discourse about him) touching American Places, Discoveries, and Occurrents, abridged. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1432.]
A Relation of the third Voyage Northwestward, made by John Davis, Gentleman, as chief Captain and Pilot General, for the discovery of a Passage to the Isles of the Molucca, or the Coast of China, in the yeare 1587. Written by John Janis Servant to the aforesaid M. William Sanderson. [Hakluyt’s Voyages, p. 789.]

A Relation of the fourth Voyage made to Virginia with three Shippes, in the yeare 1587. wherein was transported the second Colonie. With the Names of all the Men, Women and Children, which safely arrived in Virginia, and remained to inhabit there 1587. [Hakluyt’s Voyages, p. 764.]


An Account of the fifth Voyage intended for the supply of the Colonie planted in Virginia, by John White, which being undertaken in the yeare 1588, by causaltie took no effect. [Hakluyt’s Voyages, p. 771.]

The Copie of a Letter sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza, Ambassadour in France for the King of Spaine, declaring the State of England, contrary to the opinion of Don Bernardin, and of all his Partizans, Spaniards and others. This Letter, although it was sent to Don Bernardin Mendoza, yet by good hap the copies thereof, as well in English as in French, were found in the chamber of one Richard Leigh a Seminary Priest, who was lately executed for High Traason, committed in the time that the Spanish Armada was on the Seas. Whereunto are adjoyned certain late Advertisements concerning the Isles and distresses happened to the Spanish Navie, &c. Imprinted at London by J. Vauzoller 1588. 4to. H. 1.1

A Letter of Master Thomas Candish to the right Honorable the Lord Chamberlaine, one of her Majesties most honourable Privie Counsell, touching the Success of his Voyage about the World: Dated at Plimouth this 16th of September, 1588. [Hakluyt’s Voyages. Fol. p. 808.]

A full Relation of the worthy and famous Voyage of Master Thomas Candish, made round about the Globe of the Earth, in the space of two yeeres and less than two Months, setting out from Plimouth the 21st of July 1586, and returning to the same place the 9th of September 1588. [In M. Hakluyt’s Voyages, p. 809.]

Certaine Notes or References taken out of the large Mappe of China, brought home by Master Thomas Cavendish 1588. [Ib. Hakluyt. p. 813.]

The third Circumnavigation of the Globe, or the admirable and prosperous Voyage of Master Thomas Candish of Trimley, in the County of Suffolk, Esquire, into the South Sea, and thence round about the Circumference of the whole Earth. Begun in the Yeare of our Lord 1586, and finished 1588. Written by Mr. Francis Pretty, lately of Eye in Suffolk, Gentleman, employed in the same Action. Published by Master Hakluyt, and now corrected and abbreviated. [Purchas Pilgrim. Fol. Vol. II. B. II. Obs. 4. p. 97.]

A Treatise of Russia, and the adjoining Regions, written by Doctor Giles Fletcher, Lord Ambassadour from Queen Elizabeth to Theodore, Emperor of Russia. A.D. 1588. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 413.]

The second Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland, toward the Coasts of Spain, in the latter end of Octob. 1588, and his third Voyage toward the West Indies in 1589. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1142.]

A Relation of the fifth Voyage to Virginia, undertaken by Mr. John White in March 1589. Written by the said Mr. John White. [Published in Capt. Smith’s Gen. Historie. Vol. 1626. p. 15.]

The Expedition to Portugal Ann. 1589. under Sir Francis Drake and Sir John Norris, for restoring Don Antonio to the Crown of Portugal, and setting a Trade of the English to the West-Indies. [In Sir Will. Monson’s Naval Tracts, publish’d in the Collect of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. III. p. 174.]

A Discourse of the said Voyage, written as it is thought by Colonel Anthony Wingfield, employed therein, to a Friend of his, and here abbreviated. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1914.]

An Assignment from Sir Walter Raleigh to divers Gentlemen and Merchants of London, for the inhabiting and planting of our People in Virginia, by Indenture made the 7th of March, in the 31st Yeere of our Sovereign Lady Elizabeth, &c. [Printed at large in Hakluyt’s Voyages, p. 815.]

A briefe Remembrance of a Voyage made in the Year 1589, by William Michelson Captain, and William Mace of Ratcliffe Master of a Ship called the Dogge, to the Bay of Mexico in the West India. [Hakluyt, p. 817.]

The Principall Navigations, Voyages and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or by Land, to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of the Earth, at any time, within the compass of these 1500 Yeares: Devided into three several parts, according to the Positions of the Regions whereunto they were directed, &c. Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Navigation round about the whole Globe of the Earth. By Richard Hakluyt, Master of Arts, and Student some time of Christ Church at Oxford. Imprinted at London by George Bishop and Ralph Newberrie, Deputies to Christopher Barker, Printer to the Queen’s most Excellent Majestie. 1589. Fol. p. 825.

A Voyage undertaken by the Earl of Cumberland, with one Ship Royal of her Majesties, and six of his own and other Adventurers, Anno Dom. 1589. [In Sir Will. Monson’s Naval Tracts. Vol. 16. p. 178.]

A true Copye of a Discourse written by a Gentleman employed in the late Voyage of Spaine and Portugalle, sent to his particular friends, and by him published for the better Satisfaction
faction of all such, as having been seduced by particular report, have entered into conceits, tending to the discredit of the Enter-
prise, and Actors of the same. London Printed for Thomas Woodcock,
1589, 4to, p. 58. [Ex don. Rev. Vidi Johannis Maplescof., S. T. P.]

Sir John Hawkins and Sir Martin Forbusker, their Voyage to the Coast of
Spain and Islands, Anno 1590. [In Sir Will. Monson’s Naval Tracts, pub-
lished in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churcheill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 177.]

Relacion Summaria de las Prisiones y Persecuciones de ANTONIO
PEREZ. Secretario d’Estado, que fue del Rey Catholico Don Philippe II, d’
esta nombre, con particularidades, y copia de papeles nunca vistos, dignos de se
ver : 1590. [Las obras y Relaciones de Ant. Perez. Geneva 1631, 8vo. à
p. 1. ad 215.]

La Deuxieme & derniere Navigation de Candisse allam avec trois grands Na-
vires & deux Barques, devers l’Estroit de Magellan, de Plymude le 26. d’
Aosf, 1591. [Recueil & Abbregé de tous les Voyages devers le defroit de
Magellanes. En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Fol. 16 22.]

Relación de la Sucedido en Carágoca de Aragon à 24. de Septiembre del año de
1591, por la libertad de Antonio Perez y de sus Fueros, y Justicia. [Ib. à p.
216. ad p. 260.]

‘A Fig for the Spaniard, or Spanish Spirits; wherein are lively
portraited the damnable Deeds, miserable Murders, and mon-
strous Massacres of that cursed Spaniard; with a true reheasall
of the late Hobies, and nobleome estate of Aragon, Catalonian, Va-
encia and Portingall, with other Matters of much marvells.
London, Printed by John Woolfe, 1591. 4to.

Master Thomas Candiffe; his Discourse of his fatal and disastrous Voyage
towards the South Sea; with his many Disadventures in the Magellan Straits,
and other places; written with his own Hand to Sir Tristram Gorges his Exe-
cutor, concluding that he was scant able to hold a Pen in his Hand. [Purchas
Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1182.]

An Account of the admirable Adventures and strange Fortunes of Master
Antonie Knivet, which went with Master Thomas Candiffe, in his Second
Voyage to the South Sea, 1591. [Written by himself. Purchas Pilgrim.
Vol. IV. p. 1201.]
Account of the two Fleets at Sea, the English under the Lord Thomas Howard, and the Spanish commanded by Don Alonzo Baffan, expecting the Indian Fleets wintering in the Havana, Anno 1591. [In Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill, 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 178.]

The Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland to the Coast of Spain, in her Majesties Ship the Garland, and seven other Ships of his and his Friends, Anno 1591. [Sir Will. Monson, Ib. p. 179. And Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1144.]

A Voyage undertaken by Sir Walter Raleigh, toward attempting some Place in the West Indies, but he returning, left the charge of it to Sir Martin Forbusber, Anno 1592. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, Ib. p. 180.]


A brief Relation of the Shipwrack of Henry May, on the North West of the Bermudas, in December 1592, as written by himself after his arrival at Falmouth. [Publisht in Capt. Smith's Gen. Hist. 1626. Fol. p. 172.]

The Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, Knight, in his Voyage into the South Sea, An. Dom. 1593, once before publish'd, now reviewed and corrected by a written Copie, illustrated with Notes, and in divers places abbreviated. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1367.]

A briefe Note written by Master John Ellis, one of the Captains with Sir Richard Hawkins, in his Voyage through the Strait of Magellan, begunne the ninth of April 1593, concerning the said Straite, and certaine places on the Coast and Inland of Peru. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1415.]


The Seventh Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland toward the Spanish West Indies, his Descent on Hispaniola, Jamaica, &c. in the Year 1593. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1146.]

The Expedition of Sir Martin Frobisher, with a Fleet to Brest in Britany, then taken from the Spaniards. [Sir Will Monson’s Naval Tracts. Ibid. p. 182.]

The Eighth Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland, toward the Coasts of America, and engaging with Spanish Carricks, and doing great harm to the Enemy, without bringing home any Prize, in 1594. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1148.]

Of the Interchangeable Course or Variety of things in the whole World, and the concurrence of Armes and Learning, though the first and famousest Nations: from the beginning of Civility and Memory of Man to this Present, &c. Written in French by Loys de Roy, called Regius: and translated into English by R. A. [i.e. Robert Ashley.] At London Printed by Charles Yetweirt, Esquire, 1594. Cum Privilegio Regie Majestatis. Fol. 126.

The first North Voyage of the Hollander and Zelander, along the Coasts of Norway, Muscovy, and Tartary, in Quest of a Passage to the Kingdoms of Cathai and China, in three Ships under Balthaza Moucheran, who began his Voyage in 1594. [Collection of Voyages by the Dutch East India Company. 1703. 8vo. p. 1.]


The Ninth Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland, in a Ship built at his own Charge, which the Queen at lanching called the Scourge of Malice; in 1595, when he was commanded back, &c. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1148.]

A briefe Declaration of Barents his second Navigation made in Anno 1595, behinde Norway, Muscovia and Tartaria. Written by Gerat de Veer. [Ib. p. 478.]

The Second North Voyage of the Hollanders and Zelanders, along the Coast of Norway, Muscovy and Tartary, in Quest of a Passage to Cathai and China; in seven Ships setting out in the Year 1595. [Collection of Voyages by the Dutch East-India Company. 8vo. 1703. p. 8.]

A Relation of the first Voyage of the Dutch into the East-Indies in four Ships from Amsterdam, sailing from the Texel, Apr. 2. 1595. With an Account of all that hapned in the Voyage, the Condition, Religion, and Manners of the Indians: With their way of Living, the Nature, Fertility, and Produce of that Country; the Beasts and other Creatures which are to be seen there; and generally what is most remarkable and fit to be observed in those Regions. [Collection of Voyages by the Dutch East-India Company. 8vo. 1703. p. 94.]

The Estate of ENGLISH FUGITIVES under the King of Spaine and his Ministers. Containing, besides a Discourse of the said King's manner of Government, and the injustice of many late dishonourable Practises by him contrived. London, Printed for John Drawter, &c. 1595. 4to.


The Use of the two Mathematicall Instruments, the crossle Staffe, (differing from that in common use with the mariners) and the Jacob's Staffe. See forth Dialogue wise in two brieke and plaine treatises. See forth by Th. Hood, Mathematicall Lecturer in the City of London, Newly reviewed, and the second time imprinted at London by Richard Field. 1596. 4to.

A List
American Library.

A Lysbell of Spanish Lies: Found at the Sacke of Cales, discoursing the Fight in the West-Indies, twice the English Pavie, being fourteen Ships and Pinnacles, and a Fleece of twenty Sail of the King of Spaines, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an Answere briefly confuting the Spanish Lies; and a short Relation of the Fight, according to truthe, written by Henrie Savile Esquire, employed Captaine in one of her Majesties Shipps in the same Service against the Spaniards. And also an Approbation of this Discourse, by Sir Thomas Baskervile, then General of the English Fleer. London, Printed by John Winder. 1596. 4to. P. 47.


A Relation of the third Voyage Northward to the Kingdoms of Cathaia and China in Anno 1596. Written by Gers. de Veen. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 482.]


Joyful Newes out of the New-found-World, wherein are declared the rare and singular Vertues of divers Herbs, Trees, Plants, Pikes, and Stones, with their Applications, as well to the use of Physicke, as of Chirurgery, &c. Also the nature of the said Herbs, verie aptly described. Englished by John Frampton, Merchant; whereunto are added, three other books, treating of the Bezaar Stone, the herb Escueraçonera, the properties of Iron and Steele in Medicine, and the benefit of Snow. London, Printed by E. Alle. 1596. 4to. folijs 197. Ded. to Master Edward Dier, Esquire.

The Discoverie of the Large, Rich and Bountifull Empire of GUIANA, with a relation of the great and golden City of Manoa, (which the Spaniards call El Dorado) and of the Province of Emeria, Arromaia, Amerpaia, and other Countries, with their Rivers adjoyning. Performed in the yeare 1595. by Sir W. Raleigh, Knight, Captaine of her Majesties Guard, Ld. Warden of the Spaniards, and her Highnesse Lieutenant General of the Countie of Cornwall. Imprinted at London by Robert Robinson. 1596. 4to. p. 112. Ep. Ded. to the right Hon. my singular good
good Lord and kinsman, Charles Howard, Knight of the Garter, Bar-
ron, and Councillor, and of the Admirals of England most renowned,
and to the right hon. Sir Robert Cecil, Knight.

The third North Voyage of the Dutch through the Seas of Muscovy and Tartary, to find a Passage that Way to the Kingdoms of Cathai and China, by the permission of the Town and Council of Amsterdam, in the Year 1596. [Collection of the Dutch East-India Company, 8vo. 1703. p. 16.]

The Voyage to Saint John de Porto Rico, made by the right honourable George Earl of Cumberland, and written by himself in a Letter to the Queen, in 1596. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1150.]

A briefe and true Report of the Honourable Voyage unto Cadiz, 1596. Of the overthrow of the King Spain's Fleet; and of the winning of the Citie, with other Accidents gather'd out of Meteranus, Master Hakluyt, and others. [Publisht by Mr. Purchas in his Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1927.]

The Path-Way to Knowledge. Containing certaine briefe Tables of English weights and measures, with the proportions, kindes and numbers belonging properly unto the same. Whereunto is annexed a most excellent Invention of Julius Caesar Paravinius, for the buying and selling of all kind of Merchandise. And lastly, the Order of keeping of a Merchants booke, after the Italian manner, by Debito and Credito; with an Instruction to lead you to the same. Written in Dutch, and translated into English by W. P. Printed at London for William Barley. 1596. 4to.

The Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland to the Island of Puerto Rico, to intercept the Careck going to the East-Indies, as taken out of the printed Copy publisht by Dr. Layfield, Chaplain to my Lord in that Expedition: 1596. [Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts. 2d. p. 209. And Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1155.]

A Report of the Kingdom of Congo, a Region of Africa, and of the Countries that border round about the same, &c. Drawn out of the Writings and Discourses of Odoardo Lopez, a Portugall, by Philippo Pigafetta. Translated out of Italian by Abraham Hartwell, London, Print-
The history of the West-Indies, containing the Acts and Adventures of the Spaniards, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, enriched with variety of pleasant relation of the Banners, Ceremonies, Laws, Governments, and Warses of the Indians. Published in Latin by Dr. Hakluyt, and translated into English by M. Lok, Gent. London, printed for Andrew Hebb. 4to. fol. 318. — A Preface to the Reader by M. Lok. And certaine Preambles gathered by R. Eden heretofore, of the first discovering of the West-Indies, &c.

A Relation of the Voyage to the Isles of Azores, under the Conduct of the right Honourable Robert Earl of Essex, given by the said Earl and other Commissioners. With a larger Relation of the said Voyage, written by Sir Arthur Gorges, Knight. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1935.]

An Expedition designed to assault the King of Spain's Shipping in the Harbour of Ferrol, and afterwards to take the Tercera Islands, and there to expect the coming home of the Indian Fleet, Anno 1597. under the Earl of Essex, General, and the Lord Thomas Howard. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, in the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 189.]

A Project in the Days of Queen Elizabeth, for the settling her Subjects in Guinea, shewing of what conveniency it would be, and to be preferred before our Planting in Guiana, on the Continent of America. Writ in the Year 1597. [Naval Tracts, Ib. p. 471.]

The Instructions given by Don Martin de Padilla, Mayor of Castile, Earl of Buendia, Captain General of the Galleries of Spain, and of the Navy Royal of the Ocean Sea, and of the Catholick King's Army, in their Expedition for England, Anno 1597. [Naval Tracts, Ib. p. 353.]

A Project how to make War upon Spain; written in the Queen's time, and presented to Sir Robert Cecil, by her Majesties Appointment. Ibid. p. 400.

The Navigators Supply. Containing many things of principal importance belonging to Navigation, with the description and use of divers Instruments framed chiefly for that purpose; but serving also for finding other of Gostpherographic in general: The Instruments made by Charles Whitwell: Instructions to be given by John Goodwin. Imprinted at London by G. Bifhop, 1597. 4to. L. 2.
An Account of the Voyage of five Rotterdam Ships, which failed June 27, 1598, to the Streight of Magellan, from whence Sebald de Veert, Captain of the Ship the Faith failed the 21st of January, to return into Holland, and arrived in the Maefe July 13, 1600. [Collection of Dutch East-India Voyages. 1703. 8vo. p. 297.]


A true Copy of the Admonitions sent by the subdued Provinces to the States of Hollande, and the Hollanders Answer to the same. Together with the Articles of Peace concluded between the high and mighty Princes Philip, by the grace of God King of Spaine, &c. and Henry the fourth the most Christian King of France, in the Peare 1598. Translated into English by H. W. Impprinted at London by John Wolfe. 1598. 4to.

Voyage de cinq Bateaux de JAQUES MAHU & SIMON de CORDES Qui partirent de Rotterdam l'an. 1598. pour l'Estroit de Magellanes. [Recueil & Abregé de tous le Voyages devers le Destroit de Magellanes. En la Description des Indes Occidentales. 1622. Fol.]


The Voyage of Oliver Noort round about the Globe, being the fourth Circumnavigation of the same by a Dutch Fleet, the chief Pilot being Captain Melis, an English Man; setting Sail from Rotterdam 2d July 1598. [Purchas. Vol. I. Lib. II. Ch. V.]

Another Voyage of Sebald de Veert in five Ships of Amsterdam, to the South Sea; their Miserie in the Streights, wherein William Adams, Englishman, was chief Pilot, in the yeere 1598. [Purchas-Pilgrim. Vol. I. p. 8.]

A briefe Relation of Master John Davis, chiefe Pilot to the Zealanders, in their East-India Voyage, departing from Middleborough, the fifteenth of March, Anno 1598. [Purchas. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 116.]

A Relation of the Second Voyage of the Dutch into the East-Indies, made by a Fleet of eight Ships, in the yeere 1598. under the Command of James Corneliz
Account of an intended Expedition against the Spaniards, under the Lord Thomas Howard, Admiral in the Downs, from whence he return'd in a Month, Anno 1599. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts. Ib. p. 195.]

An Answer to a Project of the Hollanders, for surprizing the Island of Canaria, and that of St. Thomas, under the Equinoctial, An. 1599. in reproof of some of my Countrymen, who seek to prefer their Actions before ours. By Sir Will. Monson, in his Naval Tracts, publish'd in [Collect. of Voyages. Vol. III. p. 483.]

The Travailles of John Mildenhall into the Indies, and in the Countries of Persia, and of the great Mogor or Mogull, wherein he is reported afterward to have died of poison. Written by himself in two Letters. Setting out 12 Febr. 1599. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 114.]

The Voyage of William Adams, chief Pilot of a Fleet of five Saile of Dutch Ships through the Magellane Streights, where they winter'd in the Yeere 1599, and so through the South Sea to Japan. Written in two Letters by himselfe. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 125.]

The Expedition of Sir Richard Lewsön, in three of her Majesties Ships, to the Islands, there to expect the Carrecks and Mexico Fleet, Anno Dom. 1600. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts. Ib. p. 196.]


A Geographical Historie of AFRICA; written in Arabick and Italian, by JOHN LEO, a More, borne in Granada, and brought up in Barbarie. Wherein he hath at large described, not only the Qualities, Situations, and true Distances of the Regions, Cities, Towns, Mountains, Rivers, and other places throughout all the Northe and Principall Partes of Africa, but
but also the Descents and Families of their Kinges, the Causes and Events of their Warres, with their Manners, Customs, Religions, and civile Government, and many other memorable Matters: gathered out of his own diligent Observations, and partly out of the ancient Records and Chronicles of the Arabians and Mores. Before which, out of the best ancient and modern Writers, is prefixed a general Description of Africa; and also a particular Treate of all the main Lands and Isles, undescribed by John Leo. And after the same is annexed a relation of the great Princes, and the manifold Religions in that part of the World. Translated and collected by JOHN PORT, lately of Gonevill and Caius College in Cambridge. Londini ; Impensis Georgii: Bishop. 1600. Fol. p. 420.


The Expedition and great Succes of Sir Richard Lenfon, with five of her Majesties Ships against the Spanish Fleet invading Ireland. Anno 1601. [Sir Will. Monson’s Naval Traffts. Ib. p. 197.]

A Discourse writ by Sir Will. Monson, at the Request of Sir Robert Cecil, Principal Secretary to her Majesty, concerning the Abuses of our Seamen, and the best course for a Reformation of them. [Naval Traffts. Ib. p. 215.]
A Relation of the taking of Saint Vincent and Puerto Bello, by Captain William Parker of Plymouth, the seventh of Feb. 1601. as given by himself [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1243.]


Descriptio INDIAE OCCIDENTALIS per Antonium de Herrera Regium Indiarum & Castellar Historiographum.—Epistre a Monsieur Paul de Leguina Licentie President au Royal & Souverain Conseil des Indes de Valladolid le 15 d' Octobre 1601. [Description des Indes Occidentales. 1622. Fol.]

A Treatise of Brazil in America, written by a Portugal, which had long lived there; from whom this written Book was taken by one Francis Cooke of Dartmouth, in a Voyage outward bound for Brazil, An. 1601. who sold it to Master Hacket, for 20 s. by whose procurement it was translated out of Portuguese into English, which Translation is now compared and corrected. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1289.]

Particulier Description de l' INDE OCCIDENTALE touchant la Situation de ses terres & Provinces, le chemin qu'il faut tenir à les passer, & quelles Riches d'or & argent se trouvent en chasene à icelles. Par le Prieur Pedro Ordonez de Cevallos, Qui les a recherché Fort curieusement. [ib. à p. 203. ad p. 227.]

A Letter of Father Diego de Pantoia, one of the Company of Jesus, to Father Luys de Guzman, Provincial in the Province of Toledo, written in Paquin, which is the Court of the King of China, the ninth of March, in the Year 1602. concerning the Success of their Mission. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 350.]

The Voyage of Captain George Weymouth, intended for the discoverie of the North West Passage toward China, in two Flyeboats, in May 1602. [Purchas Pilgrim. ib. Vol. III. p. 809.]

The
The Description of the Isle of Trinidad, the rich Countrie of Guiana, and the mightie River of Orenoco, written by Francis Sparrey, left there by Sir Walter Raleigh, 1595. and in the end taken by the Spaniards, and sent Prisoner into Spain, and after long Captivity got into England by great sute in 1602. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1247.]

Master Bartholomew Gensold's Letter to his Father, touching his first Voyage to Virginia; dat. 7. Sept. 1602. With a Relation of the said Captain Gensold's Voyage to the North Part of Virginia, begunne the 26 of March, 44 Eliz. 1602. and delivered by Gabriel Archer, a Gentleman in the said Voyage. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1647.]

A brief Relation of the Description of Elizabeth's Isle; and some others towards the North Part of Virginia, and what else they discovered in the Yerare 1602. by Captain Bartholomew Gensoll, and Captain Bartholomew Gilbert, and divers other Gentlemen, their Associates. Written by John Brierton, one of the Voyage. [Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 17.]

The Expedition of Sir Richard Lewson Admiral, and Sir William Monfon Vice-Admiral, to the Coasts of Spain, to wait for the Silver Ships that were arrived at the Terceras, Anno 1602. [Sir William Monfon's Naval Tracts, publisht in the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 198.]

A second Expedition of Sir William Monfon, to the Coast of Spain, to divert the Spanish Fleet from their Design upon the Ireland, toward the latter end of the same Year 1602. [Sir William Monfon's Naval Tracts, Ib. p. 204.]

An Account of sundry the Personal Voyages, performed by John Sanderson of London, Merchant, begun in October 1584. ended in October 1602. With an Historical Description of Constantinople. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. p. 1614.]

The Expedition of Sir Richard Lewton and Sir William Monson, into the Narrow Seas, to keep a continual Force upon the Spanish Coast, from February to November 1603. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts. Ibid. p. 206.]

An Act to encourage the Seamen of England to take Fish, for the better Increase of Seamen, to be ready at all times to serve in the King's Majesties Navie, and the Navy of England. Anno 1 Jac. Cap. XXIX. [Printed Copie.]

A Project how to ruine Spain, with the assistance of Holland, if his Majesty enter into a new War with that Crown. Writ by Sir Will. Monson, and published in his [Naval Tracts Printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 487.]

A Voyage performed to the Northwards Anno 1603. in a Ship called the Grace, set forth at the cost and charges of the worshipfull Francis Cherie; being the first Voyage to Cherie Island. Written by William Gorden. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 566.]

A Relation of the Voyage made to Virginia, in the Elizabeth of London, of fifty Tunnes, by Captain Bartholomew Gilbert, in the Yeere 1603. Written by Thomas Canner, a Gentleman of Bernardes Inne, his Companion in the same Voyage. [Purchas, Vol. IV. p. 1656.]


A briefe Relation of an English Man, which had been thirteen Years Captive to the Spaniards in Peru, and returned into England 7 Dec. 1603. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1418.]

TYCHONIS BRAHE De Mundi Aetherij Recentioribus Phænomernis Liber Secundus. Typis inchoatus Uraniburgi Daniae, absolutus Prage Bohemie M.DC. III. Cum Cesaris & Regim Complurium Privilegijs. 4to. p. 465. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Iosephi Sparkes, Perriburgensis.]

The Voyage of Monsieur De Monts into New France, in pursuance of his Letters Pat. of the French King, for the inhabiting of the Countries of La Cadia, Canada, and other Places, from the 40th degree to the 46th. Written by Mark Lescarbot. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1620.]

The second Voyage set forth by the Companie into the East-Indies, Sir Henry Middleton, being General, in four Shippes, in April 1604. Written by Thomas Clayborne, in a larger Discourse, of which the Extract is here delivered. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 185.]

A Relation of Captaine Charles Leigh, his Voyage to Guinea, in 1604, and of his Plantation there; and a Copy of his Letter to Sir Olave Leigh, his Brother, for supply of Men, and for sober Preachers; dat. from Meares Howard 2 July 1604. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1251.]

The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West-Indies, intreating of the remarkable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Metalls, Plants and Beasts, which are proper to that Country; Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Laws, Goverments, and Warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by Joseph Acofa, and translated into English by E.G. London, Printed for Edward Blount and William Aspley. 1604. 4to. p. 590.

The Travels of Peter Teixera from India to Italy by Land, departing from Goa, the Metropolis of the Portuguesse Dominions in India, on the 9th of February 1604. [Translated and publisht in Steven's Collect. of Voyages. 1711. 4to. Vol. II.]

The second Voyage of John Davis with Sir Edward Michelborne Knight, into the East-Indies, in the Tigre, with a Pinnafe called the Tiger's Whelp, setting Sail from Cowes in the Isle of Wight. 5 Decemb. 1604. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 132.]

Extracts out of certain Letters of Father Martin Perez of the Societie of Jesus, from the new Mission of the Province of Cinohoa to the Fathers of Mexico, dated in the Month of Decemb. 1591. With a Letter added, written 1605, of later Discoveries. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1562.]

A true Relation of the traitenous Massacre of the most part of three score and seven English Men, set on Land out of a Ship of Sir Oliph Leagh, bound for Guiana, 1650, in Santa Lucia, an Island of the West-Indies, the 23d of August. Written by John Nicol. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1255.]
A Relation of a Discovery towards the Northward of Virginia, by Captain George Waymouth 1605, employed thither by the right Honourable Thomas Arundell, Baron of Warder, in the Reigne of our Royal King James. Written by James Rosier, one of the Voyage. [Published in Captain Smith’s Gen. Historie. Fol. 1626. p. 19]


Articles of Peace, Entercourse and Commerce, concluded in the Names of the most high and mighty Kings and Princes James by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain, &c. And Philip, the third King of Spain, &c. And Albertus and Isabella Clara Eugenia, Archdukes of Austria, &c. In a Treatie at London the 18th Day of August 1604. Translated out of Latin into English. Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Printer to the King’s most Excellent Majestie. Anno 1605. 4to.

The Voyage of Master John Knight, for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, begun the 18th of April 1606. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 827.]

The Letters of the Great Turk, lately sent unto the Holy Father the Pope, and to Rodulphus, naming himselfe King of Hungarie, and to all the Kings and Princes of Christendome. Translated out of the Hebrew Tongue into Italian, and out of the Italian into French, and now into English out of the French Copie. Imprinted at London by John Windet, &c. 1606. 4to.

The first Voyage made to Virginia 1606. and that Part of it now planted by our English Colonies, whom God increase and preserve. Discovered and described by Captain John Smith. Written with his own Hand. [Published in Capt. Smith’s Gen. Historie 1626. Fol. p. 21.] Whereunto are added some few Words of their Language.

An Essay of the Means, how to make our Travailles into Foreign Countries, the more profitable and honourable. By Tho. Palmer of Wincham in Kent. At London for Mathew Lawnes. 1606. 4to. p. 131.

The Voyage of Mr. David Middleton in the Consent, setting forth from Tilbury Hope, on 12th March 1606. to the Moluccan Islands. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 226.]
The Sea Fight in the Road of Gibraltar the 25th of April last, betwixt the K. of Spain's Caracks and Gallions, and the Hollandish Men of Warre, reported by a Letter written aboard the Hollands Fleet, by a Commandeur in the same, and faithfully translated into English. London, Printed for John Hardie, &c. 1607. 4to.

The Proceedings and Accident's of the English Colony in Virginia, till their first supply in 1607. with the Names of the Planters. Written by Thomas Studley, the first Cape Merchant in Virginia, Robert Fenton, Edward Harrington, and J. S. [Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie, 1626. Fol. p. 47.]


Divers Voyages, and Northern Discoveries of that worthy irrecoverable Discoverer Master Henry Hudson, his Discoverie toward the North Pole, set forth at the charge of certain worshipful Merchants of London, in May 1607. Written partly by John Playe, one of the Company, and partly by H. Hudson. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 567.]


A brief Narration of the fourth Voyage to the East-Indies, with the Assistance and Union, under the command of Alexander Sharp, Generall, weighing Anchor at Woolwich, 14th March 1628. Written by Thomas Jones. Purchas Pilgrim. [Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 228.]


A Treatise of True Boty, a Groenlander, translated out of the North Language into High Dutch, in the yeere 1560. and after out of High Dutch into Low Dutch, by William Barentson of Amsterdam: And out of Low Dutch into English, by Master William Steere Merchant, in the yeere 1608, for the use of Mr. Henry Hudson. Concerning Iceland and Groenland. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 518.]

A second Voyage or Employment of Master Henry Hudson, for finding a Passage to the East-Indies by the North East, in April 1608. Written by himself. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 574.]


Nova Francia: Or the Description of that Part of New France, which is one Continent with Virginia. Described in the three late Voyages and Plantations made by Monfieur de Monts, Monfieur du Pont-Grave, and Monfieur de Poutrincourt, into the Countries called by the French, La Cadie, lying to the South-West of Cape Breton. Together, with an excellent several Treatie of all the Commodities of the said Countries, and Manners of the natural Inhabitants of the same. Translated out of French into English by P. E.
A Relation of the New Discoverie in the South Sea, made by Pedro Fernandez Gires Portugues, with his Petitions to the King, touching the Discoverie of the fourth part of the World called Terra Australis incognita; and of the great Riches, and Fertilitie of the same. Printed with license in Sivill, An. 1610. And translated into English. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1422.]

A Letter of Mr. Gabriel Archer, touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships, which arrived at Virginia, without Sir Thomas Gates and Sir George Summers in 1609. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1733.]

Copies of the Letters from their High and Mightyneses, and from his Highness the Prince of Orange, to the Emperor of Ceylon, and the Proceedings of the Dutch East India Company in that Island, in the Year 1609. [In the Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 683.]

Virginia richly valued, by the Description of the maine land of Florida, her next Neighbour: Out of the four yeares continuall travell and discoverie, for above one thousand Miles East and West, of Don Ferdinando de Soto, and five hundred able Men in his company. Wherein are truly observed the riches and fertilitie of those parts abounding with things necessary, pleasant and profitable for the Life of Man: With the Natures and Dispositions of the Inhabitants. Written by a Portugal Gentleman of Elvas, employed in all the action, and translated out of Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt. At London, Printed by Felix Kyngston. 1609. 4to. p. 180. — Ep. Ded. to the right Honourable, the right Worshipfull Counsellors, and others the chearfull Adventurers for the advancement of that Christian and Noble Plantation in VIRGINIA. — Dat. from my Lodging in the Colledge of Westminister, 15 Apr. 1609. Richard Hakluyt.


N NOVA
NOVA BRITANNIA, Offering most excellent Fruites, by Planting in VIRGINIA. Exciting all such as be well affected to further the same. London, Printed for Samuel Macham, 1609. 4to. E. 2.

A true Historickall Discourse of Muley Hannes rising to the three Kingdomes of Momecos, Fes and Sus; the Dif-union of the three Kingdoms by Civil Warre, kindled amongst his three ambitious Sons, Muley Sleek, Muley Boferes, and Muley Sidan. The Religion and Policie of the More or Barbarian. The Adventures of Sir Anthony Sherley, and divers other English Gentle-men in those Countries. With other Novelties. At London, Printed by Thomas Purfoot for Clement Knight, &c. 1609. 4to.

The true Proceedings in Virginia, for the Year 1609, according to the Examinations of Doctor Simonis, and two learned Orations published by the Companie; with the Relation of the Right Honourable the Lord De la Ware. [Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 105.]

A Relation of the Shipwreck of Sir George Somers, upon the Island of Bermudas, in the Year 1609, as given by Mr. Jordan, Master John Evans, Master Henry Shelley, and divers others. With a Description of the Land, by Mr. Norwood. [Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 174.]

The Voyage of Mr. Joseph Salbancke through Indiá, Persia, part of Turkie, the Persia Gulfe, and Arabia, 1609. Written unto Sir Thomas Smith. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 234.]

The Voyage of M. David Middleton to Java and Banda, extracted out of a Letter written by himself to the Company, this being the fifth Voyage set forth by them. [Purchas, ib. p. 239.]


The third Voyage of Master Henrie Hudson toward Nova Zembla, and at his Returne, his passing from Farre Islands to Newfoundland, and along to forty-four degrees ten minutes; and thence to Cape Cod, and so to 33 degr. &c. in 1609. Written by Robert Ives of Limehouse. [Purchas, Vol. III. p. 581.]

Extracts
Extracts out of Amgrim Jonais, an Icelander, his Chronica, or Historie of

The Voyage of Henry Hudson, an English Mariner, set out by the Di-
rectors of the Dutch East-India Companye, to discover a Passage to China, by
the North or North-West; in March 1609. [Collection of Voyages by Dutch
East-India Companie. 8vo. 1703. p. 68.]

Propositions made by Monsieur Vander-Hurft, at the Assembly of the Ge-
neral States of the United Provinces, upon the 13th of January 1608. With
the Answer of the said General States, given unto the said Monsieur Vander-
Hurft, touching the said Propositions. And also a Declaration touching
Peace to be made with Spain. And the final Answer made by the said Gen-
eral States of the United Provinces unto the Commissioners for the King of
Spain, and the Arch-Duke, assembled in the Hague, concerning Peace to be
made, 1608- London, Printed for Philip Harison, 1609. 4to. p. 18.

The Voyage of Captaine Samuel Argal, from James Town in Virginia, to
seek the Ille of Bermuda, and milling the same, his putting over toward
Sagadaboc and Cape Cod, and so back againe to James Town, begun the 19th
of June 1610. [In Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. IV. p. 1785.]

The Beginning of the Patent for Newfoundland, and the Plantation there,
made by the English, 1610. delivered in a Latter dated thence from M. Guy
to M. Slany: Also of the Weather the three first Winters, and of Captain
Weston, with other remarkable Occurrents. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV.
p. 1876.]

Fidei Christiannae in Provincia Gosna progressus ab anno MDC. ad usque MDCX.
Enarratio. [Petri Farrici Thesaurus Indicus. Tom. III. p. 15. 8vo.]

A Voyage set forth by the right worshipfull Sir Thomas Smith, and the rest
of the Mufcovie Companie, to Cherry Iland, and for a further Discoverie to
be made towards the North Pole, for the likelihood of a Trade or Passage
that way; in a Ship called the Amite of 70 Tuns, of which I Jonas Poole
was Master, in the yeere 1610. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 699.]

The Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia, taken faithfully out of
the Writings of Thomas Studly, Cape Merchant, Anas Todkill, Doctor Russel,
Abbay, Tho. Hope, and since enlarged out of the Writings of Capt. John
Smith, principal Agent and Patient in these Virginian Occurrents, from the


The Copie of a Letter that Signeur Arenetten Grottenhuye, a Dutch Merchant and Partner, wrote unto Mr. N. N. from Amsterdam, dat. 29. July 1710. concerning the late Voyage made by two Dutch Ships to the Island of Japan, there to obtain licence of the Emperour freely to trade, and to make a Contract with him touching the same, according to the Letters by the Prince of Orange written unto the said King. 4to. p. 4.

Sir William Monson’s Discourse, concerning the North-West Passage, upon the Attempt to be made for the Discovery of it, in the Year 1610. [Naval Tracts in Collect of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 246.]


An Abstract of the Journal of Master Henry Hudson, for the Discoverie of the North-West Passage, begunne the 17th of April 1610. and ended with his End, being treacherously expos’d by some of the Compaine. With a larger Discourse of the same Voyage, written by Abacuc Pricket. [Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. III. p. 596.]

A Voyage made to Pechora, for discoverie of Obi Yerisse, and the River Geta, unto the Frontiers of Cataia. Written by William Gourdon of Hull, appointed chief Pilot for the said Discoverie, in April 1611. With many other Letters and Tracts, relating to Pechora, and those Northern Parts. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 530.]

The
The Character of the famous Odcambian, or rather Pholytopian, Thomas the Coryate, Traveller and Gentleman, Author of the Quinqueemstrial Crudities. Being Panegyrick Verses upon the Author and his Book. 1611, 4to, imperfect.

The seventh Voyage to the East-India, made in the Globe; set out under the Command of Captain Anthony Hippon in 1611. observed and written by Nathaniel Marten, Masters Mate in the said Shippe. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 314.]


A short Relation made by the Lord De la Ware to the Lords and others of the Counsell of Virginia, touching his unexpected Returne home; and afterwards delivered to the General Assemble of the said Company, at a Court helden the 25th of June 1611. Published by authortie of the said Counsell. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1762.]

A true and allmost incredible Report of an English Man, that being cast away in the good Ship called the Ascension in Cambaya, the farthest part of East-Indies, travelled by Land through many unknowne Kingdoms and great Cities. With a particular Description of all those Cities, Kingdoms and People. With a Discovery of a Great Emperor call'd the Great Mogoll, a Prince not till now knowne to our English Nation. By Captaine Robert Covorte. London, Printed by William Hall. 1612. 4to. p. 68.

The Report of William Nicol, a Mariner in the Ascension, which travelled from Bramport by Land to Masulipatan; written from his Mouth at Ban-
A Relation of the ninth Voyage of the Indian Companie to the East-Indies, in the James, whereof was Captaine Mr. Edmund Marlowe of Bristol, and the Master John Davy, who wrote this Journall. An. 1612. [Purchas, Vol. I. Lib. III. p. 232.]


A Map of VIRGINIA, with a Description of the Countrey, the Commodities, People, Government, and Religion. Written by Captain Smith, sometimes Governour of the Countrey. Whereunto is annexed the Proceedings of those Colonies, since their first departure from England. With the Discourses, Orations, and Relations of the Salvages, and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journies and Discoveries. Taken faithfully as they were written out of the Writings of Doctor Russell, Tho. Studley, &c. And the Relations of divers other diligent Observers there present then, and now many of them in England. By W. S. At Oxford, Printed by Joseph Barnes 1612. 4to. p. 39.

The Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia, since their first beginning from England in the yeare of our Lord 1606. till this present 1612. With all their Accidents that befell them in their Journies and Discoveries, &c. Unfolding even the fundamental Causes, from whence have sprang so many Miseries to the Undertakers, and Scandals to the Business. And perused and confirmed by diverse now resident in England, that were Actors in this Business. By W. S. At Oxford, printed by Joseph Barnes. 1612. p. 109.


De Novo Orbe, or the Historie of the West-Indies. Contayning the acts and adventures of the Spanyardes, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, inriched with varietye of pleasaunt Relation of the Manners, Ceremonies,
monies, Lawes, Governments and Warres of the Indians. Comprised in eight Decades. Written by Peter Martyr a Millanoste of Angleria, Chief Secretary to the Emperor Charles the Fischt, and of his Privie Counsell, where-of three have been formerly translated into English, by R. Blem, whereunto the other five are newly added by the Induстрie, and painful Traveille of Mr. Lok, Gent. London, printed for Thomas Adams. 1612. 4to. folio 318. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri R. Mayo.]

A Relation written by Jonas Poole, of a Voyage to Greenland, in the year 1612, with two Ships, the one called the Whale, the other the Sea Horse, set out by the right worshipfull the Muscovie Merchants, in Apr. 1612. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 713.]

The fourth Voyage of James Hall to Greenland, wherein he was set forth by English Adventurers, Anno 1612. and slaine by a Greenlander. Written by William Baffin. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 83.]


Late News out of Barbary, in a Letter written of late from a Merchant there, to a Gentleman not long since employed into that Countrie from his Majeftie. Containing some strange Particulars of this new Saintith King's Proceedings, as they have been very credibly related from such as were Eye-Witnesses. Imprinted at London for Arthur Johnson, 1613. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Joannis Mapleton. S. T. P.]

The newe Prophetical King of BARBARY; or the last Newes from thence. In a Letter written of late from a Merchant there, to a Gentleman not long since employed into that Countrie from his Majeftie. Containing some strange particulars, how the new King hath overthrowne Mulley Sidan, the former King many times in Battell, &c. London, Printed by Tho. Creede, &c. 1613. 4to. [Ex dono ejudem Joannis Mapleton. S. T. P.]


A Let-
A Letter of Sir Samuell Argell, touching his Voyage to Virginia, and Actions there: Written to Master Nicholas Hames in June 1613. [Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. IV. p. 1764.]

Part of a Tractate written at: Henrico in Virginia, by Master Alex. Whitesiker, Minister to the Colony there governed by Sir The. Dale. 1613. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1771.]


An Account of the laborious Work, entitled, Delle Navigationi & Viaggi, Raccolle da M. Gio. Battiffa Ramusio, Venice, 3 Vol. Fol. 1613. Ramusio's Collection of Voyages and Travels, the most perfect Work of that Nature, extant in any Language whatsoever: Containing all the Discoveries made to the East, West, North, and South, with full Descriptions of all the Countries discover'd; with many learned Discourses and Observations of the Author. [Introductory Discourse to the Collection of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. p. lxxxviii.]


A Voyage by Sir William Monson, during the time he serv'd as Admiral in the Narrow Seas, about England, Scotland and Ireland, Anno Dom. 1614. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, publith in Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 246.]

The fifth Circumnavigation, in the Voyage of GEORGES PILBERGEN, General of a Dutch Fleet of five Shippes, which passed by the Magellane Streights, and South Sea unto the East-Indies; and thence having encompassed the whole Circumference of the Earth, returned home; gathered out of the Latine Journal, beginning 8 Aug. 1614. [Purchas Pil. Vol. I. Lib. II. p. 80.]

Notes
Notes of Virginian Affairs in the Government of Sir Thomas Dale, and of Sir Thomas Gatael, till Anno 1614. Taken out of Mr. Ralph Hamor (Secretary to the Colonie) his Booke. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1766.]

A Letter of Sir Thomas Dale, and another of Master Whitaker's, from James Towne in Virginia, June 18. 1614. and a piece of a Tractate written by the said Master Whitakers, from Virginia the Yeere before. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1768]


A Relation of the second Voyage made to New England by Capt. John Smith, employed by Sir Ferdinando Gorges, Dr. Sutcliffe, Dean of Exeter, and other Friends, Anno 1615: wrote with his own Hand. [Published in his Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 225.]

A true Report of a Voyage Anno 1615, for Discoverie of Seas, Lands, and Islands to the Northwards, as it was performed by Robert Fotherbye, in a Pinnace of 20 Tuns, called the Richard of London, et fortheat the charge of the right worshipfull Sir Tho. Smith, Kt. and Master Richard Wiche, Governors, and the rest of the Company of the Merchants of new Trades and Discoveries. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 728.]


Découuer de quelques Pays qui sont entre l'Empire des Abyssines & la côte de Melindes par le Père Antonio Fernandez qui retourna à la Cour de l'Empereur au mois de Septembre de l'année 1614. [Relation de divers Voyages, &c. A Paris IV. Partie. 1672. Fol.]

An Account of the Spanish Historie of the West-Indies, entituled, Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en estas Islas, y Tierra Firma del mar Oceano, escrita par Antonio de Herrera. Madrid 1615. 4 Vol. Folio. A most excellent
cellent and complete History of the Discovery and Conquest of America; by
the Spaniards; reaching from Columbus's first Discovery An. 1492. to 1554.
Divided into four Volumes, and those into eight Decads. [Preface to the
Collection of Voyages, Printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. p. lxxxvii.]

Epistola R. P. M. Paula Antonii Eoscarini Carmeli-
tani circa Pythagoricorum & Copernici opinionem de Mobilitate Terre,
& Stabilitate Solis: Et de Novo Systematc seu Constitutione Mundi. In qua Sacra
Scriptura autoritates & Theologica Propositiones, communiter adversus hanc opinion
em adduxit, conciliatnr. Ad Reverendissimum P. M. Sebastianum Fantonum
Generalem Ordinis Carmelitani. Ex Italica in Latinum perspicue &
sideliter nunc conversa. Fuxa editionem Neapolit typis excusam apud Lazarum Sco
nigium Anno 1615. [Appendix ad Galilei Dialogum de Systemate Mundi.
Londini 1663. 8vo.]

R. P. Petrj Jarrici TholoSani Societi. Jesu Thesaurus Rerum
Indicarum. In qua Christiana ac Catholica Religionis tam in India Orientali quam
alijs Regionibus Lufitanorum opera nuper detestis Orts, Progressus, Incrementa,
& maxime quæ à P. P. Soc. Jesu ibidem in dioce Fidei plantationse ad Annun u.fq. MDC. gesta arq; exantlata sunt, non minus vere quam elegan
ter recensentur. Addita sunt pams Earundem Regionum & eorum quae ad eas
terminum tant Chorographicæ quæm Historica Descriptiones. Opus nuncprimum à
M. Matthia Martinez e gallocoinlatinurn sermonem translatum. Permissu Superior
rum. Coloniae Agrippinæ. Sumptibus Petri Henningij. Anno MDCXV, tri

The Blessing of JAPETH; Proving the Gathering in of the GENTILES, and final Conversion of the JEWES. Expressed in divers profita
ble Sermons. By Thomas Cowper. Dedicated to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen,
and Sheriffs of London; together with the Worthie Commissioners for the
1615. p. 62.

A true Relation of such things as happened in the fourth Voyage for the
Discoverie of the North-Welt Passaghe, performed in the yeare 1615.

Journal & Miroir de la Navigation Australe du vaillant & bien renommé
Seigneur Jaques le Maire Chef & Conduiteur de deux Navires Concorde & Horne;
avec les quelles il partit de la ville de Horne en P An. 1615. [Au fin de la
Description des Indes Occidentales. 1622. Fol.]


An Abstrac of a Relation given in Writing to the most high and vertuous Princeffe Queen Anne of Great Britain, by the Lady Rebecca, Daughter 14 Jan. to Powhatan, King of the Salvages in Virginia, Wife of Master John Rolfe, now in England, 1616. where she died. [Insert in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 121.]

To the right Honourable the Lord Elsmore, Lord Chancellour of England, and Sir Francis Bacon, Attorney and Councillor: A Discourse of Sir William Monfon, after his Imprisonment in the Tower, Anno Dom. 1616. concerning the Infolencies of the Dutch. And a Justification of Sir William Monfon, and his Services at Sea, from July 1604. [In his Naval Tracts publirht in the Collect of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 239.]

A Journall of the Journey of Richard Steel and John Crowther, from Aizmere in India, the place of the Great Mogul's Resideence, to Spahan, the Royal Seat of the King of Persia, in the Affairs of the East Indian Society, in the yeares 1615 and 1616. [Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. I. Lib. IV. p. 519.]

Some Letters of Mr. Thomas Coryat, who travailled by land from Jerusalen to the Court of the Great Mogol, written to Mr. L. Whitaker, from Aizmere in the Oriental India, Anno 1615. and from Agra in Octob. 1616, &c. [Purchas. Pilgrim. Vol. I. Lib. IV. p. 597.]

A brief
A brief and true Relation or Journal, containing such Accidents as happen'd in the fifth Voyage, for the discoverie of a Passage to the North-Weft, set forth at the charges of the right Worshipfull Sir Thomas Smith, Kt.; Dudley Digges, &c. performed in the yeere 1616. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 844.]

A Consutation before the Lords of the Council in 1617. and a Proposition made, how the Pyrates of Argiers might be suppress'd, and the Town attempted, with the Advice given by Sir William Monfon thereupon. [Sir William Monfon's Naval Tracts, ib. p. 252.]

Observations of things most remarkable, collected out of the first Part of the Commentaries Royal, written by the Inca Garcilasso de la Vega, Native of Cusco, in nine Books: Of the Original, Lives, Conquests, Lawes and Idolatries of the Incas, or antient Kings of Peru, &c. Which first Part was set forth Anno 1608. and the other An. 1617. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1489.]


An Account of the Voyage of two Caravels set out by the King of Spain, commanded by Don Juan de More, in October 1618, who made the first Circle clean round the Tierra del Fuego, and proved it demonstratively to be an Island separate from all other Land. [In the Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Vol. III. p. 53.]

A Geographical and Anthopological Description of all the Empires and Kingdoms, both of Continent and Islands in this Terrestrial Globe. Relating their Scitations, Manners, Customs, Provinces, and Governments. London, 1618. 4to. p. 27.

Newes from Turke; Or a true and perfect Relation sent from Constantinople, touching the Death of Achmet, the last Emperour of the Turkes. Also the miraculous Deliverances of Mustapha (Brother to the said Achmet, then Emperour) and his strange Escapes from his purposed Death. Together with the memorable accesse of the said Mustapha into the Turkish Empire, and a Narration of such things as have since hapned. London, printed by William Jones, &c. 4to. 1618. 4to.

An Account of the Division of the Somer Isles into Tribes, by Master Richard Norwood, Surveyor: With the Names of the Adventurers, and their Shares, &c. in 1618. Collected out of their Records by N.B. And the Relations of Mr. Pollard and divers others. [Inset in the Generall Historie of Capt. Smith, 1626. Fol. p. 190.]


A Note of the Shipping, Men, and Provisiones sent to Virginia by the Treasurer and Company, in the yeere 1619. With the Orders and Constitutions, partly collected out of his Majesties Letters Patents, and partly ordained upon mature Deliberation, by the Treasurer, Counsell, and Company of Virginia for the better Governing of the Actions and Affairs of the said Company, here in England, residing. 4to. 1619.

Another Note of the Shipping, Men, and Provisiones sent to Virginia, by the Treasurer and Company, in the yeere 1619. Published by his Majesties Counsell for Virginia. 4to. p. 16. With the Names of the Adventurers, with their several Summs adventurers, paid in to Sir Thomas Smith, Knight.
Knight, late Treasurer of the Company for Virginia. 4to. p. 30. And another List of the Names of some other Adventurers. With the Summs paid by Order to Sir Baptist Hicks, Knight, and to Sir Edwin Sandys, Knight.

Relation des deux Caravelles, que le Roy d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne le an 1618, au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine Don Jean de Maire pour visiter & descouvrir le Passage de Le Maire de vers le Sud : Lesquelles retournirent en Seville au mois d'Aout 1619. & firent le rapport au Roy de tout ce qui leur estoit advenu. [En la Description des Indes Occidentales. 1622. Fol.]

An Account of the Voyage made by two Caravals, sent forth by the King of Spain, 1619, to search the Streight of St. Vincent, lately discover'd by James le Maire, and their easy Passage through it into the South Sea, made the King of Spain resolve on this way of sending Relief to the Philippine Islands. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Vol. III. p. 56.]


A Letter of Master Tho. Dormer to his worshipfull Friend Master Samuel Purchas, Preacher of the Word within Ludgate, dated from Cap. Martyn his Plantation in Virginia 27 Decemb. 1619, touching his Voyage for the South Sea. With a Note of the Shipping, Men and Provisions sent to Virginia by the Treasurer and Company in the yeere 1619. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1776.]

A Declaration of the State of the Colonie and Affaires in VIRGINIA, with the Names of the Adventurors, and Summes adventured in that Action. By his Majesties Counsell for Virginia, 22 Junij 1620. London, Printed by T. S. 1620. 4to.

The Planters Plea, or the Grounds of Plantations examined, and usual Objections answer'd. Together with a manifextation of the Causes, moving such as have lately undertaken a Plantation in NEW ENGLAND: For the Satisfaction of those that question the lawfullnesse of the Action. London, Printed by William Jones 1620. 4to. p. 84.
American Library.

Another Declaration by his Majesties Councell for VIRGINIA, touching the present Estate of their Colony in that Country. dat. 20. Sept. 1620. 4to. p. 11.

Orders and Constitutions, partly collected out of his Majesties Letters Patents, and partly ordained upon mature Deliberation, by the Treasuror, Councell, and Company of VIRGINIA, for the better governing of the Actions and Affaires of the said Company here in England residing, Ann 1619 and 1620. 4to. p. 37.

A Relation of a desperate Sea-Fight betwixt two Spaniʃh Men of Warre, and a small English Ship, at the Isle of Dominica, going to Virginia, in 1620. by Captain Anthony Cefter. [Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Hiftorie, 1626. Fol. p. 128.]

A brief Discourse of the Trials of New-Englond, with certain Observations of the Hollander's Use and Gain by Fising; and the present Estate of that happy Plantation, begun but by sixtie weak Men, in the yeere of our Lord 1620. by the Report of Mr. Dee. [Publisht in Capt. Smith's Gen. Hiftorie. 1626. Fol. p. 227.]

Description D'Amerique qui est Le Nouveau Monde, tirée des Tableaux Geographiques de Petrus Brentius. De Nouveau Monde en general, &c. [En la Description des Indes Occidentales. Fol. 1622.]

Vox Populi: Or Newes from Spain. Translated according to the Spaniʃh Copie, which may serve to forewarn both England and the United Provinces how farre to trust to Spaniʃh Pretences. Imprinted in the Year 1620. 4to.


A Discourse of Trade from England unto the East-Indies, answering to divers Objections, which are usually made against the fame, particularly as to the exporting of Gold and Silver, for unnecessary Wares. Written by T. Mun. 1620, [Purchas, Ib. p. 722.]

A true
A true Relation of a Sea-Fight between two great and well-appointed Spanish Ships, or Men of Warre, and an English Ship, called the Margaret and John, or the Black Hogge going for Virginia in 1620. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1780.]

A Regiment for the Sea, Containing very necessary Matters for all sorts of Men and Travellers: Whereunto is added an Hydrographical Discourse, touching the five several Passages into Cattay, written by William Borne. Whereunto is added a new Regiment, A Table of Declination. The Mariners Guide, with a perfect Sea Card thereunto belonging. By Thomas Hoode, Doctor in Physicke, newly corrected this yeare 1620. At London, Printed for Edward Weaver, 1620. 4to. folio 96.

An Account of COCHIN CHINA, in two Parts. The first treats of the Temporal State of that Kingdom. The second of what concerns the Spiritual. Written in Italian by the R. F. Christopher Boni a Milanese, of the Society of Jesus, who was one of the first Missioners in that Kingdom, in the Year 1620. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Vol. II. p. 787.]

More excellent Observations of the Estate and Affairs of Holland; In a Discourse, shewing, how necessary and convenient it is, for their neighbouring Countries, as well as the Netherland Provinces, to trade into the West-Indies, &c. Written in halfe the first of September 1621. 4to. p. 33.

A Paradoxe; Proving that the Inhabitants of the Island, called MADAGASCAR, or St. Laurence (in temporal Things) are the happiest People in the World. By Walter Hammond. 4to.

Relations of the Kingdom of Golchonda, and other neighbouring Nations, within the Gulfe of BENGAL, Arreeean, Pegu, Tannaffery, &c. And the English Trade in those Parts, by Master William Methold. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. II. Append. p. 993.]

A Note of the Shipping, Men, and Provisions, sent and provided for Virginia, by the right Honourable Henry Earl of Southampton, and the Company, and other private Adventurers in the yeere 1621. With other Occurrents then published by the Companie. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1783.]

A Copie of the King's Patent to Sir William Alexander, Knight, for the Plantation of New Scotland in America, dat. 10 September 1621. and his Proceedings therein; with a Description of Mawoofsen, for better Knowledge of those Parts. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 187.]
Newes from Virginia, in Letters sent thence 1621. partly published by the Companie, partly transcribed from the Originals, with Letters of his Majestie, and of the Companie, touching Silke workes. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1787.]

A Copie of the Kings Patent to Sir William Alexander, Knight, for the Plantation of New Scotland in America, dat. 10. September 1621. and his Proceedings therein; with a Description of Mawoffen, for better knowledge of those Parts. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1871.]


Order of the King in Council at Theobalds the 12th of April 1622. With the Copy of a Reference from the Kings most excellent Majestie, for recommending Captain Whitbourne's Discourse, concerning Newfoundland, so as the same may be distributed to the several Parishes of this Kingdom, for the encouragement of Adventurers unto the Plantation there. As also a Letter from the right Honourable the Lords of the Council, to the most Reverend Fathers in God the Lords Archbishops of Canterbury and York, Dat. Whitehall the last Day of June 1621. With a List of the Names of some who have undertaken to helpe and advance his Majesties Plantation in the New-foundland. 4to. 1622.

Newes from Turkie and Poland: Or a true and compendious Declaration of the Proceedings between the Great Turk and his Majestie of Poland, from the beginning of the Warses untill the latter end. With a Relation of their daily militarye Actions, &c. Printed at the Hague 1622. 4to.
The Observations of Mr. John Pory, Secretarie of Virginia, in his Travels; with an Account of the lamentable Maffacre of the English by the Indians in 1622. [Inserted in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie 1626. Fol. p. 143.]


A Consolation for our Grammar Schooles: Or a faithfull and most comfortable Encouragement, for laying of a sure Foundation of all good Learning in our Schooles, and for prosperous building thereupon. More especially for all those of the inferior sort, and all ruder Countries and Places: Namely for Ireland, Wales, Virginia, with the Sommer Islands, and for their more speedy attaining of our English Tongue by the same labour, that all may speak one and the same Language, for the perpetual benefit of these our Nations, and of the Churches of Christ. London, Printed by Richard Field, &c. 1622. 4to. p. 84. [With an Epistle to the right Honourable and right worshipful the Governour, Councell, and Companie for Virginia, and of the Sommer Islands, that beginning with the Lord, and carefully planting and watering of his sacred Religion, they may find a more happy Growth and Increase, and evermore found and lasting Joy to their own Souls.—Especially for drawing the poor Natives in Virginia, and all other of the rest of the Rude and Barbarous from Satan to God.—John Brinsley.—With the Judgment and Approbation of Dr. James Usher and Dr. Daniel Featly, March 16. 1620.

Relations of the Summer Islands, taken out of Mr. Richard Norwood's Map and Notes added thereto. Printed 1622. The History of the Creatures growing or living therein, being enlarged out of Captain Smith's written Relations. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1796.]

The Names of divers honourable Persons, and others, who have undertaken to helpe advance his Majesties Plantation in the New-found-Land; with Extracts of certain Letters written from the Governour, Capt. Edward Winne to Sir George Calvert, his Majesties Secretary of State, and others in this Year 1622. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1189.]

A briefe Relation of the Discoverie and Plantation of New England: and of sundry Accidents therein occurring, from the yeere of our Lord 1607. to this present 1622. Published by the President and Councell, and dedicated to the Princes Highness here abbreviated. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1827.]
Extracts of a Booke of Captain John Smith, printed 1622. called New England's Trialls, and continuing the Storie thereof, with Motives to the Business of fishing there: And the Benefit of fishing reported by Mafter Dec. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1837.]

A Discourse and Discovery of New-found-land, with many Reasons to prove how worthy and beneficial a Plantation may there be made, after a far better manner than now it is. Together, with the laying open of certaine Enormities and Abuses committed by some that trade to that Countrey, and the Meanes laid down for the Reformation thereof. Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne of Exmouth, in the County of Devon, and published by Authority. As also an Invitation: and likewise certaine Letters sent from that Countrey; which are printed in the latter part of this Booke. Imprinted at London by Felix Kinston. 1622. 4to. p. 167. &c.

A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affaires in Virginia; with a Relation of the barbarous Maffacre in the time of Peace, and League, treacherously executed by the native Infidels upon the English, the 22 of March last. Together with the Names of those that were then maflacred, that their lawfull heirs by this notice given may take order for the inheriting of their Lands and Estates in Virginia. And a Treatise annexed, written by that learned Mathematician Mr. Henry Briggs, of the North-Weft Passage to the South Sea through the Continent of Virginia, and by Fretum Hudson. Also a Commemoration of such worthy Benefactors as have contributed their Christian Charitie towards the advancement of the Colony. And a Note of the Charges of necessarie Provisions fit for every Man that intends to go to Virginia. Published by Authoritie. London, for Robert Mylbourne. 1622. 4to. p. 54.


The Maintenance of FREE TRADE, according to the three essential Parts of Traffique; namely Commodities, Moneys, and Exchange of Moneys, by Bills of Exchanges for other Countries. Or an Answer to a Treatise of Free Trade; or the Means to make Trade florish, lately published. By Gerard Malynes, Merchant. London, Printed for William Sheffard. 1622. 8vo. p. 105. Ep. Ded. to King James.—Your Maj-
A Report made to the King's Majestie by the Lord Viscount Maundevile, Lord President of the Councell, Sir Robert Cotton, Kt. and Baronet, Sir Ralph Maddison, Kt. Mr. John Williams, his Majesties Goldsmith, Mr. William Sanderson, and Mr. Gerard Malynes, Merchants, concerning the Nature of Exchange of Moneys by Bills, how it went in elder times, and how it is now carried to the prejudice of the Realme, and what will be the best Means to reduce it to the former Equity and Parity: Delivered in the moneth of April 1622. [Center of the Circle of Commerce by Gerard Malynes, Merchant. 1623. 4to. p. 76.]

A briefe Discoverie of the Northern Discoveries of Seas, Coasts, and Countries, deliver'd in order as they were hopefully begun, and have ever since happily been continued by the singular industrie and charge of the worshipful Company of Muscovia Merchants of London, with the ten severall Voyages of Captain Thomas Edge, the Author. 1622. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. III. p. 462.]

The MERCHANTS HAND MAIDE: Or, a Book containing very necessarie and compendious Tables, for the speedy casting up, and true valuing of any Commodity whatsoever. Very behoovful for Merchants, Gentlemen, Tradesmen, and all such as buy, sell, or deale in any manner of Accounts. By J. W. Gent. London, Printed by William Jones. 1622. 4to. p. 28.

The Project and Offer of Captain John Smith, to the right Honourable and right Worshipfull Company of VIRGINIA: With their Answer in 1623. [Published in Capt. Smith's Gen. Historie 1626. Fol. p. 152.]

Sir Benjamin Rudyer's Speech concerning a West-Indie Association, at the Committee of the whole House in the Parliament 21 Jacobi. Sir Dudley Diggs in the Chair.
Extracts out of Captaine John Smith's Historie of Bermudas, or Summer Islands, touching the English Acts and Occurrents there, from the beginning of the Plantation till the yeare 1623. [Purchas Pilgrim. Vol. IV. p. 1802.]

The Center of the Circle of Commerce: Or a Refutation of a Treatise, intituled The Circle of Commerce; or the Ballance of Trade, lately published by E. M. By GERARD MALYNES, Merchant. London, Sold by Nicholas Bourne at the Royal Exchange. 1623. 4to. p. 139. Ep. Ded. to CHARLES Prince of Wales, complaining of the false Notions of Edward Miffelden, in proposing to inhaunce the Moneys of the Realme, and make the Foreigne Coyne currant.

An Account of the Work entituled, Theodori & Joannis de Brye India Orientalis & Occidentalis. 6 Vol. Fol. Francoforti. 1624. Containing three Volumes of the East, and three of the West-Indies. A Collection, which of itself is a small Library, including all the Voyages and Discoveries of any Note to this time, illustrated and adorned with Maps and Cuts. [Introductory Discourse to the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill, p. lxxvi.]

An Adjoynder of sundry other particular wicked Plots, and cruel, inhumane, persidious, yea unnatural Practices of the Spaniards; Chiefly against the seventeen Provinces of the Netherlands, yea, before they took up Armes. Gathered and translated out of several Dutch Writers, as that Reverend Divine Gulielmus Baudaisius, in his Morgan Weeker, and Emanuel de Mitel, by S.O. a Lover of Truth and Equity, and an unfeigned hater of Oppression and Tyrannie, the Bane of Commonwealths. Printed Anno 1624. p. 14.

An Oration or Speech appropriated unto the most Mighty and Illustrious Princes of Christendom, wherein the Right and Lawfullnefs of the Netherlands Warre against Philip King of Spaine, is approved and demonstrated. Composed by a Netherlands Gentleman, and faithfully translated out of divers Languages into Dutch. And now Englished by Thomas Wood. According to the Printed Copie at Amsterdam. Anno 1608. Printed Anno 1624. 4to. p. 70.

A true Relation of the unjust, cruel, and barbarous Proceedings against the English at AMBOYNA in the East-Indies, by the Netherlandish Governor and Council there. Also the Copy of a Pamphlet, fet forth first in Dutch, and then in English, by some Netherlander, falsely intituled, A true Declaration of the Newes that came out of the East-Indies, with the Pinace called the Hare, which arrived at Texel in June 1624. Together, with an Answer to
the same Pamphlet. By the English East-India Company. Published by Authoritie. London, Printed for Nathaniel Newberry, 1624. 4to. p. 38. & 20. & 34.

A brief Relation written by Captain John Smith to his Majesties Commissioners for the Reformation of VIRGINIA, concerning some Aspersions against it. With his Answer to the seven Questions propounded to him by the said Commissioners, Anno 1624. [Published in his Gen. Historie, 1626. Fol. p. 104. &c.]

The General Historie of the BER MUDAS, now called the Summer Isles, from their Beginning in the Year of our Lord 1593. to this present 1624. With their Proceedings, Accidents, and present State. [Published in Capt. Smith’s Gen. Historie. 1626. Fol. p. 169.]

The Saracenical Historie; containing the Acts of the Muslims, from Mohammed to the reign of Arabaceus, in the Succession of nine and fourtie Emperours. Written in Arabick by George Elmacin, &c. and translated into Latine by Thomas Erpenius, &c. Englished by Samuel Purchas. [Published at the end of the second Vol. of his Pilgrims, p. 1011.]

A true Description of the Bay Todos los Santos in Brasill, and taking the Town Salvador by the Admiral Master Jacob Wilkins, 1624. [Purchas Pilgrim, Vol. II. p. 1858.]


Virginia’s Verger: Or a Discourse shewing the Benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from American English Plantations, and specially those of Virginia and Summer Islands. [Written by Mr. Samuel Purchas, and abridged in his Pilgrims. Vol. IV. p. 1809.]

1625. A Resolution of War with Spain, and what followed upon the second Expedition to Cadiz in 1625. With the Opinion of Sir William Monfon concerning that Expedition, which he writ to a noble Friend of his before the Fleet fail’d: As also what he conceived of the first News brought of the taking of the Fort of Cadiz; with a Book of the Proceedings of that Expedition, and the Answer made to it. [Sir Will. Monfon’s Naval Tracks, published in the Collect. of Voyages, printed by Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. III. p. 258.]
HAKLUYTUS POSTHUMUS; or PURCHAS his PILGRIMES: Containing a History of the World in Sea-Voyages, and Land Travels, by Englishmen and others; wherein God's Wonders in Nature and Providence, the Acts, Arts, Varieties and Vanities of Men; with a World of the Worlds Rarities, are by a Worldle of Eye-Witnesse Authors, related to the World. Some left written by Mr. Hakluyt at his Death. More since added: His also perused and perfected. All examined, abbreviated, illustrated with Notes, enlarged with Discourses, adorned with Pictures, and expressed in Maps. In four Parts. Each containing five Bookes. By SAMUEL PURCHASES, B. D. Imprinted at London for Henry Fetherston. 1625. Fol. p. 748.

PURCHASES his PILGRIMES, in five Bookes, the sixth containing Navigations, Voyages, and Land Discoveries, with other Historical Relations of Africa. The Seventh, Navigations, Voyages, and Discoveries of the Sea-Coasts and Inland Regions of Africa, called Ethiopia. The Eighth, Peregrinations and Travels by Land in Asia. The Ninth, Peregrinations and Discoveries by Land of Assyria, Armenia, &c. The Tenth, Præteritorum, or Discoveries of the World, specially such as in the other Bookes are omitted. The Second Part. London, for Henry Fetherston. 1625. Fol. p. 1140.

PURCHASES his PILGRIMES, in Five Bookes. The First, containing Peregrinations and Discoveries in the remotest North and East Parts of Asia, called Tartaria and China. The Second, Peregrinations, Voyages and Discoveries of China, Tartaria, Russia, and other the North and East Parts of the World, by Englishmen and others. The Third, Voyages and Discoveries of the North Parts of the World, &c, and in the North West of America. The Fourth, English Northern Navigations and Discoveries of Greenland, &c. The Fifth, Voyages and Travels to, and in, the New World called America, &c. The Third Part. London, for Henry Fetherston. 1625. Fol. p. 1140.


Some Advertisements touching his Majesties Care for Virginia, delivered by Mr. Samuel Purchas, and added to the Conclusion of his Works, ib. p. 198.


[These Five Volumes of Mr. Purchas are the Gift of the Hon. Col. Francis Nicholson, Governour of Nova Scotia, and her Majesties General in the West-Indies.]


The Generall Historic of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles, with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters and Governours, from their first Beginning, Anno 1584. to this present 1626. With the Proceedings of those severall Colonies, and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journys and Discoveries. Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those Countries, their Commodities, People, Government, Customs and Religion not yet knowne. Divided into Six Bookes, by Captain John Smith, sometimes Governour in those Countries, and Admiral of New England. London, Printed by J. D. and J. H. for Michael Sparkes. 1627. Fol. p. 248.
An Historicall Discoverie and Relation of the English Plantations in New England. Containing their Adventurous Passage, their happy Arrival, and comfortable Planting, manifesting the Goodness of God in their Preservations from many apparent Dangers. With a Relation of such Religious and Civil Laws and Customs as are in practice amongst the Indians, with their Natures and Habits. As also a Narration of the Ayre, Earth, Water, Fish, and Fowles of that Countrey. Continued from the first Beginning in the Year of our Lord 1607. and to handling all Passages of Moment successively from time to time. By G. Mourt. London, Printed for John Bellamie. 1627. 4to. \( [\text{Ex dono Rev. viri Philippi Stubbs}] \)

New England in America; or a Relation of the Beginning and Proceedings of the English Plantation in the North Parts of America, called New England, now in his Majesties Dominions, from Wednesday 6. Sept. 1620. With a Letter sent from New England to a Friend in these Parts; setting forth a briefe and true Declaration of the worth of that Plantation: As also certaine usefull Directions for such as intend a Voyage into those Parts; Dated Plymouth in New England this 11th of December, 1621. E. W. With Reasons and Considerations touching the lawfullnesse of removing out of England into the Parts of America. \( [\text{Signed}] \) R. C. London, 1627. 4to. p. 72. 4° \( [\text{Ex dono Rev. viri Philippi Stubbs}] \)

An Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition to the Isle of Re, collected by Sir William Monson, Anno 1627. \( [\text{Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts, publisht in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 276.}] \)


The World encompassed by Sir Francis Drake; Being his next Voyage to that to Nombre de Dios, formerly imprinted; carefully collected out of the Notes of Master Francis Fletcher, Preacher in this Imployment, and divers other his Followers in the same. Offered now at last to publick View, both for the Honour of the Actor, but especially for the stirring up of Heroick Spirits to benefit their Country, and
eternalize their Names by like noble Attempts. London, Printed for Nicholas Bourne, 1628. 4to. p. 108.

A Sermon Preached to the nobly-deserving Gentleman, Sir THOMAS WARNE R, and the rest of his Companie bound to the WEST INDIES, for their Farewell. At St. Buttolph’s Aldersgate London. Septemb. 6. 1629. By John Featly, Preacher of the Word of God. London, for Nicholas Bourne, 1629. 4to. p. 34. [The first Preacher upon Saint Christopher’s Islands.]

Considerations touching a Warre with Spaine, written about five Years since, and inscribed to his Majestie, at that time Prince of Wales; by Francis Lord Verulam, Viscount of St. Albani. London, Printed by John Haviland, 1629. 4to. p. 76. With an Advertisement touching an Holy Warre, written in the Yeare 1622. Whereunto the Author prefixed an Epistle to the Bishop of Winchester last deceased.


EUROPÆ SPECTULUM: Or a View or Survey of the State of Religion in the Westerne Parts of the World. Wherein the Romane Religion, and the pregnant Policies of the Church of Rome, to support the same, are notably displayed: With some other memorable Discoveries and Memorations. Never before till now published according to the Authors original Copie. Haga. Comitis. 1629. 4to. p. 248. From Paris. 1x° April. 1599. Copied out by the Authors Original, and finished 2 Octob. An. M. DC. XVIII.

God’s Power and Providence shewed in the miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of eight English Men, left by Mischance in Greenland, Anno 1630. nine Months and twelve Days. With a true Relation of all their Miseries, their Shifts and Hardships they were put to, their Food, &c. such as neither Heathen nor Christian ever before endur’d. With a Description of the chief Places and Rarities of that barren and cold Country. Faithfully reported by Edward Pelham, one of the eight Men aforesaid. As
Also a Map of Greenland. [Reprinted in Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. IV. p. 868.]

Articles of Peace, Entercourse and Commerce, concluded in the Names of the High and Mighty Kings, CHARLES, by the Grace of God King of Great Britaine, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. And PHILIP the fourth King of Spain, &c. In a Treaty at Madrid, the fifth Day of November, after the Old Stile, in the Yeere of our Lord God M.DC.XXX. Translated out of Latine into English. Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, &c. 1630. 4to. With a Declaration of Peace with Spain. Given at his Majesties Palace of Westminster the fifth Day of December, in the sixth Yeere of his Majesties Reign.

The English Spanife Pilgrim; Or a New Discoverie of Spanife Popery, and Jesuitical stratagems. With the Eftate of the English Pensioners and Fugitives, under the King of Spain's Dominions, and elsewhere at this present. Also laying open the New Order of the Jesuitices and preaching Nunnies. Composed by James Wadesworth, Gentleman, newly converted into his true Mother's bofome, the Church of England, with the Motives why he left the See of Rome, a late Pensioner to his Majestie of Spaine, and nominated his Captaine in Flanders, Sonne to Mr. James Wadsworth, Batchelor of Divinity. Sometime of Emanuel Collège in the University of Cambridge, who was perverted in the Yeere 1604. and late Tutor to Donna Maria Infanta of Spain. Published by Authority. Printed for Michael Sparke. 1630. 4to. p. 95.


The true Travells, Adventures and Observations of Captain J O H N SMITH, in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from Anno Domini 1593. to 1629. His Accidents and Sea Fights in the Straights, His Service and Stratagems of Warre in Hungaria, Transylvania, Walachia and Moldavia, against the Turkes and Tartars: His three single Combats betwixt the Christian Armie and the Turkes. How after he was taken Prisoner by the Turkes, fol'd
fold for a Slave, and sent into Tartaria; his Description of the Tartars; their strange Manners and Customs of Religions, Diets, Buildings, Wars, Feasts, Ceremonies, and Living; how he flew the Bosca of Nalbri's in Cambria, and escaped from the Turks and Tartars. Together with a Continuation of his General Historie of Virginia, Summer Isles, New-England, and their Proceedings since 1614, to this present 1629. As also of the New Plantations of the great River of the Amazons, the Isles of St Christopher, Alcuis, and Barbados in the West-Indies. All written by actual Authors, whose Names you shall find all along the History. London, Printed for Thomas Slater, 1630. Foli. p. 60. [Reprinted in the Collection of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Vol. II. p. 373]

The Mapp and Description of New England, together with a Discourse of Plantation and Colonies. Also a Relation of the Nature of the Climate, and how it agrees with our own Country, England, How neere it lies to Newfoundland, Virginia, Nova Francia, Canada, and other Parts of the West-Indies. Written by Sir William Alexander, Knight. London, Printed for Nathaniel Baker, 1630. 4to. p. 47. [Ex dono Rev. viri Philippi Stubbs.]

Advertisments for the unexperienced Planters of New England or any where. Or the Path-way to Experience to erec[t a Plantation. With the yearly Proceedings of this Country in Fishing and Planting since the year 1614. to the year 1630. and their present Estate. Also how to prevent the greatest inconveniences by their Proceedings in Virginia, and other Plantations by approved Examples. With the Countries Arms, a Description of the Coast, Harbours, Habitations, Land-marks, Latitude and Longitude. With the Mapp allowed by our Royal King Charles. By Captain John Smith, sometime Governour of Virginia, and Admirall of New England. London Printed by John Haviland for Robert Milbourne 1631. 4to. pag. 40.


Las Obras T Relaciones de ANT. PEREZ Secretario de Estado que fue del Rey de Espana Don PHILIPPE II. deste nombre. Illustrat. dum vexat. En Geneva. Por Juan de la Plancha M, DC. XXXI. 8vo. p. 1126.
American Library.

El Memorial que ANTONIO PEREZ presentó del Hecho de su causa en el juzgado del tribunal del Fisicista de Arragon, &c. 1b.

Cartas de ANTONIO PEREZ Secretario de estado que fue del Rey Catolico Don Philippe II. de este nombre Para diversas Personas des pues de su salida de España.

ANTONII PEREZII ad Comitem Effexium Singularem Anglie Magnatem & ad Alios Epistolarem Centuria una. 1b.

New English Canaan; or New Canaan. Containing an Abstract of New England. Composed in three Books. The First setting forth the original of the Natives, their Manners and Customs. II. Together, with their tractable Nature and Love towards the English. The Natural Endowments of the Countrie, and what Staple Commodities it yeeldeth. III. What People are planted there, their Prosperity, what remarkable Accidents have happened since the first planting of it; together with their Tenents and Practice of their Church. Written by Thomas Morton of Cliffords Inne, Gent. upon ten Yeers Knowledge and Experiment of the Country. [Having arrived there in June 1632.] Printed for Charles Green. 4to. p. 188. Dedicated to the right Honourable the Lord, and others of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Councill, Commissioners for the Government of all his Majesties foreign Provinces.

A Publication of GUIANA's Plantation, newly undertaken by the Right Honourable the Earl of Barkshire (Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter) and Company, for that most famous River of the Amazones in America. Wherein is briefly shewed the Lawfulness of Plantations in Foreign Countries; Hope of the Natives Conversion; Nature of the River; Qualitie of the Land, Climate, and People of GUIANA: With the Provisions for Man's Sustenance, and Commodities therein growing for the Trade of Merchandise, and manner of the Adventure: With an Answer to some Objections touching feare of the Enemy. London, Printed by William Jones. 1632. 4to. p. 24.

Captain Thomas James's strange and dangerous Voyage, in his intended Discoverie of the North-West Passage into the South Sea, in the Years 1631 and 1632. Wherein the Miseries indued both going, wintering, and returning, and the Rarities observed, both Philosophical and Mathematical are related at large. Published by his Majesties Command. To which are added a Plate, or Card for the Sailing in those Seas. Also divers little Tables.
An East-India Collation; or a Discourse of Travells, set forth in sundry Observations, briefe and delightfull; Collected by the Author in a Voyage he made unto the East-Indies, of allmost four Years continuance. Written by C. F. London, Printed by B. A. and J. F. 1633, 8vo. p. 69. [Subscribed Chr. Farewell.]

COCHIN CHINA: Containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Countrie: Extracted out of an Italian Relation, lately presented to the Pope by Christopher Barri, that lived certaine Yeeres there; and published by ROBERT ASHLEY, Ded. to the right worthy Knight Sir Maurice Abbot, Governour of the Honourable Company of Merchants trading to the East-Indies, and the rest of that renowned Society. London, by Robert Rapworth, Ec. 1633. 4to.

A short Account of the Voyages of Mr. Zachary Wagener, performed in 35 Years, through Europe, Asia, Africa and America; taken out of his own Journal, beginning 3 June, 1633. [In Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Vol. II. p. 552.]


Two Journals. The first kept by seven Sailers in the Isle of St. Maurice in Greenland, in the yeare 1633, 1634. The second by seven other Sailers, who in the yeare 1633, and 1634, winter’d at Spitzbergen. Done out of Low Dutch. [In the First Vol. of Voyages printed by Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. p. 415.]

New England’s Prospect: A true, lively, and experimental Description of that part of America, commonly called New-England: Discovering the State of that Countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English Planters, and to the old native Inhabitants. Laying down that which may both enriche the Knowledge of the Mind-travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager. By William Wood. Printed at London for John Bellamie. 1634. 4to. p. 89.

A briefe Description of the whole World; wherein is particularly described all the Monarchies, Empires, and Kingdoms of the same, with their Academies. As also their several Titles and Situations thereunto adjoyning. Written by the Right Reverend Father in God, George, late Archbifhop of Canterbury. London, Printed for William Sheares. 1634. 8vo. p. 329. [At p. 240. begins the Account of America, or the New World.]

A Letter of Sir John Harvey, Governor of Virginia; written with his own Hand, and dated James Citie in Virginia the 27th of May, Anno 1634, to the Board of Treasurer, and Company in London, for the Affairs of Virginia, upon occasion of his Majesties Letters of Privy Seal, directed to himself and Council, requiring all lawfull help and assistance to the noble Undertakings of the Lord Baltimore, in seating himself and his Associates upon that Tract of Ground, now called Mary-Land; giving an Account of the Suspicions and Treachery of the Indians, upon the first arrival of the English, and of the Means to be used by the English for their Defence and Preservation; and of the happiness of that Colony in the abundance of Corne and Cattel, &c. 1 Sheet Fol. MS.
North-West Foxe, or Foxe from the North-West Passage. Beginning with
King Arthur, Malga, Othur, the two Zenis of Iceland, Estotland, and Dor-
gia: Following with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher,
Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge.
Mr. James Hall's three Voyages to Greyland; with a Topographical De-
scription of the Countries, the Salvages, &c. With the Author his own
Voyage, being the XVIII th: With the Opinions and Collections of the most-
famous Mathematicians and Cosmographers, &c. By Captain Luke Foxe of
Kingston upon Hull, Captain and Pilot for the Voyage, in his Majesties Pin-
nace the Charles.

The Reasons given by Sir William Monson, why the King did not sooner
resent the Wrongs offered him by the Dutch, and for his setting out the Fleet
in 1635. With an Account of it. [Sir Will. Monson's Naval Tracts publisht
in Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. III.
p. 293.]

Instructions given under 34 Heads in the Voyage of 1635. by the right
Honourable Robert Earl of Lindsey, dated on Board the Mere-Honour, riding
in the Downs 30 May, 1635. [Sir Will. Monson, 1b. p. 333.]

The History of the Imperial Estate of the Grand Seigneurs: Their Hab-
itations, Lives, Titles, Qualities, Exercifes, Workes, Revenues, Habit,
Difcent, Ceremonies, Magnificence, Judgments, Officers, Favourites, Re-
ligion, Power, Government and Tyranny. Translated out of French by
E. G. S. A. [i. e. Edward Grimston, Serjeant at Armes.] London, Printed
by William Stansby. 1635. 4to. p. 191.

The History of the Court of the King of CHINA, written in French
by the Seigneur Michael Baudier of Languedoc. Translated by E. G. [i. e.

Foure SEA SERMONS, Preached at the Annual Meeting of the TRINITY COMPANY, in the Parish Church of Deptford, by
HENRY VALENTINE, Vicar. London, Printed by M. Fleather for
John Marriott, &c. MDCXXXV. 4to. With Forms of Prayer to be used
by the Mariner before he go to Sea, at Sea, and after his return from Sea.

A short Journal of seven Sea-Men, who being left in 1634. at Spitz-
bergen, to pass the Winter, died there of Cold and Hunger in 1635.
[Collection of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. II. p. 427.]
NEW ENGLANDS PROSPECT. A true, lively, and experimental Description of that part of America, commonly called NEW ENGLAND, discovering the State of that Country, both as it stands to our new-comme English Planters, and to the old Native Inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the Knowledge of the Mind-travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager. By WILLIAM WOOD. Printed at London by Tho. Cotes, &c. 1635. 4to. p. 83. To which is added a Nomenclator of the Natives Language.

An Historical Relation of the most memorable Passages in Germany, and elsewhere, since the Beginning of this present Yeere 1635. Wherein is a Manifesto or Declaration of the French King for a Warre with Spain. And a Manifesto of the Cardinal Infant of Spain, for a Warre with France, both by Sea and Land. London, 1635. 4to. p. 73.


The Copie of a Letter written by the King of Siam to Frederick Henry, Prince of Orange in 1636. With Observations on it. [In Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 579.]
A bewailing of the Peace of Germany; or a Discourse touching the Peace of PRAGUE, unhappily and unjustly concluded at PRAGUE in BOHEMIA, the 30th of May 1637. Wherein the Subtilities and Practises of the Austrians, the Weakness of the Saxons, the Dangers of the Protestants, and the Jultties of the Warre deservedly set on foot by the French and Swedes, are most evidently declared. 4to. 1637.


New English Canaan; or New Canaan. Containing an Abstract of New England. Composed in three Books. The first Booke setting forth the Original of the Natives, their Manners and Customs. Together with their tractable Nature and Love towards the English. The second Book setting forth the natural Inowments of the Country, and what Staple Commodities it yieldeth. The third Booke setting forth, what People are planted there, what remarkable Accidents have happened since the first planting of it; together, with their Tenents and Practice of their Church. Written by Thomas Morton of Clifford's Inn, Gent. upon ten Yeares Knowledge and Experiment of the Countrey. Printed at Amsterdam by Jacob Frederick Stam, in the Year 1637. 4to. p. 188.

Compassion towards Captives; chiefly towards our Brethren and Country Men, who are in miserable Bondage in BARBARIE. Urged and pressed in three Sermons, on Hebr. 13. 3. Preached in Plymouth in October 1636. By Charles Fitz-Geffry. Whereunto are annexed an Epistle of St. Cygrian, concerning the Redemption of the Brethren from the Bondage of Barbarians.

The Discovery of a Worlde in the Moon: Or a Discourse tending to prove, that it is probable there may be another habitable World in that Planet. London, for Michael Sparke. 1638. 8vo. p. 209.

A Voyage into the LEVANT. A briefe Relation of a Journey lately performed by Master Henry Blunt, Gentleman, from England, by the way of Venice into Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, Rhodes and Egypt unto Grand Cairo. With particular Observations concerning the modern Condition of the Turkis, and other People under that Empire. The third Edition. London. 1638. 4to. p. 126.

The Marchants Mapp of Commerce, necessarie for all such as shall be employed in the publique Affaires of Princes in foraigne Parts. For all Gentlemen and others that travell abroad for Delight and Pleasure. And for all Marchants, or their Factors, that exercise the Art of Marchandiseing in any Parte of the habitable World. By Lewes Roberts, Marchant. Printed for Ralfe Mabb. 1638. Fol. [Chap. XI. Of AMERICA, and the Provinces thereof.]

Relation de ce qui s’est Passe en la NOUVELLE FRANCE en L’Annee 1638. Envoyee au R. P. Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Province de France. Par le P. PAULLE JEUNE de la meme Compagnie Superieur de la Residence de KEBEC. A Paris chez Sebastian Cramoisy, MDCCXXXVIII. Avec Privilege du Roy, 8vo. p. 78.


Some Years TRAVELS into divers Parts of ASIA and AFRIKE, describing especially the two famous Empires, the Persian and great Mogul, weaved with the History of these latter times. As also many rich and spacious Kingdoms in the Oriental India, and other Parres of Asia; together, with the adjacent Isles. Severally relating the Religion, Language, Qualities, Customs, Habit, Decent, Fashions, and other Observations touching them. With a Revival of the first Discoverer of AMERICA. [Or a Dissertation

1640. Mr. St. John's Speech to the Lords in the Upper House of Parliament, January 7. 1640. concerning SHIP MONEY. Printed Anno Domini, 1640. 4to. p. 45.

A Description of UKRAINE: Containing several Provinces of POLAND, lying between the Confines of Muscovy, and the Borders of Transylvania. Together with their Customs, Manner of Life, and how they manage their Wars. Written in French by the Sieur de Beauphan in 1640. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill, Vol. I, p. 573.]

A brave and valiant Sea-Fight upon the Coast of Cornwall, the 17th of June last past, betwixt three Turkish Pyrates, Men of Warre, and only one English Merchants Shippe of Plymouth, called the Elizabeth, not above 260 Tun. Wherein they quit their Ship out of the Hands of the cruel Turke; with the los of three Men, but slue many of the Turkis, to their everlasting Honour. London, for Nathaniel Butter, Jul. 14. 1640. 4to.

Sir Thomas Roe his Speech in Parliament, wherein he sheweth the Cause of the Decay in Coyne and Trade in this Land, especiall of Merchants in Trade: And also propoundeth a way to the Houfe, how they may be increased. Printed in the Yeare 1640. 4to. p. 10.

A Copy of a Letter of Mr. Cotton of Boston in New England, sent in answer of certaine Objections made against their Discipline and Orders there, directed to a Friend. With the Questions propounded to such as are admitted to the Church-Fellowship, and the Government itself. Printed in the Yeare 1641. 8vo. p. 6.

A Petition of W.C. [William Castell, Parson of Courtenhall in Northamptonshire] Exhibited to the High Court of Parliament, now assembled, for the propagating of the Gospel in AMERICA and the WESTINDIES, and for the setting of our Plantations there; which Petition is approved by 70 able English Divines. Also by Master Alexander Henderson, and some other worthy Ministers of Scotland. Printend in the Year 1641. 4to. p.19.
Decay of Trade. A Treatise against the abating of INTEREST: Or Reasons shewing the inconveniences which will infue, by the bringing down of Interest-Money to six or five in the Hundred, and raising the price of Land in this Kingdome. By a Well-wisher of the Common-wealth. Printed at London for John Sweeting, 1641. 4to. p. 9.


Considerations touching TRADE, with the Advance of the King's Revenue, and present Reparation of his MAJESTIE. Containing these four Heads, viz. 1. From the Customs. 2. From Fines and Confiscations. 3. From Acts of Restorations. 4. And from Subsidies. Humbly represented to the View of the Right Honourable High Court of Parliament. Printed in the Year 1641. 4to. p. 16.

A short Account of the Island of FORMOSA in the Indies, situate near the Coast of China; and of the Manners, Customs and Religions of its Inhabitants. By George Candidius, Minister of the Word of God to the Dutch in that Island. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill, Vol. I. p. 526.]

Pyramidographia; or a Description of the Pyramids of Egypt. By John Greaves, Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford. With his Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius; and his Epistle to the famous Mathematician Claudius Hardy, giving an Account of his Travels in the East; and the Observations there made. Dated London, May 14. 1641. [Reprinted in the Collection of Voyages, Vol. II. p. 685. Printed for Mr. Churchill.]

A Relation of a Voyage made towards the South Terra Incognita, extract
by which not only a new Passage by Sea to the Southward of Nova Hollandia, Vandenem’s Land, &c. is discovered, and a vast space of Land and Sea, incompanied and failed round, but many considerable and instructive Ob-
servations concerning the Variation of the Magnetical Needle in Parts of the
World, allmost Antipodes to us; and several other curious Remarks, con-
cerning those Places and People, are set forth. Not long since published in the Low Dutch by Dirk Rembrantse, and now in English from Dr. Hook’s
Collections. [In the Account of Voyages. 1. Sir John Narborough. 2. Capt.
3. Aesman, &c. 1711. 8vo.]

The Churches Resurrection; or the Opening of the fifth and sixth Verses
of the 20th Chapter of the Revelation. By that Learned and Reverend John Cotton, Teacher to the Church of Boston in New-England, and there cor-

A modest and cleare Answer to Mr. Ball’s Discourse of set Forms of Prayer.
Set forth in a most seasonable time, when this Kingdom is now in Conulti-
ration about Matters of that Nature, and so many Godly, long after the
Resolution in that Point. Written by the Reverend and Learned John Cot-
London, for Henry Overton, 1642. 4to. p. 49. [Ex dono Reverendi vivi
Gershomii Rawlins.]

present Government, both Ecclesiastical and Civil. Compared with the
antiently received and established Government of England, in some mate-
rial Points; fit for the gravest Consideration in these Times. By Thomas
Lechford of Clements Inne, in the County of Middlesex, Gent. London, for
Nath. Butter, 1642. 4to.

The Pagan’s Debt and Dowry; or a brief Discussion of these Questions,
Whether, how far, and in what sense such Persons of Mankinde, amongst
whom the Letter of the Gospel never came, are notwithstanding bound to
believe on Jesus Christ. (With some other Particulars relating herunto, &c.)
By John Goodwin, Minister of the Gospel. London, Printed for H. Cripps,
4to. p. 1642.
The true Constitution of a particular visible Church, proved by Scripture; wherein is briefly demonstrated by Questions and Answers, what Officers, Worship, and Government Christ hath ordained in his Church. By that Reverend and Learned Divine Mr. John Cotton, B. D. and Pastor of Boston in New-England, 1643. 4to. p. 13.

The Tyranny of Satan, discovered by the Teares of a Converted Sinner. In a Sermon preach'd in St. Paul's Church, on the 28th of August 1642. By THOMAS GAGE, formerly a Romish Priest for the space of 38 Years, and now reconciled to the Church of England. [The same Person who had lived so long in the West-Indies, and soon after publish'd a Survey of those Parts.] London, Printed for Humphrey Mosley, 1642. 4to. p. 27.

Instructions for Forreigne Travell: Shewing by what Course, and in what Compass of Time, one may take an exact Survey of the Kingdoms and States of Christendome, and arrive to the practical Knowledge of the Languages to good Purpose. [Ded. to Prince Charles by Mr. James Howell.] London, for Humphry Mosley, 1642. 12° p. 236.

Articles of Peace and Commerce, between the High and Mighty Kings Charles, by the grace of God King of Great Britain, &c. and John the IVth King of Portugal, &c. Concluded at London the nine and twentieth day of January, in the Yeere of our Lord 1642. Stilo novo. Translated out of Latine into English. London, 1642. 4to.

The Boate Swaine's Art: Or the Compleat Boat Swaine. Wherein is shew'd a true proportion for the Mastling, Yarding, and Rigging of any Ship, whose Length, Bredith and Depth is knowne. With Rules for the Sizes and Lengths of all sorts of Rigging that belongs to any Ship. By Henry Bond, Teacher of Navigation, Surveying, and other Parts of the Mathematicks in the Bulwarke neere the Tower. Printed at London by Richard Cotes, 1642. 4to. p. 22.


An Account of a Voyage to the Coast of CHILI in America, performed by Order from the Dutch East India Company, in the Years 1642 and 1643, under the Command of Mr. Henry Brouwer, and Elias Herekermann. With a Description of the Island of Castro, lying off the South Coast of Chili; as also
of the River of Baldivia in that Kingdom. [In Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. I. p. 507.]

A Speech, or Complaint lately made by the Spanish Embassador to his Majestie at Oxford, upon occasion of the taking of a Ship called Santa Clara, in the Port of Santo Domingo, richly laden with Plate, Cocheneale, and other Commodities of great Value, by one Captaine Bennet Strafford, and by him brought to Southampton. Being a Matter of high Concernment between the two Kings of Spain and England. Also a Proclamation prohibiting the buying or disposing of any of the Lading of the Ship called the Santa Clara, lately brought into Southampton. Translated out of the Spanish in Oxford by the Sieur Torriano, an Italian. London; printed for Nathaniel Butter, Jan. 17. 1643. 4to. p. 8.

New England's First Fruits; in respect, first, Of the Conversion of some, Conviction of divers, Preparation of sundry of the Indians; secondly, Of the progress of Learning in the Colledge in Cambridge in Massachusetts's Bay. With divers other special Matters relating to that Country. Published at the instant request of sundry Friends, who desire to be satisfied in those Points, by many New-England Men, who are here present, and were Eye or Eare-witnesses of the same. London, for Henry Overton. 1643, 4to. p. 46.

Church-Government and Church-Covenant discussed, in an Answer of the Elders of the several Churches in NEW ENGLAND, to two and thirty Questions sent over to them by divers Ministers in England, to declare their Judgments therein. Together with an Apology of the said Elders in New-England for Church-Covenant, sent over in Answer to Master Bernard, in the Year 1639. As also in an Answer to nine Positions about Church-Government. And now published for the Satisfaction of all who desire Resolution in those Points. London, for Benjamin Allen. 1603. 4to. p. 46.

An Answer of the Elders of the several Churches in New-England, unto Nine Positions sent over to them by divers Reverend and Godly Ministers in England, to declare their Judgments therein. Written in the Year 1639. And now published for the Satisfaction of all who desire Resolution in those Points. London, for Benjamin Allen. 1643. 4to. p. 78.

1644. A short Story of the Rife, Reign, and Ruine of the Antinomians, Fan-20 Car. 1. milists, and Libertines that infected the Churches of New-England, and how they were confuted by the Assembly of Ministers there: As also of the Mag-
A brief Relation of some Church Courses, held in Opinion and Practice in the Churches lately erected in New England. Collected out of sundry of their own printed Papers and Manuscripts, with other good Intelligence. Together with some short Hints (given by the way) of their Correspondence with the like Tenets and Practices of the Separatists Churches. And some short Animadversions upon some principal Passages for the benefit of the vulgar Reader. Presented to publike View, for the good of the Church of God, by W. R. London, for Edward Brewster. 4to. 1644. p. 55.


A modest and brotherly Answer to Mr. Charles Herle his Book against the Independency of Churches. Wherein his four Arguments for the Government of Synods over particular Congregations are friendly Examined, and clearly Answered. Together with Christian and Loving Animadversions upon sundry other observables Passages in the said Booke. All tending to declare the true use of Synods, and the Power of Congregational Churches in the Points of electing and ordaining their own Officers, and censoring their Offenders. By Richard Mather, Teacher of the Church at Dorchester; and William Thompson, Pastor of the Church at Braintree in New-England. Sent from thence after the Assembly of Elders were dissolved that last met to debate Matters about Church-Government. London, Printed for H. Overton, 1644. 4to. p. 58.

The true Copy of a Letter written by Mr. Thomas Parker, a learned and godly Minister in New-England unto a Member of the Assembly of Divines now at Wethersfield, declaring his Judgment touching the Government practised in the Churches of England. Imprimatur Jn. Cranford. London; Printed by Richard Cotes, 1644. 4to. p. 4.

The
The Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven, and Power thereof, according to the Word of God, by that Learned and Judicious Divine Mr. John Cotton, Teacher of the Church at Boston in New-England, tending to reconcile some present Differences about Discipline. Published by Tho. Goodwin and Philip Nye. London, for Henry Overton, 1644. 4to. p. 59.

The Doctrine of the Church, to which is committed the Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven. Wherein is demonstrated by way of Question and Answer, What a visible Church is, according to the Order of the Gospel; and what Officers, Members, Worship, and Government Christ hath ordained in the New Testament. By that Reverend and Learned Divine Mr. John Cotton, B. D. and Teacher of the Church at Boston in New-England. The 3d Edition, more exactly corrected, the Marginal Proofs in the former Edition misplaced, being herein placed more directly, &c. London, 1644. 4to. p. 14.


The New Church-Way in New-England, and in Old: Wherein are handled these Questions following. 1. Whether a stained Form of Prayer and set Liturgie be unlawful, &c. By that learned and godly Minister of Christ John Ball of Whitmore. Penned a little before his Death, and sent over to the New England Ministers, Anno 1637, as a Reply to an Answer of theirs in Justification of the said Positions. Now published (by occasion mentioned in the Epistle to the Reader following) upon the desire of many faithfull and godly Ministers, in and about the Citie of London, who love and seek the Truth. By William Rathband and Simeon Ashe. London, for Thomas Underhill. 1644. 4to. p. 90.

An Ordinance of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament, for exempting from Custom and Imposition all Commodities exported for, or imported from NEW-ENGLAND, which has been very prosperous, and without any publick Charge to this State, and is likely to prove very happy for the Propagation of the Gospel in those Parts. Printed half Sheet.

A Short Discoverie of the Coasts and Continent of America, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and of the adjacent Isles. By William Castell, Minister of the Gospell at Courtenhall in Northamptonshire. Whereunto is prefixed the Author's Petition to this present Parliament, for the Propagation of the Gospel in America, attested by many eminent English and Scottish Divines. And a late Ordinance of Parliament for that Purpose, and for the better

The Path-Way to Perfect Sailing, shewing briefly the fix principal Points of NAVIGATION, written by Mr. RICHARD POLTER, one of the late principal Masters of the Navie Royall. And now published for the common Good of all Masters, Pilots, and other Sea-Men whatsoever. Whereunto is added A NATURAL DISCOURSE, necessary to be known of all Sea Men, to prove the way of a Ship (upon the Superficies of the Sea) outward and homeward, to be both one, returning by the opposite Point of the Meridien Compasse. And also to prove the East and West, directed by JOHN Basset, deceased, a Teacher of Navigation at Chattam in Kent. And now put forth to publike View, with some Addition by Henry Bond. London, Printed for George Hurlock. 1644. 4to. p. 58.

A Voyage to Madagascar, the Adjacent Islands, and Coast of Africk. By Francis Cauche of Roan: Setting out from Diep in January 1638. and returning thither on the 21st of July 1644. With an Account of the Religion, Customs and Manners of the People of Madagascar. As also of the Birds, Beasts, Fishes and Plants there, and in the neighbouring Islands. [Printed in Stevens’s Collection of Voyages, 1711. 4to. Vol. II.]

An Account of ISELAND, opposite to Greenland, sent to Monsieur de la Mothe le Vayer, in a Letter from Mons. Le Peyrere, dated at Copenhagen, Decemb. 18. 1644. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill, Vol. II. p. 440.]


Questions propos’d to the Holy Congregation, De Propaganda Fide, by the Millioners of China. With the Answers to them, given by the Fathers 21 Car. Qualificators of the said Inquisition, approved by Decree of the said Holy Congregation, held the 12th of September, 1645. Printed at Rome in the Printing-House of the Holy Congregation, de Propaganda Fide, 1645. Per-


Truth gloriously appearing from under the sad and sable Cloud of Oblo-quie: Or a Vindication of the Practise of the Church of Christ in the Summer Islands, in an Apologetical Answer unto some Letters and Papers lately sent from the Summer Islands, by Richard Beake and Mr. Norwood, lately published by Master Pryme, in his Fresh Discoverie of some prodigious New wandring Blazing-Stars, 4to. 1645, &c. For Satisfaction concerning the Model of that Church-way, at this time much controverted, touching the way of Worship, very commonly misunderstood, very falsely interpreted, but very truly called Independent. Published not for Offence but Defence, by Nath. White, Batchelor of Divinity and Pastor of the Church of Christ at Summer Islands. To which is added a Postscript, as an Antidote against the Poison of ill-affected Persons, that have publicly here reproached the Church of Christ there. London, for G. Calvert, 1645. 4to. p. 168.


The Way of the Churches of Christ in New-England, or the Way of Churches walking in brotherly Equalitie, or Co-ordination, without Sub-
Vindicatio Clavium: Or a Vindication of the Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven into the Hands of the right Owners. Being some Animadversions upon a Tract of Mr. J. C. [viz. J. Cotton] called The Keys of the Kingdom of Heaven. Printed 1644. As also upon another Tract of his called The Way of the Churches of New England. Manifesting 1. The Weakness of his Proofs. 2. The Contradictions to himselfe and others. 3. The middle Way (so called) of Independents, to be the Extreme or By-way of the Brownists. By an earnest Well-wisher to the Truth. London, Printed for Peter Whaley, 1645. 4to. p. 90.

A brief Narrative of the Practises of the Churches in New England. Written in private to one that desired Information therein; by an Inhabitant there, a Friend to Truth and Peace. Published according to Order. London, for John Rothwell, 1645. 4to.

A Reply to a Confutation of some Grounds for Infant's Baptism: As also concerning the Form of a Church put forth against me by one Thomas Lamb. Hereunto is added a Discourse of the Verity and Validity of Infant's Baptism, &c. By George Philips of Watertown in New-England. London, Printed by Matthew Simmons, 4to. 1645. p. 154.

A full Account of the Wars in Brazil, between the Portuguses and the Dutch, with the several Letters and Declarations thereupon, in the Year 1645. [In the Collect. of Voyages, printed for Mr. Churchill, Fol. Vol. II. p. 80, &c.]

An Account of the Voyage of Feodor Iskowitsz Backhöf, the Muscovite Envoy into China, describing the Way from Moscow to Peking, in the Year 1645. [Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill, Vol. II. p. 547.]

To the Parliament of the Common-wealth of England; A Declaration of the Sufferings of several of the People of God, (our Friends and Brethren, who work out their Salvation in Fear and Trembling) in New England, and amongst the Dutch inhabiting in that Land, the Sum of which Sufferings are as followeth, the most part of which Sufferings have been sustained in twelve Months, 1646. 4to. p. 18.

An Account of Greenland to Monsieur de la Mothe la Vayer, in a Letter from Mons. La Peyrere dated from the Hague, Jan. 18. 1646. [Collection of Voyages, for Mr. Churchill, Vol. II. p. 449.]

1647. 23 Car. 1.


The Bloody Tenent washed and made White in the Bloud of the Lamb: Being disscussed and discharged of Bloud-Guiltyness by just Defence. Wherein the great Questions of this present time are handled, viz. How farre Liberty of Conscience ought to be given to those that truly feare God? And how farre restrained to turbulent and pestilent Persons, &c. Whereunto is added a Reply to Mr. William’s Answer to Mr. Cotton’s Letter. By John Cotton, Batchelour in Divinity, and Teacher of the Church of Christ at Boston in New England. London, Printed by Matthew Simmons, 1647. 4to. p. 144, & 195.

New England’s Jonas cast up at London; Or a Relation of the Proceedings of the Court at Boston in New England, against divers honest and godly Persons, for petitioning for Government in the Commonwealth, according to the Laws of England, &c. Together with a Confutation of some Reports of a fained Miracle upon the forefaid Petitions, being thrown over-board at Sea; As also a brief Answer to some Passages in a late Book (entituled Hypocrify Unmask’d.) Set out by Mr. Winslowe, concerning the Independent Churches.
Churches holding Communion with the Reformed Churches. By Major

The Simple Cobler of Agawam in America, willing to help mend his na-
tive Country, lamentably tattered, both in the Upper-leather and Sole,
with all the honest Stiches he can take, and as willing never to be paid for
his work, by old English pay, &c. By Theodore de la Guerne. 1647. 4to. p. 18.

The Day-Breaking, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospel with the Indians

The Temple measured; Or a brief Survey of the Temple Mystical, which
is instituted in the Church of Christ. Wherein are solidly and modestly discus-
seed most of the material Questions, touching the Constitution and Govern-
ment of the visible Church-Militant here on Earth, &c. By James Noyes, Tea-

INSTITUTIO ASTRONOMICA juxta Hypotheses tam veter-
um quam Copernici & Tycho. Dieta à PÉTRO GASSENDO
Regio Matheseos Professor. Ejusdem Oratione Inauguralis, iterato edita. Parisiis
apud Ludovicum de Htequeville, M. DC. XLVII. Cum Privilegio, 4to. p. 251.
[Ex Dono Reverendi Viri Josephi Sparke Petriburgensis.]

The Merchant's Remonstrance, published in the time of the late Warre,
Revived and Enlarged. Wherein is set forth the inevitable Miseries which
may suddenly befall this Kingdom by want of Trade and Decay of Manu-
factures. With a Copy of a Letter to the King's Majestie, presented unto
him at Hampton-Court, Octob. 30, 1647, &c. Whereunto is annexed A
Discourse of the Excellency of Wool, manifested by the Improvement in its Ma-
ufactures, and the great Good thence arising before the late Warre. By
JOHN BATTIE of London, Merchant. Published by Authority. London,
Printed for William Hope, 1648. 4to. p. 38.

The English American his Travail by Sea and Land: Or a new Survey of
the West-Indias, containing a Journall of three thousand and three hundred
Miles within the main Land of America. Wherein is set forth his Voyage
from Spain to St. John de Ulbua, and from thence to Xalappa to Flaxcalla,
the City of Angeles, and forward to Mexico; With a Description of that
great City, as it was in former times, and also at this present. Likewise his
Journey from Mexico through the Provinces of Guaxaca, Chieapa, Guatemala,
Vera Paz, Truxillo Comayagua; with his abode twelve Yeares about Guatemala,
and especially in the Indian Towns of Mexico, Pinola, Petapa, Amatitlan.
As also his strange and wonderful Conversion and Calling from those remote
Parts
Parts to his Native Countrey. With his Return through the Province of Nicaragua and Costa Rica, to Nicoya, Panama, Porto Bello, Cartagena, and Havana; with divers Occurrences and Dangers, that did befall him in the said Journey. Also a new and exact Discovery of the Spanish Navigation to those Parts; And of their Dominions, Government, Religion, Ports, Castles, Ports, Havens, Commodities, Factions, Behaviour of Spaniards, Priests and Friars, Blackmores, Mulattoes, Mestizo, Indians, and of their Feasts and Solemnities. With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments, of the Indian Tongue, called Pochonci, or Pocoman. By the true and painful Endeavours of Thomas Gage, now Preacher of the Word of God at Acris in the County of Kent. Ann. Dom. 1648. London; Printed by R. Cotes, &c. 1648. Fol. p. 220.


The Way of Congregational Churches cleared in two Treatises. In the former from the Historical Aspersions of Mr. Robert Bayle, in his Book called, A Diffusive From the Errors of the Time. In the latter from some Contradictions of Vindicat Clavium. And from some Misconstructions of Learned Mr. Rutherford, in his Book intituled, The due Right of Presbyteries. By Mr. John Cotton, sometime Preacher at Boston in Lincolnshire, and now Teacher of the Church at Boston in New England. To which is prefixed an Epistle Pacificatory to the Brethren dissenting from this Way, by Nathaniel Homes. Imprimatur, John Bachiler, January 1. 1647. London, Printed by Matthew Simmons, for John Bellamie, 4to. 1648.

The clear Sunshine of the Gospel breaking forth upon the Indians in New England: Or an Historical Narration of God's Wonderful Workings upon sundry of the Indians, both chief Governors and common People, in bringing them to a willing and desired Submission to the Ordinances of the Gospel; and framing their Hearts to an easy inquirer after the Knowledge of God the Father, and of Jesus Christ the Saviour of the World. By Mr. Thomas Shephard, Minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ at Cambridge in New England. London, for John Bellamy, 1648. 4to. p. 38.
The Glorious Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England Manifested by three Letters, under the hand of that famous Instrument of the Lord, Mr. John Elliot: And another from Mr. Thomas Mayhew jun. both Preachers of the word as well to the English as Indians in New England. Wherein the Riches of God's Grace in the effectual calling of many of them is cleared up: As also, a Manifestation of the hungry desirs of many People in sundry parts of that Country, after the more full Revelation of Jesus Christ, to the exceeding consolation of every Christian Reader; together with an Appendix to the foregoing Letters; holding forth Conjectures, Observations, and Applications. By J. D. Minister of the Gospel. Published by Edward Winslow. London, Printed for Hannah Allen. 1649. 4to, p. 28.

A Plat-Form of Church Discipline gathered out of the word of God, and Agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches Assembled in the Synod at Cambridge in New-England, to be Presented to the Churches and General Court, for their Consideration and Acceptance in the Lord, the Eighth Moneth, Anno 1645. Printed by S. G. at Cambridge, in New-England, 1649. 4to. p. 29.

The Controversie concerning Liberty of Conscience in Matters of Religion truly Stated, and distinctly Handled. By Mr. John Cotton, of Boston in New-England. By way of Answer to some Arguments to the contrary sent unto him. Wherin you have, against all Cavils of turbulent Spirits, clearly manifested; wherein Liberty of Conscience in Matters of Religion ought to be permitted, and in what Cases it ought not; by the said Mr. Cotton. London, Printed for Thomas Banks, 1649. 4to. p. 14.


VIRGINIA impartially Examined, and left to publick View, to be considered by all Judicious and Honest Men. Under which Title is comprehended the Degrees, from 34. to 39; wherein lies the rich and healthful Countries of Roanock, the now Plantations of Virginia and Maryund—being the Adventurer's or Planter's faithful Steward, disposing the Adventure for the best Advantage; advising People of all degrees, from the highest Ma...
A Voyage to the Kingdom of Chili in America, Performed by Mr. Henry Brewer, and Mr. Elias Herckeman in the Year 1642, and 1643, with a Description of the Isles of Formosa and Japan. Translated from the High Dutch Original, Printed at Frankford upon the Maine, 1649. [Inserted in the 1st Vol. of Collect. of Voyages, Printed by Mr. Churchill, Fol. p. 505.]

An Historical Relation of the Kingdom of CHILE, by Alonfo de Ovalle of the Company of Jesus: A Native of St. Jago of Chile, and Procurator at Rome for that Place. Printed at Rome by Francisco Cavallio, 1649, with License of his Superiors. Translated out of Spanish into English. [in Collect. of Voyages by Mr. Churchill, 1704. Fol. Vol. III. p. 1.]

Voyages and Travels into Brazil and the East-Indies; containing an exact Description of the Dutch Brazil; with an Account of all Passages that happened in it during the Author's stay, especially in relation to the Revolt of the Portuguefes, and the War there; from 1640, to 1649. By Mr. John Nieuhoff, Translated from the Dutch. [Collect. of Voyages, Printed by Mr. Churchill, Fol. Vol. 13. p. 17.]


The Merchants and Mariners Preservation, and Thanksgiving: or Thankfulness returned for Mercies received. Set forth in a Sermon of Thanksgiving, Preached at St. Andrews Underhaft, Sept. 6. 1649. to the R. Worshipful Committee of Merchants Trading for Eastern India, upon a late Return of seven of their Ships together, By EDWARD TERRT. Minister of the Word, (who was sometime in their Service there) now Rector of the Church at Great Greenford in the County of Middlesex. London, Printed by Thomas Harper, 1649. 4to.


Descriptio Regni Siæm, per Jodocum Schoutenium e Belgico Sermone tradita in Latinum per B. Varenium. ibid.


An Act for the Advancing and Regulating the Trade of this Commonwealth. Die Jovis 1º Aug. 1650. Fol. 2 sheets.

An Act Prohibiting Trade with the Barbadoes, Virginia, Bermudas, and Antego. Ordered to be Printed, and Published die Jovis 3 Octob. 1650. Fol. a half sheet.
An Account of the most dangerous Voyage Performed by the famous Captain John Monck, in the Years 1619, and 1620. by the special Command of Christian IV. King of Denmark, to Hudson's Straits, in order to discover a Passage on that side betwixt Greenland and America to the West-Indies. With a Description of the Old and New Greenland: Translated from the High Dutch Original; Printed at Frankford upon the Maine, 1650. [In Collect. of Voyages Printed by Mr. Churchill. 1704. Vol. I Fol. p. 545.]


1651. 2 Cor. 2.

A brief Discourse touching New-England, and particularly Rhode-Island, with many Providential Occurrences in them. As also a Faithful and True Relation of the Prosecution of Obadiah Holmes, John Cradnall, and John Clarke, merely for Conscience toward God, by the Principal Members of the Church or Commonwealth of the Massachusets in New-England, which Rules over that part of the World, wherein is shewed their discourteous Entertainment of Strangers, &c. in the Year 1651. [Printed at large in The Narrative of New-Englands Persecution, 1652. 4to.]

The Light appearing more and more towards the perfect day. Or a farther Discovery of the present State of the Indians in New-England, concerning the Progress of the Gospel amongst them. Manifested by Letters from such as Preach'd to them there. Published by Henry Whitfield, late Pastor to the Church of Christ in New-England, who came lately thence. London, Printed for John Bartlet, 1651. 4to. p. 46.

A Short Collection of the most Remarkable Passages from the Original to the dissolution of the VIRGINIA COMPANY. London, for Edward Husband. 1651. 4to. p. 20.

The Original Articles Agreed on this xxiii. day of May, 1651. by and between Admiral Blake, and Colonel Clerke, Commanders in Chief of all the Forces by Sea or Land, in or about the Islands of Frisoe and Briar of the one part, and Sir John Greenoile Kt. Governour of the Islands of St. Ma-rys and Agnes in Seilley on the behalf of his Majesty on the other part; touching the rendition of the said Islands of St. Ma-rys and Agnes, together with all the Castles, Forts, Fortresses, Sconces and Fortifications unto them belonging,
belonging to the use and behoof of the Parliament of England, 1651.
2 sheets Fol. Manuscript.

A Description of the New World, or America; Islands and Continent; and by what People those Regions are now Inhabited: And what Places are there desolate, and without Inhabitants; and the Bays, Rivers, Capes, Forts, Cities, and their Latitudes, the Seas on their Coasts; the Trade Winds, the North-West-Passage, and the Commerce of the English Nation, as they were all in the Year 1649. Faithfully described for information of such of his Country as desire Intelligence of these Particulars. By George Gardyner of Peckham in the County of Surrey Esq; London, for Robert Leybourn. 1651. 8vo. p. 186.


Dominium Maris, or the Dominion of the Sea; expressing the Title which the Venetians pretend unto the sole Dominion and absolute Sovereignty of the Adriatick Sea, commonly called the Gulph of Venice; manifested in a Pleading or Argument betwixt the Republick of Venice, and the Emperor Ferdinand. Whereby is sufficiently proved, that the Sea as well as the Land is liable to the Laws of Property, and may be brought under the Jurisdiction and Protection of particular Princes and States, contrary to the Assertion of those who affirm the Sea to be free, and under the Dominion of no Man. Translated out of Italian from the publick Registers of Venice, and publifihed with a Preface by CLAREAMONTOS [viz. Thomas Chaloner]. London, Printed by William Duguard. 1652. 4to. p. 22.

A Declaration of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, Relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between this Commonwealth, and the States General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries, and the present Differences occasioned on the STATES Part. And the Answer of the Parliament to three Papers from the Ambassadors Extraordinary of the

A Declaration or Manifesto of the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Netherland Provinces. Comprehending a true Relation of their sincere Intention, and lawful Proceedings in the Treaty with the Extraordinary Embassadors and the Commissioners of the present Government of England, so as the same hath been held here in the Hague, as also at London. At Amsterdam. Translated out of the Original Copy. 1652. 4to.


Strength out of Weakness; or a glorious Manifestation of the farther Progress of the Gospel among the Indians in New-England. Held forth in sundry Letters from divers Ministers and others to the Corporation established by Parliament for promoting the Gospel among the Heathen in New-England; and to particular Members thereof since the last Treatise to that effect, Published by Mr. Henry Whitfield late Pastor of Gilford in New-England. London, for John Blague. 1652. 4to.

The Fourth Paper presented by Major Butler to the Honourable Committee of Parliament, for the Propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ. Which Paper was humbly owned, and was, and is attended to be made good, by Major Butler, Mr. Charles Vane, Col. Danvers, Mr. Jackson, Mr. Wall, and Mr. Turner. Also a Letter from Mr. Good to Major Butler upon occasion of the said Paper and Proposals. Together with a Testimony to the said fourth Paper by way of Explanation upon the four Proposals of it. By R. W. Unto which is subjoined the Fifteen Proposals of the Ministers. London, for Giles Calvert, 1652. 4to. p. 23.

Several Queries now Published, and Propounded to be considered of by All, especially of those which assume a Power of Propagating the Gospel, &c. London, Printed for the publick Good. 1652. 4to. p. 20.
An Act Prohibiting the Planting of Tobacco in England, to the prejudice and hindrance of the English Plantations. Ordered to be printed and published, 1 April, 1652. half Sheet. by John Field, Printer to the Parliament.

The Bloody Tenent yet more Bloody, by Mr. Cotton's endeavour to wash it white in the Blood of the Lamb; of whose precious Blood spilt in the Blood of his Servants, and of the Blood of Millions spilt in former and later Wars for Conscience-fake, that most bloody Tenent of PERSECUTION, for cause of Conscience, upon a second tryal, is found now more apparently and more notoriously guilty, &c. Also as a Testimony to Mr. Clarke's Narrative is added a Letter to Mr. Endicot, Governour of the Massachusetts in New-England. By R. Williams of Providence in New-England. London, for Giles Calvert. 1652. 4to. p. 320.

Ill News from NEW-ENGLAND; or a Narrative of New-England's Persecution. Wherein is declared that while Old England is becoming New, New-England is become Old. Also four Proposals to the Honoured Parliament and Council of State, touching the way to propagate the Gospel of Christ, (with small Charge and great Safety) both in Old England and New. Also four Conclusions touching the Faith and Order of the Gospel of Christ out of his last Will and Testament, confirmed and justified. By JOHN C L A R K, Phylistian of Roa-d-Island in America. London, Printed by Henry Hills, &c. 1652. 4to. p. 76. [Ex dono Reverendi viri Gerfhomi Raw-llins.]

The Civil Magistrates Power in Matters of Religion modestly debated, impartially stated according to the Bounds and Grounds of Scripture; and an Anfwer return'd to those Objections against the same, which seem to have any Weight in them. Together with a brief Anfwer to a certain flanderous Pamphlet, call'd Ill News from New-England; or a Narrative of New-England's Persecution, by John Clark of Road-Island, Phylistian. By Thomas Cobbet, Teacher of the Church of Lynne in New-England. London, Printed for Philemon Stephens, 1653. 4to. p. 108. 52.

A Plat-Form of Church-Discipline: Gathered out of the Word of God, and agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches assembled in the Synod at Cambridge in New-England: To be presented to the Churches and General Court for their Consideration and Acceptance in the Lord. Reprinted in London for Peter Cole, 1653. 4to. p. 29.

The remarkable Voyages and Travels of Mr. John Nieuhoff, a Dutch Man, in the East Indies, describing Ambouyun, the Molucco Islands, Formosa, Batavia, the Indian Coast, &c. in the Year 1653. [Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. II. p. 1181.]

Tears of Repentance: Or a further Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England; Setting forth not only their present State and Condition, but sundry Confessions of Sin, by diverse of the said Indians, wrought upon by the saving Power of the Gospel; together with the Manifestation of their Faith, and Hope in Jesus Christ, and the Work of Grace upon their Hearts. Related by Mr. Eliot and Mr. Mayhew, two faithful Labourers in that Work of the Lord. Published by the Corporation for propagating the Gospel there, for the Satisfaction and Comfort of such as with well thereunto. London, Printed by Peter Cole, 1653. 4to. p. 47.

England's Command on the Seas; or the English Seas guarded. Wherein is proved, that as the Venetians, Portugals, Spaniards, French, Danes, Poles, Turks, the Duke of Tuscany, and the Popes of Rome, have Domion on their Seas; so the Common-wealth of England hath on our Seas. Wherein the Dutch unjust Procuration and Prosecution of War against England is also described. London, Printed for John Blaik Cock, &c. 1653. 12o. p. 106. Dedicated to the Right Honourable the Council of State, by Donald Lupton.

A true Relation of the late great Sea Fight, as it was sent in a Letter to his Excellency the Lord General Cromwell, from Gen. Blake and Gen. Monck. [Dated from on Board the Resolution at Sea off of Ostend, North East, July 4. 1653.] Wherein is a Lift of what Dutch Ships were taken and sunk, with the Number of Prisoners likewise, the number of what Men were slain and wounded on our side. London, Printed for Henry Hills, and sold by him andTho. Brewster, 1653, 4to. p. 6.

Joannis Seldenii Vindicæ secundum integritatem Exijitationis sue per Convisium de Scriptione Maris Claudi Petulantissium, Mendacissimum; insolentius lèse in Vindicis.—Maris Liberi adversus, Petrum Baptifam Burgum Ligufici Maritimi

A History of New-England, from the English Planting in the Yeere 1628, untill the Yeere 1652. Declaring the Form of their Government, Civil, Military, and Ecclesiastique. Their Wars with the Indians, their Troubles with the Gortonists, and other Heretiques. Their manner of gathering Churches, the Commodities of the Country, and Description of the principal Towns and Havens, with the great Encouragements to increase Trade betwixt them and Old England. With the Names of all their Governours, Magistrates, and eminent Minifters. London, Printed for Nath. Brooke, 1654. 4to. p. 236. [Ex dono Reverendi —— Thomas.

A Discourse touching the Spanife Monarchy. Wherein we have a Political Glasse, representing each particular Country, Province, Kingdom, and Empire of the World, with Ways of Government by which they may be kept in Obedience. As also the Causes of the Rise and Fall of each Kingdom and Empire. Written by Tho. Campanella. Newly translated into English according to the third Edition of this Book in Latine. London, for Philemon Stephens, 1654. 4to. p. 232, [the latter Part treating of the Spanish Dominions in the New-World, and recommending it as necessary, First to institute some certain Order of Preachers of the New World, to be expressly known by that Name, and that there ought to be strong Castles and Block-Houses erected upon all Havens and Mouths of Rivers, leat the English breaking into these Parts, should bring in Heresy.] Articles of Peace made between this Common-wealth of England, and that of the United Provinces of the Netherlands, with a Proclamation of it by his Highness the Lord Protector. Given at Whitehall 26. April, 1654. 4to. The same translated from the Dutch, and published at London May 2. 1654. 4to. p. 17.

The Substance of divers Letters from the Generals and Commissioners, in the West-Indies to his Highness, bearing Date Aug. 8. 1655. 4to. 1b.

AMERICA: Or an exact Description of the WEST-INDIES, more especially of those Provinces, which are under the Dominion of the King of Spain. Faithfully represented by N. N. Gent. London, for Edw. Dod. 1655. 8vo. p. 484.

Articles of the Treaty of Peace betwixt England and France, and a particular Reference of the Controversie betwixt both Parties, touching the Forts of Pensacola, St. John, and Port-Royal, lately taken in America. With a Proclamation of the said Peace, by Oliver, Lord Protector. Given at Whitehall 20th of November 1655. 4to.

A brief Description of the Island of JAMAICA, and a Relation of possessing the Town of St. Jago de la Vega, with the Routing of the Enemies from their Forts and Ordinance, and taking the said Island, May 10. 1655. 4to.

God's Mercy shewed to his People, in giving them a faithful Ministry and Scholes of Learning, for the continual Supplies thereof. Delivered in a Sermon Preached at Cambridge the Day after the Commencement, by Charles Chauncy, B. D. President of Harvard Colledge in New England. Published with some Additions thereunto, at the Request of divers Honoured and much Respected Friends, for publick Benefit, as they judged. Printed by Samuel Green at Cambridge in New England, 1655. 12° p. 56. [Ex dono Reverendi viri Gershom Rawlins.]
A late and further Manifestation of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England: Declaring their constant Love and Zeal to the Truth: With a readiness to give an account of their Faith and Hope; as of their Desires in Church-Communion, to be Partakers of the Ordinances of Christ. Being a Narrative of the Examinations of the Indians, about their Knowledge in Religion, by the Elders of the Churches. Related by Mr. John Eliot. Published by the Corporation established by Act of Parliament for Propagating the Gospel there. London, Printed by M. S. 1655. 4to. p. 23.

A brief and perfect Journal of the late Proceedings and Successes of the English Army in the West-Indies. Continued until June 24th, 1655. Together with some Queries inserted and answered. Published for Satisfaction of all such who desire truly to be informed in these Particulars. By J. S. an Eye-witness. London, Printed 1655. 4to. p. 27.

A just and cleare Refutation of a false and scandalous Pamphlet, intitled Babylon's Fall in Maryland. And a true Discovery of certaine strange and inhuman Proceedings of some ungrateful People in Maryland, towards those who formerly preserved them in time of their greatest distress. To which is added a Law in Maryland concerning Religion, and a Declaration concerning the same. By John Langford, Gentleman Servant to the Lord Baltimore. London, Printed for the Author, 1655. p. 35.

A Survey of the Estate of FRANCE, and some of the adjoyning Islands: Taken in the Description of the principal Cities, and chief Provinces; with the Temper, Humour and Affections of the People generally; And an exact account of the publick Government, in reference to the Court, the Church, and the Civil State. By PETER HEBLYN. Published according to the Author’s own Copy, and with his Consent for preventing of all false, imperfect, and surreptitious Impressions of it. London, Printed by E. Cotes, MDCLVI. 4to. p. 276.

The second Journey, containing a Survey of the Estate of the two Islands Guernsey and Jersey, with the Islands appending, according to their Politie, and Forms of Government, both Ecclesiastical and Civil. London, by E. Cotes, &c. 1656. 4to.
Reflexions on the Proposals made at Rome by F. Martin Martinez, Anno Dom. 1656. for recalling and annulling what had been decreed upon the above-said Questions. [1b. p. 381.]  


A Censure of that Reverend and Learned Man of God, Mr. John Cotton, lately of New England, upon the way of Mr. Henden of Benneiden in Kent, expressed in some Animadversions of his upon a Letter of Mr. Henden's, sometimes sent to Mr. Emsden. 2. A brief and solid Exercitatio concerning the
the Coercive Power of the Magistrate in Matters of Religion, by a Reverend and Learned Minister Mr. George Petter, lately of Bread in Sussex. 3. Mr. Hendern’s Animadversions on Mr. Elmeson’s Epistle revised and chastised, London, Printed for John Stafford. 1656. 4to. p. 55.

LEAH and RACHEL, or the two fruitful Sistars VIRGINIA and MARTLAND their present Condition, impartially stated and related; with a Removal of such Imputations as are scandalously cast on those Countries, whereby many deceived Souls chose rather to Beg, Steal, or Rot in Prison, and come to shameful Deaths, than to better their Being by going thither, wherein is plenty of all things necessary for Humane Subsistence. By John Hammond. London, Printed by T. Mabb. 1656. 4to. p. 32.

A Letter from the Fleet in Jamaica-Harbour, concerning our Affairs in the West-Indies: Dated June 25. 1656.

A True and Exact History of the Island of BARBADOES, Illustrated with a Map of the Island, as also the principal Trees and Plants there, set forth in their due Proportions and Shapes, drawn out by their several and respective Scales; together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar, with the Plots of the several Houses, Rooms, and other places that are used in the whole Process of Sugar-making, viz. the Grinding-Room, the Boiling-Room, the Filling-Room, the Curing-House, Still-House and Furnaces, All cut in Copper. By RICHARD LIGON, Gent. London, Printed for Humphry Moseley. 1657. Fol. p. 122.

The Life and Death of that deservedly Famous Mr. John Cotton, the late Reverend Teacher of the Church of Christ at Boston in New-England. Collected out of the Writings and Information of the Reverend Mr. John Davenport, Pastor of the Church at Newhaven, the Reverend Mr. Samuel Whiting, Pastor of the Church at Lynne, the pious Widow of the Deceased, and others: And compiled by his unworthy Successor. Boston, Novemb. 6. 1657. 4to. p. 51.


The Pious Votary and Prudent Traveller Characterized, in a Farewell Sermon, occasioned by the Voyage of Nathaniel Wych, Esq; President to the

The Baptized Turk; Or, a Narrative of the happy Conversion of Signior Rigep Dandulo the only Son of a Silk-Merchant in the Isle of Tzo, from the Delusions of that great Impostor Mahomet unto the Christian Religion, and of his Admission unto Baptism, by Mr. Gunning at Exeter-House Chapel, the 8th of November, 1657. Drawn up by Tho. Warmstry, D. D. [Dedicated to the Countess of Dorset, the Lord Gorge, and Philip Warwick, Esq; Witnesses at his Baptism.] Printed for J. Williams, T. Garthwait and Henry Marton. 1658. 8vo, p. 150. [Ex Dono Rev. Roberti Wattr, L. L. B. Coll. D. Joan. Oxon. Socii.]


The Touch-Stone of Money and Commerce; Or, An Expedient for Increase of Trade, Money and Shipping: Shewing also how the Arrears of the Army and other Publick Debts may be forthwith satisfied, without laying more Impositions upon the People, or Burthen on Trade. By S. E. a Lover of his Country. London, Printed at the Author’s Charge, for his Country’s Good, 4to.

Trade Revived; Or, a Way proposed to Restore, Increase, Inrich, Strengthen and Preserve the Decayed and even Dying Trade of this our English Nation, in its Manufactories, Coin, Shipping and Revenue; whereby Taxes may be lessened, if not totally taken away, to the great Content of the People. As also a Way shewed, how the Duty of Excise may be regulated for the Ease and Encouragement of this Nation’s Commerce, both for the outward Exportation and inward Consumption of all sorts of Commodity: And likewise certain Ways propounded for the raising of considerable Sums of Money to maintain the Charges of the Government, &c. Set forth by a Well-wisher to the Nation and its Prosperity. London, Printed for Thomas Holmwood, for the use of the People of England, and its Dominions, in the Year of our Lord 1659. 4to, p. 57.
A Treaty of Peace, called the Pyrenean Treaty, between the Crowns of France and Spain, Concluded and Signed by his Eminency Cardinal Mazarin and Don Lewis Mendez de Haro, Plenipotentiaries of their Most Christian and Catholick Majesties, the 7th of November 1659. Printed in Paris by his Majesty's Command, and now faithfully rendred into English. London. 4to. p. 44.


A Disputation concerning Church-Members and their Children, in Answer to xxij Questions: Wherein the State of such Children when Adult, together with their Duty towards the Church, and the Churches Duty toward them, is discussed by an Assembly of Divines meeting at Boston in New-England, June 4th 1657. Now published by a Lover of Truth. London, Printed for Samuel Tompson, 1659. 4to. p. 31.

Of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England, being a Relation of the Confessions made by several Indians (in the presence of the Elders and Members of several Churches) in order to their Admission into Church-Fellowship. Sent over to the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ amongst the Indians in New-England in London. By Mr. John Eliot, one of the Labourers amongst them. In the Year of our Lord 1659, the first Day of the first Moneth. London, Printed by John Macock. 4to. p. 76.

The Learned Conjectures of the Reverend Mr. John Eliot touching the Americans, of new and notable Consideration; written to Mr. Thorowgood, 12 Car. 2. upon reading his Book, intituled Jews in America, or Probabilities that the Americans be of that Race. 4to. p. 22.

The Jews in America, or Probabilities that those Indians are Judaical; made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures. An Accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. John Eliot (who first preached the Gospel to the Natives in their own Language) touching their Origination, and his Vindication of the Planters. By Tho. Thorowgood, S. T. B. Norfolciensis. London, for Henry Brome, 1660. 4to. Ep. Ded. to the Noble Knights, Ladies and Gentlemen of Norfolk, and to those especially that declared their Desires to promote the Gospel among the Indians in America by their bountiful Encouragement to Mr. John Eliot. Dat. May 26. 1660.

The
The Humble Petition and Address of the General Court sitting at Boston in New-England, unto the High and Mighty Prince CHARLES the Second, and presented unto His Most Gracious Majesty Feb. 11. 1660. Printed in the Year 1660. 4to. p. 8.

An Act for the Encouraging and Increasing of Shipping and Navigation — by providing that no Goods or Commodities whatsoever shall be imported into, or Exported out of, any Lands, Islands, Plantations, or Territories to his Majesty belonging in Asia, Africa, or America, but in such Ships or Vessels as are English. Anno xij Car. II. Cap. xviij. (Printed Copy.)

An Act for prohibiting the Planting, Setting, or Sowing of Tobacco in England or Ireland, for the better maintaining and keeping up the Colonies and Plantations of this Kingdom in America. Anno xij Car. II. Cap. xxxiv.

The Heart of New-England Rent at the Blasphemies of the present Generation; Or, a brief Treatise concerning the Doctrine of the Quakers; demonstrating the destructive Nature thereof to Religion, the Churches, and the State, with Consideration of the Remedy against it. Occasional Satisfaction to Objections, and Confirmation of the contrary Truth. By JOHN NORRISON, Teacher of the Church of Christ at Boston; who was appointed thereunto by the Order of the General Court. London, Printed for John Allen, 1660. 8vo. p. 80. To which is added, A Letter sent from New-England to a Friend in London, by way of Defence for their Dealing with the Quakers.

An Examination of the Grounds or Causes, which are said to induce the Court of Boston in New-England to make that Order or Law of Banishment upon pain of Death against the Quakers; As also of the Grounds and Considerations by them produced, manifesting the Warrantableness and Justness both of their making and executing the same, which they now stand deeply engaged to defend, having already thereupon put two of them to Death. As also of some further Grounds for justifying of the same, in an Appendix to John Norton's Book (which was printed after the Book it self, yet as part thereof) whereto he is said to be appointed by the General Court. And likewise of the Arguments briefly hinted in that which is called, A true Relation of the Proceedings against the Quakers, &c. Whereunto somewhat is added about the Authority and Government which Christ excluded out of his Church, which occasioneth somewhat concerning the true Church Government. By ISAAC PENINGTON the younger. London, Printed for L. Lloyd, &c. 1660. 4to. p. 99. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Gerifthomi Rawlins.]
New-England judged not by Man's, but the Spirit of the Lord: And the Summe sealed up of New-England's Persecutions: Being a brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People called Quakers in those Parts of America from the beginning of the fifth Moneth 1656 (the time of their first Arrival at Boston from England) to the latter end of the Tenth Moneth 1660. Wherein the cruel Whippings and Scourgings, Bonds and Imprisonments, Beatings and Chainings, Starvings and Hunttings, Fines and Confiscation of Estates, Burning in the Hand and cutting off Ears, Orders of Sale for Bondmen and Bondwomen, Banishment upon pain of Death, and putting to Death of those People, are shortly touched; with a Relation of the Manner, and some of the other most material Proceedings; and a Judgment thereupon. In Answer to a certain Printed Paper intituled A DECLARATION of the General Court of the Massachusetts holden at Boston the 18. of October 1658. Apologizing for the same. By GEORGE BISHOPE. London, Printed for Robert Wilson in Martini le Grand, 1661. 4to. p. 198.

JAMAICA Viewed, with all the Ports, Harbours, and their several Soundings, Towns, and Settlements thereunto belonging; together with the Nature of its Climate, Fruitfulness of the Soil, and its Suitableness to English Complexions. With several other Collateral Observations and Reflections upon the Island. The second Edition. By E.H. (i.e. Edmund Hickeringbill.) London, for John Williams 1661. 8vo. p. 87.

An Act for the Establishing, Articles, and Orders, for the regulating and better Government of his Majesty's Navies, Ships of War, and Forces by Sea. Anno xiiij Car. II. Cap. ix.

The first Charter granted by the King to the Proprietors of CAROLINA, Edward E. of Clarenton, George Duke of Albemarle, William Lord Craven, John Lord Berkeley, Anthony Lord Ashley, Sir George Carteret, Sir William Berkeley, and Sir Peter Colleton, being excited with a laudable and pious Zeal for the Propagation of the Christian Faith, and the Enlargement of our Empire and Dominions. Witness the King at Westminister the 24th day of March, in the Fifteenth Year of our Reign. 4to.

The Answer of the Elders and other Messengers of the Churches assembled at Boston in the Year 1662, to the Questions propounded to them by Order of the Honoured General Court. I. Who are the Subjects of Baptism? II. Whether according to the Word of God there ought to be a Consecration of
of Churches, and what should be the Manner of it? &c. [Printed in the

A Letter from the Dutch General in C E R T L O N to Mr. Philip Baldeaus a
Dutch Minister there, concerning the best Ways of Propagating Christianity
in that Island; with an Account of several Religious Tracts translated out of
the Portuguese into the Malabar Language, for the use of the Natives. Sept.
18. 1662. [In the Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol.
Vol. III. p. 81.]

A List of the Losses and Damages sustained by the Dutch East-India Com-
pany from the English, ab Anno 1655; ad Annum 1662 inclusive. Signed
by the Commissioners at the Hague, Johan de Witt. R. Van Wuyberg, &c.
3 Sheets. MSS.

Resolutie vande Ed. Mo. Heeren Staten van Vrieland vanden
15 Car. 2. 23. Mcy Stels Coccigenomen Mitigadeis : Deductie vande Ed.
Mo. Heeren Gecommitteerde Raden vande Ed. Groot Mo. Heeren de
Staten van Holland ende Wett-Vrielandt regens deselbe Resolutie
vande Vrielandt. Onder de Formulieren vanden Geveden by de Staten
van Hollandt ende Wett-Vrielandt op ren 23 Maert
geares treat tot Leyden. Deduct by Cornelis vander Linden 1663.
4to.

Glorious Glimmerings of the Life, Love, Unity and pure Joy. Writ-
ten in Rome Prison of Madmen in the Year 1660. but conservd as in Ob-
scurity until my Arrival at BARBA DOS in the Year 1662. From whence
it is sent the second time to the Lord's Lambs. By J. P. London. Printed
for Robert Wilson. 1663. 4to. p. 15.

A Discourse and View of Virginia by Sir William Berkley the Governour.
1663. 4to. p. 124.

ISAACIV OSSI de Motu Maritim et Venorum Liber. Hagæ Comi-
tis. Ex Typographia Adriani Ulaq. Anno MDCLXI. 4to. p. 123. [Ex-
donato Arnshami Churchill Armig.]

Systema Caelum Autore GALILEI GALILEI Lyceo Academici
Pisane Mathematico extraordinario, Serenissimi Magni Ducis Hetricæ Philoso-
phæ & Mathematico Primario. In quo quatuor Dialogis de Duobus Maximis
Mundi Systematisibus TOLEMAICO & COPERNICANO utiuis;
rationibus Philosophicis ac Naturalibus indecito propositis differitur. Ex Italicæ
lingua
An Appendix to Astronomia Carolina; containing, 1. A Proposition touching the Discovery of the true Longitude. 2. Ephemerides of the true Place of the Sun for four Years, &c. By Thomas Streete, Student in Astronomy and Mathematicks. London, Printed for Francis Cossiter. 1664. 4to. p. 32.

Articles and Conditions, whereupon the Trading Merchants of this Kingdom of France do most humbly beseech His Majesty to grant them His Declaration, and the Graces therein contained, for the Establishment of a Company for the Commerce of the East-Indies. Done and Resolved at the Assembly held by His Majesty's Gracious Permission at the House of Monsieur Favorolles, Merchant at Paris, Tuesday May 26. 1664. Signed LOUVIS. On which Occasion there followeth a Discourse written by a Faithful Subject to His most Christian Majesty concerning the Establishment of a French Company for the Commerce of the East-Indies. [Treat, touching the East-Indian Trade. 4to. 1676.]

A Catalogue of the Damages for which the English demand Reparation from the United Netherlands; As also, a List of the Damages; Actions and Pretences for which those of the United Netherlands demand Reparation and Satisfaction from the English; together with the Answer of the English subjoin'd to the several and respective Parts of their Demands. London, Printed for Henry Brome, 1664. 4to. p. 75.

A Relation of a Discovery lately made on the Coast of FLORIDA (from Lat. 31. to 33. Deg. 95. Min. North Lat.) by William Hilton Commander and Commissioner with Capt. Anthony Long and Peter Fabian in the Ship Adventure, which set sail from Spikes-Bay, Aug. 10. 1663. and was set forth by several Gentlemen and Merchants of the Island of Barbadoes: Giving an Account of the Nature and Temperament of the Soil, the Manners and Disposition of the Natives, and whatsoever is else remarkable therein: together with Proposals made by the Commissioners of the Lords Proprietors to all such Persons as shall become the first Settlers on the Rivers, Harbours and Creeks there. London, Printed for Simon Miller, 1664. 4to. p. 34.
A Defence of the Answer and Arguments of the Synod met at Boston in the Year 1662. Concerning the Subject of Baptism and Consecration of Churches, against the Reply made thereto, by the Reverend Mr. John Davenport, Pastor of the Church at New-Haven, in his Treatise intituled, Another Essay for the Investigation of the Truth, &c. Together with an Answer to the Apologetical Preface set before that Essay. By some who were Members of the Synod abovementioned. Cambridge Printed by G. Green, &c. 1664. 4to. p. 102.


The Travels of Sig. Pietro della Valle a Noble Roman into East-India, and Arabia Deserta. In which the several Countries, together with the Customs, Manners, Traffique, and Rites both Religious and Civil of those Oriental Princes and Nations are faithfully described. In Familiar Letters to his Friend Signior Mario Schipano. Whereunto is added a Relation of Sir THOMAS Roe's Voyage into the East-Indies. London, Printed for John Martin and James Allestree, &c. 1665. Fol. p. 430. [Ex dono Christopheri Bateman, Bibliopolæ Londinensis.]


A Copy of the Letters Patents for special Reprisals from the King of Great Britain, (under the Great Seal of England) against the States General and their Subjects, for relief of Sir Edmond Turner, Kt. and George Carew, Esquire, upon the unjuft Sufferings of William Courten, Esq; deceased, who in the Year 1643. by the depredation and hostile Act of one Gailand, Commander in Chief of two Ships belonging to the East-India Company of the Netherlands, was between Goa and Maccæo in the Streights of Malacca, deprived, and most injuriously spoiled of a certain Ship named the Bona Esperanza. Witness Our self at Westminster the 19th Day of May, in the 17th Year of Our Reign. [Printed in Molloy, de Fure Maritimo. 8vo. 1683. p. 32.]

Voyage
The Lords Wonders in the Deep: Being a Sermon preached at the time of the Publicque Assizes at Allhallows in NORTHAMPTON, July 4, 1665. Being the Day appointed for Solemn Thanksgiving for the late Remarkable Victory obtained against the Dutch by the Royal Navy, under the Conduct of His ROYAL HIGHNESS; And published at the special Instance of His Majesty's Reverend Judges, &c. By SIMON FORD, D. D. Chaplain to His Majesty, and Minister there. Oxford, Printed by W. Hall, &c. 1665. 4to.


Directions to be observed by Such as go on long Voyages, drawn up by Mr. Hook, a Fellow of the Royal Society, and Geometry Professor of Gresham College; by Order of the said Society. Published in the Philosophical Transactions of the 5th of January, 1665-6. And Reprinted in the Preface to the Collection of Voyages for Mr. Churchill, p. lxxii.


An Exact Relation of the most execrable Attempts of John Allin committed on the Person of His Excellency FRANCIS Lord WILLOUGHBY of Parham, Captain General of the Continent of Guiana, and of all the Caribby-Islands, and our Lord Proprietor. London, Printed for Richard Lounds, 1665. 8vo, p. 12.

A brief Description of the Province of Carolina on the Coasts of Florida: 1666. And more particularly of a New Plantation begun by the English at Cape 13 Car. 2. Feet on the River in the midst of them called Charles River, the 29th of May, 1664. Wherein is set forth the Healthfulness of the Air; the Fertility of the
the Earth and Waters; and the great Pleasure and Profit which will accrue to
those that shall go thither to enjoy the same. Also Directions and Advice to such
as shall go thither, whether on their own Accounts, or to serve under ano-
other. Together with a most accurate Map of the whole Province. Printed

A Character of the Province of MAR Y L A N D, wherein is described in
four distinct Parts, viz. I. The Scitation and Plenty of the Province.
II. The Laws, Customs and natural Demeanour of the Inhabitants. III. The
worst and best Usage of a Mary-land Servant, opened in view. IV. The
Trafficque and vendable Commodities of the Country. Also a small Treatise
on the Wild and Naked Indians (or Susque hanokes) of Mary-land, their Cu-
stoms, Manners, Absurdities, and Religion: Together with a Collection of
Historical Letters. By George Alsop. London, Printed for Peter Dring 1666:
8vo. p. i18.

The History of the Caribby-Islands, viz. BAR BADOES, St. CHRI-
STOPHERS, St. VINCENTS, MARTINICO, DOMINICO,
BAR BOU T HOS, MON S E R R AT, NEVIS, ANTEGO, &c.
in all xxviii. In two Books; The first containing the Natural, the second
the Moral History of those Islands. Illustrated with several Pieces of Sculp-
ture, representing the most considerable Rarities therein described. With a
C A R I B B I A N Vocabulary. Rendred into English by JOHN DAVIES
of Kidwelly. London, Printed by J. M. for Thomas Dring and John Starkey,

The History of A L G I E R S and its Slavery, with many remarkable
Particularities of A F R I C K: written by the Sieur D'ARAN D A, some-
time a Slave there. Engliished by JOHN DAVIES of Kidwelly. Lon-
don Printed for John Starkey, MDCLXVI. 8vo. p. 279.

HYDROSTATICAL PARADOXES made out by new
Experiments for the most part Physical and Easie. By the Honourable
ROBERT BOYLE, Fellow of the Royal-Society. Oxford, Printed
by William Hall, for Richard Davis. MDCLXVI. 8vo. p. 247.

A full and perfect Account of the Sizes and Lengths of Rigging of all
his Majesty's Ships and Frigats: As also Proportions of Boatwains and Car-
penters, Stores of all kinds for 8 Months Sea-service on the Coast of Eng-
land. Also a particular List of those Ships whose Names have been changed
since his Majesty's blessed Return; with an Index discovering each Particu-
lar, as it was presented to his Royal Highness the Duke of York. By E. H. Esq.
As also Directions to all Merchants, Ship-Carpenters and others in the Building, Furnishing and Fitting out greater or lesser Vessels, according to their several Proportions. Published for the Benefit of this Kingdom. London, Printed for Robert Miller. 1666. Fol. p. 60.

A true Narrative of the Engagement between his Majesty's F L E E T and that of Holland, begun June the First 1666, at Two a Clock in the Afternoon, and continuing till the Fourth at Ten a Clock at Night. Published by Command. London, Printed by Thomas Newcomb. 1666. Fol. p. 8.

A Report of the good Services of William Carter in discovering of twelve French Shallops loaded in one Night from Romney Marsh in Kent with considerable Quantities of Wool: And in obtaining by his Majesty's Grace and Favour, a Party of Horse to scout about Romney Marsh, and some Frigates to cruise at Sea: And in presenting a Complaint of the National Dangers in the Exportation of Wool to the House of Commons, who thereupon made an Address to his Majesty to revoke his Licence for exporting some hundred Packs of Wool from Ireland, upon the apparent Frauds practised therein; which his Majesty accordingly did, &c. [Abstract of Proceedings of William Carter. 1694. 4to. p. 1.]

Strange News from Virginia, being a true Relation of a great Tempest in Virginia, by which many People lost their Lives, great Numbers of Cattle destroyed, Houses, and in many places whole Plantations overturned, and whole Woods torn up by the Roots. As a further Addition to this Calamity, the Sea exceeded its usual Height above twelve Foot, carrying away much Corn and Tobacco, with many Cattle, forcing the Inhabitants into the Mountains for the security of their Lives. London, Printed for W. Thackeray. 1667. 4to. p. 7.


Sir Walter Rawleigh's Judicious and Select Essays and Observations upon the first Invention of Shipping, Invasive War. The Navy Royal and Sea Service, With his Apology for his Voyage to Guiana. London, Printed for A. M. to be sold by Robert Boulter. 1667. 8vo.
Articles of Peace, Commerce and Alliance between the Crowns of Great Britain and Spain, concluded in a Treaty at Madrid the 13th day of May, in the Year of our Lord God 1667. Translated out of Latin. Published by His Majesty's Command. Printed by the Assigns of John Bill, Esq. 1667. 4to. With the Copy of a Patent, containing several Gracious Privileges lately granted by the High and Mighty Philip the Fourth, King of Spain, &c. Which are confirmed by the foregoing Treaty, and wherever mention is made in the Ninth Article of the said Treaty. Published by His Majesty's Command.

Articles touching Navigation and Commerce between the most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. By the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. And the High and Mighty Lords the STATES GENERAL of the United Netherlands, Concluded the 21st day of July, 1667. Published by his Majesty's Command. Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker. 1667. 4to. p. 75.

His Majesty's Declaration concerning the Restoring of all Places, Forts, &c. which his Subjects shall have taken or recovered from the Dutch after the 13th day of May last past. Given at Westminster, July 29th O.S. & Aug. 8. N. S. 1667. Ibid.

Articles of Peace and Alliance between the most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. By the Grace of God King of England, &c. And the most Serene and Mighty Prince LEWIS XIV. the Most Christian King, Concluded the 21st day of July, 1667. Published by his Majesty's Command. Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker. 4to. p. 46.
ARTICLES of PEACE and ALLIANCE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince Charles II. by the Grace of God King of England, &c. and the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Netherlands; Concluded at Breda the 21-31 day of July, 1667. Published by His Majesty's Command. In the Savoy, 1667. 4to.

A Treaty of a League Offensive and Defensive between the most Serene and Mighty Prince Lewis XIV. and Alphonso VI. Kings of France and Portugal, against the King of Caffite: Concluded at Lisbon the last of March, 1667. [Printed in the Memoirs of the Sieur D'Ablancourt. 8vo. 1703. p. 206.]


Philosophical Transactions in October 1668, Containing an Extract of a Letter written to the Publisher from the Bermudas by Mr. Richard Stafford, 20 Car. 2. concerning the Tydes there; as also Whales, SpermaCeti, Strange Spiders-Webs, some rare Vegetables, and the Longevity of the Inhabitants. Dar. Bermudas, July 16. 1668. 4to. As likewise Observations concerning Co-chinal: Accompanied with some Suggestions for finding out and preparing such like Substances out of other Vegetables, particularly out of a Berry growing both in the Bermudas and New-England, call'd the Summer-Island Red-weed.

The Isle of Pines, Or a late Discovery of a fourth Island in Terra Australis Incognita. Being a true Relation of certain English Persons, who in the Days of Queen Elizabeth, making a Voyage to the East-India, were cast away and wreck'd upon the Island near to the Coast of Terra Australis Incognita, and all drown'd except one Man and four Women, whereof one was a Negro. And now lately, Anno Dom. 1667, a Dutch Ship driven by foul Weather, there by chance have found their Posterity (speaking good English) to amount...
to ten or twelve thousand Persons, as they suppose, &c. Licensed June 27.

Disputatio Juridica de Jure Navium, quam favente Divino Numine, Consensu &
Authoritye Magnificentissimi, Venerandi Facultatis Juridicae Senatus in Illustri & Celebre
Bibliotheca Brandenburgica, Prebide Vico Nobilissimo: Confultissimo atq; Excel-

cellentissimo Domino Sam. Strzykio, F. U. D. & Novellarum Professore Publico
dignissimo, publico Eruditorum Examini subjiciit in Augusto Juris-Confultorum Col-
legio BALTHASARUS GOTHOFREDUS Serveda Anhal-
tinus Author & Resp. ad Diem 2 Maij, Anno Salutis reparat^ MDCLXIX.
Francofurti ad Viadrum. Excidit Andreas Becmanus.

A short Addition to the Observations concerning TRADE and Interest
of Money. By the same Hand. London, for Henry Marteck, 1668. 4to.

An Account of the Proposals humbly presented by William Carter to His
Majesty in Council, in order to prevent the Exportation of Wool; referr'd
to the Council of Trade, with a particular Order. 20. November, 1668.
[Abstract of the Proceedings of Will. Carter, 1694. 4to. p. 1.]

A Curious and Exact Account of a Voyage to Congo in the Years 1666
and 1667. By the R. R. F. F. Michael Angelo of Gaetina, and Dennis de
Carli of Piacenza, Capuchins, and Apostolick Missioners into the said King-
dom of Congo. With some Particulars of Brazil and the Coasts thereof in
America. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Vol. I.
p. 613.]

A Perpetual League of Mutual Defence and Alliance between His Majesty
and the States General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries; together
with a Confirmation of the Articles of Commerce, agreed upon by the Treaty,
at BRÉDA. Published by His Majesty's Command. In the Savoy, by
the King's Printers. 1668. 4to. p. 8.

Relation du Voyage du Sayd ou de la Thebayde fait en 1668, par les P. P.
Protai & Charles Francois d’Orleans, Capucins Missionnaires [Relation de di-
vers Voyages Curieux. IV. Partie. A Paris 1672. Fol.]

A League of Union agreed on at the Hague, Jan. 13-23, 1668, betwixt
His Majesty King Charles II. of England, &c. and the States General of the
United Provinces of the Low-Countries, for an Efficacious Mediation of Peace
between the two neighbouring Crowns now in War. Published by His
Majesty's
Majesty's Command in the Savoy, by the Assigns of J. Bill, &c. 1668: Act. pr. 18th of December, 1664.

Treaty of Peace between the two Crowns of France and Spain; Concluded at Aix-la-Chapelle the Second of May, 1668. Translated out of French, London; Printed for William Crook, 1668. 4to.

A Relation of Three Embassies from His Sacred Majesty Charles II. to the Great Duke of Muscovie, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark. Performed by the Right Honourable the Earl of Carlisle, in the Years 1663 and 1664. Written by an Attendant on the Embassies, and published with his Lordship's Approbation. London, Printed for John Starkey, 1669. 8vo. p. 461.

A Voyage into the Levant: Being a brief Relation of a Journey lately performed from England by the Way of Venice into Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, Rhodes, and Egypt unto Grand Cairo. With particular Observations concerning the modern Condition of the Turks and other People under that Empire. By Sir Henry Blunt, Knight. London, for William Crook, 1669. 8vo. p. 165.

Captain Wood's Voyage through the Streights of Magellan, in company with Sir John Narborough; taken from his own Journal, beginning Sept. 26th, 1669. [Printed in Capt. Hack's Collect. of Orig. Voyages. 1699. 8vo.]

The
The Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, in Number a Hundred and Twenty, agreed upon by the Palatine and Lords Proprietors, to remain the sacred and unalterable Form and Rule of Government of Carolina forever. Dat. the first day of March, 1669, 4to.

A Report of the Council of Trade to His Majesty in Council, that they find the Exportation of Wool to be of a destructive Consequence to the Trade of this Kingdom, and that the same hath grown into practice, as well by reason of the Doubtfulness of the Provisions in the Statute made in the 12th Year of His Majesty's Reign, prohibiting the Exportation of Wool, as by the Neglect and Remissness of Officers, in not putting the Laws in execution. Delivered 2 Apr. 1669. [Abstract of the Proceedings of Sir Carter, 1694. 4to. p. 2.]

An Account of the Commission passed under the Great-Seat of England to the President and Governors of Christ-Hospital in London, for preventing the Exportation of Wool; which they declined and returned back to the King and Council, refusing to act therein, in 1669. [ib.]

An Account of the Explanatory Bill for hindring the Exportation of Wool brought into the House of Lords by Sir Orlando Bridgeman, Lord Keeper; with a Copy of his Lordship's Letter to the Mayors of Dover, Folkestone and Hythe. Dat. Aug. 30. 1669, Sc. [ib. p. 3.]

Usury at Six per Cent. Examined and found unjustly charged by Sir Thomas Culpepper and J. S. with many Crimes and Oppressions whereof it is altogether innocent; wherein is shewed the Necessity of retrenching our Luxury and vain Consumtion of Foreign Commodities imported by English Money: Humbly presented to the High Court of Parliament now sitting. By Thomas Manley, Gent. London, sold by Ambrose J fid, MDCLXIX. 4to. p. 69.

A Letter from a Gentleman of the Lord Ambassador Howar D's Retine to his Friend in London, Dated at Fez, Nov. 1. 1669. [wherein he gives a full Relation of the most remarkable Passages in their Voyage thither, and of the present State of the Countries under the Power of Tefaleth, Emperor of Morocco; with a brief Account of the Merchandizing Commodities of Africa; as also the Manners and Customs of the People there. Published for Publick Satisfaction. London, Printed for Moses Pitt, 1670. 4to. p. 31.

The late Travels of S. Giacomo Baratti an Italian Gentleman, into the remote Countries of the Abissins or of Ethiopia Interior. Wherein you shall find an exact Account of the Laws, Government, Religion, Discipline, Customs, &c. of the Christian People that do inhabit there, with many Observations which some may improve to the advantage and increase of Trade with them. Together with a Confirmation of this Relation drawn from the Writings of Damianus de Goez, and Jo. Scaliger, who agree with the Author in many Particulars. Translated by G. D. London, for Benjamin Billingse, 1670. 8vo. p. 238.

A Relation of the Coasts of Africa called Guinnee, with a Description of the Countreys, Manners, and Customs of the Inhabitants; of the Productions of the Earth, and the Merchandise and Commodities it affords; with some Historical Observations upon the Coasts. Being collected in a Voyage made by the Sieur Villault Escuyer, Sieur de Bellefond, in the Years 1666, and 1667. Written in French, and faithfully Englished. London, for John Starkey. 1670. 8vo. p. 266.

The Adventures of Mr. T. S. an English Merchant, taken Prisoner by the Turks of Algiers and carried into the Inland Countries of Africa; with a Description of the Kingdom of Algiers, of all the Towns and Places of Note thereabouts. Whereunto is added a Relation of the Chief Commodities of the Country, and of the Actions and Manners of the People. Written first by the Author, and fitted for the publick View, by A. Roberts. Whereunto is annexed an Observation of the Tide, and how to turn a Ship out of the Straights-Mouth, the Wind being Westerly. By Richard Norris. London, for Moses Pitt, 1670. 8vo. p. 252.

Concerning Contraband Goods, and what sort of Goods and Merchandise are to be so reputed, in the several Articles touching Navigation and Commerce in the Treaties between the King of Great-Britain and other Princes
and States; Particularly what Goods Contraband with Spain. MS. Paper by Mr. William Griffith.

Articles of Alliance and Commerce between the most Serene and Potent Prince CHARLES II. By the Grace of God King of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. and the most Serene and Potent Prince CHRISTIAN V. by the Grace of God King of Denmark, Norway, &c. Concluded at Copenhagen the 11th day of July, 1670. Published by His Majesty's Command. In the Savoy, &c. 4to.

The Voyage of Frederick Marten of Hamburga into Spitzburghen and Greenland; containing the Passages of the whole Voyage; together with some Account of the Weather from the 15th of April to the 21st of August, Anno 1671. With a Description of Spitzburghen, &c. [Translated from the High Dutch, and printed in the Collect. of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704, and in an Account of several Voyages of Sir John Narborough, &c. 8vo. 1711.]

The Idolatry of the East-India Pagans; giving a full and true Account of the Religious Worship of the Hindoos, the Inhabitants of Coromandel, the Malabars, and Ceylonese; with a Description of their Idols and the Figures of them. [In the Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. Churchill. Vol. III. 831 to p. 901.]

A Short Introduction to the Malabar Language; with some Rules for attaining the Knowledge of it: Tables of Orthography in it; and the Lord's Prayer and Apostles Creed in that Tongue; With an Epistle concerning the Malabars Way of Writing, by Philip Baldeus. Dated at Geerloiet 21st July, 1671. [In the Collection of Travels and Voyages by Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. III. p. 663.]

A Relation of a Journey of the Right Honourable My Lord HENRY HOWARD from London to Vienna, and thence to Constantinople, in the Company of his Excellency Count Lesley, Knight of the Order of the Golden Fleece, Counsellor of State to his Imperial Majesty, &c. and Extraordinary Ambassador from Leopoldus, Emperor of Germany, to the Grand Signor Sultan Mahomet Han the Fourth. Written by John Bunbury, Gent. London, Printed for J. Collins, &c. 1671. 4to. p. 225.

The Relation of a Voyage made into MAURITANIA in Africk, by the Sieur Roland Fresus of Marseilles, by the French King's Order in the Year 1666.
1666. to Muley Arxiv, King of TAFILETTA, &c. for the Establishment of a Commerce in all the Kingdom of FEZ and all his other Conquests: With a Letter in Answer to divers curious Questions concerning the Religion, Manners and Customs of this Country. Also their Trading to Tombutum for Gold, and divers other Particulars by Monseur de Charant, who lived fifteen Years in the Kingdom of FEZ and Morocco. Englished out of French. London, sold by Moses Pitt, &c. 1671. 8vo. p. 119 & 71.


A Journal kept by Capt. John Narborough from May 15. 1669, to June 10. 1671, in his Voyage to the South-Sea, by the Command of King Charles II. And his Instructions for settling a Commerce in those Parts. With a Description of the Capes, Harbours, Rivers, Customs of the Inhabitants, and Commodities in which they trade. London, 8vo. 1711.


A Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the CHURCH and STATE of England are in equal Danger with the TRADE of it. Treatise I. By ROGER COKE. London, Printed for Henry Brone. 1671. With a Second Treatise, containing Reasons of the Increase of the Dutch Trade. Wherein is demonstrated from what Causes the Dutch govern and manage Trade better than the English; whereby they have so far improved their Trade
A Deputation given to Mr. William Carter by several Woolen-Drapers and other Dealers in the Woolen Manufactures, to Appear, Petition and PresenT before His Majesty and Council, and before the Parliament, their great Grievance from the Officers of the Aulnage, who enter their Shops, and carry away their Goods, &c. Sign'd 14. June 1671, &c. [Abstract of the Proceedings of W. Carter. 1694. 4to. Preface.]

The History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogol; Together with the most considerable Passages for five Years following in that Empire. To which is added a Letter to the Lord Colbert touching the Extent of Indostan, the Circulation of the Gold and Silver of the World to discharge it self there; as also the Riches, Forces and Justice of the same, and the principal Cause of the Decay of the States of Asia, by Mons. F. BERNIER, Physitian of the Faculty of Montpelier. Englished out of French. London, by Moses Pitt. 1671. 8vo. in 2 Volumes. Tom. I. p. 253. Tom. II. p. 176, &c 102.

A Continuation of the Memoirs of Monfieur BERNIER concerning the Empire of the Great MOGOL; Wherein is contained, 1. An exact Description of DEULI and AGRA, the Capital Cities of the Empire of the Great MOGOL; together with some Particulars making known the Court and Genius of the Mogols and Indians, &c. 2. The Emperor or Mogol's Voyage to the Kingdom of Kachemira in the Year 1664. 3. A Letter written by the Author to M. Chapelle touching his Design of returning after all his Peregrinations to his Studies. Tome III. and IV. Englished out of French by H. O. London, Printed for Moses Pitt. 1672. 8vo.

A Brief Advertisement to the Merchants and Clothiers concerning the Woolen Manufactures of England, &c. in the Year 1672. [Abstract of the Proceedings of Will. Carter. 1694. 4to. p. 16.]

A Letter out of France from one of the Duke of Monmouth's Soldiers to his Friend in London; Written from Pontoffe the 1st of May, 1672. London, Printed for Robert Cutler, 1672. Fol. 1 Sheet.

His Majesty King Charles II'd's Declaration against the States General of the United Provinces of the Low-Countries; Published by the Advice of His Privy Council. Printed in the Savoy by the Alligns of John Bill and Christopher Barker, 1674. Fol. pag. 8.
His Majesty's Gracious Declaration for the Encouraging the Subjects of the United Provinces of the Low Countries to transport themselves with their Estates, and to settle in this His Majesty's Kingdom of England. Given at Whitehall the 12th of June, 1672. Printed in the Savoy by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker. 1672. In 2 Sheets. Fol.

A True Relation of the Engagement of His Majesty's Fleet under the Command of his Royal Highness with the Dutch Fleet, May 28. 1672. In a Letter from Henry Savile, Esq; on board his Royal Highness, to the Earl of Arlington, Principal Secretary of State. Dated from on Board the Prince, near the Middle Ground, June 6. 1672. With a Postscript giving an Account of the Number, killed, and wounded. Published by Authority, and Printed in the Savoy by Thomas Newcomb. 1672. 9 pages Fol.

An Order of Privy Council, giving Orders to the Commissioners of Prizes to release all Dutch Ships, Goods, and Merchandizes seiz'd in any of His Majesty's Ports before the Declaration of the War, or which voluntarily come in thither; together with all Persons belonging to the same, and giving free Leave to all Dutch Merchants or others to depart the Kingdom, if they think fit, without any Incumbrance or Molestation. Dated Whitehall, May 15th, 1672. Subscribed, Edward Walker, and printed in the Savoy by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker. 1672. Fol. 1 Sheet.

The most Christian Kings Declaration of War against the States General of the United Provinces; Done out of French according to the Copy printed at Paris. Published by Authority; and printed in the Savoy by Thomas Newcomb. 1672. Fol. 1 Sheet.


New England's Rarities discovered in Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents and Plants of that Country: Together with the Physiological and Chirurgical Remedies, wherewith the Natives constantly use to cure their Distempers, Wounds and Sores. Also a perfect Description of an Indian Squaw in all her Bravery; with a Poem, not improperly conferred upon her. Lastly, A Chronological Table of the most remarkable Passages in that Country.
amongst the English. Illustrated with Cuts. By JOHN JOSSELYN, Gent.

The American Physician; Or, A Treatise of the Roots, Plants, Trees, Shrubs, Fruit, Herbs, &c. growing in the English Plantations in AMERICA; Describing the Place, Time, Names, Kinds, Temperature, Vertues and Uses of them, either for Diet, Phyfick, &c. Whereunto is added a Discourse of the Cacao-Nut-Tree, and the Use of its Fruit; with all the Ways of making Chocolate: The like never extant before. By W. Hughes. London, for William Crook, 1672. 8vo. p. 159.

The Discoveries of John Lederer in three several Marches from VIRGINIA to the West of CAROLINA and other Parts of the Continent; begun in March, 1669, and ended in September, 1670. Together with a General Map of the whole Territory which he traversed. Collected and Translated out of Latin from his Discourse and Writings, By Sir William Talbot, Baronet. London, Printed for Samuel Heyrick, 1672. 4to. p. 27.

Relation de Divers Voyages curieux, qui n'ont point esté publices, ou qui ont esté traduites d'Haclyyt, de Purchas, & d'autres Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Alemands, Italians, Espagnols; & de quelques Persans, Arabes, & autres Autheurs Orientaux. Enrichies de Figures de Plantes non decries, d'Animaux inconnus à l'Europe, & de Cartes Geographiques de Pays dont on n' a point encore donne de Cartes. Dedecees au Roy. IV. Partie. A Paris chez Andre Gramoisy. MDCLXXII. Fol. a iii.


Madagascar, where the Author and his Company were massacred by the Inhabitants in 1672. Extracted from his own Journals. [In the Collection of Voyages by Mr. Churchill. Vol. II. p. 367.]


An Act for the Encouragement of the Greenland and Eastland Trades, 1673, and for the better securing the Plantation Trade of Newfoundland, and other 25 Car. 2. his Majesties Colonies and Plantations. Anno xxv. Car. 2. Cap. vii.

The Travels of Father Dominick Ferandez Navarette, in New-Spain and Mexico, with his Voyage to the Philippine Islands, written by himself at his return home in the Year 1673. after he had been abroad 26 Years; being soon afterward promoted to an Archbishoprick in Hispaniola. [In the Collection of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. Vol. 1. p. 225.]

An Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentotes, the Natives of that Country, by William ten Rhaye, Native of Daventry, Physicin in Ordinary, and a Member of the Council of Justice to the Dutch East India Company, with some Animadversions upon the same, by Henry Secreta a Zevorxi. Translated from the Latin Original, printed at Schaffhausen in Switzerland. [Collection of Voyages for Mr. Churchill. Vol. 4. p. 829.]

Relations du R. P. IERONYMO LOBO de L'Empire des ABYSSINES, des Sources du Nil, de la Licorne, du Palmiers, &c. imprimes la premiere fois le II. Fevrier. 1673. [Relation de divers Voyages Curieux. 1672. Fol.]
The History of the United Provinces of Achaea. Collected in Latin by the Learned Jacobus Gothofredus, and rendered into English, with some Additions, by Henry Stubbe. London printed by Andrew Clark. 1673. 4to. p. 32.

A Relation of the Re-taking of the Island of St. Helena and 3 Dutch East-India Ships. Published by Authority, and Printed in the Savoy by Thomas Newcomb. 1673. Fol. 1 Sheet.

His Highness Prince Rupert's Letter to the Earl of Arlington, His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State, from on Board the Royal Charles off the Oster-bank, the 29th of May, 1673, distant from East-Capel 7 Leagues at One of the Clock Afternoon, the Wind S. S. W. Published by Authority, and Printed in the Savoy, by Tho. Newcomb, in 1673, one Sheet Fol.

A Relation of the Engagement of His Majesty's Fleet with the Enemies on the 11th of August, 1673, as it has been represented by Letters from the several Squadrons. Published by Authority, and Printed in the Savoy, by Thomas Newcomb, in 1673. Fol. p. 12.


Articles of Peace between the most Serene and Mighty Prince Charles II. by the Grace of God King of England, &c. and the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Netherlands; Concluded at Westminster the 12th day of February, 1673. Published by His Majesty's Command. Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker. 1674. 4to. p. 12.

The Prevention of Poverty; Or, A Discourse of the Causes of the Decay of Trade, Fall of Lands, and Want of Money throughout the Nation; with certain Expedients for remedying the same, and bringing this Kingdom to an eminent Degree of Riches and Prosperity; By saving many hundred thousand Pounds yearly, raising a full Trade and constant Employment for all sorts of People, and increasing His Majesty's Revenue, by a Method no way burthenome;
then some, but advantageous to the Subject. By R. H. London, Printed for Nathaniel Brooke. MDCLXXIV. 4to. p. 22.


An Account of two Voyages to NEW-ENGLAND, wherein you have the Setting out of a Ship, with the Charges; the Prices of all Necessaries for furnishing a Planter and his Family at his first coming: A Description of the Country, Natives and Creatures, with their Merchantil and Physical Use; the Government of the Country as it is now possessed by the English, &c. A large Chronological Table of the most remarkable Passages from the first discovering of the Continent of America to the Year 1673. By John Foselyn, Gent. London, Printed for Giles Widows. 1674. 8vo. p. 279. Ep. Ded. to the President and Fellows of the Royal Society.


A Discourse concerning the Subject of Baptism, wherein the present Controversies that are agitated in the NEW-ENGLAND Churches are, from Scripture and Reason, modestly enquired into. By Increase Mather, Teacher of a Church in Boston in New-England. Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green. 1675. 4to. p. 76.
An Account of the Bay of Campeachy in the West-Indies and Parts adjacent, given by Mr. William Dampier in his Voyage thither from Port-Royal in August, 1675. [Captain Dampier's Voyages. Vol. II. Part II.]


A Proclamation for the Discovery and Apprehension of Captain Don Philip Hellen alias Fitz-Gerard, who being our Natural born Subject took an English Merchant Ship within Musquet-shot of the Castle of Havana, a Spanish Port in the West-Indies, and after tortured and murdered Timothy Scamp, Master of the said Ship, called the Humility of London, and most of his Men. Given at Whitehall the first day of October, 1675. in the 27th Year of Our Reign.

A Proclamation for prohibiting the Importation of Commodities of Europe into any of his Majesty's Plantations in Africa, Asia, or America, which were not laden in England; and for putting all other Laws relating to the Trade of the Plantations in effectual Execution. Given at Whitehall the 24th day of November, 1675. in the 27th Year of our Reign.

The Present State of NEW ENGLAND, with respect to the Indian War; wherein is an Account of the true Reason thereof, (as far as can be judged by Men) together with most of the remarkable Passages that have happened from the 20th of June, till the 10th of November, 1675. Faithfully composed by a Merchant of Boston, and communicated to his Friend in London. Licenté Dec. 12. 1675. London, Printed for Dorman Newman. 1675. Fol. p. 19.

A Brief History of the War with the Indians in New-England, from June 1676, 24. 1675. (when the first Englishman was Murdered by the Indians) to Aug. 12. 1676. when Philip, alias Metacommet the principal Author and Beginner of the War was slain. Wherein the Grounds, Beginning, and Progress of the War is summarily express'd. Together with a serious Exhortation to the Inhabitants of that Land. By INCREASE MATHER, Teacher of
News from NEW-ENGLAND; Being a true and just Account of the present bloody Wars carried on betwixt the Infidels, Natives, and the English Christians and Converted Indians of New-England, declaring the many dreadful Battles fought betwixt them: As also the many Towns and Villages burnt by the merciless Heathens. And also the true Number of all the Christians slain since the Beginning of that War, as it was sent over by a Factor of New-England to a Merchant in London. Printed for J. Coniers, 1676. 4to. p. 6.

A Continuation of the State of NEW-ENGLAND; being a further Account of the Indian War, and of the Engagement betwixt the joint Forces of the United English Colonies and the Indians, on the 19th of December, 1675. With the true Number of the Slain and Wounded, and the Transactions of the English Army since the said Fight: With all other Passages that have there happened from the 10th of November, 1675. to the 8th of February, 1675-6. Together with an Account of the Intended Rebellion of the Negroes in the Barbadoes. London, Printed for Dorman Newman, 1676. Fol. p. 20.

A New and Further Narrative of the State of NEW-ENGLAND; Being a continued Account of the Bloody Indian War, from March till August, 1676. Giving a perfect Relation of the several Devastations, Enlargements and Transactions there; As also the great Successes lately obtained against the barbarous Indians, the Reducing of King Philip, and the Killing of one of the Queens. Together with a Catalogue of the Losses in the whole sustained on either side since the said War begun, as near as can be collected. Licensed Octob. 13. London, Printed for Dorman Newman, &c. 1676. Fol. p. 14.

A True Account of the most considerable Occurrences that have happen'd in the War between the English and the Indians in NEW-ENGLAND, from the Fifth of May, 1676, to the Fourth of August last; as also of the Successes it hath pleased God to give the English against them. As it hath been communicated by Letters to a Friend in London. The most exact Account yet Printed. Licensed Octob. 11th. London, for Ben. Billingstey. 1676. Fol. p. 6.

Several Remarkable Observations upon divers select Articles in Treaties of Common Alliance and Commerce, concluded between Sovereign Princes and States. — Fraud and Oppression detected and arraigned. — Several neces-
A Treatise touching the East-Indian Trade: Or, A Discourse (turned out of French into English) concerning the Establishment of a French Company for the Commerce of the East-Indies. To which are annexed the Articles and Conditions whereupon the said Company for the Commerce of the East-Indies is established. London. Printed for H. B. &c. 1676. 4to. p. 48.

ARTICLES of PEACE and COMMERCE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. By the Grace of God King of Great Britain, &c. And the most Illustrious Lords, Halil Bashaw Ibrahim Dey, Aga, Divan and Governours of the Noble City and Kingdom of TRIPOLI, in BARBAZY, concluded by Sir John Narborough, Knight, Admiral of his Majesties Fleet in the Mediterranean Seas, on the 5th day of March, old Stile, 1675-6. Published by his Majesties Command. London. By the King's Printer. 1676. 4to.

Ferox & FeroaReferata: That is, A Description of the Islands and Inhabitants of FEROE, being Seventeen Islands subject to the King of Denmark, lying under 62 Deg. 10 Min. of North Latitude. Wherein several Secrets of Nature are brought to light, and some Antiquities hitherto kept in darkness are discovered. Written in Danish by Lucas Jacobson Dohes, M. A. and Provost of the Churches there. Englishted by J. S. [i. e. John Sterpin] Doctor of Physick. Illustrated with Maps. Printed for William Iles, &c. 1676. 8vo. p. 408. [concluding with a Learned Dissertation of Specters, and Illusions of Satan in Feroe.]

A Relation of a Voyage for the Discovery of a Passage by the North-East to Japan and China; performed in his Majesties Ship the Speedwell, and Prosperous Pink, Anno Domini 1676. Wherein is shew'd the Reasons and Grounds of the Probability of a Passage before the Attempt; with some good Observations made in the said Voyage, by Captain John Wood. [Account of Voyages. 1. Sir John Narborough, &c. Svo. 1711.]
A Supplement to Captain Wood's and Martin's North-East Voyages. Containing some Observations and Navigations to the North-West of Greenland, and other Northern Regions. "Ibid. p. 129.

The King's Letters Patents to his trusty and well beloved Subject Henry Bond, giving him full Leave, License, and Authority to print and vend his Book entituled, The LONGITUDE FOUND; Or, A Treatise wherein is shewed and demonstrated an easy and speedy way, as well by Night as by Day to find the Longitude (having the Latitude of the Place) by the use of the Magnetick Inclination Needle; whose Pains therein has been greatly to our Satisfaction, &c. Given, &c. at Whitehall the 28th of June, in the 28th Year of our Reign, 1676. [Printed before the said Book. 4to. 1677.]

Two Letters concerning the EAST-INDIA Company. Printed in the Year 1676. 4to. p. 11.


Great News from the BARBADOS, or a true and faithful Account of the Grand Conspiracy of the Negroes against the English, and the happy Discovery of the same. With the number of those that were burned Alive, Beheaded, and otherwise Executed for their horrid Crimes. With a short Description of that Plantation. With Allowance. London, Printed for L. Curtis. 1676. 4to. p. 4.

Articles of Peace between the most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. by the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. And several Indian Kings and Queens, &c. Concluded the 29th day of May, 1677. Published by his Majesty's Command. London, Printed by John Bill, Christopher Barker, &c. 1677. 4to.
The War in NEW ENGLAND visibly ended. King Philip that barbarous Indian now Beheaded, and most of his bloody Adherents submitted to Mercy; the rest fled far up into the Country, which hath given the Inhabitants encouragement to prepare for their Settlement. Being a true and perfect Account brought in by Caleb More, Master of a Vessel newly arrived from Rhode Island. And published for general Satisfaction. Licensed Novemb. 4. London, Printed for Francis Smith. Fol. 1677. p. 5.

A Relation of the Troubles which have hapned in NEW ENGLAND by reason of the Indians there. From the Year 1614 to the Year 1675. Wherein the frequent Conspiracies of the Indians to cut off the English, and the wonderful Providence of God, in disappointing their Devices is declared. Together with an Historical Discourse concerning the Prevalency of PRAYER, shewing that New England's late Deliverance from the Rage of the Heathen is an eminent Answer of Prayer. By Increase Mather, Teacher of a Church in Boston in New England. Boston, Printed and sold by John Foster. 1677. 4to. p. 76. & 19. [Ex dono Rev. Vini Philippi Stubbs.]

The present State of NEW ENGLAND, being a Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607. to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last Years, 1675, and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the War with the P E R U O D S in the Year 1637. By W. Hubbard, Minister of Ipswich. London, for Tho. Parkhurst. 1677. 4to. 1. P. p. 131. 2 P. p. 88. Another Edition Printed at Boston by John Foster. 1677. Published by Authority.

Strange News from VIRGINIA. Being a full and true Account of the Life and Death of Nathaniel Bacon, Esq. who was the only cause and Original all the late Troubles in that Country. With a full Relation of all the Accidents which have happened in the late War there, between the Christians and Indians. London. Printed for William Harris. 1677. 4to. p. 8.

A List of several Ships belonging to English Merchants, taken by French Privateers since December 1673. Also a brief Account touching what Application hath been made for Redres at the Council Board, and with the Committee of Trade. Amsterdam, 1667. 4to. p. 44.

A Treaty Marine between the Most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. By the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &. And the most Serene and Mighty Prince
Prince Lewis the XIV the most Christian King. Concluded at St. Germain's in Laye the twenty fourth day of February 1676-7. Published by his Majesty's Command. London, Printed by the Attigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker, &c. 1677. 4to. p. 22.


The great Loss and Damage to England by the transportation of WOOL to Foreign Parts. 4to. p. 20.

Israel Redux; Or, The Restauration of Israel exhibited in two short Treatises: The first contains an Essay upon some probable Grounds, that the present Tartars, near the Caspian Sea, are the Posterity of the Ten Tribes of Israel. By Giles Fletcher, L. L. D. The second a Dissertation concerning their ancient and successive State, with some Scripture Evidences of their future Conversion, and Establishment in their own Land. By S. L. London, Printed by S. Streater, for John Hancock, &c. 1677. 8vo. p. 124. To which is added,

Ecclesia Gemens; Or two Discourses on the mournful State of the Church, with a Prospect of her dawning Glory. Exhibited in a View of two Scriptures, representing her as a Myrtle Grove in a deep Bottom, and as a Knot of Lilies among Thorns. By S. L. Dat. Apr. 6. 1673. 8vo. p. 92.

Observations made by a Curious and Learned Person [Dr. Henry Stubbs] failing from England to the Caribbe-Islands; concerning the Rustling of Iron by the Sea-Air; the Changes of Thames-Water carried by Sea; the Variety of the Colours of the Sea; the Burning of the same; the Night-Winds in the Indies; The Relations of the Seasons of the Year rectified; Observables about Tortoises; the Condition of English Bodies first coming to Jamaica; A way of preserving Ale as far as to the same Island. [Philosophical Transactions, Monday, Septemb. 23. 1667. 4to.

An Abridgement of the Life and Death of F. Gabriel Magaillans of the Society of Jesus (Author of the New History of China) Missionary into China, written by F. Lewis Buglio, his inseparable Companion for six and thirty Years to the time of his Death at De Kim in 1677. [Annexed to P. Magaillan’s Hist. of China. 8vo. 1668.]

The LONGITUDE Found; Or, A Treatise shewing an Easy and Speedy Way, as well by Night as by Day, to find the Longitude, having but the Latitude of the Place, and the Inclination of the Magnetical Inclinatory Needle. By HENRY BOND, Senior, Teacher of Navigation, and other Parts of the Mathematicks in Storehouse-Yard in Ratcliffe. Printed by the King’s Majestf’s Special Command. London, Printed by W. Godbid, and are to be sold by the Author Henry Bond. 1677. 4to. p. 65.

The LONGITUDE not found; Or, An Answer to a Treatise written by Henry Bond, Senior, shewing a way to find the Longitude by the Magnetical Inclinatory Needle. Wherein is proved that the LONGITUDE is not, nor cannot be, found by the Magnetical Inclinatory Needle. By Peter Blackbrow, Gent. London, Printed for Robert Harford. 1678. 4to. p. 78.

The Antiquity of CHINA; Or, An Historical Essay, endeavouring a Probability that the Language of the Empire of China is the Primitive Language spoken through the World before the Confusion of Babel. Wherein the Customs and Manners of the Chineans are presented, and Ancient and Modern Authors consulted with: With a large Map of the Country. By John Webb of Butleigh in the County of Somerset, Esq. London, for Obadiah Begrave. 1678. 8vo.

A Description of the Present State of SAMOS, NICARIA, PATMOS and Mount ATHOS. By Joseph Georgiones, Archbishop of SAMOS, now living in London. Translated by one that knew the Author in Constantinople. London, by Moses Pitt, &c. 1678. 8vo. p. 112.

An Account of the Adventures of Captain Cook and his English Bucaniers in the Year 1678. His being taken by the Spaniards. The bold Exploits and Revenge of his Losses, performed by some few Bucaniers that were on board his Ship. [In the History of the Bucaniers. 1684. 4to. Part III. Chap. xj.]
State of the Trade between England and Portugal; with the Particulars of the Benefits and Profits thereof, especially as to Sugars; and what Consideration ought to be had to the encouraging our English Plantations, especially as to Sugars imported from Barbadoes.


A Demonstration, how it is practicably possible to make a Ship, which shall be sustained by the Air, and may be moved either by Sails or Oars: Produced from an Italian Book, published by P. Francesco Lana, called Prodrome. [In Philosophical Transactions. 1679]

A Breviat of some Proposals prepared to be offered to the great Wisdom of the Nation, the King's Most Excellent Majesty, and Both Houses of Parliament, for the speedy Restoring the WOOLEN MANUFACTURE. By a Method practised in other Nations. Already Perus'd and Approved by those known Promoters of England's Weal and Safety, the most Illustrious Prince Rupert, and the Right Honourable the Earl of Shaftesbury, and since heard and encouraged by divers Members of the House of Commons, who upon perusal were pleased to declare, that the same would be of great Advantage to the NATION, &c. By R. Haines. London, Printed for Langly Curtis. 1679. 4to.
Certain Considerations relating to the Royal African Company of England, in which the Original, Growth and National Advantages of the Guinea TRADE are Demonstrated. As also that the same Trade cannot be carried on but by a Company and Joint Stock. Printed in the Year MDCLXXX.


Wusku Wuttestamentum Nullordumun, Jesus Christ Nuppoquohwussu-acneumun. [i.e. the New Testament of Jesus Christ translated into the Indian Tongue by Mr. John Eliot.] Cambridge, Printed for the Right Honourable Corporation in London, for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians in New-England. 1680. 4to. With the Psalms translated into Indian Metre; and a short Catechism for the Instruction of the Indians. [See the Old Testament translated into the same Indian Language, under the Year 1685.]


Captain Sharp's Journal of his Expedition to the Golden Island, where he landed in April 1680. with design to attack the Town of Santa Maria, &c. [Printed in Capt. Hack's Collection of Original Voyages. 8vo. 1699.]

An Order of the King in Council for the better Encouragement of all His Majesty's Subjects in their Trade to his Majesty's Plantations, and for the better Information of all His Majesty's Loving Subjects in these Matters. At the Court at Whitehall, the 16th of February, 1680. [London. Gazette, Numb. 1596.]

A Treatise, wherein is demonstrated ; I. That the East-India TRADE is the most National of all foreign Trades. II. That the Clamours, Aspersions and Objections made against the present East-India Company are Sinister, Selfish, or Groundless. III. That since the Discovery of the East-Indies, the
Dominion of the Sea depends much upon the Wane or Increase of that Trade, and consequently the Security of the Liberty, Property, and the Protestant Religion of this Kingdom. IV. That the Trade of the East-Indies cannot be carried on to National Advantage in any other way than by a General Joint Stock. V. That the East-India Trade is more profitable and necessary to the Kingdom of England, than to any other Kingdom or Nation in Europe. London, Printed by J. R. for the Honourable the East India Company. 1681. 4to. p. 43.

The Allegations of the Turkey Company, and others, against the East-India Company, relating to the Management of that Trade: Presented to the Right Honourable the Lords of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, the 17th of August, 1681. Together with the Answer of the said East-India Company thereunto, delivered in Writing the 22d Instant, according to their Lordship's Order; Upon which a Hearing was had before their Lordships the 24th of the said Month. Fol. p. 15.

A Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable GEORGE Earl of BERKELEY, Governor, and the Company of Merchants of England trading into the Levant-Seas, at St. PETER's Church in Broadstreet, January 25. 1680. By CHARLES HICKMAN, A. M. Student of Christ-Church in Oxon, and Chaplain to his Excellency the Lord Chandois, Ambassador to Constanti-nople. London, Printed for Henry Brome. 1681. 4to.

An Historical Relation of the Island CELYON in the EAST-INDIES: Together with an Account of the Detaining in Captivity the Author, and divers other Englishmen now living there; and of the Author's miraculous Escape. Illustrated with Figures and a Map of the Island. By ROBERT KNOX a Captive there near twenty Years. London, Printed by Richard Chiswell. 1681. Fol.

A Sermon Preached before the Corporation of TRINITY-HOUSE in Deptford-Sirand, May xxx. 1681. By JOHN ROGERS, A. M. Chaplain to the Right Honourable GEORGE Earl of BERKELEY. London. 4to. 1681.

The HOLY INQUISITION; Wherein is represented what is the Religion of the Church of Rome; And how they are dealt with that Dif- sent from it. London, Printed for Joanna Brome. 1681. 8vo. p. 250.
The Travels of the Sieur Movette in the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco during his eleven Years Captivity in those Parts, from his being taken by two Pirates of Salle in 1670, to his Redemption in 1681. With a Map of the Dominions of the King of Fez, by Talbe Roughman, Doctor of the Alcoran. [Translated and Published in the Collection of Travels, by John Stevens. 1711. 4to. Vol. II.]

The Fundamental Constitutions of CAROLINA, and Form of Government agreed to by the Lords and Proprietors of the Province, with the Form of Subscription and Oath of Allegiance, under 120 Heads or Chapters; with Rules of Precedency 11 in Number; Witnessed the Twelfth day of January, 1681. Fol. p. 23. [Ex dono Reverendi Viti Gershom Rawlins.]

CAROLINA; Or, A Description of the Present State of that Country, and the Natural Excellencies thereof; viz. The Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the Place; Advantage and Usefulness of those rich Commodities there plentifully abounding, which much encrease and flourisht by the Industry of the Planters that daily enlarge that Colony. Published by T. A. Gent. Clerk on board His Majesty's Ship the Richmond, sent out in the Year 1680. With particular Instructions to enquire into the State of that Country, by His Majesty's Special Command, and returned this present Year 1682. London, Printed for W. C. 1682. 4to. p. 36.

An Account of the Province of CAROLINA in America; together with an Abstract of the Patent, and several other necessary and useful Particulars to such as have Thoughts of Transporting themselves thither. Published for their Information. London, Printed for Francis Smith. 1682. 4to. p. 26.

Some Account of the Province of PENSILVANIA in America, lately granted under the Great-Seat of England to William Penn, &c. Together with the Privileges and Powers necessary to the well governing thereof. Made publick for the Information of such as are or may be disposed to Transport themselves or Servants into those Parts. London, Printed and Sold by Ben. Clarke, &c. 1682. Fol.

The Frame of the Government of the Province of PENSILVANIA in America; together with certain Laws agreed upon in England by the Governor and divers Freemen of the aforesaid Province; to be further Explained and Confirmed there by the first Provincial Council and General Assembly that shall be held, if they see meet. Printed in the Year MDCLXXXII. Fol. p. 11.
A Brief Account of the Province of East-Jersey in America, published by the present Proprietors, for Information of all such Persons who are or may be inclined to settle Themselves, Families and Servants in that Country. London, Printed for Benjamin Clark. 1682. 4to. p. 6.

Proposals by the Proprietors of East-Jersey in America, for the Building of a Town on AMB O-P O I N T, and for the Disposition of Lands in that Province; And also for Encouragement of Artificers and Labourers that shall Transport themselves thither out of England, Scotland and Ireland. London, Printed for Benjamin Clarke. 1682. 4to. p. 6.

A Brief Account of Captain Sharp and other his Companions, Bucaniers; their Voyage from Jamaica unto the Province of Darien and the South-Sea; with the Robberies and Assaults they committed there for the space of three Years, till their Return for England in the Year 1682. Given by one of the Bucaniers who was present at those Transactions, [In the Hift. of Bucaniers, 4to. 1684. Part III. Chap. xii.]

The Humble Address and Petition of His Majesty's Council and the Gentlemen of the Assembly for His Island of Jamaica, being met at St. Jago de la Vega the 21. day of September, 1682. by Order of His Excellency the Governor Sir Thomas Lynch. Presently to His Majesty by the Lord President and Lords of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council for Governing His Majesty's Foreign Plantations. [London Gazette, No. 1789.]

An Order of the King in Council to punish and redress the frequent Abuses of a lewd sort of People, called spirits, in seducing many of His Majesty's Subjects to go on Ship-board, where they have been seized and carried by force to His Majesty's Plantations in America. — With a Declaration of His Majesty, that such Merchants, Factors, Masters of Ships, or other Persons that shall use the Method hereafter following in the Hiring of Servants for His Majesty's Plantations, shall not be disquieted, &c. Whitehall, Decemb. 13. 1682. [London Gazette, No. 1782.]

Philosophical Transactions for March, 1682. Containing among other things, 3. A Relation of a Voyage made towards the South Terra Incognita; Extracted from the Journal of Captain Abel Jansen Tasman; by which not only a new Passage by Sea to the Southward of Nova Hollandia, Vandemen's Land, &c. is discovered, and a vast space of Land and Sea encompassed and sailed round, but many considerable and instructive Considerations concerning the Variation of the Magnetical Needle in Parts of the World almost.
tipodes to us; and several other curious Remarks concerning those Places and People are set forth. London, for Richard Chiswell. 1682. 4to.


Philosophical Translations for February, 1682. Containing, I. An Account of some very considerable Observations made at Ballasore in India, serving to find the Longitude of that place, and to rectifie the great Errors in some modern Geographers, as to the Longitude of the East-Indies, communicated by Mr. Edmund Halley. 4to.

A Voyage to Congo and several other Countries, chiefly in Southern-Africk. By Father Jerom Merolla da Sorrento, a Capucin, and Apostolick Missioner, in the Year 1682. relating the Discovery of that Country, and first Missions to those Parts; the Superstitions and Customs of the Blacks, &c. [In the Collection of Voyages Printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. I. p. 655.]

Lex Talionis; Or, the Law of Marque or Reprifals, fully represented in the Cafe of Spoils and Depredations upon the Ships, Goods and Factories of Sir William Courtlen and his Partners in the East-Indies, China and Japan. Whereupon Letters Patents for Reprifals were granted, &c. Together with three several Proposals of the Creditors to the King, and their Answer (in a Postscript) to the Lord Chancellor's Arguments upon the Scire Facias, brought by Sir Robert Sawyer, His Majesty's Attorney-General, concerning the Letters Patents aforesaid. London, Printed in the Year MDCLXXXII. 4to. p. 28.

An Extract of Captain John Visher's Letter to Mr. Edward Rudge, Merchant in London: Dated from Poloshe the 20th of June, 1682. With Extracts out of the Consultation Books received from Bantam, and several Depositions there taken upon the Destruction of the English Factory in BAN TAM, and the Dutch taking possession of it in 1682. [Printed at large in the Impartial Vindication of the English East-India Company. 1688. 8vo.]
A New Voyage to the East-Indies; Containing an Account of several of those rich Countries, and more particularly of the Kingdom of BANTAM. Giving an exact Relation of the Extent of that Monarch's Dominions, the Religion, Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, their Commerce, and the Product of the Country. And likewise a faithful Narrative of the Kingdom of SIAM, of the Isles of JAPAN and MADAGASCAR, &c. By Mr. Glanion. London, Printed for H. Rodes, 1682. 8vo. p. 183.

England's Interest; Or, The great Benefit to Trade by Banks or Offices of Credit in London, &c. As it hath been agreed upon by a Committee of Aldermen and Commons thereunto appointed by the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Commons in Common Council Assembled. Being a brief Account of the Management, Nature, Use and Advantages of the said Offices. London, Printed by John Gain, for the Office. 1682. 4to. p. 8.

Compendium Geographicum: Or, A more Exact, Plain, and Easie Introduction into all GEOGRAPHY than yet extant, after the latest Discoveries or Alterations. Very useful, especially for young Noblemen and Gentlemen, the like not Printed in English. By Peregrine Clifford, Chamberlayne of the Inner Temple, Gent. London, for William Crooke. 1682. 8vo. p. 140.

A Description of NEW-ENGLAND in General; with a Description of the Town of Boston in particular. Published by John Seller. London. 1682.

A True History of the Captivity and Restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson: a Minister's Wife in New-England. Wherein is set forth the Cruel Usage she underwent among the Indians for 11 Weeks time. And how she escaped from them. Written by her own Hand for her private Use: And now made Publick at the earnest Desire of some Friends, for the benefit of the Afflicted. Whereunto is annexed a Sermon of the possibility of God's foraking a People that have been near and dear unto him; Preached by Mr. Joseph Rowlandson, Husband to the said Mrs. Rowlandson. It being his last Sermon. Printed first in New-England. And Re-printed at London, 1682. 4to. p. 46.

An Order of Council for issuing a Quo Warranto against the Charity of the Colony of the Massachusets Bay in NEW-ENGLAND, with his Majesty's Declaration that in case the said Corporation of the Massachusets Bay, shall before Prosecution had upon the said Quo Warranto make a full Submission and entire
entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure, He will then regulate their Charter in such manner as shall be for his Service, and the good of that Colony: Given at Whitehall the 26th day of July, 1683. London, Printed by the Assignes of John Bill deceased, &c. 1683. Fol. i Sheet. [See more on this Subject in the Year 1688.]

A Relation of a Storm and great Deliverance at Sea in a Voyage from NEW ENGLAND, in a small Pink called the Adventure, John Balston Master, wherein Mr. Bernard Randolph returned with his Brother Mr. Edward Randolph, who was sent to New-England with the Quo Warranto against the Charter of the Colony of the Massachusetts Bay; who in a general Court Resolved to defend their Charter at Law. [Insert in the Present State of the Islands in the Archipelago, by Bern. Randolph. Oxford 1687. 4to.]

The present Prospect of the Famous and Fertile Island of TOBAGO, with a Description of the Situation, Growth, Fertility, and Manufacture of the said Island. To which is added, Proposals for the Encouragement of all those that are minded to settle there. By Captain John Poyns. London. Printed by George Larkin for the Author. 1683. 4to. p. 47.

A Letter from William Penn Proprietary and Governor of PENNSYLVANIA in America to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders of that Province residing in London; containing a general Description of the said Province, its Soil, Air, Water, Seasons and Produce, both Natural and Artificial, and the good Encroace thereof. Of the Natives or Aborigines, their Language, Customs, and Manners, Diet, Houses or Wigwams, easie way of Living. Physick, Burial, Religion, Sacrifices and Canтиco, Festivals, Government, and their Order in Council upon Treaties for Land, &c. Their Justice upon Evil Doers. Of the first Planters the Dutch, &c. and the present Condition and Settlement of the said Province and Courts of Justice, &c. To which is added an Account of Philadelphia newly laid out; its Situation between two navigable Rivers, Delaware and Skulkill, with a Portraiture or Platform thereof, wherein the Purchaser's Lots are distinguished, &c. And the prosperous and advantageous Settlements of the Society aforesaid, within the said City and Country, &c. Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle, &c. 1683. Fol. p. 13.

To his most Excellent Majesty the Humble Address of the Grand Jury for the Body of the Island of BARBADOS, at a General Sessions holden for the said Island on Monday the 2d of April, 1683. before the Honourable Lieutenant General Henry Walpole, &c. with another Humble Address of his Majesties

The Humble Address of the Council and General Assembly of JAMAICA. Presented to his Majesty by Sir Charles Littleton, Sir Thomas Beckford, Colonel William Beflon, and others, Merchants and Planters of that Island, on Feb. 29. 1683. [London Gazette No 1908.]

The Voyage of Captain Cowley from England to America, in Aug. 1683, and so round the World, taken from his Original Journal. [Printed in the Collection of Original Voyages by Capt. Hacke. 1699. 8vo.]

The Present State of ENGLAND, Part III. and Part IV. Containing 1. An Account of the Riches, Strength, Magnificence, Natural Production, Manufactures of this Island, with an exact Catalogue of the Nobility with their Seats, &c. 2. The Trade and Commerce within itself, and with all Countries Traded to by the English, as at this day Established, and all other Matters relating to Inland and Marine Affairs. Supplying what was omitted in the two former Parts, useful for Natives and Foreigners. London, Printed for William Whitwood, &c. 1683. 8vo. p. 362. [Ex dono Rev. Vith Lilij Butler, S. T. P.]

ENGLAND's Guide to Industry; or, Improvement of Trade for the good of all People in general. Or a Discourse of Trade, Being a Comparison between ENGLAND and other Parts of Europe, wherein the Encouragement of Industry is promoted in these Islands of Great Britain and Ireland. London, Printed for J. Pasinger and B. Toke. 1683. 8vo. p. 112. [Ex dono Rev. Vith Lilij Butler, S. T. P.]

An Account of the Commission given to Francis Monk and others, for putting in Execution the Laws prohibiting the Transportation of Wool by Order of Council, dated 21st of March, 1682. and the Report from the said Commissioners. Given in the 8th of June, 1683. [Abstra& of the Proceeding of W. Carter. 4to. 1694. p. 8.]

PP

An
1684. 36 Car. 2. An Account of Proposals made by the Commissioners appointed for hindering the Transportation of Wool, 4th Apr. 1684, and transmitted to the Commissioners of the Customs, and their Proceedings thereupon. [Abstract of the Proceedings of W. Carter, 4to, 1694.]

The Planter's Speech to his Neighbours and Countrymen of PENSILVANIA, EAST and WEST VIRGINIA; and to All Such as have Transported themselves into New-Colonies for the sake of a quiet retired Life. To which is added the Complaints of our Superior-Inferior-Inhabitants. London, 1684. 12°. p. 73. [Ex dono Rev. Virg. Gerthom Rawlins.]

The Humble Address of the Chief Governor, Council and Representatives of the Island of NEVIS in the West-Indies, presented to his Majesty by Colonel Netheway and Captain Jefferson, at Windsor, May 3, 1684. [London Gazette, No. 1927.]

The Humble Address of His Majesty's Lieutenant and Governor General of His Colony and Dominion of VIRGINIA; Together with the Council of the same: With another Humble Address of the House of Burgesses of the General Assembly of His Majesty's Dominion of Virginia, assembled at James City, 16, Apr. 1684. [London Gazette, No. 1979.]

BUCA N I E R S of AMERICA; Or, a true Account of the most remarkable Assauts committed of late Years upon the Coasts of the West-Indies, by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French. Wherein are contained more especially the unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican Hero, who sackt Puerto Velo, burnt Panama, &c. Written originally in Dutch, by John Esquemeling, one of the Bucaniers, who was present at those Tragedies, and translated into Spanish by Alonso de Bonne Ma

The Extract of a Letter from Callieus, dated the 5th of May, 1684, Signed by Mr. Thomas Mitchell, Mr. John Burniston, and Mr. Daniel Ackworth, Agent and Council for the Honourable English East-India Companies Affairs there; Concerning their great Disputes there had with the Dutch: With the Extract of other Letters to the same purpose. [Printed in the Vindication of the English East-India Company. 1683. 8vo]
Collections of Travels through Turkey into Persia and the East Indies; Giving an Account of the Present State of those Countries: As also a full Relation of the five Years Wars between Aureng-Zebbe and his Brothers in their Father's Lifetime, about the Succession. And a Voyage made by the Great Mogul, Aureng-Zebbe, with his Army from Dehli to Labor, from Labor to Bember, and from thence to the Kingdom of Kachemire, by the Moguls called the Paradise of the Indies. Together with a Relation of the Kingdom of Japan and Tunkin, and of their particular Manners and Trade. To which is added, A New Description of the Grand Seignior's Seraglio; and also of all the Kingdoms that encompass the Euxine and Caspian Seas. Being the Travels of Monsieur Tavernier, Bernier, and other Great Men. London, for Moses Pitt. MDCLXXXIV. Fol. p. 154.

The Voyages and Travels of John Strype through Italy, Greece Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, East-India, Japan, and other Countries in Europe, Africa and Asia: Containing Remarks and Observations upon the Manners, Religion, Politics, Customs and Laws of the Inhabitants: And a Description of their several Cities, Towns, Forts and Places of Strength; Together with an Account of the Author's many Dangers by Shipwreck, Robbery, Slavery, Hunger, Torture, and the like. And two Narratives of the Taking of Astrakan by the Cossack, sent from Captain D. Butler. Illustrated with Copper-Plates, designed and taken from the Life by the Author himself. Done out of Dutch by John Morrison. London, Printed for Abel Swalle. 1684. 4to. p. 378.

Conocuneus; Or, the Shipwrights Circular-Wedge; that is, a Body resembling in part a Conus, in part a Cuneus; Geometrically considered. By John Wallis, D.D. Professor of Geometry in the University of Oxford, and a Member of the Royal-Society; London. In a Letter to the Honourable Sir Robert Moray, Knight. London, Printed by John Playford, for Richard Davis, Bookseller in the University of Oxford. 1684. Fol. p. 19.


Trade preferred before Religion, And Christ made to give place to Mammon; Represented in a Sermon relating to the Plantations. First Preached at Westminster-Abbey, and afterwards in divers Churches in London. By
Morgan Godwyn, some time Student of Christ-Church in Oxford. London, for B. Tooke. 1685. 4to. p. 34.

Manasseh Winnisc tu panatam we tip Biblum God Naneeswe Nukkone Testament Kab Wnok Wusky Testament. Ne quovshimnumuk naslope Wutinnencumob CHRIST nob efeowesit JOHN ELIOT Nabhottotu onchbeto Printenoomuk. CAMBRIDGE. Printevooop naslope Samuel Green, MDCLXXXV. 4to. [The Old Testament translated into the Indian Tongue by Mr. John Eliot. And prefixed to the New Testament which had been translated and printed in New England by the care of Mr. Eliot, and under the direction of the Corporation of London, erected for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians in New-England. 1680. 4to. [which see under the Year 1680.]


The several Papers of Business that passed between the English Commissioners, Instructors for the English East-India Company, Sir Joseph Ashe Baroner, Governour; Sir Josiah Child Baronet, Deputy Governour; Sir Benjamin Bathurst and Sir Jeremy Sambrook Knights: And the Commissioners Instructors for the Dutch East-India Company, during the Treaty managed in French, Sir John Chardin being Interpreter, in the Year 1685. [Publish'd at large in the Impartial Vindication of the English East-India Company, 1688. 8vo.]

A Treatise of WOOL and the Manufacture of it: In a Letter to a Friend occasioned by a Discourse concerning the great Abatements of Rents, and Low Value of Lands: Wherein is shewed how their Worth and Value may be advanced by the Improvement of the Manufacture and Price of our English Wooll. Together with the Presentment of the Grand Jury of the County of Somerset,

An Account of the two Sloops fitted out by his Majesty to prevent the Exportation of Wool, and the good Success thereof; and the Lord Treasurer's Letter to the Company of Merchant Adventurers of England, and other Transactions for promoting our Woollen Manufactures in the Year 1686. [Abstract of the Proceedings of W. Carter. 1694. 4to, p. 11.]

A Letter sent by the Dutch Governor and Council of Palliaca to the English Governor and Council of Fort St. George, bearing date in August, 1686, with the Answer of the English Governor and Council; with many other Papers relating to the Differences between the English and the Dutch in the East-Indies. [Printed at large in the Vindication of the English East-India Company. 1688. 8vo.]

At the Court at Whitehall the 26th day of March, 1686. Present the King's most Excellent Majesty, and the Lords of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Council, an Order to redress the frequent Abuses of a lewd sort of People called SPIRITS, in seducing many of his Majesties Subjects to go on Shipboard, where they have been seized and carried by force to his Majesties Plantations in America; with a Declaration that this shall not tend to the disquieting any Merchants, Factors, Masters of Ships, or other Persons who shall use the method hereafter following, in hiring Servants for his Majesties Plantations. [London Gazette Num. 2132.]

Treaty of Peace, good Correspondence and Neutrality, in AMERICA between the most Serene and Mighty Prince JAMES II. By the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. And the most Serene and mighty Prince LEWIS XIV. the most Christian King, Concluded the 6th, 16th day of November, 1686. Published by his Majesty's Command. In the Savoy, Printed by Thomas Newcomb, &c. 1686. 4to. p. 19.
Articles of Peace and Commerce between the most Serene and Mighty Prince JAMES II. By the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland; Defender of the Christian Faith, &c. and the most Illustrious Lords the Doulell Basha, Aga, and Governours of the famous City and Kingdom of Algiers in Barbary; Ratified and Confirmed by Sir William Soame Baronet, His Majesties Ambassadour to the Grand Seignior. On the fifth of April, Old Style. 1686. Published by his Majesties Command. Printed by Thomas Newcomb in the Savoy. 1687. 4to.

A Tutor to Astronomy and Geography. Or an easie and speedy way to know the Use of both the Globes Celestial and Terrestrial. In Six Books, &c. More fully and amply than hath yet been set forth, either by Gemma Frisius, Metius, Hues, Wright, Blaew, or any Others that have taught the Use of the Globes. With an Appendix shewing the Use of the Ptolomaick Sphere. The fourth Edition corrected and enlarged. By JOSEPH MOXON. Whereunto is added the Ancient Poetical Stories of the Stars: Shewing the Reasons why the several Shapes and Forms are pictured on the Celestial Globe. As also a Discourse of the Antiquity, Progress, and Augmentation of Astronomy. London, Printed by S. Rycroft for Joseph Moxon. 1686. 4to. p. 271.


The Present State of MOREA, called anciently Peloponnesus, which hath been near 200 Years under the Dominion of the Turks, and is now very much depopulated: Together with a Description of the City of Athens, and the Islands of Zant, Strofades and Serigo. Faithfully described by Bernard Randolph, who resided in those Parts from 1671 to 1679. By His Majesty's Special License. London, Printed for the Author. 1686. 4to. p. 26.

The Present State of the Islands in the **ARCHIPELAGO** or **ARCHES** Sea of Constantinople, and Gulph of Smyrna, with the Islands of Candia and Rhodes. Faithfully Described by Ber. Randolph. To which is annexed an Index, shewing the Longitude and Latitude of all the Places in the New Map of Greece, lately published by the same Author. Printed at the Theater in Oxford. 1687. 4to. p. 108.

By the King A Proclamation for the more effectual reducing and suppres-
sing of **Pirates** and **Privateers** in America, as well on the Sea, as on the Land in great Numbers, committing frequent Robberies and Piracies, which hath occasioned a great Prejudice and Obstruction to Trade and Commerce, and given a great Scandal and Disturbance to our Government in those Parts. Given at Whitehall this 20th day of January, 1687. in the Third Year of Our Reign. [London Gazette, No. 2315.]


A Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of **FLORIDA** by the Spaniards; under Don Ferdinando de Toto, in the Year 1538. And two Journeys of the present Emperour of **CHINA** and **TARTARY**, in the Years 1682 and 1683. With some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Island of **CALIFORNIA**, in the Year 1683. Licensed June 7th, 1686. London, Printed for John Lawrence. 1687. 8vo. p. 272.

A Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable **GEORGE** Earl of **BERKELEY**, Governor of the Merchants of England trading into the Levant Seas, at St. Peter's Church in Broadstreet, Jan. 30. being Sunday, 1686-7.
and Chaplain to his Excellency Sir William Trumbull, Ambassador to Con-

A Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands East-India Company: As it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, the 22d of July, 1686. Upon the Subject and Complaint of Mr. Skelton, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of Great-Britain, touching the Affair of Bantam, and other Controversies at Macassar, and on the Coast of Malabar, and at Cambon in the Gulf of Persia. Likewise a Justification, in Answer to the several Memorials lately given unto the States General by the Marquis of Albeville, touching Messopatan and other Places in the Indies. Translated out of Dutch by a good Friend, for the Satisfaction of all such as are impartial Judges of the Matters now in dispute between the two Companies. Printed at London in the Year 1687. [Re-printed at the End of An Impartial Vindication of the English East-India Company; 8vo. 1688.] With the Memorial of the Marquis of Albeville, exhibited the 1st of August, 1687.

An Impartial Vindication of the English East-India Company from the unjust and slanderous Imputations cast upon them in a Treatise intituled, 'A Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands East-India Company' as it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces. Translated out of Dutch, and seigned to be printed at London in the Year 1687. But supposed to be Printed at Amsterdam, as well in English as in French and Dutch. London, for Sam. Tidmaisk. 1688. 8vo. p. 221.

A Supplement of the Voyage round the World by Captain William Dampier, describing the Countries of Tonquin, Achin, Malacca, &c. their Product, Inhabitants, Mariners, Trade, Policy, &c. from the Author's Departure from A bin to Tonquin with Captain Weldon, about July, 1688. [Voyages and Descriptions by Captain Dampier, Vol. II.]


The History of the Inquisition as it is exercised at Goa. Written in French by the Ingenious Monsieur Delloir, who laboured 5 Years under those Severities, with an Account of his Deliverance. Translated into
into English from the French. [By Henry Wharton]. London, Printed for James Knapton. 1688. 4to. p. 70.


Sir Roger Strickland's Proceedings with the Squadron under his Command, upon the Preparations of the Prince of Orange in London. The Instructions of King James, given to Sir Roger Strickland for intercepting the Dutch Fleet, at Windsor, 22th August, 1688. The Strength of that Squadron. Proposals made by Sir Roger; and contrary Directions sent by the King, 26. Aug, 1688. [In Mr. Burchett's Memoirs. 1703. p. 3. &c.]

King James's Instructions to the Lord Dartmouth (appointed Admiral of the Fleet) for intercepting and destroying the Dutch Squadron; Given at Whitehall 1. Octob. 1688. with a List of the Ships in our Fleet. With the Lord Dartmouth's Proceedings before and after the Prince of Orange landed in Torbay. ibid. p. 12.

By the King a Proclamation, Prohibiting his Majesties Subjects to Trade within the limits assigned to the Governor and Company of Adventures of England trading into HUDSON'S BAY; except those of the Company. Given at our Court at Whitehall the one and thirtieth day of March, 1688. in the fourth Year of our Reign. [London Gazette Numb. 2336]

To the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Humble Address of several Congregations in NEW-ENGLAND. Another Address of his Majesties most Loyal and Grateful Subjects the Inhabitants of his most Ancient Colony of NEW-PLIMOUTH, in his Territory of New-England. A third Address of his Majesties Governor and Council of his Majesties Dominion of VIRGINIA. 1688. [London Gazette, Numb. 2356, & 2357.]

NEW-ENGLAND Vindicated from the Unjust Aspersions cast on the Government there, by some late Considerations pretending to shew that the CHARTERS in those Colonies were taken from them on Account of their Destroying the Manufactures and Navigation of England. [An Account of which see under the year 1683.] 1688. 4to. p. 8. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B. Col. D. Johan. Oxon. Socii.]

A Narrative of the Miseries of NEW-ENGLAND, by reason of an Arbitrary Government erected there. 1688. 4to. p. 8. [Ex dono Reverendi Gereshomi Rawlins.]


An Account of the late Revolution in NEW-ENGLAND, together with the Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of BOSTON and the Country adjacent. April 18, 1689. Written by Mr. Nathaniel Byfield, a Merchant of Bristol in New-England to his Friends in London. Licensed June 27. 1689. London, for Richard Chiswell. 1689. 4to. p. 20.

The Present State of NEW-ENGLAND impartially considered in a Letter to a Friend, chiefly upon this Question: For what Reasons and to what End did we take up Arms? London. 4to. p. 44.

A Copy of the Fundamental Constitutions of CAROLINA, agreed on by all the Lords Proprietors, and signed and sealed by them, Apr. 11th. 1689. the Original being sent to Carolina by Major Daniel. 4to.

The Groans of the Plantations, or a True Account of their grievous and extreme Sufferings, by the heavy Impositions upon SUGAR, and other Hardships relating more particularly to the Island of BARBADOS. London, Printed by M. Clarke. 1689. 4to. p. 35.

The Present State of the MOREA, called anciently Peloponnesus: Together with a Description of the City of ATHENS, Islands of Zante, Strephides, and Serigo: With the Maps of Morea and Greece, and several Cities. Also a true Prospect of the Grand Seraglio or Imperial Palace of Constantinople, as it appears from GALATA: Curiously engraved on Copper Plates.

The Proceedings of the Earl of Torrington at Sea: His Engaging the French at Bantry on the Coast of Ireland: His Lordship's farther Motions with the Fleet, after refitting at Portsmouth. 1689. [In Mr. Burchett's Memoirs. 1703. 8vo. p. 20. &c.]

An Account of the Proceedings of Captain George Rooke with a Squadron on the Coast of Ireland, to assist the Generals of the Land Forces in the Reduction of that Kingdom, in 1689. Ib. p. 25.

Admiral Russell's Expedition with the Queen of Spain to the Grenue in the latter end of 1689. Ib. p. 34.

The Instructions given to Vice-Admiral Killegrew, Knight, with a Squadron to the Streights; with an Account in what manner the Thoulon Ships got through and joyn'd the Fleet at Brest. 1690. [In Mr. Burchett's Memoirs. 8vo. 1703. p. 37.]

The Earl of Torrington's Engagement with the French Fleet off of Beachy; with an Account of what happened thereupon, in relation as well to himself, as other Matters. 1690. [Ib. p. 45.]


An Account of Sir Cloudesly Shovell's Proceedings with a Squadron on the Coast of Ireland, in Attendance upon King William, in 1690. [Ibid. p. 58, &c.]

A Plain Relation of the late Action at Sea between the English and Dutch, and the French Fleets, from June 22. to July 5th last; With Reflections thereupon, and upon the Present State of the Nation: Together with a Preparation for Death, and a Persuasive to Criminals to do Right to their Country, and a Specimen of a Bill for Reformation of Manners, drawn for the Bishops, and mentioned in the following Reflections. [By Mr. Stafford.] London, Printed for John Harris. 1690. 4to. p. 56,——8,—8—.
The late Plot on the Fleet detected; with the Jacobites Memorial to the French King; and an Account of those Gentlemen who invited the French Fleet to invade our English Coasts. 1690. 4to. p. 4.

An Exact and Faithful Account of the most Glorious and Signal VICTORY obtained by Vice-Admiral Killegrew, who Commands their Majesties Ships in the Mediterranean, over the French Thoulon Squadron in those Seas, who were making their way to Brest: Together with a particular Relation of that happy Engagement with those Ships taken, disabled or sunk, as it is transmitted hither by Authentick and Credible Hands from the Port of Cadiz, and confirmed by an Express over Land from Mr. Stanhope, their Majesties Envoy Extraordinary at the Court of Madrid. London, Printed for L.C. 1690. A Half Sheet, Fol.

A True Copy of the Original CARTEL agreed on between the Allies and the French King, for the Exchange or Ransom of Prisoners from the General or Mareschal of France down to the Private Sentinel. Signed December 29th, 1690. London, Printed and Sold by J. Weilock. 4to. p. 14.

Philosophical Transactions for the Months of January and February, 1690. Containing among other things, A Description of the PLYMOUTH or JAMAICA PEPPER Tree, and of the Tree that bears the Cortex Winteranum, communicated by Hans Sloane, M.D. and Reg. Soc. S. An Account of the Circulation of the Watry Vapours of the SEA, and of the Cause of Springs; communicated to the Royal Society by E. Halley.

An Account publish'd, as received from Barbadoes, Aug. 26. 1690. of the late Successes of our Forces in the Leeward Islands, under the Command of Colonel Codrington, Governor Chief, and Captain General of the same. [London Gazette, No. 2602.]

A Letter from the Baron Labontan, dated at Monreal in Canada, Octob. 2. 1690. relating to the Attempts of the French and Indians upon New-England and New-York: A fatal Embassy sent by the French to the Iroquoise; and an ill concerted Enterprize of the English and the Iroquoise, in marching by Land to attack the French Colony at Quebec. [In Labontan's Voyages to North-America. 1703. 8vo. Vol. I. p. 155.]

An Apology for the East-India Company; With an Account of some large Prerogatives of the Crown of England, anciently exercised and allowed for in our Law, in Relation to Foreign Trade and Foreign Parts. By W.A. Barrister
A Letter from the Baron Lahontan, lately returned from Canada; Dated at Quebec, January 12. 1691. Being a Relation of a second and very important Expedition of the English by Sea; in which is contain’d a Letter written by the English Admiral [Sir William Phipps] to the Count of Frontenac; with this Governor’s verbal Answer. As also an Account of the Author’s Departure for France. [In the New Voyages of Lahontan to North-America. 8vo. 1703. Vol. I. p. 155.]

To the King’s Most Excellent Majesty, the Humble Address of divers of the Gentry, Merchants, and others, Your Majesties most Loyal and Dutiful Subjects inhabiting in Boston, Charles-Town and places adjacent, within Your Majesties Territory and Dominion of NEW ENGLAND in America. With a Letter, dated Charles-Town, New-England, Novemb. 22. 1690. giving an Account of the unfortunate Expedition to Quebec in Canada, the Inducements to it, &c. Sign’d L. H. Licensed Apr. 28th. 1691. 4to. p. 8.

The Humble Address of the Publicans of NEW ENGLAND, to which KING you please; with some REMARKS upon it. London, Printed in the Year 1691. 4to. p. 35.

The Interest of the Nation, as it respects all the Sugar Plantations Abroad, and Refining of Sugars at Home; truly stated, and humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons. London, Printed by B. Motte. 1691. 4to. p. 11.

Philosophical Transactions, for the Months of March, April, May, and June, 1691. Containing among other things, Observations on the making of Cochineal, according to a Relation had from an old Spaniard at JAMAICA, who had lived many Years in that part of the West-Indies, where great quantities of that rich Commodity are yearly made.

Philosophical Transactions, for the Months of July, August and September 1691; Containing among other things, the Method the Indians in VIRGINIA and CAROLINA use to dress Buck and Doe-Skins; as it was communicated to the Royal Society by the Honourable Sir Robert Southwell, Knt. their President.
An Act of the General Assembly of the Province of NEW YORK, and Territories depending thereon in America, for the quieting and settling the Disorders that have lately happen'd within this Province, and for the establishing and securing their Majesties present Government against the like Disorders for the future. Printed in the Tryal of Col. Nicholas Bayard. Fol. 172.

An Account of a large and curious Map of the Great Tartary, lately published in Holland, by Mr. Nicholas Wilsen, being an Extract of a Letter from the Author thereof to the Honourable Sir Robert Southwell, Knight, and President of the Royal Society. [In Philosophical Transactions for June, 1691.]


A Discourse concerning the most seasonable Time of Felling of Timber for the building of Ships, and especially in regard to the Royal Navy. Written by advice of the Honourable Sam. Pepys, Esq; Secretary of the Admiralty, and presented to His late Majesty. By Robert Plot, L. L. D. and R. S. Soc. Now first published in 1691. [Philosoph. Transactions, for Feb. 1691.]


An Account of the Trade to the EAST INDIES; together with the State of the present Company, and the best Method for establishing and managing that Trade to the Honour and Advantage of the Nation. Written by Mr. George White of London, Merchant, at the Desire of several Members of both Houses of Parliament, and now made publick for general Information in an Affair of so great Concern to the whole Kingdom. London, 1691. Fol.
A True and Faithful Relation of the Proceedings of the Forces of their Majesties King William and Queen Mary in their Expedition against the French in the CARIBBEAN ISLANDS in the West-Indies, under the Conduct of his Excellency Christopher Codrington, Captain General and Commander in Chief of the said Forces in the Years 1689 and 1690. Written by Tho. Spencer, Jun. Secretary to the Honourable Sir Timothy Thornhill, Baronet, to whose Regiment he was Muster-Master, and supplied the Place of Commissary. London, Printed for Robert Clavel. 1691. 4to. p. 12.

The Proceedings of Admiral Russel in Search of the French FLEET in the Soundings, and in keeping Monfieur Du Bart from getting out of Dunkirk, 1691. [In Mr. Burchett's Memoirs. 1703. p. 63.]

The Instructions given to Sir Ralph Delavall, sent with a Squadron into the Soundings, after the Fleet was called in. 1691. 1b. p. 105.

An Account of the Expedition to the West-Indies in a Squadron under Command of Captain Lawrence Wright, with his Instructions in December, 1689. With the Actions at Land under General Codrington, &c. and Return of the Squadron in 1691. 1b. p. 110, &c.

The Account given by Sir John Asby, Vice-Admiral, and Rear-Admiral Roke, to the Lords Commissioners of the Engagement at Sea between the English, Dutch and French FLEETS, June 30th, 1690. With a Journal of the FLEET since their Departure from St. Helens, to their Return to the Buoy in the Nore, and other material Passages relating to the said Engagement. London, Printed for Randal Taylor. 1691. 4to. p. 32.

A Letter from the Baron Lahontan dated at Quebec, Novemb. 10. 1691, containing an Account of the Author's Departure from Rochell to Quebec, of his Voyage to the Mouth of the River St. Lawrence; of a Rencounter he had with an English Ship which he fought; Of the Stranding of his Ship; of his Sailing thro' the River St. Lawrence; of the News he receiv'd that a Party of the English and Iroquese had defeated a Body of the French Troops. [New Voyages to North America. By the Baron Lahontan. 1703. 8vo. Vol. i. p. 171.]

a Party of Iroqueses; Of an Iroquesa burnt alive, at Quebec; Of another Party of these Barbarians, who having surprized some Coureurs de Bois were afterwards surprized themselves. Of the Project of an Enterprize proposed by Mons. Frontenac to the Author. Of the Author’s Departure in a Frigate for France, and his stopping at Placentia, which was attackt by an English Fleet that came to take that Port. How the English failed in their Design, and the Author pursued his Voyage. [Voyages of the Baron Labontan to North-America. 8vo. 1703. Vol. I. p. 175.]

The Proceedings of Admiral Russell in his Engaging the French Fleet off of Cape Barfleur, and burning many of the French Ships at Cher broke and La Hague. [In Mr. Burchett’s Memoirs. 1703. 8vo. p. 134.]

Order of Council at Whitehall, Aug. 8. 1692, for Security of the Merchant Ships intending for the West-Indies, and especial Protection of such as will carry a Proportion of Men, Provisions and Stores, for their Majesties Service to those Plantations. [London Gazette, No. 2791.]

The Clothiers Complaint: Or, Reasons for passing the Bill against the Blackwell-Hall Factors, &c. Shewing it to be a Publick Good. Humbly offered to the Parliament. London, Printed for Randal Taylor. 1692. 4to. p. 37. With the Substance and Intent of the said Bill.

An Account of the Cause of the Change of the Variation of the Magnetic Needle; with an Hypothesis of the Structure of the Internal Parts of the Earth, as it was proposed to the Royal Society in one of their late Meetings. By Edm. Halley. [Published in Philosopb. Transactions, Octob. 1692.]


Am er i c an L i b r a r y.

SEPTEM ASIAE ECCLESIAEUM & CONSTANTINOPLEOS.

Author Thoma Smith, Ecclesiae Anglicane Presbytero. Edition nova autior & emendataior. Trajecti ad Rhenum, ex officina Francisci Halma. Cl. DCCXII.

An Account of the great Divisions amongst the Quakers in PENSILVANIA, &c. As appears by their own Book here following, Printed 1692. and lately come from thence, entitled The Plea of the Innocent against the false Judgment of the Guilty. Being a Vindication of George Keith and his Friends, who are joined with him in this present Testimony, from the false Judgment, Calumnies, false Information and Defamations of Samuel Jenings, John Simcock, Thomas Lloyd and others joyn'd with them, being in number twenty eight. Directed by way of Epistle to Faithful Friends of Truth in Pensilvania, East and West Jerse, and elsewhere, as occasion requireth. London, by John Gillett. 1692. 4to. p. 26. [Ex doro Rev. Viki Geo. Baxter, S. T. B.]

A Short Story of the Rise, Reign and Ruin of the Antinomians, Familists, and Libertines, that infected the Churches of NEW-ENGLAND, and how they were confuted by the Assembly of Ministers there; as also of the Magistrates Proceedings in Court against them, &c. Published by T. W. London, Printed for Tho. Parkhurst. 4to. 1692. p. 64.

An Impartial Account of the most memorable Matters of Fact touching the supposed WITCHCRAFT in NEW-ENGLAND beginning at Salem Village, at the latter end of February, 1691, and soon spreading into several Parts: With the Copies of Letters, Warrants, Indictments, Trials, Confessions, &c. [Printed at large in Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World. 4to. 1700. p. 90.]

The Wonders of the Invisible World: Being an Account of the Tryals of several WITCHES lately executed in NEW-ENGLAND; and of several remarkable Curiosities therein occurring. By COTTON MATHER. Published by the special Command of his Excellency, the Governor of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England. The Second Edition. 1693. 4to. p. 62.

A further Account of the NEW-ENGLAND Witches; With the Observations of a Person who was upon the Place several days when the suspected Witches were first taken into Examination. To which are added Cases of Conscience concerning Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits personating Men. Written Tt

The Reasons given by several Persons why they withdraw from Communion with the Church of Salem Village in New-England. 1. The distracting and disturbing Tumults and Noises made by the Persons under Diabolical Power and Delusions, &c. Read to their Pastor Mr. Samuel Parris, 21. Apr. 1693, and signed by them. [Printed at large in Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World. 4to. 1700. p. 95. &c.] With Mr. Parris's Acknowledgment thereupon. See more on this Subject under the Year 1695.


Another Brand plucked out of the Burning, or more Wonders of the Invisible World. Written by Mr. C. M. relating to the Afflictions of Margaret Rule, pretending to suffer strange Fits by Witchcraft; with the Copies of several Letters relating to Matters of Fact and Opinion hereupon. 1693. [Printed at large in Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World. 4to. 1700. p. 1, &c.] See more on this Subject under the Years 1694, 1696 and 1704.


Philosophical Transactions for the Month of December, 1693. containing, 1. A Letter from Mr. John Clayton, Rea'dor of Croston at Wakefield in Yorkshire, giving a farther Account of the Soil of Virginia, and planting of Tobacco there, with the draining of Swamps, &c. As likewise a Description of the several Species of Birds observed there by himself, with several curious Remarks on the Heads of Fowl, &c. 4to. Vol. xvii.

A Continuation of Mr. John Clayton's Account of Virginia; of the Earth and Soil; [Philosophical Transactions for the Month of November. 1693. 4to.]

An
An Account of Sir Francis Wheeler's Proceedings in an Expedition to the West-Indies, from November 1692, to his Return in October 1693. [Burchett's Memoirs. 1703. 8vo. p. 168.]

The Proceedings of the English Fleet this Summer under Command of Admiral Killegrew, Sir Ralph Delaval, and Sir Clouetst Shovel, &c. [Ibid. p. 176.]

An Order of Council [for the Encouragement of Sea Commanders, and for better regulating the Fleet.], done at Whitchall 22d of February, 1693. 1 sheet Fol.

A True and Exact Account of the retaking of a Ship called the Friends Adventure of Topham from the French, after the had been taken six Days; and they were upon the Coasts of France with it four Days, where one Englishman and a Boy set upon seven Frenchmen, killed two of them, took the other five Prisoners, and brought the Ship and them safe to England. Their Majesties Customs of the said Ship amounting to 1000l. and upwards. Performed and written by Robert Lyde, Mate of the same Ship. London, Printed for Richard Baldwin. 1693. 4to. p. 32.

England's Safety, or a Bridle to the French King: Proposing a sure Method for Encouraging Navigation, and raising Qualified Seamen for the well managing their Majesties Fleet on any Occasion in a Month's Time without impressing; and a competent Provision for all such as shall be Wounded in Service against the Enemy, either in their Majesties Ships of War, Privateers or Merchantmen, to encourage the better defending them: Also an insight into the Advantages which may be made by the HERRING and other FISHERIES, in respect to the breeding of Seamen and otherwise. Together with a Proposal for the Maintenance and Education of the Male Children of all such as shall be killed in the Service, to Qualifie them for the Sea in Order to make Officers. Also Encouragement for Commanders of Men of War, Privateers and Seamen in taking any Ship or Effects of the Enemies, and all to be done without any sensible Charge or Burthen to the Kingdom. By Capt. George St. LO. London, Printed for W. Miller. 1693. p. 48. [Together with an Epistle Dedieatory to both Houses of Parliament, giving an Account of the Barbarities he met with from the French during his being Prisoner in France, and the Barbarities exercised on the other English Prisoners, as well as French Protestants.]
A Journal of the late Actions of the French at Canada; with the manner of their being repuls'd by his Excellency Benjamin Fletcher, their Majesties Governor of New-York. Impartially related by Coll. Nicholas Regard, and Lieutenant Coll. Charles Lodowick, who attended his Excellency, during the whole Expedition. To which is added, 1. An Account of the present State and Strength of Canada, given by two Dutchmen, who have been a long time Prisoners there, and now made their Escape. 2. The Examination of a French Prisoner. 3. His Excellency Benjamin Fletcher's Speech to the Indians. 4. An Address from the Corporation of Albany to his Excellency, returning Thanks for his Excellency's early Assistance for their Relief. Licensed, Sept. 11. 1693. London, Printed for Richard Baldwin. 1693. 4to. p. 22.

A new Discovery of Terra Incognita Australis, or the Southern World, by James Sandeur, a Frenchman, who being cast there by a Shipwreck, lived 35 Years in that Country, and gives a particular Description of the Manners, Customs, Religion, Laws, Studies and Wars of those Southern People; and of some Animals peculiar to that Place: with several other Rarities. These Memoirs were thought so curious, that they were kept Secret in the Closet of a then great Minister of State, and never published till now since his death. Translated from the French Copy Printed at Paris by publick Authority. London, Printed for John Dunton. 1693. 12. p. 186.

A new Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Siam, by Monsieur de La L'oubre, Envoy Extraordinary from the French King to the King of Siam in the Years 1687 and 1688. Wherein a full and curious Account is given of the Chinese way of Arithmetic, and Mathematick Learning. In two Tomes. Illustrated with Sculptures. Done out of French by A. P. Gen. R. S. S. London, for Tho. Horne. MDCXIII. Fol. p. 260. [P. III. Chap. XXV. Diverse Observations to be made in preaching the Gospel to the Orientals.]

A Collection of Curious Travels and Voyages. In two Volumes. The first containing Dr. Leonhart Rauwolf's Itinerary into the Eastern Countries, as Syria, Palestine, or the Holy Land, America, Mesopotamia, Assyria, Chaldea, &c. Translated from the High Dutch by Nicholas Steaphurst. The second taking in many parts of Greece, Asia Minor, Egypt, Arabia Felix, and Petraea, Ethiopia, the Red Sea, &c. from the Observations of Mons. Belon, Mr. Vernon, Dr. Spou, Dr. Smith, Dr. Huntingdon, Mr. Greave, Alpinus, Vellingius; These- nor's Collections and others. To which are added three Catalogues of such Trees, Shrubs and Herbs as grow in the Levant. By John Ray, Fellow of the
The Christian Doctrine and Society of the People called QUAKERS, cleared from the Reproach of the late Division of a few in some Part of America, as not being justly chargeable upon the Body of the said People there or elsewhere. London. Printed for Thomas Northcote. 1693. 8vo. p. 20.

A further Account of the great Divisions among the QUAKERS in Penfylvania, &c. as appears by another of their Books lately come over from thence, Intituled, Some Reasons and Causes of the late Separation that hath come to pass at Philadelphia, betwixt us, called by some the Separate Meeting, and others that meet apart from us. More particularly opened, to vindicate and clear us, and our Testimony in that respect, viz. That the Separation lieth at their Door, and They and not We, are justly chargeable with it. With an Apology for the present Publication of these things. London, Printed for J. Dunton, &c. 1693. 4to. p. 23. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Gerfhomi Rawlins.]

More Divisions amongst the QUAKERS, as appears by the following Books of their own writing: Viz. I. The Christian Faith of New England Quakers condemned by a Meeting of Penfylvania Quakers. II. The False Judgment of a Yearly Meeting of Quakers in Maryland, condemned by George Keith, Thomas Budd, &c. all Quakers. To which is added, A Discovery of this Mystery of Iniquity, by GEORGE KEITH. Reprinted 1693. 4to. p. 22. [Ex dono Rev. Gerfhomi Rawlins.]

The Christian Quaker; Or, GEORGE KEITH's Eyes opened. Good News from Penfylvania. Containing a Testimony against that false and absurd Opinion which some hold, viz. That all true Believers and Saints immediately after the Bodily Death attain to all the Resurrection they expect, and enter into the fullest Enjoyment of Happiness. And also, That the Wicked immediately after Death are raised up to receive all the Punishment they are to expect. Together with a Scriptural Account of the Resurrection of the Dead, Day of Judgment, and Christ's Last Coming and Appearance without us. Also where and what those Heavens are into which the Man Christ is gone and entered. By GEORGE KEITH. Printed in Penfylvania, and Reprinted in London. 1693. 4to. p. 12. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Gerfhomi Rawlins.]
The Judgment given forth by Twenty eight Quakers against George Keith and his Friends; With Answers to the said Judgment, declaring those Twenty eight Quakers to be NO CHRISTIANS: As also an Appeal (for which several were imprisoned, &c.) by the said George Keith, &c. to the Yearly Meeting. Sept. 1692. With a full Account of the said Yearly Meeting. Signed by 70 Quakers. Licensed Okt. 28. 1693. Printed in Pennsylvania. Now Reprinted at London. 4to. p. 22.

The Trials of Peter Best, George Keith, Thomas Budd and William Bradford, Quakers, for several great Misdemeanours (as was pretended by their Adversaries) before a Court of Quakers; At the Sessions held at Philadelphia in Pennsylvania the Ninth, Tenth and Twelfth Day of December, 1692. Giving also an Account of the most arbitrary Procedure of that Court. Printed in Pennsylvania. Reprinted in London for R. Baldwin. 1693. 4to. p. 34.

An Essay on WOOL and WOOLEN MANUFACTURES for the Improvement of Trade, to the Benefit of Landlords, Feeders of Sheep, Clothiers and Merchants: In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. London, for Hen. Bonwick. 1693. 4to.


Two several Letters of a Gentleman in New-England, endeavouring to prove the received Opinions about Witchcraft. With two Answers, of R. C. to the same, denying those Opinions, and rather thinking them the Errors of Pagan and Papal Rome. 1694. [Printed at large in Mr. Caleb's More Wonders of the Invisible World, 4to. 1700. p. 83.]
An Account of Captain Wilmore's Proceedings with a Squadron to and in the West-Indies, with the Instructions given him in that Expedition, and Orders for the Distribution of the Prizes and Booty that should be taken in the West-Indies. 1694. [Inserted in Mr. Burchet's Memoirs. 8vo. 1703. p. 305.]

A Letter from the Baron Labontan, dated at Viana in Portugal, January 31. 1694. Containing an Account of the Writer's Departure from France for Placentia in Newfoundland. A Fleet of thirty English Ships came to seize upon that place, but is disappointed and shovers off. The Reasons why the English have bad Success in all their Enterprizes beyond Sea. The Writer's Adventure with the Governor of Placentia, &c. [New Voyages to North America by the Baron Labontan. 1703. 8vo. Vol. I. p. 193.]

England's Interest; or a Discipline for SEAMEN. Wherein is proposed a sure method for raising Qualified SEAMEN, for the well Manning their Majesties FLEET on all Occasions. Also a method whereby SEAMEN will be obliged mutually to relieve each other on Board the Men of War Yearly, or thereabouts; except where any Seaman by his own voluntary Consent shall be willing to stay longer. Likewise is shewed the Advantages which by these Methods will accrue to the Nation in General, and in Particular to the Merchants and Seamen; for hereby the Wages now given in Merchant Ships, will be brought lower, and every Seaman will have the liberty of choosing his own Commander after the first Year, and continuing with him if he so likes. By Captain George St. Loe. London, Printed for Robert Clavel. 1694. 4to. p. 51.

A modest and true Account of the Proceedings against Mr. Abraham Anselm, late Secretary to the late Admirals of the Fleet, as they happened, and were brought on before the Right Honourable their Majesties Principal Secretary of State, their Majesties most Honourable Privy Council, their Majesties Council at Law; and as they were examined by the Grand Jury for the County of Middlesex, at the Sessions held at Hick's Hall, Sept. 6. 1693. in a Letter to a Friend. By John Praed. London; Printed for Abel Roper, 1694. 4to. p. 30. [Concerning many Letters, Certificates and Affidavits relating to his Traitorous Affection to K. James.]

A New Discourse of TRADE, wherein is Recommended several Weighty Points relating to Companies of MERCHANTS, the Act of NAVIGATION, NATURALIZATION of Strangers. And
And our WOOLEN MANUFACTURES. The BALANCE of TRADE, and the Nature of PLANTATIONS, and their Consequences in Relation to the Kingdom, are seriously Discussed. And some Proposals for erecting a Court of Merchants for determining Controversies, relating to Maritime Affairs, and for a Law for transferrance of Bills of Debts humbly offered by Sir Josiah Child. London, Printed and Sold by Sam. Crouch, &c. 1694. 8vo. p. 258. [Ex dono Rev. Vini Lili Butler. S. T. P.]

A Continuation of Mr. John Clayton's Account of Virginia; giving a short Description of the Beasts and Serpents thereof. [Philosophical Transactions for the Month of May. 1694 4to.]


The Life and Death of the Reverend Mr. John Eliot, who was the first Preacher of the Gospel to the INDIANS in AMERICA. With an Account of the wonderful Success which the Gospel has amongst the Heathen in that Part of the World. And of the many strange Customs of the Pagan Indians. Written by Cotton Mather. The third Edition carefully corrected. London, Printed for John Dunton, MDCXCIV.

A brief Narrative of the Success of which the Gospel hath had among the INDIANS of MARTHAS VINEYARD (and the Places adjacent) in NEW-ENGLAND, with some Remarkable Curiosities, concerning the Numbers, the Customs, and the present Circumstances of the Indians in that Island. Further explaining and confirming the Account given of those Matters, by Mr. Cotton Mather, in the Life of the Renowned Mr. John Eliot. By Matthew Maykew. Whereunto is added the present State of Christianity among the Indians in other Parts of NEW-ENGLAND: Expresed in the Letters of several Persons best acquainted therewithal. Boston in New England. Printed by Bartholomew Green, &c. 1694. 8vo. p. 55.

The History of the Church of Malabar, from the time of its being first discover'd by the Portuguese in the Year 1501. Giving an Account of the Persecutions and violent Methods of the Roman Prelates, to reduce them to the Subjection of the Church of Rome. Together with the Synod of Diampre celebrated in the Year of our Lord 1599. With some Remarks upon the Faith and Doctrine of the Christians of St. Thomas in the Indies; agreeing

Instructions for our truly and well-beloved Luke Lillingston Esqr. Collonel of one of our Regiments of Foot, which we are now sending to the East Indies — [First to Jamaica, for the better Security thereof, and to the neighbouring Islands, in order to annoy our Enemies the French.] Given at our Court at Kensington this 23d day of Dec. 1694. in the sixth Year of our Reign. [Printed in Colonel Lillingston's Remarks on Mr. Burchet's Account. 8vo. 1704. p. 12.] As also a Copy of the Instructions given to Captain Wilmot, Commander in Chief by Sea; with Order for the distribution of the Prizes and Booty that should be taken in the West-Indies.


Resolutions and Orders taken at a Council of War holden in the Town of St. Jago de la Veja, in the Island of Jamaica, on Monday the 29th of July, 1695. Present, the Right Honourable Sir William Bessfon, his Majesties Lieutenant General, Robert Wilmot, Commodore of his Majesties Fleet, and Collonel Lillingston, Commander of the Land Forces. [Ibid. p. 151.]

Orders at a Council held at St. Jago de la Veja in Jamaica before the Right Honourable the Governours. With Votes and Resolutions of the Assembly, on Wednesday, Dec. 4. 1695. and a Copy of the Act for Quartering the King's Soldiers. [Ibid. p. 160.]

A Declaration of the Elders and Messengers of the Churches met at Salem Village, Apr. 3. 1695. to consider and determine what is to be done, for the composure of the present unhappy Differences in that Place; who after solemn invocation of God in Christ for his Direction, do unanimously declare as followeth. [Printed at large in Mr. Calef's more Wonders of the Invisible World. 4to. 1700. p. 59.] The Determination of the Elders. The Judgment of the Arbitrators. The Dismissing of Mr. Parris from his Ministry.
The Present Prospect of the famous and fertile Island of TOBAGO to the Southward of the Island of Barbadoes, with a Description of the Situati-
on, Growth, Fertility, and Manufacture of the said Island, setting forth how that 100l. Stock, in seven Years may be improved to 5000l. per An-
um; to which is added Proposals for Encouragement of all those that are minded to settle there. By Captain John Poyntz. The second Edition. Lon-
don, for the Author. 4to. p. 50.

Europe's Glory, or Peace and Plenty to the People thereof. Being a Pro-
ject or a Scheme of Reasonable Terms for establishing a firm and gene-
ral PEACE between the Monarch of Great Britain, including all the Confede-
rate Princes, and the French King. Whereby 'tis proposed in a few Years to reimburse and make good the past and present depending Charges of the Wars, not only to the King of Great Britain, the Parliament and People of England, but also to repay the States of Holland and the French King their whole Expence and Charges, they have been at in and about the same, pro-
vided the following Methods, or the Matter and Substance thereof be com-
ply'd with, undertaken and executed. All which is proposed to be effected with one 10th Part of one Years Charge, each of the three Governments are now Yearly at, without any further Cost or Expence to the People of England, Holland or France, whereby the Trade and Commerce of all Europe would spe-
dily Flourish, the Inhabitants increase in Wealth, and grow to a far greater degree in Riches than ever they have done. The Revenues and Territories of England and France, with the Dominions of Holland would be severally enlarged; and by this Undertaking each of them and their Trades so vastly extended, that a General Good would ensue to the Subjects of these three Governments, and to the rest of Europe in a little time. By Thomas Houghton of Lyme-street, Gent. London, Printed 4mo Dom. 1695. 4to. p. 31.

Encouragement for SEAMEN and MARINERS in two Parts; being a Proposed Method for the more speedy and effectual furnishing their Ma-
esties Royal NAVY with able Seamen and Mariners, and for saving those Immense Sums of Money Yearly expended in attending the SEA PRESS, in order to prevent those many Mischiefs and Abuses daily committed (by disorderly Pres-Masters) both at Sea and Land, to the great Prejudice of their Majesties, and Injury of the Subject. By GEORGE EPPER Shipwright. London, Printed in the Year 1695. 4to. p. 24. [With an E-
pistle Dedicatory to both Houses of Parliament.]


The Causes of Our present Calamities in reference to the TRADE of the Nation fully discovered, with the most proper Expedient to remedy the same: Whereby the War it self may become as certainly advantageous as a Peace will be destructive. Humbly Presented by James Whiston. Several times printed by the Author, but now Corrected and Enlarged and Reprinted by Special Command. Printed for Edw. Pooles, Bookseller in Cornhill. 1696. Fol. p. 11.

A Treatise concerning the EAST-INDIA Trade: Being a most profitable Trade to the Kingdom, and best secured and improved by a Company and a Joint-Stock, wrote at the Instance of Thomas Papillon, Esq; and in his House, and
Proposals for Settling the \textit{East-India Trade} [by the Establishment of a Regulated Company, whereby all the Subjects of \textit{England} may have liberty to concern themselves therein: With some Reasons and Considerations why the \textit{East India Trade} should not be settled in a Joint Stock exclusive.] \textit{London}, by E. Whitlock. 1696. 4to. p. 22.

A Letter to a Friend concerning the \textit{East-India Trade}, [by way of Reply to the Companies Answers to the Reasons for a Regulated Company.] \textit{London}, by E. Whitlock. 1696. 4to. p. 20.


A Proclamation by the Honourable the Lieutenant Governor, Council and Assembly of His Majesty's Province of the \textit{Massachusetts Bay}, in a General Court assembled for appointing a Day of Prayer with Fasting— that whatever Mistakes on either hand have been fallen into, either by the Body of this People, or any Orders of Men, referring to the late Tragedy, raised among us by \textit{Satan} and his Instruments — God would humble us — and be atoned to His Land: Given at \textit{Boston}, Decemb. 17. 1696. With an Acknowledgment made by one of the Judges; and a Retraction signed by several who had served as \textit{Furors} on the \textit{Tryal} of reputed \textit{Witches}; justly fearing that in bringing in those Persons Guilty, they had been themselves sadly deluded and mistaken. [Printed at large in Mr. \textit{Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World}. 4to. 1700. Part. V.]


\textit{Catalogus Plantarum que in Infulâ Jamaica Sponte proveniunt, vel vulgo coluntur cum earundem Synonymis & locis Natalibus; adiectis aliis quibusdam que in Infulis Maderæ, Barbados, Nevis & Sancti Christophori nascuntur.}
Mr. Roberts his Voyage to the LEVANT; With an Account of his Sufferings amongst the Corsairs; their Villanous way of living, and his Description of the Archipelago Islands. Together with his Relation of Taking and Retaking of Scio in the Year 1696. [Printed in Capt. Hack's Collect. of Orig. Voyages. 8vo. 1699.]

The Proceedings of Our Fleet under Command of the Earl of Orford, upon the Expectation of a French Invasion, 1696, &c. [Memoirs of Mr. Burchett, 1703. 8vo. p. 320, &c.]

The Expedition of Vice-Admiral Nevil, sent to the West-Indies to Convoy home the Spanish Galleons; With an Account of what happened upon his meeting and chasing Monsieur Ponty, after he had plundered Carthage. [Ibid. p. 357.]

An Account of the Action of Rear Admiral Meefe, detached by Mr. Nevill against Petit Guavas; with an Account of that Action in 1697. [Ib. p. 367.]

The Manner of Monsieur Ponty's attacking and taking Carthage in 1697. [Ib. p. 370.]


An Act for Preventing Frauds and Regulating Abuses in the Plantation TRADE, or His Majesty's American Plantations. Anno 7, 8 Will. III. Cap. xxij.


A New Voyage round the World; describing particularly the Isthmus of America, several Coasts and Islands in the West-Indies, the Isles of Cape Verd, the Passage by Terra del Fuego, the South Sea Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico;

A Letter from Manille of June 10th. 1697. writ by the R. F. Paul Clain of the Society of Jesus to the R. F. Thyrsus Gonzales, General of the same Society, upon a new Discovery made of 32 Islands to the South of the Mariane Islands. [In the Missioners Letters, Svo. 1707. p. 51.]

An Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraguay a Province of the Western America; Performed by the Reverend Fathers Anthony Seppe and Anthony Behme, both German Jesuits. Containing a Description of all the remarkable things, and the Inhabitants, as well as of the Missionaries residing in that Country. Taken from the Letters of the said Anth. Seppe. Translated from the High-Dutch Original. Printed at Nurenb erg. 1697. [In the Collect. of Voyages, Printed for Mr. Churchill. 1704. Fol. Vol. IV. p. 635.] With a Fragment of the Discovery of the Islands of Solomon. Translated from the Spanish.


A Postscript relating to a Book intituled The Life of Sir William Phips. Printed in London. 1697. and taken as written by Mr. Cotton Mather: Recounting some Mistakes in the said Book, and Miscarriages with which Sir William was chargeable. [Printed in Mr. Calef's More Wonders of the Invisible World. 4to. 1700. p. 146, &c.] Concluding that Innocents have suffered as Witches.

Terribilia Dei. Remarkable Judgments of God on several sorts of Offenders, in several scores of Instances among the People of New England, Observed, Collected, Related, and Improved, in two Sermons at Boston Lecture in the Month

Brief Remarks upon Mr. Whiston's new Theory of the Earth, and upon another Gentleman's Objections against some Passages in a Discourse of The Existence and Providence of God, relating to the COPERNICAN Hypothesis.


The Humble Address of the Council General of the Company of Scotland Trading to Africa and the Indies to the King's most Excellent Majesty sign'd at Edinburgh, June 28. 1697. in their Name, Presence and by their Order. By the Lord Yester, their President, relating to Sir Paul Rycaut, his Majesties President at Hamburgh, in Conjunction with his Majesties Envoy to the Courts of Lunenburg, presenting a Memorial to the Senate of Hamburgh; threatening them with the height of his Majesty's Displeasure, if they join'd with the Scots in any Treaty of Commerce whatsoever. Printed in [An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony of Darien. 8vo. 1700. p. 22, &c.]

His Majesty's Answer thereto. By the Right Honourable the Earl of Tullibardin, &c. and Sir James Ogilvie Principal Secretaries of State. Signed at Edinburgh, Aug. 2. 1697. signifying to the Company that his Majesties would take their Representation into Consideration as soon as he should return to England; and that in the mean Time he would give Orders to his said Envoy and Resident not to make use of his Name or Authority for obstructing them in the Prosecution of their Trade with the Inhabitants of that City. [ibid. p. 25.]

The Humble Representation of the Council General, &c. To the Right Honourable the Lord High Chancellour, and Remanent Lords of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council; with an Humble Address to the King. Dated at Edinburgh, Dec. 22. 1697. complaining that the King's Resident at Hamburgh, still oppos'd their Trade, pretended he had never receiv'd any Orders on their Behalf. [ibid. p. 26, &c.]

An Address to his Majesty by the Parliament of Scotland, [taking Notice of a Representation of the Council General of the Company Trading to Africa and the Indies, complaining of the Obstructions they have met with in the Prosecution of their Trade, by a Memorial presented to the Senate of Hamburgh, by his Majesty's Residents in that City, and recommending to his Majesty the promoting the Interest of the said Company, and therein that
The Declaration of the Council constituted by the Indian and African Company of Scotland, for the Government and Direction of their Colonies and Settlements in the Indies. Dated from NEW EDINBURGH in Caledonia, Dec. 20. 1698. [Ibid. p. 67.]


Discourses on the Publick REVENUES and on the TRADE of England. Viz. 1. Of the use of Political Arithmetick, in all Considerations about the Revenues and Trade. II. On Credit, and the Means and Methods by which it may be Revived. III. On the Management of the King's Revenues. IV. Whether to Farm the Revenues may not in this Juncture be most for the Publick Service? V. On the Publick Debts and Engagements. By the Author of the Essay on Ways and Means. Part I. To which is added, A Discourse upon Improving the Revenue of the State of Athens. Written Originally in Greek by Xenophon; and now made English from the Original, with some Historical Notes by another Hand. London, Printed for James Knapton. 1698. 8vo. p. 279. &c 62.


Some Observations upon Discourses lately publish'd on the PUBLICK REVENUES, and on the TRADE of ENGLAND, London, Printed in the Year MDCXCVIII. 1698. p. 16.

NAVIGATION Improv'd; or the Art of Rowing Ships of all Rates in Calms, with a more easy, swift, and steady Motion than Oars can. Also a Description of the Engine that performs it; and the Author's Answer to all Mr.
Mr. Dummer's Objections that have been made against it. By THOMAS SAVERY, Gent. London, Printed and Sold by James Moxon. 1698. 4to. p. 22.

A Scheme shewing to all Owners of SHIPS, and those concerned in SHIPPING, that the Composition newly invented by Mr. Charles Ardesois will by reason of the Durableness of the same, and considering the usual Charge in Nailing, Sheathing, Cleaving, Bunning, Careening, Caulking; Painting or Graving the Bottoms of SHIPS, with filling Nails driven into the Wood in Sheathing, or the common Graving Stuff now in use, save three parts in four of the Expence, last as long as the usual way of Sheathing, and be in a better condition of Sailing, with several Certificates relating thereunto. A Broad-side Fol.


The Acts and Negotiations, together with the Particular Articles at large of the General Peace concluded at Ryswick. By the most Illustrious Confederates with the French King; to which are prefixed the Negotiations and Articles of the Peace, concluded at Turin between the fame Prince and the Duke of Savoy. Translated from the Original; Printed at the Hague. London, Printed for Robert Clavel and Timothy Child. 1698. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Geo. Baxter, S.T.B.]


An Account of the taking of CARTHAGENA by the French in the 1696. Containing all the Particulars of that Expedition, from their first setting out, to their Return into BREST. By M. Fleur de Pointis.


The CHARTER granted by their Majesties King WILLIAM and Queen MARY to the Inhabitants of the Province of the MASSACHUSETTS-Bay in NEW-ENGLAND. Printed at Boston in New-England by Bartholomew Green and John Allen. 1699. Fol. p. 192.


A Voyage round the World, by Dr. John Francis Gemelli Careri; of which, Book III. contains an exact Journal of his Voyage from the Philippine Islands to Acapulco in New Spain; and by the way describing California. And the other Parts contain the most remarkable things he saw in New Spain; With his Voyage from Havana to Cadiz in 1699. Translated from the Italian. [Collect. of Voyages printed for Mr. Churchill. Fol. 1704. Vol. IV. p. 446, &c.

A Collection of Original Voyages containing, I. Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the Globe. II. Capt. Sharp's Journey over the Isthmus of Darien, and Expedition into the South Seas, written by himself. III. Captain Wood's Voyage through the Streights of Magellan. IV. Mr. Robert's Adventures among the Corsairs of the Levant: His Account of their Way of living, Description of the Archipelago Islands, taking of Scio, &c. Illustrated with several
A New Survey of the West-Indies: Being a Journal of three thousand and three hundred Miles within the main Land of America. By Tho. Gage, the only Protestant that was ever known to have traveled those Parts. Setting forth his Voyage from Spain to St. John de Ulhua, and thence to Xalapa, Haxcalla, the City of Angels, and Mexico: With a Description of that great City, as in former Times, and at present. Likewise his Journey thence through Guaxaca, Chiapa, Guatemala, Vera Paz, &c. With his Abode twelve Years about Guatemala; His wonderful Conversion and Calling to his Native Country: With his Return through Nicaragua and Costa-Rica to Nicoya, Panama, Porto Bella, Cartagena and Havana: With an Account of the Spanish Navigation thither, their Government, Castles, Ports, Commodities, Religion, Priests and Friers, Negro's, Mulatto's, Mesifio's, Indians, and of their Feasts and Solemnities. With a Grammar or some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called Poconchi or Pocoman. The Fourth Edition enlarged by the Author, with an accurate Map. London, Printed for J. Nicholson, &c. 1699. 8vo. 477. At the End is put the Addition entitled, Some remarkable Passages relating to Archbishops Laud, particularly of his Affection to the Church of Rome: Being the twenty second Chapter of Gage's Survey of the West-Indies, as it was Printed in the Foliio Edition before the Restoration, but suppress'd in the Octavo since. London, Printed for S. Popping. 1712. 8vo. p. 19.

An Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries made by the Spaniards in America; containing the most exact Relation hitherto published of their unparalleled Cruelties on the Indians, in the Destruction of above forty Millions of People. With the Propositions offered to the King of Spain, to prevent the further Ruin of the West-Indies. By Don Bartholomew de las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa, who was an Eye Witness of their Cruelties. To which is added, The Art of Travelling; shewing how a Man may dispose his Travels to the best advantage. London, Printed by J. Darby, &c. MDCXCIX. 8vo. p. 248 & 40.

Apostolick Charity, its Nature and Excellence considered, in a Discourse upon Dan. 12. 3. Preached at St. Paul's at the Ordination of some Protestant Missionaries to be sent into the Plantations. To which is prefixed, A general View of the English Colonies in America with respect to Religion; in order to shew what Provision is wanting for the Propagation of Christianity in those Parts. Together with Proposals for the promoting the same: And to induce such of the Clergy of this Kingdom as are Persons of Sobriety and Abilities
bilities to accept of a Million. And to which is subjoyn'd The Author's Circular Letter, lately sent to the Clergy there. By Thomas Bray, D. D. London, Printed for William Hawes. 1699. 4to. p. 30.

The Humble Address of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal to His MAJESTY, in relation to the Petition of Charles Desbrowe, late Captain of His Majesty's Ship Mary Gally, employed in the Expedition to Newfound-land in the Year 1697. under the Command of Captain John Norris. And His Majesty's most Gracious Answer thereto. Printed for Charles Desbrowe. 1699. 4to. p. 8.

An Act to settle the Trade to Africa in the Royal African Company of England, as beneficial and advantageous to this Kingdom, and to the Plantations and Colonies thereunto belonging. Anno ix & x Guil. III. Cap. xxvij.

England's Grandeur and Way to get Wealth: Or, Promotion of TRADE made easy, and Lands advanced, beneficial to particular Persons, and to the Kingdom in general: Wherein many Thousands of Indigent Poor Families may be employed: Breaches made in our TRADE by the French, Portuguese, Genoese, Swedes, Dutch and Danes, demonstrated, Furnishing Funerals by Undertakers, making Buttons and Shoe-Buckles of various sorts of Metal a great Detriment to Weavers of Tape, Cotton, Ferris and Silk Ribband, and in short to all other Trades, the West-India Trade discouraged, it being one of the noblest Branches in Navigation, the Prejudice of TRADE by Strangers that are Lodgers and Inmates only, who by their monopolising Ways have got Estates, and then bid farewell to England; the Caufe of the Rent of Houses falling; the Reason why great Taxes cannot easily be paid; laying Taxes on the Back and Belly the best way to raise Money, which will hurt neither Rich nor Poor, provided Navigation and a free Circulation of TRADE be maintained and Merchants encouraged: Reasons why we have not a more considerable TRADE now the War is over: A Remedy proposed to cure this Malady. By T. Tryon, Merchant of London. Sold by J. Harris and G. Conyers. 1699. 4to. p. 26.

The State of the NAVY Considered, in relation to the VICTUALLING, particularly in the Straits and the West-Indies; with some Thoughts on the Mismanagements of the Admiralty for several Years past; and a Proposal to prevent the like for the future. Humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons by an English Sailor. London, Printed for A. Baldwin. 1699. 4to. p. 16.
A Discourse concerning the \textit{East-India Trade:} Shewing how it is unprofitable to the Kingdom of \textit{England:} Being taken out of an \textit{Essay on Trade}, written by Mr. \textit{JOHN CARY,} Merchant in \textit{Bristol,} in the Year 1695. To which are added some Observations of Sir \textit{Jof. Child} and of the Author of the \textit{Essay on Ways and Means relating to Trade:} And also a Copy of the \textit{French King's Decree, concerning Printed Callicoes.} London, Printed for \textit{E. Baldwin.} 1699. 4to. p. 14.

Considerations relating to the Bill prohibiting the \textit{Wear and Use of the East-India Manufactures,} humbly offered to the \textit{Lords in Parliament} by the \textit{Linmen-Drapers} and other \textit{Dealers in East-India Goods,} against the said Bill in \textit{Febr. 1699-1700.} Fol. Printed Sheet.

The \textit{SEAMANS Obligations to Gratitude and a Good Life.} A Sermon Preached in the Parish Church of \textit{Deptford in Kent, June 5th, 1699,} before the \textit{Corporation of the Trinity-House,} at their \textit{Annual Meeting on Trinity Monday.} By \textit{GEORGE STANHOPE,} D. D. Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty. Published at the Request of that Honourable Society. London, Printed for \textit{R. Sare.} 1699. 4to.

The \textit{Compleat Shipwright} plainly and demonstratively teaching the Proportion used by experienced \textit{Shipwrights,} according to their Custom of Building both Geometrically and Arithmetically performed: To which are added Certain Propositions in \textit{Geometry,} the Use of a \textit{Diagonal Scale,} to draw a Draught with the making, graduating or marking of a Bend of Moulds, and ordering of the same; The \textit{Extraction of the Square Root;} With a Table of Squares: Also a Way of \textit{Rowing of Ships,} by heaving at the \textit{Captain,} useful in any Ship becalmed, with other things useful in that Art. The Sixth Edition, carefully corrected by \textit{Edmund Busnell, Shipwright.} London, Printed for \textit{Richard Mount.} M DC XCIX. 4to. p. 56.

Tables containing the Names of all \textit{SHIPS or MEN of WAR,} with the Rates, Length, Breath, Depth, Ton, Men, Guns, when built, where, by whom, or bought, or taken, or rebuilt; with other Observations. MS. Six Sheets, Fol.

An \textit{Abstract of a Letter from a Person of Eminence and Worth in Caledonia, [Viz. Mr. Paterfon] to a Friend at Boston in New-England, [acquainting him with their Scots Settlement at DARIEN; With an Account of the Nature and Condition of the Country, and good Disposition of the Natives towards them, and of their having written to the President of Panama and A a a acquainting
acquainting him with their good and peaceable Intentions, and willingness to procure a good Understanding and Correspondence with him, &c.] Dated Fort St. Andrews, Feb. 18th, 1698-9. [In An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at DARIEN, &c. 8vo. 1699. p. 74.

A Proclamation by the Honourable Sir William Bessoon, Knt. Governour and Commander in Chief for his Majesty in the Island of Jamaica, and of the Territories and Dependencies of the same and Admiral thereof. [Representing, that whereas he had received Orders from his Majesty by Secretary Vernon, importing that he was not informed of the Intentions of the Scots in Peopling DARIEN, and commanding him not to afford them any Assistance, he thereby strictly charged and required them not to hold any Correspondence with the Scots, nor to give them any Assistance with Arms, Ammunition, Provision, or any other Means whatever.] Dated April 9. 1699. [Ibid. p. 37.]


By the King A Proclamation against a false, scandalous and traiterous Libel, entitled, An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriages of the Scotch Colony at DARIEN; Or, an Answer to a Libel, entitled, A Defence of the Scots Abdicating DARIEN. Given at Our Court at Kensington the Twenty ninth day of January, 1699. in the Eleventh Year of Our Reign. London, Printed by Charles Bill, &c. 1699.

A Memorial delivered in to King William by the Ambassador Extraordinary of Spain, May 3. 1699, against the Settlement of the Scots at DARIEN in America. [In Defence of the Settlement, p. 2.]

A Defence of the Scots Settlement at DARIEN; With an Answer to the Spanish Memorial against it: And Arguments to prove that it is the Interest of England to joyn with the Scots, and protect it. To which is added, A Description of that Country, and a particular Account of the Scots Colony. Edinburg, Printed in the Year 1699. 8vo. p. 86.

A Defence against the Scots Abdicating DARIEN, including an Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there. Author Britanno sed Dunensi. Printed in the Year 1700. 8vo. p. 168.

A Short Vindication of Phil. Scot’s Defence of the Scots abdicating DARIEN. Being in Answer to the Challenge of the Author of The Defence of that Settlement, to prove the Spanish Title to Darien, by Inheritance, Marriage, Donation, &c. With a Prefatory Reply to the false and scurrilous Assertions of the new Author of The Juft and Modest Vindication, &c. And some Animadversions on the material Part of it, relating to the Title of Darien. London, Printed in the Year 1701. 8vo. p. 48. [See more on this Subject under the Years 1697, 98, and 1701.]

A Trumpet Sounded out of the Wilderness of America, which may serve as a Warning to the Government and People of England to beware of QUAKERISM. Wherein is shewed how in PENSILVANIA, and there away, where they have the Government in their own Hands, they hire and encourage Men to Fight; and how they Persecute, Fine, and Imprison, and take away Good for Conscience sake. By Daniel Leeds. Printed by William Bradford, at the Bible in New-York. 1699. 8vo. p. 151.

A Paper to William Penn, at the departure of that Gentleman to his Territory for his Perusal in PENSILVANIA. Wherein two Points are proposed to him concerning the Quakers Religion, that he may receive himself Conviction, or render to others that are Conscientious about them, Christian Satisfaction; The one is their Belief of an Infallible Guidance: The other is their Diffuse of the two Holy and Blessed Sacraments. With an occasional Disputation concerning Predestination, or God’s Decree about saving Man, in reference to the Doctrine of others, and not the Quakers only. By a Friend unknown. London, Printed for H. Mortlock. 1700. 4to. p. 24.


More Wonders of the Invisible World. Or the Wonders of the Invisible World display’d in five Parts. Part I. An Account of the Sufferings of
Margaret Rule, written by the Reverend Mr. C. M. II. Several Letters to the Author, &c. And his Reply relating to Witchcraft. III. The Differences between the Inhabitants of Salem Village, and Mr. Paris's their Minister in New-England. IV. Letters of a Gentleman uninterested, endeavouring to prove the received Opinions about Witchcraft to be Orthodox. With short Essays to their Answers. V. A short Historical Account of Matters of Fact in that Affair. To which is added, A Postscript relating to a Book entitled, The Life of Sir William Phipps. Collected by Robert Cateph, Merchant of Boston in New-England. London, Printed for Nath. Hillar. 1700, 4°. p. 156.


A Circular Letter to the Clergy of Maryland, subsequent to the late Visitation, written by their Affectionate Brother and Faithful Fellow Labourer, Thomas Bray. To which is added, Curfus Catecheticus Americanus, Consisting of Books more particularly fitted to the Use of the three several Classes of Catechumens, in order to Seafon the growing Generation with the Principles of Piety and Virtue: Pursuant to the Resolutions made to that Purpose the second Day of the Visitation at Annapolis. May 4. 1700.

The Present State of the Protestant Religion in Maryland, under the Government of Francis Nicholson Esqr. by Dr. Bray, deputed by the Lord Bishop of London, to be his Commissary in that Province. Half Sheet. [See more on this Subject under the Year. 1699.]


A Letter from Dr. Bray to such as have contributed towards the Propagating Christian Knowledge in the Plantations. Printed sheet. Fol.

A Letter to a Missionary Priest by Socrates Christianus concerning the Qualifications requisite for that Service, and the usual Performance thereof; and the Authority by which he acts in the Service he is employ'd in, and his Performance of it. Dat. 23 Aug. 1700. With a Postscript containing Questions Recommended to the Consideration of the Missioners. 4to. p. 15.

A Short Account of the several Kinds of Societies, set up of late Years, for carrying on the Reformation of Manners, and for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge. London, Printed by J. Brudenel. 1700. Fol. p. 4.

An Act to encourage the TRADE to Newfoundland as beneficial to this Kingdom, in its Trade and Navigation. Anno x & xi. Guilt. III. cap. xxv.

An Answer to the Case of the Old East-India Company, as Represented by themselves to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled. London, Printed by K. Astwood, for the Author, 1700. 4to. p. 21. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Willoughby Willey.]


A new DARIEN Artifice laid open in a notable Instance of Captain Maclean's Name; being used in the Flying-Post, Feb. 11. & 13. 1701. to vouch for the Caledonian Company, after that Gentleman hath been persecuted by them these Thirteen Months past, for Vouching against them. Authore Anti-Dariensi. 1701. 4to. p. 14. [See more on this Subject under the Years 1698-9; 1700, and 1702.]


The Unhappiness of England as to its TRADE by SEA and LAND truly Stated. Also a lively Representation of the Miseries of the Poor, the pernicious consequence of wearing Swords, and the ill Presidents acted at the two Theaters; with effectual Means to redress those growing Evils, and several other remarkable Particulars. By Charles Povey. London, Printed for the Author. 1701.


PLANTATION Justice, Shewing the Constitution of their Courts, and what sort of Judges they have in them. By which Merchants may see the Occasions of their great Losses and Sufferings in the PLANTATION Trade: Lawyers may see such a Model of Justice as they could not have thought of; and Others may see how those Parts of the World are governed. London, Printed for A. Baldwin. 1701. 4to. p. 12.

B. M. With a Translation out of the Arabick of the Emperor of Morocco's Declaration, concerning the Redemption of the Captives, by which he ratifies the Agreement made with his Ministers by Capt. G. Delavall. 4to.

Several Circular Letters to the Clergy of M aryland subsequent to their late Visitations, to enforce such Resolutions as were taken therein. By Thomas Bray, D.D. The First Letter enforcing the Duty, and by an easy Method, accompanied with a suitable Provision of Books, facilitating to them the fundamental Work of Catechizing. Date. London, March 1, 1700. With a Course of Catechizing to be observed in the Plantations. The Second Letter relating to the great Duty of Preaching, more especially to the supplying the Deficiency thereof, during the present Paucity of Ministers, by Lending or Dispersing of good Books. Date. London, July 1, 1701. With the Lay-mans Library, Being a Lending Library for the use of the Laity. London, Printed by William Downing. 1701. Fol. p. 21. [See the Year 1700]

A Sermon Preached at St. Bartholomew Exchange on Wednesday the 3d of December, 1701, before the Honourable Company of Merchants Trading into the Levant-Seas. By J ohn Tisser, M. A. Fellow of Merton College, Oxon. and Chaplain to the Factory at Smyrna. Published by their Order. London, Printed for Sam. Kebbe, &c. MDCCII. 4to.

A Copy of the Patent granted by King William I for Incorporating a Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and that a sufficient Maintenance may be provided for an Orthodox Clergy to live amongst them, &c. Witness Our Self at Westminster the Sixteenth day of June, in the Thirteenth Year of Our Reign. Printed Sheet, by J. Downing. Fol.

An Abstract of the Charter granted to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; With a Short Account of what hath been, and what is designed to be done by it. 1702. 1 large Sheet. Fol.


After Baptizatus; Or, the Negro turned Christian: Being a Short and Plain Discourse shewing, I. The Necessity of Instructing and Baptizing Slaves in English Plantations. II. The Folly of that vulgar Opinion, that Slaves do cease to be Slaves when once Baptized. Delivered (most of it) in a Sermon Preached at Stratford le Bow in Middlesex, March 15, 1701-2. By Anthony Hill.


An Account of the Illegal Prosecution and Tryal of Coll. Nicholas Bayard in the Province of New-York, for suppos'd High Treason in the Year 1701-2. Collected from several Memorials taken by divers Persons privately, the Commissioners having strictly prohibited the taking of the Tryal in open Court. Printed and Sold by William Bradford at the Sign of the Bible in New-York. MDCCII. Fol. p. 44.


A Printed Copy of Her Majesty's most Gracious Letter to the Parliament of Scotland, in Answer to their Address, in relation to the Company trading to Africa and the Indies; expressing Her Royal Regret for the great Losses and Disappointments of the said Company in the carrying on and prosecuting their Designs in settling of a Colony in America, and promising to concur in any thing that can reasonably be proposed for their Reparation and Assistance. Given at St. James's the 21st. of April, 1702. Of Our Reign the First Year.
The Solemnity of *Proclaiming Her Majesty Queen Anne at Boston in New-England*; With the Humble Address of the Council and Representatives of Her Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England, in General Court assembled. Presented to Her Majesty by Constantine Phipps, Esq; at Windsor, July 19. 1702. [London Gazette, No. 3829.]

The Humble Address of the President and Council administering the Government of Her Majesty's Island of Barbadoes; together with the Principal Officers and Inhabitants thereof, now assembled in the Chief Town of the said Island, to *Proclaim Her Majesty*. Date: Bridge Town, May 18. 1702. [London Gazette, No. 3829.]

The Humble Address of Her Majesty's most Dutiful and Loyal Subjects the Council and Delegates of the Assembly of Her Majesty's Province of Maryland, presented to Her Majesty by Colonel Blakiston, Governour of Maryland, at St. James's, Octob. 13. 1702. [London Gazette, No. 3829.]


Order of the Queen's most Excellent Majesty in Council at the Court at Whitehall, Nov. 18. 1702. for the Encouragement of such Regiments as have been or shall be sent to the West-Indies in Her Majesty's Service. [London Gazette, No. 3864.]

An Expedition of a Body of English Men to the Gold Mines of Spanish America in 1702. With the many strange Adventures that befel them in that bold Undertaking. By Nathaniel Davis. [Printed at the End of VV A F E R's Description of the Isthmus of America. London, 1704. 8vo.]


C c c
The Successes of the English in America, by the March of Col. Moore, Governor of Carolina, and his Taking the Spanish Town of St. Augustine near the Gulph of Florida. And by our English Fleet sailing up the River Darien, and marching to the Gold Mines at Santa Cruz de Cana near Santa Maria. [In an Account of the South Sea Trade. 1711. p. 16.]

An Account given of the Wealth of the Pirates in Madagascar, and of what they offered for their Pardon, by Capt. VVheeler, Capt. Brent, Dr. Dawson, &c. in the Year 1703. ib. p. 21.

The Present State of Affairs in Carolina. By John Afsb, Gent. Sent by several of the Inhabitants of that Colony, to deliver their Representation thereof to, and seek Redress from the Lords Proprietors of that Province: Together with an Account of his Reception by the Honourable the Lord Granville, their President, or Chief of the Proprietors. 26. June, 1703.

The Case of the Reverend Mr. Samuel Fullwood, Her Majesty’s Chaplain and Incumbent of the Rectory of St. John’s in Barbadoes, rudely treated and assaulted by Col. Holder, as represented in several Letters, written An. 1703.

New Voyages to North America; Containing an Account of the several Nations of that vast Continent; their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the several Attempts of the English and French to dispossess one another; With the Reasons of the Miscarriage of the former; and the various Adventures between the French and the Iroqoie Confederates of England, from 1683, to 1694. A Geographical Description of Canada, and a Natural History of the Country, with Remarks upon their Government, and the Interest of the English and French in their Commerce. Also a Dialogue between the Author and a General of the Savages, giving a full View of the Religion and strange Opinions of those People: With an Account of the Author’s Retreat to Portugal and Denmark, and his Remarks on those Courts. To which is added, A Dictionary of the Algonkine Language which is generally spoke in North America. Illustrated with twenty three Maps and Cuts. Written in French by the Baron L A H O N T A N, Lord Lieutenant of the French Colony at Placentia in Newfoundland, now in England. Done into English. In Two Volumes. A great Part of which never Printed in the Original. London, for H. Bonwicke, &c. 1703. 8vo.
MEMOIRS of the Sieur d’Ablancourt: Containing a General History of the Court and Kingdom of Portugal, from the Pyrenean Treaty to the Year 1668. With a full Relation of all the Battles and Sieges in the War between Spain and Portugal, under the Command of the late Duke of Schomberg, then in the Portuguese Service, &c. Translated from the French Copy, Printed at Paris, 1701. London, Printed for Ralph Smith, &c. 1703. 8vo. p. 262.


Memoirs of Transactions at Sea during the War with France; Beginning in 1688, and ending in 1697. Most humbly Dedicated to his Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark, Lord High Admiral, &c. By Josiah Burchett, Esq; Secretary to the Admiralty. London, 1703. 8vo. p. 408.


A True and Exact Account of many Great Abuses committed in the Virtualling Her Majesty’s Navy from February 3, 1702-3, to July 1703; as appears by the Informations and Depositions of several Witnesses, with the Proceedings thereupon, both at the Admiralty-Office, Hicke’s-Hall, and elsewhere: For the Information of the Parliament and Publick. London, 1703. 4to. p. 14.

An Impartial Account of all the Material Transactions of the Grand Fleet and Land Forces, from their first setting out from Spithead, June the 29th, till his Grace the Duke of Ormond’s Arrival at Deal, Novemb. 7, 1702. In which is included a particular Relation of the Expedition at Cadiz, and the Glorious Victory at Vigo: By an Officer that was present in those Actions. London, Printed for R. Gibson and J. Nutt. 1703. 4to. p. 32.
A Narrative of Sir George Rooke's late Voyage to the Mediterranean, after he had safely landed the King of Spain. Dated London Sept. 1704. 4to. p. 29.


A Review of the late Engagement at Sea: Being a Collection of Private Letters, never before Printed (one of them from Sir Cloudesly Shovel,) Containing the truest and most authentick Accounts: With some Remarks on the Conduct of our Admirals, particularly Sir G. R. London, for J. Nutt, 1704. 4to. p. 23.

Christ's Fidelity the only Shield against Satan's Malignity: Asserted in a Sermon delivered at S A L E M Village the 4th of March 1692. Being Lecture-Day there, and a Time of Publick Examination of some suspected for W I T C H C R A F T. By Deodat Lawson, Minister of the Gospel. The Second Edition: With an Appendix, containing some brief Account of those amazing things which occasioned that Discourse to be delivered; relating to the Afflicted, to the Accused, and to the Confessing Witches. At Boston in New-England, and in London. 1704. 8vo. p. 120.


A Collection of Voyages and Travels; Some now first Printed from Original Manuscripts; Others translated out of Foreign Languages, and now first Published in English. To which are added some few that have formerly appeared in English, but do now for their Excellency and Scarceness deserv.e to be Reprinted. With a General Preface, giving an Account of the Progress of NAVIGATION from its first Beginning
ning to the Perfection it is now in, &c. The Whole illustrated with a great Number of useful Maps and Cuts, all engraven on Copper. In Four Volumes Fol. for J. Churchill. MDCC IV.

VO L I Containing, I. An Account of the Empire of China, &c. Written in Spanish by the R. F. Dominic Fernandez Navarrete. II. The Travels of Martin Baumgarten through Egypt, Arabia, &c. III. A Voyage to the Kingdom of Chili in America by Mr. Henry Brawen and Mr. Elias Hercksmann. IV. An Account of the Island of Formosa by George Candidius. V. Curious Remarks on the Empire of Japan. VI. An Account of a most dangerous Voyage performed by Capt. John Monck to Hudson's Strait. VII. A Description of the Ukraine. VIII. A curious and exact Account of a Voyage to Congo. IX. Another Voyage to Congo. X. Sir Thomas Ros's Journal to the East-Indies, &c. pp. 812.

VO L II Containing, I. Mr. John Nieuhoff's remarkable Voyages and Travels into Brazil, and the best Parts of the East-Indies. Translated out of Dutch. II. The true Travels and Adventures of Capt. John Smith into Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from the Year 1592 to 1629. III. Two Journals, the First kept by seven Sailors in the Isle of St. Maurice in Greenland, in the Years 1633 and 1634, who pass'd the Winter, and all died in the said Island. The Second kept by seven other Sailors, who in the Years 1633 and 1634. Wintered at Spitzberg. Done out of Low-Dutch. IV. A true and short Account of Forty two Persons who perished by Shipwreck near Spitzberg in the Year 1646. Out of Low-Dutch. V. An Account of Iceland, sent to Mons. de la Mothe de Vayer by Mons. La Peyrere. Done out of French. VI. An Account of Greenland to Mons. de la Mothe de Vayer by Mons. La Peyrere. Done out of French. VII. Capt. Thomas James's strange and dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the North West Passage into the South Sea in the Years 1631-2 and 1632: with many curious Observations. VIII. An Account of Two Voyages; the First of Feodor Iskowitz Backhoff, the Muscovite Envoy, into China. The Second of Mr. Zachary Wagener through a great part of the World into China. Translated from the High-Dutch. IX. The Life of Christopher Columbus, and the History of his Discovery of the West-Indies. Written by his own Son D. Ferdinand Columbus: Translated from the Italian. X. Pyramidographia: Or, A Description of the Pyramids in Egypt: By John Greaves, Professor of Astronomy at Oxford: With Additions of his own. XI. A Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius, from whence, as from Two Principles, the Measures and Weights used by the Antients may be deduced: By the same John Greaves. XII. An Account of Cochinchina, in 2 Parts: The First treating of the Temporal State of that Kingdom: The Second, of what concerns the Spiritual. By the R. F. Christopher Borri of the Society of Jesus. Translated from the Italian, p. 838.
V O L. III. Containing, I. An Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Chile; by Alonso de Ovadle, of the Society of Jesus, a Native of St. Iago in Chile, and Procurator at Rome for that Place. Translated from the Spanish. II. Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts: Treating of all the Actions of the English by Sea under Queen Elizabeth and King James I. The Office of the High Admiral and his Inferior Officers, Discoveries and Enterprizes of the Spaniards and Portuguese; Projects and Stratagems; and of Fish and Fishery. From the Original Manuscripts. III. A true and exact Description of the most celebrated East-India Coast of Malabar and Coromandel, and of the Island of Ceylon, with all the adjacent Countries. By Philip Balaeus. Translated from the High-Dutch. p. 901.

V O L. IV. Containing, I. A Voyage round the World by Dr. John Francis Gemelli Careri; containing the most remarkable things in Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippine Islands, and New Spain. Translated from the Italian. II. An Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Coast of the Isle of Quelpea; Together with the Description of the Kingdom of Corea. Translated from the French. III. An Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraquaria, performed by the R. R. F. Anthony Sepp and Anthony Behme, German Jesuits and Missioners into those Parts. Translated from the High Dutch. IV. A Fragment concerning the Discovery of the Islands of Solomon. Translated from the Spanish. V. The History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Tucumon, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Guaira, and Urutica, and something of the Kingdom of Chile in South America. By F. Nicholas del Techo, of the Society of Jesus. Translated from the Latin. VI. Pelham's Prefervation of 8 Men in Greenland 9 months and 12 days. VII. Merin's Journey to the Mines in Hungary; with an Account of his Observations made there in relation to them and subterraneous Passages in general. Translated out of Latin. VIII. Ten Rhynes's Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottertotes, the barbarous Natives of that Country. IX. Boland's Observations on the Straights of Gibraltar, and Tides and Current. p. 848.


An Historical and Geographical Description of Formosa, an Island subject to the Emperor of Japan: Giving an Account of the Religion, Customs, Manners, &c. of the Inhabitants. Together with a Relation of what happened to the Author in his Travels; particularly his Conferences with the Jesuits, and others in several Parts of Europe. Also the History and Reasons of his Conversion to Christianity; with his Objections against it (in Defence of Paganism) and their Answers. To which is prefixed, A Preface in Vindication of himself from the Reflections of a Jesuit lately come from China; with an Account of what passed between them. By George
An Account of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. What
the Society established in England by Royal Charter hath done since their
Incorporation, June 16. 1701. in Her Majesty’s Plantations, Colonies and
Factories: As also what they design to do upon further Encouragement from
their own Members, and other well-disposed Christians, either by Annual
Subscriptions, present Benefactions, or future Legacies. Ordered at a Court
held at St. Martin’s Library, Febr. 4. 1703. that the Thanks of the Society
be given to the Reverend Mr. Stubs, for preparing the said Account. Lon-
don, Printed by Jos. Downing. 1704. 1 Sheet Fol.

Of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A Sermon Preached at
St. Mary le Bow, Feb. 18. 1702-3-4. Before the Society Incorporated for that
Purpose. [Exhorting all Persons in their Stations to assist to glorious a De-
sign.] By the Right Reverend Father in God Gilbert Lord Bishop of Sarum.
London, Printed by Joseph Downing. 1704. 4to.

By the Queen. A Proclamation for Settling and Ascertaining the current
Rates of Foreign Coins in Her Majesty’s Colonies and Plantations in America.
Given at Our Castle of Windsor the 18th day of June, 1704. in the Third
Year of Our Reign. [London Gazette, N°. 4029.]

Notice given that the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax having Her
Majesty’s Grant for certain Wrecks in the West-Indies, had appointed Sir Ed-
William Brown, John Deane, and James Dolliffe of London, Merchants, Tru-
stees for managing and carrying on the Design; who were accordingly to
Gazette, N°. 4029.]

A Full and Impartial History of the Expedition into Spain in the Year
1702. Extracted from the Journals and Memoirs of the Generals; and from
which it will be easy to draw rational Conjectures, about the present Enter-
prise, to settle the most Serene Charles III. on the Spanish Throne. To
which is added an Account of Monsieur Chateaurenau’s Expedition, from
his first sailing from Breft in Sept. 1701. to his putting into Vigo in
Sept. 1702. In a Letter from Monsieur de Gatinus, Intendant of the Navy
of France, to a Minister of State at Paris; which Letter was taken at Re-
dondella,
An Act for the more effectual Preservation of the Government of the Province of Carolina, by requiring all Persons that shall hereafter be chosen Members of the Commons House of Assembly, and sit in the same, to take the Oaths and subscribe the Declaration appointed by this Act; and to conform to the Religious Worship in the Province, according to the Church of England; and to receive the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper according to the Rites and Usage of the said Church; Read three times, and ratified in open Assembly, the 6th day of May, 1704. 4o.

Another Act for the Establishing of Religious Worship in the Province of Carolina, according to the Church of England; and for the Erecting of Churches for the Publick Worship of God; and also for the maintenance of Ministers, and the building convenient Houses for them. Read three times, and ratified in open Assembly, Novemb. 4. 1704. 4o.

Party-Tyranny; Or, An Occasional Bill in Miniature; Being an Abridgment of the Shortest Way with the Dissenters, as now practised in CAROLINA. Humbly offered to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. London, Printed in the Year 1705. 4o. p.

The Representation and Address of several of the Members of this present Assembly, returned for Colleton County, and other Inhabitants of this Province, to the Right Honourable John Granville, Esq; and to the rest of the true and absolute Lords and Proprietors of the Province of CAROLINA. Dat. 26. June, 1705. 4o.

The Humble Address of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled, Prefented to Her Majesty on Wednesday the 13th day of March, 1705. [relating to the Province of CAROLINA, and the Petition therein mentioned of Joseph Boom, Merchant, on behalf of himself and many other Inhabitants of the Province of Carolina, and also of several Merchants of London trading to Carolina and the neighbouring Colonies of Her Majesty in America.] With Her Majesty's most Gracious Answer thereunto.
A Letter from Mr. Edward Mardon a Minister in CAROLINA to a
Member of the Society in London for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign
Parts. Dat. Charles-Town Library in South Carolina, May 3. 1705. 4to.

The Humble Petition of the Reverend Mr. Edward Mardon, Minister of
the Church of England in Charles-Town in South Carolina, to his Excellency
John Lord Granville, Palatine, and the rest of the True and Absolute Lords
Proprietors of CAROLINA. 4to.

The Case of the Reverend Mr. Edward Mardon, Minister of the Church
belonging to the Church of England in Charles-Town in SOUTH CAROLINA
truly stated. 4to.

The History and Present State of VIRGINIA, in Four Parts. I. The
History of the First Settlement of Virginia, and the Government thereof to the
present time. II. The Natural Productions and Conveniences of the Coun-
try, suited to Trade and Improvement. III. The Native Indians their Re-
ligion, Laws and Customs in War and Peace. IV. The Present State of
the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of
the Land. By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. London, Printed for
R. Parker. MDCC V. 8vo.

An Act for Encouraging the Importation of Naval Stores from Her Ma-
jectory's Plantations in America. With a Design to render those Colonies and
Plantations as useful as may be to England. Anno 3, 4 Anna Regina.
Cap. X.

An Essay upon the Necessity and Excellency of EDUCATION,
with these Consequences; that the Excellency of Education is best obtained
by the Application of the Genius to the Dictate of Nature, that all wise Go-
vernments have preferred an Education necessary to their Constitution and In-
terest, and for this Reason England obliged to cultivate the Art of Navigation.
By Mr. Maidwell. London, for J. Nutt. 1705. 8vo. p. 63. Dedicated to
Robert Harley, Esq; Speaker to the House of Commons, and one of the Prin-
cipal Secretaries of State.


The Agreement of the Customs of the East-Indians with those of the Jews, and other ancient People: Being the first Essay of this kind towards the explaining of several difficult Passages in Scripture, and some of the most ancient Writers by the present Oriental Customs. With CUTS. To which are added Instructions to young Gentlemen that intend to Travel. London, Printed for W. Davis, &c. 1705. 8vo. p. 159. [Ex dono Reverendi Viri Willoughby Willey, A. M.]

A Sermon Preached in the Audience of the General Assembly at the Publick Lecture in Boston, Novemb. 1. 1705. By Ebenezer Pemberton, M. A. Pastor of a Church in Boston. Published at the Desire of the House of Representatives; and Printed at Boston in New-England by B. Green. 8vo. p. 35. [See another of his Sermons under the Year 1710.]

A Sermon Preached before his Excellency the Governour, the Honourable Council and Representatives of the Province of the Massachusets-Bay in New-England, on May 29. 1706. Which was the Day for Election of Her Majesty's Council for that Province. By John Rogers, A. M. and Pastor of Ipswich. Boston, Printed by B. Green. 8vo. 1706. p. 54.

A Printed Copy of the Humble Address of Her Majesty's Council and Representatives of Her Majesty's Province of New-Hampshire in NEW-ENGLAND, convened in General Assembly, this 25th day of July, 1706, to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.

A Discourse putting Christians in mind to be ready to every Good Work. As it was delivered in Boston, Octob. 20. 1706. By Eliphalet Adams. Boston N. E. Printed by B. Green. 1706. 8vo. p. 60.

A Discourse concerning the Maintenance due to those that Preach the Gospel: In which that Question whether Tythes are by the Divine Law the Minister's Due, is considered, and the Negative proved. By J. Mather, D. D. Boston N. E, Printed by B. Green. 1706. 8vo. p. 60.

A full and particular Account of an Invasion made by the French and Spaniards upon S O U T H C A R O L I N A; with the Disappointment and Disgrace they met with in it; contained in a Letter from Charles-Town in Carolina, Septemb. 12. 1706.

An Account of the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Established by the Royal Charter of King William III. With their Proceedings and Success. And Hopes of continual Progress under the Happy Reign of Her most Excellent Majesty Queen Anne. London, Printed by Joseph Downing, 1706. 4to. p. 97.


A Letter of Advice to all the Worthy and Ingenious Merchants of the City of London, and elsewhere in England, Scotland and Ireland; and also to all the Worthy and Ingenious Merchants of France and Holland, and the United Provinces, and of Germany, Spain, Portugal, Denmark, and Sweden, and elsewhere in Europe, and to all Artists in Astronomy, Geography and Navigation; Shewing an exact, speedy and easie way to know the LONGITUDE of all Places in the World where the European Merchants have their Agents to make Observations, and also how the LONGITUDE of Places may be better known upon Ship-board. Written by Digby Bull, M. A. and late Rector of Sheldon in Warwickshire. London, Printed for the Author. 1706. 4to. p. 26.

A New Description of that Fertile and Pleasant Province of CAROLINA; With a brief Account of its Discovery, Settling, and the Government thereof to this time: With several remarkable Passages of Divine Providence during my Time. By John Archdale, late Governour of the same. London, 1707. for John Wyat. 4to. p. 32.

Another Tongue brought in to confess the Great Saviour of the World: Or, Some Communications of Christianity put into a Tongue used among the Irequese Indians in America. And put into the Hands of the English and the Dutch Traders; to accommodate the great Intention of communicating the Christian Religion to the Savages, among whom they may find any thing of this Language to be intelligible. Boston, Printed by B. Green. 8vo. p. 16. in Indian and English.


A Proposal made to the Society for Propagation of the Gospel, by the Right Rev. Father in God Thomas Bishop of Man; desiring them to consider, whether the Isle of Man would not be the properest Place in which to educate, and out of which to make choice of fit Persons for their Missions to the West-Indies. 12. May, 1707. In a Sheet of Paper under the Bishop’s own Hand. MS.
A kind Caution to Watermen, and such as go upon the River. London, Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing. 1707. 12°. p. 12.


A Printed Copy of the Humble Address of the Ministers of the Gofpel in New-England to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, with all Thankfulness admiring Her Majesty's great Moderation and gracious Indulgence towards such of Her Majesty's good Subjects as Dissent from the Church of England; and Her Royal Assurance that She will inviolably maintain the Tolerat cof or the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. London, Printed in the Year 1707. 4to. p. 30.

A modest Enquiry into the Grounds and Occasions of a late Pamphlet, intituled, A Memorial of the present deplorable State of New-England. By a disinterested Hand. [Containing the Memorial itself, with an Answer to it, and several Letters and Addresses in favour of Col. Dudley, Governor of New-England.] London, Printed in the Year 1707. 8vo. p. 36.


An Act for the Encouragement of the Trade to America, Ib. Cap. xxxvii.

A Sermon Preached at St. Benet-Finke Church on Thursday October 24th, 1707, before the Honourable Company of Merchants trading to the Levant Seas. By Lawrence Hacket, Chaplain to the Factory at Constantinople. London, for Jonah Bowyer. 1707. 4to. p. 32.

A Voyage round the World, containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South Seas, in the Ship St. George, in the Years 1703 and 1704. With his various Adventures, Engagements, &c. And a particular and exact Description of several Islands in the Atlantick Ocean, the Brazilian Coast, the Passage round Cape Horn and the Coast of Chili, Peru and Mexico. Together with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West-Coast of Mexico to East-India. His passing by three unknown Islands, and through a new discovered Streight near the Coast of New Guinea: His Arrival at Amboyna; with a large Description of those and other Spice Islands; as also of Batavia, the Cap of Good Hope, &c. Their Rivers, Harbours, Plants, Animals, Inhabitants, &c. With divers Maps, Draughts, Figures of Plants and Animals. By William Funnell, Mate to Captain Dampier. London, for James Knapton. 1707. 8vo. p. 300.

An Answer to Capt. DAMPIER's Vindication of his Voyage to the South Seas in the Ship St. George; With particular Observations, on his ungenerous, false, and barbarous Usage to his Ships Crew. By JOHN WELBE, Midship-man, on board Capt. DAMPIER'S Ship. London, Printed and Sold by B. Bragge, &c. 1707. 4to. p. 8.

The Discovery and Conquest of the Molucco and Philippine Islands; containing their History Ancient and Modern, Natural and Political: Their Description, Product, Religion, Government, Laws, Languages, Customs, Manners, Habits, Shapes and Inclinations of the Natives. With an Account of many other adjacent Islands, and several remarkable Voyages through the Streights of Magellan, and in other Parts. Written in Spanish by Bartholomew Leonardo de Angensola, Chaplain to the Empress, and Rector of Villa Hermosa. Now translated into English; and illustrated with Maps and several Cuts. London, Printed in the Year 1708. [In Capt. Stevens's Collection of Voyages. 4to. Vol. I. p. 1.]
A General History of all VOYAGES and TRAVELS throughout the OLD and NEW WORLD, from the first Ages to this present Time, illustrating both the Ancient and Modern Geography. Containing an accurate Description of each Country, its Natural History and Products, the Religion, Customs, Manners, Trade, &c. of the Inhabitants, and whatsoever is curious and remarkable in any kind. An Account of all hitherto made in the most remote Parts, and the great Usefulness of such Attempts, &c. By Monsieur DU PEREIR of the Royal Academy. Made English from the Paris Edition. Adorn'd with Cuts. London, Printed for Edmund Curll, &c. 1708. 8vo. p. 364. [Given by Mr. Samuel Pendleton of Peterborough.]

An Account of the Cruelties exercised by the Inquisition in Portugal: To which is added a Relation of the Detention of Mr. Louis Raïné in the Prisons of the Inquisition in the Kingdom of Mexico in New Spain, in the Years 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682. and of his happy Deliverance. Written by one of the Secretaries to the Inquisition. London, for R. Burrough and J. Baker. 1708. 8vo. p. 164.

Proposals for Erecting Lending L I B R A R I E S in the Market-Towns of North and South Wales; With Parochial ones for the Poorer Ministers throughout that whole Dominion; As also for Dispersing some Devotional and Practical Books in those Parts, both in the English and Welsh Tongues: Being an Attempt to Propagate Religion in those Parts. Printed Half-sheeet. 1708. Fol.


A Sermon Preached at Trinity-Church in New-York in A ME R I C A, August 13. 1706. At the Funeral of the Right Honourable Katherine Lady Cornbury, Baroness Clifton of Leighton-Bromswold, &c. Heiress to the most Noble Charles Duke of Richmond and Lenox, and Wife to His Excellency Edward Lord Viscount Cornbury, Her Majesty's Captain General, and Governor

The Deplorable State of NEW-ENGLAND by reason of a Covetous and Treacherous Governor and Pufillanimous Counsellors; With a Vindication of the Honourable Mr. Higginson, Mr. Masson, and several other Gentlemen, from the scandalous and wicked Accusation of the Votes, Ordered by them to be Published in their Boston News-Letter. To which is added An Account of the Shameful Miscarriage of the late Expedition against Port-Royal. London, Printed in the Year 1708. 4to. p. 39.

Corderius Americanus. An Essay upon the good Education of Children; And what may hopefully be Attempted for the Hope of the Flock. In a Funeral Sermon upon Mr. Ezekiel Cheever, the Ancient and Honourable Master of the Free-School in Boston: Who left off, but when Mortality took him off in August 1708. the Ninety fourth Year of his Age. With an Elegy and an Epitaph upon him, by one that was once a Scholar to him. Boston, Printed by John Allen. 1708. 8vo. p. 34.


By the Queen, A Proclamation for the better executing an Act of Parliament to encourage the Trade to Newfoundland, and for better observing the Rules and Orders in the said Act for regulating the Fishery, &c. Given at Our Court of Kensington the 26th day of June, in the Seventh Year of Our Reign. [London Gazette, No. 4452.]

An Account of the Trials of two Captains for their Behaviour in the late Engagement between Her Majesty's Ships under the Command of Commodore Wager and the Spanish Galleons. At a Court-Martial held on board Her Majesty's Ship Expedition at Port-Royal in Jamaica the 23d of July, 1708. [London Gazette, No. 4476.]

The Memorial of Capt. Thomas Smith, late Commander of the Nightingal; wherein a true State of his Case is delivered, with Certificates proving his Conduct and Services to this Notion: Recommended under his own Hand to the serious Consideration of all Sober and Judicious Persons of all Conditions. From the Prison of Newgate, dated May-7th, 1708. London, Printed and Sold by B. Bragg. 4to. 1708. A Half-sheet.

Eben Exer i Or a Monument of Thankfulness: Being a true Account of a late miraculous Preservation of 9 Men in a small Boat, which was inclosed within Islands of Ice about 70 Leagues from Land, and continuing in Distress 20 Days; with the most remarkable Passages which happened in their Voyage from Plymouth to the Newfoundland, in the Ship called the Langdon Frigate, Capt. Arthur Holdsworth Commander; with a List of the Names of those that survived, and can witness to the Truth of this Relation. Written by Allen Gore, Chief Mate of the Ship, who was a Principal Sharer both in the Misery and the Mercy. London, Printed by Sam. Smith. 1708. 8vo. p. 8.

Captain Kerr's Case, in Answer to Mr. Wood's Allegations: [viz. of Complaint against him for not allowing him a Convoy to two of his Ships in the West-Indies in the Year 1707.] A Broadside, Fol. 1708.


The English Acquisitions in GUINEA and EAST INDIA; Containing first, the several Forts and Castles of the Royal African Company, from Sally in South Barbary to the Cape of Good-Hope in Africa. Secondly, The Forts and Factories of the Honourable East-India Company in Persia, India, Sumatra,
Some Proposals towards Promoting the Propagation of the Gospel in our AMERICAN Plantations. Humbly offered in a Letter to Mr. Nelson, a worthy Member of the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. To which is added a Postscript. London, Printed for G. Sawbridge. 1708. 4to. p. 30.

An Abstract of the Journal of Mr. William Cordiner a Missioner of the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, taken in the Chester by several French Men of War, and carried Prisoner to Brest, with his Mother, Wife and two Children, &c. Dat. Novemb. 9th. 1708. Subscribed William Cordiner. MS.

The New Gospel of the Jesuits compared with the old one of Jesus Christ: Or a short Collection of some choice Maxims of these Politick Cazsuits against the Plain Dealing of the Prophets and Apostles. To which is annexed the Condemnation of their Opinions by the See of Rome. By a Friend to their Persons, but no Lover of their Principles. London, Printed for the Author. 1708. [Written by a Papist.]

A Voyage to Ethiopia made in the Years 1698, 1699, and 1700. Describing particularly that famous Empire; as also the Kingdoms of Dongola, Senner, Part of Egypt, &c. With the Natural History of those Parts. By Mons. Ponce, M. D. Faithfully Tranflated from the French Original. London, Printed for W. Lewis. 1709. 12o. p. 138.

The Seventeen Years Travels of Peter de Chieza through the mighty Kingdom of Peru, and the large Provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South-America, from the City of Panama in the Ifthmus, to the Frontiers of Chile. Now first translated from the Spanifeh, and illustrated with a Map and several Cuts. London, Printed in the Year M DCC IX. [Publish'd in the Collection of Voyages. By Capt. John Stevens. 1711. 4to. Vol. I.]

By the Queen, A Proclamation recalling all Seamen and Mariners into Her Service, upon a Desire that Her Navy be fet out to Sea with all the Expedition that is possible. Given at Our Court at St. James's the 18th day of February, 1709-10. in the eighth Year of Our Reign.

The Piety and Bounty of the Queen of Great-Britain, with the Charitable Benevolence of Her Loving Subjects towards the Support and Settlement of the Distrefed Protestant Papalines. London, by the Queen's Printers, M DCC IX. Fol. p. 67.
The true Sentiments of the Jesuits concerning some Articles of Religion between the Emperor of CHINA and the Pope of ROME. In a Letter to the Jesuits, making out the Charge against them. 1. Rebellion to their own Church. 2. Apostacy to their Vow. 3. Their In sincerities. 4. Their Falsifications. London, Printed for Benjamin Tooke and George Strahan. 1710. 8vo. p. 8.

Memoirs for R.O.M.E, concerning the State of the Christian Religion in CHINA; with the Decree of his present Holiness Pope Clement XI. concerning the Affair of the Chinese Worship: And the Ordinance of my Lord Cardinal of Tournon upon the same Subject. Ann. 1710. 8vo. p. 271.

The Sentiments of the Jesuits upon the Controversies of CHINA, in a Letter to a Gentleman. Translated from the Italian Original, Printed at Rome this present Year M.DCC.X. To which is prefixed some Modern Reflexions upon a Book lately published, Intitled Memoirs for Rome, &c. Also the Act of Appeal of the Bishop of Ascalona. London, Printed in the Year 1710. 8vo.

The Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia; containing, I. The Geographical Description of all the Kingdoms and Provinces of that Empire; the Natural and Political History; the Manners, Customs and Religion of those People, &c. II. Travels in Arabia Felix, wherein many things of that Country not mentioned in other Books of this nature, are treated of; As a particular Description of Aden, Moca, and several other Places. III. An Account of the Kingdoms of Cambate, Gingiro, Alaba, and Dancali beyond Ethiopia in Africa, never travelled into by any but the Jesuits, and consequently unknown to us. Illustrated with an exact Map of the Country, Delineated by those Fathers, as is the Draught of the true Springs and Course of the Nile, within Ethiopia, besides other useful Cuts. The Whole Collected and Historically Digested by F. Balthazar Telleg of the Society of Jesus, and now first Translated into English. London, Printed for J. Knapton, &c. 1710. [In Capt. Steven's Collect. of Voyages. 1711. 4to. Vol. II.]


A Sermon Preached at the Funeral of the Honourable Colonel Christopher Codrington, late General and Governor in Chief of Her Majesty's Caribbean-Islands; who departed this Life at his Seat in Barbadoes on Good-Friday the 7th of April, 1710. and was Interr'd the Day following in the Parish Church of St. Michael. By William Gordon, M. A. Rector of St. James's in Barbadoes. London, Printed for G. Strahan. M DCC X. 4to. p. 24.


To the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, the Humble Address of the General Council of the Islands of St. Christopher's Nevis, Antegoa, and Montserrat, thanking Her Majesty for making Colonel Parke their General, and praying for his longer Continuance amongst them. Dated at St. Christopher's, April 6. 1710.

Memoirs of the British Fleets and Squadrons in the Mediterranean, Anno 1708 and 1709. Wherein an Account is given of the Reduction of Sardinia, Minorca, the late Sieges of Port Mahon, Alicante and Denia. With Descriptions of the most frequented places touch'd by the Fleets, of the Court of Barcelona, their Majesties residing in it, and of our neighbouring Royal Allies their Majesties of Portugal. To which is annexed, A Curfew View of

By the Queen, A Proclamation, requiring Quarantine to be performed by Ships coming from the Baltic Sea. Given at Our Court at Hampton-Court the Ninth Day of November, 1710. In the Ninth Year of Our Reign. [London Gazette of Novemb. 14. 1710.]

A Publication of several Clauses in two Acts of Parliament passed the last Session for preventing the Running of Prohibited and Uncustomed Goods, and the Relanding of Goods exported by Certificate; as well to promote her Majesty’s Service, as to prevent Surprize to the Persons that may be concerned therein. [London Gazette of June 8th, 1710.]

A Speech made to Her Majesty by the Four Indian Princes of the Continent of America, between New-England and Canada, at a Publick Audience, by their Interpreter, Apr. 20. 1710. Printed in the Year 1710. Half-sheet.

A Copy of the Letter from the E. of Sunderland, Secretary of State, to the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, inclosing a Copy of what had been given in to the Queen by the Ambassadors lately arrived from the five Indian Nations, to be laid before the Society for Propagating Religion, to consider what may be the most proper Ways of cultivating that good Disposition these Indians seem to be in for receiving the Christian Faith. Dat. Whitehall, 20. April, 1710. With a Letter of his Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury to the Society, recommending this Important Affair to a Select Committee; And the Humble Representation of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty on that Occasion. MS. Fol. 1 Sheet.


The Four Kings of Canada; Being a succinct Account of the Four Indian Princes lately arrived from North-America: With a particular Description of their Country, their strange and remarkable Religion, Feasts, Marriages, Burials, Remedies for their Sick, Customs, Manners, Constitution, Habits, Sports, War, Peace, Policy, Hunting, Fishing, &c. London, Printed and Sold by John Baker. 1710. 8vo. p. 47. [Ex dono Rev. Viri Philippi Stubs.]
A Proposal for Propagating the Christian Religion; with the Christian Judgment and Righteousness; most Humbly Offered to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, who by those Ways and Means may now be the Founder of a New Empire, &c. In a large Printed Sheet: Communicated to the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, in June, 1710.

The Word of God the Fountain of Wisdom to the House of God. At which Judgment must begin, by the true Ways and Means for the future Reasons both of Church and State. Written in due time, as an Appendix to a Proposal most humbly offered (as Occasion requires) to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. London, Printed for John Isted. A large Sheet, Fol.

The Present State of the whole World, and the Future State of Zion and her Converts. Written in due time, as Appendix II. to a Proposal most humbly offered to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty. Most humbly Dedicated to Zion and her Converts. London, Printed for John Isted, A large Sheet, Fol.

To the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, The Humble Petition of John Praed, Esq; a Member of Parliament; Humbly praying That Your Majesty would be graciously pleased to peruse (or cause to be perused) the Prints herewith most humbly presented; as they are by him prepared to promote those great Matters of Church and State which will highly exalt Your Nation, &c. Printed Half-sheet.

A Sermon Preached before the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; At the Parish-Church of St. Mary le Bow, on Friday the 17th of February, 1709-10. Being the Day of their Anniversary Meeting. By the Right Reverend Father in God CHARLES Lord Bishop of Norwich. London, Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing, 1710. 4to.

To the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, The Humble Address of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; Humbly praying, That towards promoting so good a Work, Her Majesty would be graciously pleased to issue Her Royal Letter to the Lords Bishops of London and Winchester, for a Collection to be made in all Churches and Chapels within the Cities of London and Westminster and Borough of Southwark, and other Places within the Weekly Bills of Mortality, &c. Presented 10th of February, 1710. MS. Sheet.
A Letter from a Member of the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to an Inhabitant of the City of London; giving an Account of the late Address from the said Society to the Q.U.E.E.N, for causing their Designs to be recommended to the Citizens of London, by the Ministers of London and Westminster, and Borough of Southwark, in their Sermons on Trinity Sunday next, &c. 4to. p. 4.

The Q.U.E.E.N's Letter to the Lord Bishop of London, to permit the making Collections in all Parishes within the Cities of London and Westminster, and other places within the Weekly Bills of Mortality, towards carrying on the good Design of Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Given at Our Court of St. James's the fifth Day of March, 1711. In the Tenth Year of Our Reign. 4to. p. 4. The same to the Lord Bishop of Winchester.

A Letter from the Lord Bishop of London to his Clergy within the Bills of Mortality, for a careful Collection within their several Parishes for the good Work of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 4to. p. 4.

A Letter from the Lord Bishop of Winchester to his Clergy within the Bills of Mortality, upon his transmitting to them the Royal Pleasure of Our Good and Gracious Queen for a charitable Collection to be made in their Parishes to help the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 4to. p. 4.

A Sermon Preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, at the Parish-Church of St. Mary le Bow, on Friday the 16th of February, 1710-11. Being the Day of their Anniversary Meeting. By the Right Reverend Father in God, W I L L I A M, Lord Bishop of St. A S A P H. To which is added, A short Abstract of the most material Proceedings and Occurrences in the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; between February, 1709-10, and Ditto 1710-11. London, Printed and Sold by Joseph Downing. 4to. 1711.

The Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, with the Obligations upon all Pious and Rich Christians to promote it: Set forth in a Sermon Preached before the Right Honourable the Lord-Mayor and Court of Aldermen, at the Cathedral of St. Paul, on Trinity Sunday, May 27. 1711. the Day appointed by Her Majestye for a Collection to be made in the City, &c. towards the more effectual Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Humbly offered to the Venerable Society.
Society Incorporated for that purpose. By PHILIP STUBS, Rector of St. Mary Garlick Hythe, London, First Chaplain of the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich, and a Member of the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. London, for R. and J. Bonwicke. 1711. 8vo. p. 32.

The Duty and Manner of Propagating the Gospel; shewn in a Sermon, Preach'd at the Parish-Church of St. Martin Outwich, and Poplar-Chapel, on May xxvii, 1711. being Trinity Sunday, on the Reading the Queen's and Bishop of London's Letters, requiring a Collection to be made the Week following in the several Parishes within the Bills of Mortality, for the ufe of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. By ROBERT WATTS, L. L. B. Fellow of St. John's College in Oxford. Published at the Request of several that heard it. London, Printed for J. Downing. 1711. 8vo. p. 30.

A Pindarique Poem, on the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A Work of Piety so zealously recommended and promoted by Her moft Gracious Majesty. London, Printed for the Author [E. Settle.] M DCC XI. With a Dedication to the Queen's moft Excellent Majesty. Fol.


A Letter written by Dr. Francis le Fau, dated South-Carolina, Parish of St. James's Goos-Creek, April 5. 1711. to John Chamberlayn, Esq; Secretary of the Honourable and Religious Society for Propagating the Gospel: Giving an Account of the Indian Nations settled on the South of the Province of Carolina, commonly known by the Name of Creek-Indians; such as he could gather from several Persons that had treated with them; and chiefly, by a Conversation he had in the Month of January, 1710-11, with Captain John Mulgrave, who had lived for several Years among them. MS. three Sheets, Fol.

Propagation of the Gospel in the East: Being an Account of the Success of two DANISH Missionaries lately sent to the East-Indies for the Conversion of the Heathens in MALABAR, in several Letters to their Correspondents in Europe. Containing a Narrative of their Voyage to the Coast of Coromandel, their Settlement at Tranquebar, the Divinity and Philosophy of the Malabarians, their Language and Manners, the Impediments obstruct-
ing their Conversion, the several Methods taken by these Missionaries, the wonderful Providences attending them, and the Progress they have already made. Rendered into English from the High-Dutch, and Dedicated to the most Honourable Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. The Second Edition. London, Printed and Sold by J. Downing. 8vo. p. 78. To which is prefixed, A Preliminary Discourse concerning the Character of a Missionary. p. xxxij.

A further Account of the Progress made by some Missionaries to Tranquebar upon the Coast of Coromandel, for the Conversion of the MALABARIANS; Of the Methods by them taken for the effecting of this great Work; Of the Obstructions they meet with in it; And of the Proposals which they make in order to promote it. Together with some Observations relating to the Malabarish Philosophy and Divinity: And concerning their Bramans, Pantares and Poets. Part II. The Second Edition. London, by J. Downing. 1711. 8vo. p. 60. To which is annexed, A Proposal for Printing the New-Testament in Portuguese; In order to be dispersed among the Natives at MALABAR and other Parts in the EAST INDIES; and also for furnishing some other Helps to the Missionaries sent thither to propagate the Gospel. 8vo. p. 4.

A Copy of Mr. Finck’s Letter, dated at St. Sebastian, near the River Janeiro in Brasil, under the Tropic of Capricorn, dated Octob. 20, 1711, to a Friend and Correspondent in London. Translated out of the High-Dutch. Giving an Account of their long and tedious Voyage; Of the gross Idolatry and Superstition, and barbarous Cruelty of the Inquisition in those Portuguese Territories, and State of Religion in those Parts among the Negro Slaves and other pretended Christians; Of the Expedition of the French Squadron under Admiral Trench, their Taking of Santa Cruz, or Saint Sebastian, with the Plunder, Redemption, &c. MS. 3 Sheets. Fol.

A True Account of the Voyage of the Nottingham Galley of London, John Dean, Commander from the River Thames to New-England, near which place She was cast away on Boon-Island, Decemb. 11. 1710, by the Captain’s Obstinate, who endeavoured to betray her to the French, or run her ashore; with an Account of the Falshoods in the Captain’s Narrative: And a faithful Relation of the Extremities the Company was reduced to for twenty-four Days on that desolate Rock, where they were forc’d to eat one of their Companions who died, but were at last wonderfully delivered: The whole attested upon Oath by Christopher Langman, Mate, Nicholas Mellen, Boatswain, and George White, Sailor, in the said Ship. London, Printed for S. Popping. 1711. 8vo. p. 36.
Abstract of a Printed News-Paper, called The Boston News-Letter, from New-England. Published by Authority; giving an Account of the said Sufferings of the Seamen who had been Shipwrecked on Bonn-Island. Published in the Supplement, Septemb. 10. 1711. A single Sheet, Fol.

Two Addresses from the Council and Burgesses of Her Majesty's Colony and Dominion of VIRGINIA, transmitted to Nathaniel Blakiston, Esq; by Alexander Spotswood, Esq; Her Majesty's Lieutenant-Governor and Commander in Chief of the said Colony. Presented to Her Majesty by the Lord Dartmouth, in July 1711. A single Sheet.

The Printed Copy of an Aff made by Charles Gookin, Esq; by the Queen's Royal Approbation Lieutenant Governour under William Penn, Esq; of the Province of PENNSYLVANIA, with the Advice and Consent of the Freemen of the said Province in General Assembly met, directing an Affirmation to Such, who, for Conscience-fake cannot take an Oath, as received in a Letter from Penfylvania, and Published: London, July 3. 1711.


Journal of an Expedition performed by the Forces of Our Sovereign Lady ANNE, by the Grace of God of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, &c. under the Command of the Honourable Francis Nicholson, General and Commander in Chief in the Year 1710. for the Reduction of Port-Royal in Nova-Scotia, or any other Place in those Parts in America, then in Possession of the French. London, Printed for R. S. and Sold by J. Morpess. MDCCLXI. 4to. p. 24. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1712.]

A New Collection of Voyages and Travels into several Parts of the World, none of them ever before Printed in English; Containing, 1. The Description, &c. of the Molucco and Philippine Islands, by L. de Argensole. 2. A New Account of Carolina, by Mr. Lawton. 3. The Travels of P. de Cieza in Peru. 4. The Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia. 5. The Captivity of the Sieur Movette in Fey and Morocco. 6. The Travels of P. Toixeira from India to the Low-Countries by Land. 7. A Voyage to Madagascar by the Sieur Cauche. In Two Volumes. Illustrated with several Maps and Cuts. London, Printed for J. Knapton, &c. 1711. 4to.
The Present and Ancient State of PORTUGAL: Containing a particular Description of that Kingdom, its present and former Divisions, its Antiquity of it, the Manner of the Cortes or Parliament, its several Names, Rivers, Forts, Lakes, Baths, Minerals, Plants, and all other Product, the Religious and Military Orders of the Nobility, Prelates, Prime Families, Great Officers, Courts and Councils, the Coins, Language, Famous Writers, and other Great Men. With a Curious Account of the INQUISITION, and of all the Towns and Rivers in that Kingdom. Also an Account of the Towns of the Frontiers of Spain: With a Map of Portugal and Spain. Written by a Gentleman who lived several Years in that Country. [Mr. John Stephens.] London, Printed and Sold by J. King. 1711. 8vo. p. 310.

Some Observations on Extracts taken out of the Report from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, concerning the Number of Negroes yearly imported into the English Plantations and Colonies, &c. on Occasion of the Falsities of Private Traders to Africa discovered, and the Mischiefs thereof demonstrated. 1 Printed Sheet. Fol.

A Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Settling a Trade to the South Sea of America, dat. 3d of May, 1711. With Reasons to encourage a Trade from Great-Britain to the Countries situate in the South Seas of America. London, Printed for J. Philips. 1711. 4to. p. 14.

A True Account of the Design and Advantages of the South Sea Trade: With Answers to all the Objections raised against it. A List of the Commodities proper for that Trade: And the Progress of the Subscription towards the South Sea Company. London, Printed for J. Morphew. 1711. 8vo. p. 38. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1712.]

Considerations on the Trade to NEWFOUNDLAND; giving Reasons for which it may be proper to petition Her Majesty that no Peace may be concluded with the Enemy, unless the French King will restore to Her Crown of Great-Britain all Newfoundland and the Islands that belong to it, as Her undoubted Right and Property. London, Printed for Andrew Bell. One Sheet, Fol. 1711.

1712. 31 Anna.

A Letter from a West-India Merchant to a Gentleman at Tunbridge, concerning that Part of the French Proposals which relates to North America, and particularly to Newfoundland. With some Thoughts on their Offers about our Trade to Spain and the West-Indies: And an Abstract of the Affiento. London, Printed in the Year 1712. 8vo. p. 34.
The Case of Mr. Edward Marsdon, late Minister of the Church of St. Philip in Charles-Town in the Province of South Carolina, as represented by himself in a Letter to the Duke of Beaufort, Palatine of the Province, and other Honourable Gentlemen. Dat. from his Study against Trinity Church in the Minorities, Novemb. 15. 1712. 4to. p. 12.


A Proposal for distributing in Ireland and the Highlands of Scotland the Book of Common-Prayer, the Church-Catechism single, and an Exposition there-\of; All of them both in English and Irish, and now ready to be distributed. Printed Sheet. By Mr. Richardson.

A Letter to A Noble Lord concerning the late Expedition to Canada [offering Satisfaction in three Points. I. Of what Importance the Conquest of that Country would have been to the Crown, and whether it would have answered the Expence of the great Armament that was made against it. II. Whether the Expedition was well concerted? And lastly, If the Ill Success of it ought wholly to be charged on New-England, as People here are made to believe.] London, Printed for A. Baldwin. 1712. 8vo. p. 26 [See more on this Subject under the Year 1711.]

Reliquiae Ludolfiani. The Pious Remains of Mr. Her Will. Ludolf; Consisting of, I. Meditations upon Retirement from the World. II. Also upon divers Subjects tending to promote the inward Life of Faith, &c. III. Considerations on the Interest of the Church Universal. IV. A Proposal for promoting the Cause of Religion in the Churches of the Levant. V. Reflections on the present State of the Christian Church. VI. A Homily of Macarius: To which is added his Funeral Sermon, Preached by Anthony William Boehm, Chaplain to his late Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark. London, Printed and Sold by J. Downing. 1712. 12°.

The Lets and Impediments in Planting and Propagating the Gospel of Christ; A Sermon Preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, at their Anniversary Meeting in the Parish Church of St. Mary le Bow, on Friday the 15th of February


An Essay on the Nature and Methods of carrying on a Trade to the South Sea. By Robert Allen, who resided some Years in the Kingdom of PERU. London, Sold by John Baker. 1712. 8vo. p. 37. [See more on this Subject under the Year 1711.]

A Cruising Voyage round the WORLD: First to the South Seas, thence to the East-Indies, and homeward by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708, and finished in 1711. Containing a Journal of all the remarkable Transactions; particularly of the Taking of Pinta and Guayqui, of the Acapulco Ship, and other Prizes; An Account of Alexander Selkirk's living alone four Years and four Months in an Island; And a Brief Description of several Countries in our Course noted for Trade, especially in the South Sea. With Maps of all the Coast, from the best Spanish Manuscript Draughts. And an Introduction relating to the South Sea Trade. By Captain ROGERS, Commander in Chief on this Expedition, with the Ships Duke and Dutchefs of Bristol. London, Printed for A. Bell, &c. M DCC XII. 8vo. p. 428. With an Appendix, containing A Description of the Coast, Roads, Harbours, Rocks, Shoals, Islands, Capes, Watering Places, Creeks, Coves, Makings of Land, Courses and Distances from Acapulco in the Latitude of 17. Degr. N. to the Island of Chiloe in the Latitude of 44. Degr. S.
Advice from Nevis, dat. Aug. 20. 1712. of the French Fleet appearing off that Island, and their landing in two places at Montserrat, carrying away about 1400 Negroes, with abundance of other Booty.

A Specimen of Papal and French Persecution. As also of the Faith and Patience of the late French Confessors and Martyrs, exhibited in the cruel Sufferings, and most exemplary Behaviour of that eminent Confessor and Martyr Mr. Lewis de Marolles, Counsellor to the French King, and Receiver of the Confinations in the Bailiwick of St. Menholt in Champaigne; from his Condemnation to the Galleys, 1686. to his Death in the Dungeon 1692. Done newly out of French. To which is prefixed An Account of the Torments which the French Protestants endure aboard the Gallies. Given by an Eye-witness. London, Printed by S. Holt, &c. 1712. 8vo. With a Preface of the Publisher to the Reader.

An Account of South-West Barbary; Containing what is most remarkable in the Territories of the King of Fez and Morocco. Written by a Person who had been a Slave there a considerable time, and published from his authentick Manuscript. To which are added Two Letters; One from the present King of Morocco to Col. Kirk; the other to Sir Cloudefly Shovell: With Sir Cloudefly Shovell's Answer. By Simon Ockley, B. D. Professor of Arabick in the University of Cambridge, and Chaplain to the most Honourable Robert Earl of Oxford and Mortimer, Lord High Treasurer of Great-Britain. London, Printed for J. Bowyer. 1713. 8vo. p. 152.

A True and Melancholly History of the miserable and cruel Hardships of the Christian Slaves in Barbary; with an Account of the seizing several Ships belonging to England and other Countries, and making Slaves of all on board them: As also the Reasons for seizing the Morocco Ambassador in England, who is now under Confinement, and the K. of Morocco's Answer to Her Majesty's Letters; Together with a Lift of the Squadron fitting out, to be commanded by the Duke of Leeds, to cruise on their Coasts, and burn and destroy their Harbours. Particularly the unheard of Cruelties practiced on the English Slaves there, sufficient to melt the Heart of every Christian Reader. Written by one who is lately return'd from that miserable Bondage. London, Printed by J. Read. 1713. 4to. p. 12.

A True Lift of the several Ships arrived at LEGHORN from Great-Britain, Ireland, and Newfoundland, in one Year, commencing at Lady-Day, 1712, to Lady-Day, 1713. Printed Half-sheet.
A Letter from the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge in London, to the English Governor and Council of Fort St. George; expressing their Endeavours and Attempts for Propagating Christianity within the British Territories in India, being encouraged by the Success of the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar: Recommending this useful Design to their Patronage and Encouragement, for the Glory of God and the Good of Mankind. Dat. London, 2. Febr. 1712-13. MS. 4ffe. 1 Sheet.

A Copy of the Speech made by his Excellency Rob. Hunter, Esq, Governor of New-York, New-Jersey, &c. to the Clergy of those Provinces met together, 27. Febr. 1712-13. MS.

A Copy of the Humble Address of the Clergy to His Excellency Robert Hunter, Esq; Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Provinces of New-York and New-Jersey, and Territories depending thereon in America and Vice-Admiral of the same: At New-York, March 4th, 1712-13. MS.

The Present Case of the AFRICAN Trade truly stated; With Reasons for the Bill for establishing the same now depending. Printed Half-sheet; in May, 1713.

The Case of the National Traders to AFRICA, against the Company contending for an Exclusive Trade by Patent from K. Charles II. in 1672. Presented to the Members of Parliament in May, 1713. Printed Half-sheet.

The Improvement of the AFRICAN Trade further Demonstrated by Separate Traders, in Answer to a scurrilous Paper, called The Falsities of Private Traders Discovered. Printed Sheet.

The Case of the Woollen Manufacturers of the Western Countries, particularly Cornwall and Devon, as it relates to the Trade to AFRICA. Humbly hoping this Honourable House will not suffer the African Trade to be Monopolized, &c. Printed Half-sheet.

The State of the Silk and Woollen Manufacture, Consider'd, in relation to a French Trade; Representing the Hardships we shall labour under by a French Trade, our Silk Manufacture will be lost, our Woollen suffer extremely, Printed Sheet.

The State of Silk and Woollen Manufacture considered in relation to a French Trade; also the Case of the Silk-Weavers, humbly offered to the Consideration
sideration of both Houses of Parliament. Likewise the Case of the Parish of
St. Giles’s Cripplegate, before the Act for laying a Duty on Gilt and Silver

Traficatus Pacis & Amicitia inter Serenissimam ac Potentissimam Principem
ANNAM Dei Gratia Magnæ Britannieæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Reginam,
& Serenissimum ac Potentissimum Principem LUDOVICUM XIV. Dei Gra-
tia Regem Christianissimum, conclusus Traiecti ad Rhenum, die 31. Martij, O. S.
11. Aprilis, N. S. An. 1713. Treaty of Peace and Friendship between the most
Serene and most Potent Princess ANNE, by the Grace of God Queen of
Great-Britain, France and Ireland, and the most Serene and most Potent
Prince LEWIS the XIVth the most Christian King. Concluded at Utrecht
the 31st day of March O. S. 11th day of April N. S. 1713. By Her Majesty’s
Special Command. London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the Queen’s
most Excellent Majesty, &c. 1713. 12mo. p. 84.

Traficatus Navigationis & Commerciorum inter Serenissimam ac Potenti-
issimam Principem ANNAM, Dei gratia Magnæ Britannieæ, Franciæ &
Hiberniæ Reginam, & Serenissimum ac Potentissimum Principem LUDOVI-
CI. Dei gratia Regem Christianissimum. Conclusus Traiecti ad Rhenum
die 31. Martij, O. S. 11. Aprilis, N. S. Anno 1713. Treaty of Navigation and
Commerces between the most Serene and most Potent Princess ANNE by
the Grace of God Queen of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, and the most
Serene and Potent Prince LEWIS the XIVth the most Christian King.
Concluded at Utrecht the 31st day of March O. S. 11th day of April N. S. 1713.
By Her Majesty’s Special Command. London, By the Queen’s Printers. 1713.
4to. p. 55.

The RENUNCIATION of the King of Spain to the Crown of
France and of the Dukes of Berry and Orleance to the Crown of Spain.
Together with the Letters Patents of his most Christian Majesty, dated in
the Month of December 1700, and those dated in the Month of March
1713, allowing of the above-aid Renunciation and revoking the said Letters
Patents of the Month of December 1700. Published by Authority. London,
Printed by Beni. Tooke, 1713. 4to. p. 44.

The Justice and Validity of RENUNCIATIONS in the Opin-
ion of the King of France and the French Nation: Being a Supplement and
fit to be bound up with the Renunciations of the King of Spain to the Crown
of France, and of the Dukes of Berry and Orleance to the Crown of Spain,
Published by Authority. Printed by Beni. Tooke. 1713. 4to. p. 22.

A Letter to a Member of the Honourable House of Commons, relating to our True Interest in Trade and Commerce, by a Lover of his Country. Publish’d in the Flying-Post, from Thursday, June 4th, to Saturday, June 6th, 1713. In a Sheet and a Half. Fol.


A Letter from a Member of the House of Commons to his Friend in the Country relating to the Bill of Commerce; with a true Copy of the Bill, and an exact List of all those who voted for and against Engrossing it. London, Printed and Sold by J. Baker. 1713. 8vo. p. 46.

Remarks on a scandalous Libel, entitled [A Letter from a Member of Parliament, &c. relating to the Bill of Commerce.] In which the Trade with France is considered, and the Falsities and Absurdities of the Mercator are expos’d: To which is added, A Caution to the Freeholders of Great-Britain in their Approaching Elections, and an Exact List of the House of Commons under several Distinctions. London, Printed for A. Baldwin. 1713. 8vo. p. 40.

A Collection of Petitions presented to the Honourable House of Commons against the Trade with France, viz. 1. The Course of Exchange between London and Paris before the Revolution: Or a Demonstration that Our Bullion was then Exported upon the Ballance of our Trade with France. 2. The Case of the Manufacturers of Gilt and Silver Wire. 3. Some Reasons humbly offer’d to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament,


The importance of Dunkirk considered in defence of the guardian of August 7th. in a letter to the bailiff of Stockbridge. By Mr. Steele. The second edition. London, printed for A. Baldwin. 1713. 8vo. p. 40.


Of the truth and excellency of the gospel. A sermon preach'd before the society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts at their anniversary meeting in the parish church of St. Mary le Bow, on Friday the 20th of February, 1712-13. By the right reverend father in God John Lord Bishop of Ely. To which is added an abstract of the most remarkable proceedings and occurrences of the society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, from Febr. 15. 1711-12. to Febr. 20. 1712-13. 4to. p. 78.

*FINIS.*
Auctarium Bibliothecae Americanae.

AN ADDITION

Of some other BOOKS and PAPERS

Humbly given to the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

THE BIBLE Translated according to the Hebrew and Greeke, and conferred with the best translations in divers languages. With most profitable Annotations upon all the hard places, and other things of great importance, as may appear in the Epistle to the Reader. Whereunto is added the Psalter of the common translation agreeing with the booke of Common Prayer. Imprinted at London by Christopher Barker Printer to the Queens Majestie. Cum gratia & privilegio Regis Majestatis. 1578. Folio. Together with The Booke of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacramentes. [The Gift of a Gentlewoman at Maidstone in Kent.]

The Advice of the Emperour SIGISMOND when in England to HENRY VIII, recommending to him the keeping of CALICE and DOVER, and the Dominion of the Narrow Seas. Described in Old English Verse by the Author of ENGLISH POLICY IN KEEPING THE SEA. Published A.D. 1435. [Inferred in the Preface to the Golden Cofy, or a Description of GINNEY, &c. 1665. 4to.]

M m m Exemplar
APPENDIX

1481. An Account of the Expedition made to Guinney by Sir JOHN TIN-TAM and Sir PIERCE FABIAN in the Year 1481. With the particulars of their Difficulties and Success therein; and of the immense Riches they gained thereby [Inferted in the Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinney, &c. 1665. 4to. p. 85.]


1495. Exemplar Traflatus Pacis, Muuti Commercii, sue Intercursus Navigationum. 10 Hen. 7. qui confirmatus est Londini anno C15 CCCCXV. inter HENRICUM VII. Anglie Regem & PHILIPPUM Archiducem Austriae, Burgundiae, &c. ex bibliotheca Marci Zuerij Boxhornij. Sequuntur tenores Commissionum ab HENRICO Rege concessarum dilecti & serei Conciliario su Rricardo Dunelm, Episcopo, custodi privati Sigilli, Joanni Vicecomiti Welles, & Joanni Kendall Priori Domus Sancti Joannis Jerusalem in Anglia, ad dictam Pacem transferendum & concordandam. [Ad finem Marci Zuerij Boxhornij Apologie pro Navigationibus Hollandiorum. 120. 1633.]

The Navigation and Voyages of LEWES VERTOMANNUS, Gentleman of the City of Rome, to the Regions of Arabia, Egypte, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia, and East-India, both within and without the river of Ganges, &c. in the yeare of our Lorde 1503. Conteyning many notable and straungue things both historiell and naturall. Translated out of Latine into English by Richard Eden. [Printed in his History of Travayle, 4to. 1577. f. 354.]

A briefe Declaration of the viage or navigation made about the world, Gathered out of a large booke written hereof by Master ANTONI PIGAFETTA VINCENTINE Knight of the Rhodes, and one of the companie of that Voyage, in the which FERDINANDO MAGALIANES, a Portugale (whom some call MAGELLANUS) was General Captayne of the Navie, in the Year of our Lord 1519. [Historie of Travayle by Rich. Eden; &c. 4to. 1577. fol. 430.]

Of the Voyage made by the Spaniardes round about the World, written by Don PETER MARTIR of Angleria. First printed in the French Tongue,
to the American Library.

Tongue, and then in the Italian, in the yeere 1522. Englyshed by R. Eden. [History of Travayle by M. Eden. 4to. 1577. f. 429.]

An Account of the Debate and Stryfe between the Spanyardes and Portugales, for the Division of the Indies, and also for the Ilandes of Molucca, which some call Malucas, with the Sentence given by the Judges upon the Brydge of Caja, in the yeere 1524. Written in the Spanish Tongue by FRANCISCO LOPES DE GAMARA. [History of Travayle by M. Eden, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 448.]

The first Booke of the Decades of the Ocean, written by PETER MARTIR of Angleria, Counsellour to the Kynge of Spayne, and Protonotary Apostollical to Ascanius Sphorcia, Vicount Cardinall, &c. With the 2d and 3d Decades translated into Englyshe by Richard Eden. Also an Abridgment of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th Decades, and particularly of Eras. Cortesius Conquest of Mexico, made by Richarde Willes. [Published in their History of Travayle. 4to. 1577.]

[See other Editions under the Years 1612, 1670.]

Certain Notable Things gathered by Richard Eden out of the Book of GONZALUS FERDINANDUS OVIEDUS of the West Indies intituled the Summarie or Abridgment of his General History of the West-Indies, written in the firm land of the same, in the city of Santa Maria Antiqua in Dariena, where he dwelt and was Governor many yeares, and dedicated to the Emperours Majefty Charles the Fifth. [In the History of Travayle in the West and East-Indies gathered by Richard Eden, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 185.]


An Account of a vast Estate got in Guinney by an Englishman an Apprentice of London, who ran from his Master, May 1. 1551. and afterwards lifted himself in a Guinney Ship as a Chaplains Boy, and was landed at Mina, and afterwards became K. of Tombuto, and left an hundred Millions of Gold among 40 Children he had gotten of the Negro Women, as was discovered by Tho. Gregory of Taunton, and William Pope to whom Queen Elizabeth granted a Patent for 10 Years to traffick to Guinney from the Northernmost part of the
the River Nonnia to the Southernmost part of the Rivers Madrobynda, and Sierra Leonia. [Inferred in the Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinney, 1665. 4to. p. 88.]

An Order and Decree made by certain Lords Commissioners of the Privy Council in a Matter touching the Information exhibited against the Merchants of the Hanse commonly called the Merchants of the Steelyard. Given at Westminister the 24th day of February in the first year of the reign of King Edward VI. [Printed at large in Mr. Wheeler's Treatise of Commerce. 1601, 4to. p. 94.]

A Relation of the two Viages made out of England into Guinea in Affricke, at the charges of certain Merchants Adventurers of the City of London in the years of our Lord 1553 and 1554. [History of Travayle by M. Eden. 4to. 1577. f. 336.]

An Account of the first Voyage made from England to GUINNEY begun with Ships August 12. 1553, with a Description of the Country and an Account how at their Return the Keels of their Ships were overgrown with Shells of two Inches length and more, as thick as they could stand, and so big that a Man might put his Finger in their Mouth, and also that whereas they failed thither in 7 Weeks they could not return in 20. With the Reason thereof: To which are annexed Accounts of other Voyages, and Rules for Fortifications and Settlements at the Coast of Guinney observed by all that Trade thither. Rules agreed on at a Meeting of the Adventurers for Guinney. The Merchandize, Wares and Commodities that are most desired in Guinney. A Note of the Heights of the most eminent Places in the South Sea and Soundings on the Coast of Guinney. [Inferred in the Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinney. 1665. 4to. p. 20. &c.]

Of the North-East Frosty Seas, and Kingdoms lying that way, discover'd by the Viage of that excellent young Man RICHARD CHAUNCELLE, no less learned in all Mathematical Sciences, than an expert Pilotte, in the year of our Lord 1554. as declared by the Duke of Moscovia his Ambassador to a learned Gentleman of Italie, named Galeatius Butrigarius. And likewise of the Viages of that worthie old Man SEBASTIAN CABOTE, sometimes Governor of the Companie of the Merchants of Cathay, in the City of London. [In the History of Travayle in the West and East-Indies gathered by Richard Eden, 1577.4to. f. 254.]

Certaine Extracts of the Voyage of Mr. ANTHONY JENKINSON sent as Ambassadour into Persia with the Queens Majesties Letters in the year
Year 1561. [Inserted in the History of Travayles in the West and East-Indies gathered by Mr. Eden, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 322.]

An Account of the great Estate got at Guinney by a Dutchman left at Cor-
man in May 3d. 1562. [Inserted in the Golden Coast, or a Description of Guin-
ney &c. 1665. 4to. p. 86.] Whereof is added an Account of a most mira-
culous Preservation of one Alphonfo a Portuguefe at Sea, and of his being caft
on the Shore of Guinney and of his being presented by the King thereof, with
his Weight in Gold, for a CAT to kill their Mice and an OYNTMENT
to kill their Flies, which he improved within five years to 60000 l. on
the place and returning to Portugal after 15 years Traffick, becoming the third
Man in the Kingdom. [Ibid. p. 87.]

PAULI JOVI Novocomensis Episopi Nucetini, MOSCHOVIA,
in qua Situs Regionis antiquis incognituras, religio gentium, mores &c. fidelissime re-
ferentur. Caeterum offenditur erro Strabonis, Ptolomaei, aliorum; Geographiae
Scriitorum, ubi de Riphaeis montibus meminerer, quos hac etatam nonuam effer
plane compertum est. Basilicæ MDLXII. Eiusdem Descriptio Lariij Lacus.

An Affertion proving that the SEA is under the Laws of Propriety, de-
clared in a full Convention betwixt Ferdinando Emperour of Germany, and
the Republick of Venice in the year 1563. [Printed in His Majesties Propri-
ety and Dominion of the British Seas. 1665. 8vo. p. 102.]

The prosperous Voyage of ARTHUR EDWARDES into Persia
in the year 1567. of the favour that he found with the Sophy, and also
what Conference He had with that Prince. [The History of Travayles by
Richard Eden, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 333.]

An Account of such Informations as was given by Maister Jesery Ducate
principal Agent of the Merchants for the last voyage into Persia in the yeare
of our Lord 1568. beginning in the dominion of the Sophie, at the City of
Shamack in Medea. [In the History of Travayles by Mr. Eden. &c. 4to. 1577.]

By the Queen, A Proclamation for the ordering of the Exchange of Money
used by Merchants according to the Laws and Statutes of the Realme. Given
at Greenwich the 20th of September 1576. in the eighteenth year of our
Reign. [Printed at large in Marsh's Center of the Circle of Commerce.
4to. 1623. p. 122.]

M. Capt. FURBYS HERe's Passage North-West of China in Cathay
Situated in the East-side of Great Afs. Of the Island Giapan, and other little
N n n
Iles
APPENDIX

illes in the East Ocean, by the Way from Cathayo to the Moluccaes. By RICHARD WILLES. With an Epistle Ded. to the right Honourable and Vertuous Lady the Lady Anne Countess of Warwick. And another Epistle to the right Worshipfull my singular good Mistress M. Elizabeth Morison, dated at London the 21. of February 1576. [In the History of Travayle gathered by Richard Eden, &c. 4to. 1577. f. 230.]

The History of Travayle in the West and East-Indies, and other country's lying eyther way towards the Fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes, As Moscovia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Egypte, Ethiopia, Guinea, China in Cathayo and Japan. With a Discourse of the North west Passage. Gathered in parte, and done into English by RICHARD EDEN. Newly set in order, augmented and finisht by RICHARDE WILLES. Imprinted at London by Richard Jugge. 1577. Cum privilegio. 4to. Folios 466. With an Epistle Ded. To the ryght noble and excellent Lady the Lady Brigie Countes of Bedford my singular good Lady and Mystresse, dated at London the 4th day of July 1577. Richard Willes. Certaine Preambles here folowe, gathered by Richard Eden for the better understanding of the whole worke.

A Pollitique Platt for the honour of the Prince, the greate profile of the publique State, reliefe of the poore, preservation of the riche, reformation of Roges and Idle perstones, and the wealtne of thousandes that knowes not how to live. Written for an Noweyearnes gift to Englelnde, and the inhabitantes thereof by ROBERT HITCHCOK late of Caversfeeld in the Countie of Buckingham Gentleman. Imprinted at London by John Kyngston. 1. January. 1580. 4to. f. iii. [Ex dono Rev. in Chrifto Patris Caroli Epifcopi Norwicenfis.]

Ephemerides JOANNIS STADIJ Leonnothensis Mathematici secundum Antwerpiae longitudinem ab anno 1584. usq; ad annum 1606. jam recens ab autore aufto : Adjecto quoque Canone Sinuum vel Semilium rectarum in circulo subtensarum eodem autore. Coloniae Agrippinæ. Apud tares. Arnoldi Birckmanni. Anno MDLXXXI.

Copies of the Attestations given, by the Citie of Antwerp, and by several Merchants of sundry Nations therein on the behalfe of the English Company of Merchants Adventurers in that Citie fully testifying their Orderly Trade, and clearnefs from Monopolies. Dat. Apr. 1582. with a like Attestation of the Town of Embrden in East-Friesland. [Printed in Mr. Wheeler's Treatise of Commerce. 1601. 4to. p. 169, 170, &c.

Mores

[See a Translation of it in p. 53.]

A Discourse of that which happened in the batell fought between the two Navies of Spain and Portugal at the Ilands of Azores, Anno Dom. 1582. Imprinted at London by Thomas Faber, and are to be sold at his shop over against Saint Sepulchres Church without Newgate. 1582. This Relation was sent by the Lord Marques de Sainta Cuba unto his Majestie by Sqr PETER PONCEI of Lyon his Nephew, who departed from Villa Franca which is in the Ille of Saint Michael the fourth day of the moneth of August and arrived at Lifborne the 24th day of the fame, being St. Bartholomew's day in the morning.

A true Copy of the Report made by three Reverend Judges, viz. Sir Christopher Wray Lord Chief Justice, Sir Gilbert Gerrard Master of the Rolls, and Sir Roger Manwood Lord Chief Baron, in behalf of the Merchants of the Staple of Wool, Subcribed, 14. May. 1583. on occasion of bringing in and passing a Bill for them intituled, An Act restoring the Free Trade of the Merchants of the Staple for the Exportation of Cloth and all other Manufaetures made of Wool into the parts beyond the Seas. [Malyne's Center of the Circle of Commerce. 1623. 4to. p. 93.]


COSMографIA in quatuor Libros distributa summo ordine, in qua facilite ad brevitate ad maximam PTOLOMÆI Mathematicam constitutionem, ad universals Astronomiam, et ASTRONOMIÆ institutum, FRANCISCO BAROCIO Jacobi Filio, Patrieio Veneto Autore. Cum Præfatione ejusdem Autoris in qua perfectione quidem ASTROLOGIÆ divisa, & enarratio
APPENDIX

enarratio Authorum Illustrium, & Voluminum ab eis conscriptorum in singulis
ASTROLOGIAE partibus habetur: Joannis de Sacro bosco vero 84 errores, & ali per multi suorum Expositorum, & Sciturorum offenduntur, rationibus redarguuntur. Præceperunt etiam quadam Communia Mathematica, necnon

1586. Historia INDIAE OCCIDENTALIS tomis duobus comprehensa.


1591. Of the Rule, Commonwealth, or Manner of Government by the RUSSE EMPEROUR (commonly called the EMPEROUR of MOSKOVIA) with the manners and fashions of the people of that Countrey. The Contents are noted in the Table set down before the Beginning of the Booke. At London, Printed by T. D. for Thomas Carde. 1591. 8vo. Dedicated to the Queens most Excellent Majestie by G. Fletcher. Fol. 116.

1592. A true Relation of the French Kinge [viz. HEN. IV.] his good Success in winning from the Duke of Parma his Fortes and Trenches and slaying 500 of his Men, with the great Famine that is now in the sayde Duke's Campe. With other Intelligences, given by other Letters since May 2. 1592.

A most wonderful and rare Example, the like whereof never hapned since the Beginning of the World, of a certaine Mountaine in the Isle of PALME, which burned continually for five or six weeks together. With other both fearful and strange Sights seen in the Aire over the same place. Imprinted at London, by John Wolse. 1592, 4vo.
The Description of the Low-Countries and of the Provinces thereof, gathered into an Epitome out of the Historie of LODOVICO GUIICHARDINI. Imprinted at London by Peter Short for Thomas Chard. 1593: 8vo.

A Discourse of the Usage of the English Fugitives by the SPANIARD. London, Printed by Thomas Scarlet for John Drawter, and are to be Solde at his Shop in Rater-noster-Row at the Sign of the Swan. 1595. 4to. 10 Sheets. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

The Copy of a Letter from her Majestie in Answer of a Letter received from the Emperor in High Dutch, relating to Complaints in Trade made by the Dutch Hans Towns. Dat. Richmond 8 Novemb. 1595. (Lat. and Engl.) [Printed in Mr. Wheeler's Treatise of Commerce. 1601. 4to. p. 116.]


The Speech of the King of Poland's Embafladour Paul d'Jaline having Audience of her Majestie Aug. 4. 1597. complaining of his Master's Subjects being debarred all Trade and Traffique in her Kingdome; and had forbidden Navigations and Trade into Spaine. With the Answer made on her Majesties behalfe unto the said Embaflage by certaine of her Highnesse Honourable Privie Counsell the Lord Burgblye, the Lord High Admiral Sir John For••fue and Sir Robert Cecill, at Greenwich Aug. 13. 1597. [Inferred in Mr. Wheeler's Treatise of Commerce 1601. 4to.]

O 0 0
The Mandate or Edict of the Emperour RODOLPH to prohibit, ban
nish out and proscribe all English Merchants' Adventurers together with their
hurtfull dealings, traffickes and contractings. Given at Praghe the first day
of the moneth of August Anno 1597. [Ibid. p. 80.]

The Edict and Decree of PHILIP II. King of Spaine published and pro-
claimed by the said King touching the Exchanges and Levyings of Monies by
him made and passed with Merchants: With a brief Diſcours of the Habilites
and Affaires of the said King. First translated out of Spanish and now out
of French into English by W. P. London, Printed by John Wolfe. 1597. 4to.
[Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Hieronymi Osorii Lusitanis Silvensis in Algarbiis Episcopi, Dr rebus EMANUELIS Lusitaniae Regis, &c. Item JOH. MATALII METELLI Sequani i. C. in eodem libros Prefatio & Com-
mentarius de reperta ab Hispanis & Lucitanis in Occidentis & Orientis IN-
DIAM Navigations, deg; Populorum ejus vita, moribus, ac ritibus. Ad
Ant. Augustinum Archiepiscopum Tarraconensem. Coloniae In Officina Birck-
mannica sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. Anno M. D. XCIII. 8vo. Foliis 368.

The Queens Commission to the Major and Sheriffs of London against a
Mandate from the ROMAN EMPEROUR concerning the Complaints
made by the Allied Towns of the Dutch Hanfes in Germany, pretending In-
juries in Trade committed against them. Witness our self at Westminster the
13th of January in the 40th Year of our Reign. [Ibid. p. 130.]

The Letters of the Queen to the Major and Sheriffs of London, affuring
them that she had required the said Mandate of the Emperour to be either
revoked or suspended; and in the mean time commanding that All the Em-
perours Subjects and others appertaining to the Hanfe Towns situate in the
Empire, forbear to use any manner of Traffique of Merchandife and to depart
the Kingdom. Witness our self at Westminster the 40th Year of our Reign.
[Ibid. p. 91.]

Exemplar Literarum ELIZABETHÆ Anglie Regina ad CHRI-
STIERNUM IV. Danicæ Regem de libera Piscatione Subditi suis affer-
renda in Mari circa littoram Islandica & Norwegica. dat. Cal. Septembris, Anno
M.DXC IX. [Seldenii Mare Clausum. 1655. Fol. p. 301.]

A Copy of the Proclamation made by the Illuftrious Infanta ISABELLA
CLARA EUGENIA Sovereign Princeſs of the Netherlandes and the
Countie
Countie of Burgundie touching the Defence, Interdiction and Restraint of all Communication dealing and Traffique with Holland, Zealand and their Adherents. Faithfully translated out of the Printed Copie, printed at Antwerpe. Imprinted at London by John Wolfe. 1599. 4to. with an Advertisement at the End, that the like Proclamations have been dispatch'd, Mutatis Mutandis, for Gelderland, Flanders and Malines and in Frenche for Artoys. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Proclamation of the Lords the States General of the United Provinces whereby the Spaniards and all their Goods are declared to be lawful Prize; as, also containing a strict Defence or Restraint of sending any Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes to the Spaniards or their Adherents Enemies to the Netherlands. Faithfully translated out of the Dutch Copy printed at St. Graven Hage by Aelbercht Heyndrichson, Printer to the General States. Imprinted at London by John Wolfe. 1599. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Orders Established by the Lords the General States touching the mustering and well-governing of the Companies to prevent all Abuses therein heretofore used. Renewed and Concluded the 4th of February 1599. translated out of the Dutch Copy printed at S. Grauen Hage by Aelbreght Heyndrichson, Ordinary Printer to the General States. Imprinted at London by John Wolfe and are to be sold at his Shop in Popes-Head-Alley neere to the Exchange. 1599. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

The Historie of the Uniting of the Kingdom of Portugal to the Crown of Castile, containing the last warres of the Portugalls against the Moores of Africke, the end of the house of Portugal and the change of that Government. The Description of Portugal, their principall Towns, Castles, Places, Rivers, Bridges, Passages, Forces, Weaknesse, Revenues and Expences. Of the East-Indies, the Isles of Terceres and other Dependences, with many batailes by Sea and Lande, skirmishes, encounters, sieges, and fraytages of warre. Imprinted at London by Arn. Hatfield for Edward Blount. 1600. Fol. p. 324. Ded. to Henry Earl of Southampton by Edward Blount.

An Attestation given by the Town of Middleburgh in Zealander, in behalfe of the English Company of Merchants Adventurers there residing. dat. 7. July 1600. [Printed in Mrs. Wheeler's Treatise of Commerce. 1601. 4to. p. 176.]
1601. 43 Eliz.

A Treatise of COMMERCE, wherein are shewed the Commodities arising by a well ordered and ruled Trade, such as that of the Society of Merchants Adventurers is proved to be. Written principallie for the better information of those who doubt of the necessarines of the said Society in the State of the Realme of England. By JOHN WHEELER, Secretary to the said Society. Middleburgh. By Richard Schilders Printer to the States of Zeland. 1601. 4to. p. 170. Ded. to the Right Honourable Sir Robert Cecill Knr. dat. Middleburgh the sixth of June. 1601. [Ex dono Reverendi in Christo Patri CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS]

An Edict or Proclamation published by the King, to signify his Pleasure, that within his Ports, Havens, Rodes, Creeks, &c. there shall be no force, violence, surprize or offence suffered to be done, either from Man of Warre to Man of Warre, or Man of Warre to Merchant, or Merchant to Merchant of either partie. But that All of what Nation soever, so long as they shall be within those our Ports and Places of Jurisdiction, shall be understood to be under our Protection to be ordered by course of justice to be at peace with other. Dat. 1 March. 2 Jac. Anno 1604. [In Mr. Selden's Mare Clausum, Fol. 1635. p. 236]

A Report and Certificate made and given in to Sir Julius Caesar Knr. Judge of the High Court of Admiralty by twelve Men well skill'd in Sea Affaires, whose names are hereunto subscribed, appointed and sworn to mark out the bounds and limits into which the Kings Chambers, Havens, or Ports do stretch and extend themselves, in a Table hereunto affixed, shewing the names and order of the several Capes and Promontories, the Bearing of them, and their Course and Distance. Dated the 4th day of March in the year 1604. in the second year of the reign of K. James. [In Mr. Selden's Mare Clausum, Fol. p. 240]

1607. 5 Jac. I.


1609. 7 Jac. I.

SAULE's Prohibition Steade: Or the Apprehension and Examination of SAULE, And the Inditement of All that persecute Christ, with a Reproofe of those that traduce the Honourable Plantation of VIRGINIA. Preached in a Sermon commanded at Pauls Croffe, upon Rogation Sunday, being the 28. of May. 1609. By DANIEL PRICE Chapleine in ordinarie to the Prince, and Master of Artes of Exeter Colledge in Oxford. London, Printed for
for Matthew Law, and are to be sold in St. Paul's Church yard, neer unto Saint Auffins Gate, at the Signe of the Foxe. 1609. 4to.

Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica Detectionis FRETI Sive TRANSI-TUS AD OCCASUM supra Terras Americanas in Chinam atq; Japonam duturi, Recens investigati ab M. HENRICO HUDSONO Angio. Item Narratio Serenissimo Regi Hispaniarum facie super tractati, in quinta Orbis terrarum parte, cui AUSTRIALIÆ INCOGNITÆ nomen est, recens deteñto per Capitaneum PETRUM FERDINANDEZ DE QUIR. Una cum descriptione Terræ SAMOIEDARUM & TIN-GOESIORUM in Tartaria ad orum freti Waggarts sine, nuperq; Imperio Moscovitarum subaæ. Amsterodami. Ex officina Hefelij Gerardi. Anno 1612. 4to. cum Cartis accuratis. [Ex dono Reverendi admmodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS]

The Travells of four English Men and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Black Sea: And into Syria, Cilia, Pyfida, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, India, Palefiue, Jerusalem, Jericho, and to the Red Sea, and to sundry other places. Begunne in the yeere of Jubile 1600. and by some of them finished in the yeere 1611. the others not yet returned. Very profitable for the help of Travellers, and no lesse delightfull to all persons who take pleasure to heare of the manners, government, Religion and customes of Foreign and Heathen Countries. At London Imprinted by Felix Kyngston for William Aspley. 1612. 4to. p. 102. The Preface by THEOPHILUS LAVENDER. The Letters sent by Mr. WILLIAM BIDDULPH Preacher to the Company of English Merchants resident in Aleppo, attested by Mr. Jefferie Kirbie Merchant, Mr. Edward Abbot Merchant, &e.

The DOVE and the SERPENT. In which is contained a large Description of all such Points and Principles as tend either to Conversation or 12 Jan. Negotiation. London, Printed by T. C. for Laurence Lisle. 1614. 4to. p. 92. Dedicated to the right Worthy Sir Henry Mountagu, Knt. Recorder of the City of London. Subscrib'd— Your Worship's, D. T.

An Abridgement of the IMPERIAL SEA LAWES of the Haunce Towns made at Lubeck on May 23. A. D. 1614. [Inser'ted in Gerard Malynes's Lex Mercatoria, Fol. 1629. pag. 175]

England's Way to win Wealth, and to employ Ships and Mariners. Or a plaine Description what greate profit it will bring unto the Commonwealth of England by the Erecting, Building, and Adventuring of BUSSSES
to Sea a FISHING. With a true Relation of the inestimable wealth that is yearly taken out of his Majesties Seas by the Hollanders, by their great numbers of Busses, Pинkes, and Line-boats. And also a Discourse of the Sea Coast Towns of England, and the most fit and commodious places and Harbours that we have for Busses, and of the small number of our Fishermen, and also the true valuation and whole charge of building and furnishing of Sea Busses and Pinkes after the Holland manner. By TOBIAS GENTLEMAN Fisherman and Mariner. London, Printed for Nathaniel Butter. 1614. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

1615. The TRADES increase. London, Printed by Nicholas Okes, and are to be sold by Walter Burre. 1615. 4to. p. 56. Epistle to the Reader sign'd F. R. the Subject of it to recommend the Necessity, Facilitie, Profit, and Ue of FISHING; and objecting the hindrance and mischief done to it by the Trade to the East Indies. [Ex dono Reverendi admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

The DEFENCE of TRADE. In a Letter to Sir Thomas Smith Knight, Governor of the EAST INDIA Companie. From one of that Societie. London, Printed for John Barnes. 1615. 4to. p. 50. ending—by your Faithfull Friend and Kinsman, that wisheth well to Trade and Merchants. DUDLY DIGGES. [Ex dono ejusdem Reverendi Patris.]

1620. The Invitement to the Golden Trade shewing the cause of the first undertaking it, and orderly Proceedings therein, particularly in a third Voyage from Dartmouth Nov. 4. 1620, to the River GAMBRA in Afrique; with an Epistle Ded. to the right worshipfull Sir William S. John Knight Governour of the Countries of Ginney and Binney, Sir Allen Appesley Knight Deputy Governour, Sir Thomas Button Knight, and other Adventurers for the said Countries of Ginney and Binney. Subscribed, Your devoted Servant RICHARD JOBSON. 4to. p. 166.

A Declaration of the State of the Colonie and Affairs of VIRGINIA, with the Names of the Adventurers and Summes adventured in that Action by his Majesties Counsell for VIRGINIA 22. Junij 1620. [giving an Account of the Advantages of settling there, by way of Preface, then a Note of the Shipping, Men and Provisions sent to Virginia by the Treasurer and Company in the Yeare 1619, viz. 871. Persons in the 8 Ships sent out by the Treasurer and Company and 390 by Private Adventurers; with an Account of the Employment they were designed for, 50 Men whereof were by their labours to bear up the charge of bringing up 30 of the Infidels Children in true Religion and Civility; with an Account of some particular Gifts and
and Legacies made and Patents granted for this Purpose, a Declaration of the Supplies intended to be sent to Virginia in the Year 1620, by Report from the Counsell for Virginia 18. July 1620, and the Names of the Adventurers with their several Sums adventured, whereof there was paid to Sir Tho. Smith the Treasurer 35693: 1: 5 to Sir Baptist Hicks 1541: 00: 04 and to Sir Edward Sandys 200 l. to which are added the ORDERS and Con- stitutions partly collected out of his Majesties Letters Patents and partly or- dained upon mature deliberation by the Treasurer, Counsell and Companie of VIRGINIA for the better governing of the Actions and Affairs of the said Companie here in England residing Anno 1619 and 1620.] London, Printed by T. S. 1620. 4to. p. 11, 16, 30, 4, and 39.

NEW-ENGLANDS TRIALS declaring the succeffe of 26 ships employed thither within these six years, with the benefit of that Countrey by sea and land: and how to build three score fayle of good ships, to make a little Navie Royall. Written by Captaine JOHN SMITH. London, Printed by William Jones. 1620. 4to. C. 3.

Description des INDES OCCIDENTALES &c. Amsterdam 1622. Fol.

An Experimentall Discoverie of SPANISH Pracitie or the Counsell of a well wishing Scouldier, for the good of his Prince and State. Wherin is manifest from known Experience both the Crueltie and Policy of the Spaniard to effect his own Ends.— In a Discourse tendred to his Majestie of Great-Britain— humbly advising his Majestie not to stray from the pathes of his Predecessors, who built their only Safety upon the preservation of the Netherlands, and abatement of the Spaniards Greatnes,— and therefore to displace him in his AMERICAN World, to which his Majestie has a better title by the discovery of Sebastian Cabot, than the K. of Spain by that of Christ, Columbus, &c, Printed Anno 1623. 4to.

A Reply to the Remonstrance of the Bewinthebbers or Directors of the Netherlands East-India Company lately exhibited to the Lords States General in Jutification of the Proceedings of their Officers at AMBOTA, against the English there. Together with a Copy of the said Remonstrance translated out of French, Lond. 4to. 1625. p. 47 & 49. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L.I.B.]

Sir Walter Raleigh's Ghost, or England's Forewarnar Discovering a Secret Consultation newly holden in the Court of Spaine—— laying open many treacheries intended for the subversion of England. Utrecht, Printed by John Schellem. 1626. 4to. p. 41.— making Gondomar speake thus to Raleigh, p. 16.
APPENDIX

p. 16. "I dare not (for the honour of my Nation unfolde the woefull per-
plexity in which Spaine stood, during thy Voyage, how she quaked to
think of the general View which thou hadst taken without impeachment
of all the West-Indies: but most of all when she was advertised of thy long
and laborious paffage upon the river Oranaque, the diſtiguifhments thou
hadst made betwixt it and the river of Amazones, and the intelligences which
thou hadft gotten for thine defcent to the great Citie of Manoa and King-
dom of Guyana, Designs which if they had been pursu'd we had not had
at this day one foot of earth in all the West-Indies.

Respublica sive Status Regni GAL L I I æ diversorum Auditorum. Lugduni
Batavorum. Ex Officinâ Elzeviriana. Anno MDCXXVI. Cum Privilegio.
24° p. 613.

1628.
4 Car. I.

The MERCHANTS Jewel: or a New Invention Arithmeſtical, with a
plenary Description and perfect Explanation of a most rare and admirable
TABLE: resolving with Speed and pleasing Facility above ten hundred
thousand Questions in either Reduction, Practice or the Golden Rule, Forraine
Coynes, Measures and Weights; as Danifhe, Dutch, French, Portugall, Spanishe,
are readily reduced to ours, and the price of the one found by the other.

A Catalogue of Wares, with their Measures and Weights Alphabetically diſ-
gested; Perſpicuously explained for the Service of the Great Table. A Table
and Rule for the Maintenance of an Armie, devised by N. H. [viz. NICH- 
LAS HUNT], of Exon. in Devon. London, Printed by Augustine Mathewes
1628. 4°. [Ex dono Reverendi admodum Patris CAROLI Episopi NOR-
WICENSIS.]

1629.
5 Car. I.

De Regno DANIÆ & NORWEGIÆ Insulifq; adjacentibus juxta
ac de HOLSATIA, Ducatu SLESWICENSI & finitimis pro-
vincis Tragiatan varij. Lugduni Batavorum. Ex officina Elzeviriana.
MDCXXIX. Cum Privilegio. 24°. p. 510.

CONSUETUD O vel LEX MERCATORIA, or the Antient LAW-
MERCHANT. Divided into 3 parts: According to the essential Parts of
Traffique: Neceffarie for all Statesmen, Judges, Magiftrates, Temporal and Ci-
vile Lawyers, Mint-Men, Merchants, Mariners and all others Negotiating in
all places of the World by GERARD MALYNES, Merchant. London,
Printed by Adam Islip for Nich. Bourne at the South entrance of the Royal
A Coppie of a Letter from an Engineer sent out to NEW-ENGLAND written to a Friend in England, A.D. 1629. giving an Account of his landing with a small Company at S A L E M, and thence going and making a Settlement at M A S S A C H U S E T S ' Bay, and laying the Foundation of a Town, to which the Governour gave the Name of C H A R L E S - T O W N, with a pleasing Description of the exceeding Pleasantness and Fruitfulness of the Country, and of the Civility of the Natives. In one sheet MS. [Ex dono Rev. Alexandri Young, s. T. B.]


Q q q

Petri
The Present Estate of SPAYNE, Or a true Relation of some remarkable things touching the Court and Government of Spayne; with a Catalogue of all the Nobility, with their Revenues. Composed by JAMES WADSWORTH Gent. late Pensioner to his Majesty of Spayne, and nominated his Captaine in Flanders. Imprinted at London by A. M. 1632. 4to p. 84.


ARABIA seu Arabum vicinarum; Gentium Orientalium leges, ritus sacris & profani, moræ, instituta & historia. Accedunt præterea varia per Arabiam itinera.
[See another Edition p. 14]


Respublica & Status Regni HUNGARII. Ex officina Elzeviriana. 1634. 24to. p. 330.
A most pleasant Prospect into the Garden of Natural Contemplation, to behold the natural causes of all kinds of M E T E O R S, as well sferie and, airie, as watrie and earthlie— By W. FULKE Doctor of Divinitie the second Edition corrected and amended. London, Printed by John Havi-land. 1634. 8vo. Folios 71. [Ex dono Rev. R. Watts, L. L. B.]


1635.


1636.


1637.

A Key into the Language of America; or, an help to the Learner.

[Text continues]
On all which are added Spiritual Observations General and Particular by the Author, of chief and special use (upon all occasions) to all the English inhabiting those parts, yet pleasant and profitable to the view of all Men. By ROGER WILLIAMS of Providence in New-England. London, Printed by Gregory Dexter. 1643. Svo. p. 197. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Secrets discovered; in England’s Complaint or Outcry against the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, for their perfidious, deceitful, and unthankful proceedings against the welfare of this Kingdom. Clearly laid open in a Letter tranmitted to a Friend who is a Subject to the said States of Holland. Wherein is declared several Acts of State, not onely betweene them and the Queen of England; but also between the said States and this present Parliament, by way of Answer to our Parliaments several Declarations. Likewise a Discovery that notwithstanding their firme Resolutions and Promises to the representative body of this Kingsome, concerning their Neutrality, have made use of the first opportunity to strengthen the enemy against us, and suffered our Queen (not onely in the time she was there) to transport all manner of Military Ammunition and People, besides Money, to his Majestie: But also at her departure hath given Her leave by virtue of an unlimited Licence, to transfer with Her all Her Baggage and Goods, of what kind soever, whether in whole, or in part, in such Ships as shee, or Her Commissioner shall judge fitting; forbidding any to visit or search those Ships under what pretence soever, either in, or after her departure out of those Dominions; under pretence of which Licence many hundred barrels of Gun-powder, Bullets, Mortars, and such like Military Instruments have bin fraughted away in Newcastell Ships from Rotterdam at Delf-haven, under the title of her Majesties Baggage. Translated out of a Dutch printed Copy into English, to undeceive this Kingdom. London, Printed for Benjamin Allen in Popes-head Alley, Anno Dom. 1643. 4to. p. 30.

A Certificate under the Hand of R. H. at Rabaag in the East-Indies, 4 May, 1644. Attestted upon Oath before a Master in Chancery, Feb. 23, 1646. [giving, an Account of a Conspiracy entred into by the English and Dutch East-India Companies, to destroy the Ships fitted out to the East-Indies by W I L L. C O U R T E N, Esq; [Inserted in Strange News from the Indies, 1652. 4to. p. 13.] See the Year 1647.

Subtilty and Cruelty: Or a true Relation of the horrible and unparalleled Abuses and intolerable Oppressions exercized by Sir S A C K V I L E C R O W his Majesties Ambassador at Constantinople and his Agents, in seizing upon the Persons and Estates of the English Nation resident there, and at Smyrna. To-
Together with the barbarous and tyrannical intentions to do the like upon their Persons and Estates in all other parts of the Grand Signior's Dominions. Directly contrary to the Trust reposed in him, and his own Agreement with the Merchants, &c. London, Printed by R. Cotes. 1646. 4to. p. 75. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A brief Discovery or Description of that most famous Island of MADAGASCAR or St. LAWRENCE in Asia near unto East-India. By RICHARD BOWTHBY Merchant. London, Printed by E. C. for John Hardesty. 1646. 4to. p. 72.

The New Planet no Planet. Or the EARTH no wandering Star, except in the wandering heads of Galileans. Here out of the principles of Divinity, Philosophy, Astronomy; Reason and Sense, the EARTH'S IMMOBILITY is asserted, the true sense of Scripture in this Point cleared, the Fathers and Philosophers vindicated; divers Theological and Philosophical points handled; and COPERNICUS his Opinion as erroneous, ridiculous and impious fully refuted. By ALEXANDER ROSE. In Answer to a Discourse that the Earth may be a Planet. London, Printed by J. Young. 1646. 4to. p. 118.


The humble and true Attestation to the Right Honourable the Lords assembled in Parliament of T. H. Factor concerning East-India. Passages relating to 5000 l. in Controversie between WILLIAM COURTEN Esq; and The Old East-India Company. Jurat. 15. April. 1647. at the Lords Bar. [Inserted in Strange News from the Indies.] 4to. 1652. p. 16.

Several Questions of serious and necessary Consequence propounded by the Teaching Elders unto Mr. JOHN COTTON of Boston in New-England. With his respective Answer to each Question. London, 1647. 4to. p. 10.

The ARTICLES and Conditions of the Perpetual PEACE concluded between the most Potent King of SPAIN, &c. on the one partie and the High and Mighty Lords the STATES GENERAL of the United Netherlands on the other partie; subscribed and sealed the 13. January, 1648. at Munster. Printed at Rotterdam by Hesf van Voor-
APPENDIX

A Description of the Province of NEW ALBION, and a Direction for Adventurers with small Stock to get two for one and good Land freely; and for Gentlemen and all Servants, Labourers and Artificers to live plentifully; and a former Description reprinted of the healthiest, pleasantest and richest Plantation of New-Albion in North Virginia; proved by 13 Witnesses. Together with a Letter from Mr. ROBERT EVELYN, that lived there many years; shewing the particularities and excellency thereof. With a brief of the charge of victual, and necessaries to transport and buy Stock for each Planter or Labourer, there to get his Master 50 l. per Ann. or more in twelve trades, and at 10 l. charges only a Man. [To which is prefixed the Order, Medall and Riban of the Albion Knights, of the Conversion of 23 Kings, their Support in 3 little Plates, and an Epistle Dedication to the Lord Proprietor, Earl Palatine of New-Albion and the Adventurers of the Company of New-Albion, 44 in number. By BEAUCHAMP PLANTAGENET of Belvoir in New-Albion, Esq; one of the Company] 1648. 4to. pag. 32. [Ex dono admodum Reverendi Caroli Episcopi Norwicensis]

The humble Petition of Sir SACKVILLE CROW Prisoner in the Tower to the Parliament [representing the Miseries he and his Family were reduced to by 4 Years Imprisonment, and desiring to be admitted to Baile] with the Objections by the Levant Company against it and his Answers to them. 1648. 4to. p. 8. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts. L. L. B.]

Sir SACKVILLE CROW's Case as it now stands the 8. of July 1648, at the Intreaty and for the Satisfaction of some of his private Friends at large. [Containing a great Number of Papers offered by the Levant Company, and Sir Sackville to the Committee of the Navy.] Printed in the Year 1648. 4to. p. 68. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1649. A Letter sign'd in the Name and by the Authority of the Delegates of the University of Oxon: Ed. Reynolds Vicecan. Oxon. "To our Reverend Brethren the Ministers of the Gospel in England and Wales, to stir up their minds for the promoting and propagating the Gospel of Christ, and for the taking some Christian Compassion upon the Souls of barbarous Indians, who sit in the shadow and region of Death — and to contribute cheerfully and liberally to so glorious a Work," Dated Octob. 22. 1649. MS. on Sheet.

The Relation of Master ANTONIE MONTERINOS translated out of the French Copie sent by Manasseb Ben Israel of Jews found in America; upon his own experience at Honda and other places, Thus attested, 'I Manasseb Ben Israel underwritten, bear witnesses that this present paper hath been copied with the whole truth of the original, and that the Author Monterinos is a virtuous man, and separate from all manner of worldly interests, and that he was sworn in my presence, that all that was declared which he a truth. Manasseb Ben Israel. — F. Dury received this at London 27. of Novem. 1649. [Inserted in Mr. Thoroughgood's Jews in America. 4to. 1650.]

An Epistolical Discourse of Mr. JOHN DURY to Mr. THOROUGHGOOD concerning his conjecture that the Americans are descended from the Israelites. With the History of a Portugal Jew Antonie Monterinos attested by Manasseb Ben Israel to the same effect. Dar. St. James, this 27. Jan. 1649-50. [Inserted in Mr. Thoroughgood's Jews in America. 4to. 1650.]

Jews in America: Or Probabilities that the Americans are of that race. With the removal of some contrary reasonings and earnest desires for effectual endeavours to make them Christian. Proposed by THO. THOROUGHGOOD, B. D. one of the Assembly of Divines. London, Printed by W. H. for Tho. Slater. 1650. 4to. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B.]


A Paper intituled, Some Observables concerning the Treaty of Peace between England and Holland in 1654. By Mr. COTTMORE, Secretary to the Earl of Warwick when Lord Admiral, concluding, If
Oliver had forbore the interrupting of the then pretended Parliament but six months longer, the Dutch Nation had been brought to such terms, as they would have presented blank papers to the State of England, to have subscribed to what they would have demanded. MS. single line.

1658. A true Relation of the Reasons which necessitated his Majesty of Sweden to continue the War with Denmark. Together with a satisfactory Answer to all those Objections which have been industriously contrived and spread abroad by the Danish Party and their Adherents with design to obscure the Justice of the Swedische Cause, and raise an ill Report upon his Majesty's Proceedings. London, Printed for T. Pierrepont at the sun in Paul's Church-Yard. 1658. 4to. p. 39. [Ex dono Rev. Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

1659. The whole Proceedings of the Treaty held at Roskild between his Majesty the King of Sweden and the King of Denmark. Together with the several Mediations from France, England and Holland for the concluding and settling the Peace between them; being the very Original As and Records themselves. Translated out of Latin into English. London, Printed by J. M. for Daniel Pakeman, and are to be sold at his Shop at the Sign of the Rainbow in Fleet Street. 1659. 4to. pag. 168. [Ex dono Rev. Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

1660. An Act to prevent Frauds and Concealments of his Majesties Customs and Subsidies, Anno 12. Caroli II. Regis. [Inserted in a Subsidy granted to the King of Tonnage and Poundage, &c. 1667. p. 173, &c.]

The World surveyed; or the famous Voyages and Travails of Vincent le Blanc, or White of Marseilles who from the Age of 14 years to 78 travelled through most parts of the World, viz. the East and West Indies, Persia, Pegu, the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, Guinea, and through all Africa. From the Cape of Good Hope into Alexandria by the Territories of Monomotapa, or President John and Egypt into the Mediterranean Isles and through the principal Provinces of Europe, containing a more exact Description of several parts of the World than hath hitherto been done by any other Author, the whole Work enriched with many Authentick Histories. Originally written in French and faithfully rendered into English by F. B. [viz. Francis Brooke] Gent. London, Printed for John Starkey 1660. fol. 407. besides a Table of Contents and an Alphabetical Index.

1662. A Treatise of Taxes and Contributions, shewing the nature and measures of Crown-Lands, Assessments, Customs, Poll-Money, Lotteries, &c. with several Diff-
Discourses and Digressions concerning Wares, Exportation of Money, and Wool-free Ports, &c. Applied to the present State and Affaires in Ireland. London, Printed for N. Brooke. 1662. 4to. p. 75.

VIRGINIA's Cure, or an Advisive Narrative concerning Virginia, discovering the true Ground of that Churches Unhappiness, and the only true Remedy, as it was presented to the Right Rev. Father in God GILBERT Lord Bishop of London, Sept. 2. 1661. now published to further the Welfare of that and the like Plantations. By R. G. [suggesting among other Proposals, p. 10. the Procuring an Act of Parliament to order a certain Number of Fellowships as they happen to be next proportionably vacant in both the Universities to bear the Name of VIRGINIA FELLOWSHIPS, so long as the Needs of that Church shall require it, and none to be admitted to them but such as shall engage by Promise to hold them 7 Years and no longer, and at the Expiration of those 7 Years transport themselves to Virginia, and serve that Church in the Office of the Ministry 7 Years more, the Church there providing for them, which being expired, they to be left to their own Liberty to return or not, and not performing the Conditions of their Admittance, then to be incapable of any Preferment.] London, Printed by W. Godbid for Henry Brome at the Signe of the Gun in Ivy-Lane. 1662. 4to. p. 22. [Ex duco Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

The TRADE and FISHING of Great-Britain displayed with a Description of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland by Capt. JOHN SMITH, ded. to his Majesty. London, Printed by William Godbid. 1662. 4to. p. 16.


A Discourse written by Sir Geo. Downing the King of Great-Britains Envoyé Extraordinary to the States of the United Provinces, vindicating his Royal Master from the Insolences of a scandalous Libel Printed under the Title of [An Extract out of the Register of the Resolutions of the States General of the United Provinces upon the Memorial of Sir George Downing Envoyé, &c.] and delivered by the Agent de Heyde, for such severall publick Ministers: Whereas no such Resolution was ever communicated to the said Envoyé, nor any Answer at all returned by their Lordships to the said Memorial. Given at the Hague this 16th of December 1664. London, Printed by J. M. 1664. 4to. p. 21.
Appendix A


The Golden Coast, or a Description of Guinnet. 1. In its Air and Situation. 2. In the Commodities imported thither and exported thence. 3. In their Way of Traffick, their Laws and Customs. 4. In its People Religion, War, and Peace. 5. In its Forts and Havens. 6. In Rich Voyages to that Coast. 7. In its Merchandize and Commodities; together with a Relation of such persons as got wonderful Estates by their Trade thither. [With an Epistle Dedicat. to the Reader, giving among other things the Advice of the Emperor Sigismund when in England to King Henry concerning his keeping Calice and Dover, and the Dominion of the Narrow Seas, related in Old English Verse in a Book intituled, The English Policy in keeping the Sea, made in the Year 1432. and suggesting the Usefulness of founding a Lecture of Navigation in Gresham-Colledge at London, answerable to that in the Contradiction-House in Sevill, set up by Charles V. for remedying the many Shipwrecks his Subjects sustained in palling and repalling from Spain to the West-Indies.] Licentiaed according to Order. London, Printed for S. Speed at the Rainbow in Fleetstreet 1665. 4to. pag. 88. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B.]


An Original Letter of Sir Thomas Clifford (his Majestie of Great-Britain’s Envoy Extraordinary to the Crowns of Denmark and Sweden) to Mr. Henry Coventry his Majestie’s Envoy Extraordinary, Resident at Stockholm, from Guttenburgh, Dec. 29. 1665. complaining of a Disrespect paid to him by President Griffinklow, for which he ought to have a just Remonse and speedy Satisfaction.——MS. single Sheet.

His Majesties Propriety and Dominion of the British Seas Afferted. Together with a true Account of the Netherlanders infupportable Infolencies and Injuries they have committed, and the inelittable Benefits they have gained
to the American Library.

gained in their Fishing on the English Seas, &c. to which is added an exact Map containing the Isles of Great-Britain and Ireland, with the several Coaftings, and the adjacent Parts of our Neighbours. London, Printed for T. Mabbe. 1665. 8vo. p. 176. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

The Indian Grammar Begun; or, An Essay to bring the Indian Language into Rules, for the Help of such as desire to learn the fame, for the furtherance of the Gospel among them. By JOHN ELIOT, Cambridge, Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1666. 4to. p. 65. Epistle Ded. to the Right Honourable Robert Boyle, Esq; Governour, with the rest of the Right Honourable and Christian Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel unto the Indians in New-England. 1666. 4to.


Literæ Sereniss. Regia Majestatis Magnæ Britannicæ Legatorum, DENZEL Baronis HOLLES & HENRICI COVENTRYE de Pace facta & publicata inter D. CAROLUM II. Regem Magnæ Britannicæ & D. FREDERICUM III. Danæ, &c. Regem.— In uberiorem testificationem manus nostras his ipsis subscriptis, & heic in oppido BREDÆ, clangentibus cubis publicè promulgavitimus die vicentesimo quarto novi & decimo quarto veteris ſexti mensis Augusti. Anno Domini millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo septimo. [MS. Single Sheet.]

Declaratio Serenissimi Regis Angliæ super nonnullis negotiis illustrißimo Domino Legato Sueciae per illustrißimum Dominum Legatum COVENTRY tradita.— Dabam in Palatio nostro de Whitehall decimo die Julij. 1667. CAROLUS R. — [MS. Single Sheet.]

A Placæart of the STATES GENERAL for prohibiting all Acts of Hostility within the terms limited by the Publication of the PEACE at Breda, in 1667. [MS. Single Sheet.]

A Narrative or Journal of the Proceedings of their Excellencies the Right Honourable the Lord HOLLES and the Lord COVENTRY appointed by his Majesty of Great-Britain to be his Ambassadors Extraordinary and Pleni-potentaries.
APPENDIX

Plenipotentiaries for the TREATY held at Breda with the Ambassadors of the French King, and the K. of Denmark and the States General of the United Provinces. By a Person of Quality concerned in this Embassy. Printed in the Savoy by Tho. Newcomb, and are to be sold by Robert Pawlet at the Bible in Chancery-Lane. 1667. 4to. p. 31. [Ex dono Thomæ Granger Generosi.]

A Commission of the States General of the United Provinces for certain other Persons to be joyn'd with their former Plenipotentiaries the Sieurs de Beverningk, de Haybert, and de Jongestal, for treating and concluding a Peace with the King of Great-Britain, at Breda. Donn a la Haye en nostre grande Assemble— le 28. Jour de Juillet l'an mille six cent soix ant septe. [Single Sheet.]


A Subsidy granted to the King of TONNAGE and POUNDAGE and other Sums of Money payable upon Merchandize Exported and Imported together with a Book of RATES agreed upon by the Honourable House of Commons and hereunto annex'd. London, Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1667. 12°. p. 178.

Rules and Instructions for the TARE of Goods and Merchandize imported into any Port of England. Revised and Published by the Farmers of his Majesties Customs, as a Direction to all their Officers concerned therein. London. 1667. 12°. p. 14.

Philosophical Transactions for February 1666. containing (among other things) 1. A Method for observing the ECLIPSES of the MOON, free from the common Inconveniencies, as it was left by the Learned Mr. ROOK, late Gresham Professor of Geometry. 2. An Account of some Celestial Observations lately made in Spain by his Excellency the Earl of Sandwich, &C. Printed in the Savoy. 4to. 1667.
to the American Library.


A Sermon preach'd before the Right Worshipful Company of Merchants trading into the LEVANT at St. Olaves Hartstreet, London. Tuesday, 20 Car. 2. June 2. 1668. By THO. SMITH, M. A. Fellow of Magdalen College in Oxford, and Chaplain to the Right Honourable Sir Daniel Harvey his Majesty's Ambassador to Constantinople. London, Printed by T. Roycroft for S. Mearn, Bookbinder to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1668. 4to p. 51. [Ex dono Reverendi Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]


ENGLAND's Interest affected in the Improvement of its Native Commodities, and more especially the Manufacture of WOOL, plainly shewing its Exportation Unmanufactured amounting unto Millions of Lofs to his Majesty and Kingdom. With some brief Observations of that Worthy Author Sir WALTER RAWLEY touching the same. All humbly presented to his Majesty and both Houses of Parliament, by a true Lover of his Majesty and Native Country. Licensed by Roger L'estrange. London, Printed for Francis Smith, and are to be sold at the Elephant and Castle without Temple-Bar; and by Henry Mortlock at the White Hart in Westminster-Hall. 1669. 4to. p. 34-36. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI, Episopi NORWICENSIS.]
An Extract of a Letter, containing the whole Process used in France for making SEA-SALT by the SUN. Communicated to the Publisher in French, by an Ingenious Doctor of Phyick of that Nation, residing near the chief Place where it is practised. [Inserted in the Philosophical Transactions of September 20, 1669.]

1670. A Treaty for Composing of Differences, Restraining of Depredations and Establishing of Peace in AMERICA between the Crowns of GREAT BRITAIN and SPAIN. Concluded at Madrid the 8, 18. day of July, A. D. 1670. Translated out of Latin and Published by his Majesties Command. Printed in the Savoy by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker. 1670. 4to. p. 11. [Ex dono Thomas Granger Generosi.]

1671. The Use and Abuses of MONEY, and the Improvements of it; by two Propositions for Regulating our COIN; whereby his Majesties Occasions may be supplied with the most likely Way to advance a General Trade, Domestick as well as Foreign. Considered and Presented to view of all that with the publick Good of the Kingdom in General, and of themselves in particular. With submision to better Judgments. London, Printed for Allen Bancks and Charles Harper at the 3 Flower de Luces against St. Dunstans Church, and Geo. Marriott under the Kings Head Tavern in Fleetstreet. 1671. 4to. p. 31. [Ex dono Rev. Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

Tracts written by the Honourable ROBERT BOYLE about the Cosmical Qualities of Things. Cosmical Suspicions. The Temperature of the Subterraneal Regions. The Bottom of the Sea. To which is prefix'd an Introduction to the History of Particular Qualities. Oxford, Printed for Ric. Davis. 1671. 8vo. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1673. The Grand Concern of ENGLAND, explained in several Proposals offered to the Consideration of the Parliament. 1. For Payment of Publick Debts. 2. For Advancement and Encouragement of Trade. 3. For Raising the Rents of Lands, &c. By a Lover of his Country and Well-wisher to the Prosperity both of the King and Kingdoms. London, Printed in the Year. 1673. 4to. p. 92.

Het. Eerst Boeck MOSIS Genempt GENESIS. Na de oorsprongheilche dazer heypd. over-get in de Nederduytische ende Malypytische Taie, Eende is dit eerst Boeck Mosis, &c.

The first Book of MOTSES called GENESIS, according to the Original in Low-Dutch. Translated into the Malayan Tongue by DANIEL BROWE-
to the American Library: 253

Broverius, Minister of the Gospel in the Congregation of Jesus Christ at Helle-Voet-Sluyys and afterwards in the East-Indies by the Order of the Honourable the Dutch East-India Company. Printed by the Order of the Directors of the East-India Company at Amsterdam, by Paulus Matthysz in Stoffstreet, Printer to the East-India Company. 1673. 4to. p. 104. with an Epift. Dedicatory to the Hon. the Directors of the East-India Company residing in Holland and Zealand. [Ex dono Thomae Granger Generosi.]

An Explication of the DIALL set up in the King’s Garden at London, Ann. 1669. in which very many sorts of Dyalls are contained; by which besides the Hours of all Kinds diversely expressed many things also belonging to Geography, Astrology, and Astronomy are by the Sunnes Shadow made visible to the Eye, amongst which very many Dialls, especially the most curious are new Inventions hitherto divulged by none: All these Particulars are shortly yet clearly set forth for the common Good, by the Reverend Father FRANCIS HAL L otherwise LINE, of the Society of Jesus, Professor of Mathematicks. Printed at Liege by Guillum Henry Street in the Yeare of our Lord 1673. Superiorum Permissu. 4to. p. 60. [Ex Dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Discourse of the FISHERY: Briefly laying open not only the Advantages and Facility of the Undertaking, but likewise the Absolute Necessity of it, in order to the Well-Being both of King and People, asserted and vindicated from all material Objections, by ROGER L’ESTRANGE. London, Printed for Henry Brune at the Gun in S. Paul’s Church at the Well End, 1674. 4to. p. 10.

ATREASY MARINE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. By the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, &c. Defender of the Faith, &c. and the High and Mighty Lords the STATES GENERAL of the United Netherlands to be observed throughout all and every the Countries and Parts of the World by Sea and Land. Concluded at London the 1st day of December. 1674. S. V. publish’d by his Majesty’s Command. London, Printed by the King’s Printers. 1674. 4to. pag. 31. [Ex Dono Reverendi Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

The True English Interest; or an Account of the Chief National Improvements, in some Political Observations, demonstrating an Infallible Advance of this Nation to Infinite Wealth and Greatness, Trade and Populacy, with Implyoment and Preferment for all Persons. By CAREW REYNEL Esquire. London, Printed for Giles Widdowes at the Green Dragon in St. Paul’s Church-

uuu
Appendix

Church-Yard. 1674. 8vo. p. 92. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]


1677. The BOAT-SWAINS Art, or the Complete Boat-Swain, wherein is shewed a true Proportion for the Mastling, Tarding, and Rigging of any SHIP whose Length, Depth and Breadth is known, with Rules for the Sizes and Lengths of all sorts of Rigging that belongs to any Ship. Also the Use of an Opening Scale to measure the Lengths and Thickness of all Masts and Yards. By HENRY BOND, Teacher of Navigation, Surveying and other Parts of the Mathematicks, near Ratcliffe-Cross. London, Printed for William Fisher, 1677. 4to. p. 21.

The EAST-INDIA TRADE, a most profitable Trade to the Kingdom, and best secured and improved in COMPANY and JOINT-STOCK. Represented in a Letter written upon the Occasion of two Letters lately published [viz. in 1676] insinuating the contrary. London, Printed in the Year 1677. 4to. p. 27.

A Treatife of WOOL and CATTLE in a Letter written to a Friend, occasioned by a Discourse concerning the great Abatement of Rents and low Value of Lands; wherein is shewed how their Worth and Value may be advanced, by the Improvement of the Manufacture of our English WOOL, and the spending of our CATTLE; and it is further proved that CLOATHING and HOSPITALITY tend to the Support of the Honour, Wealth and Strength of our English Nation. Licensed by Roger L'Estrange, March 28. 1677. London, Printed by J. C. for Will. Crouch at the Green Dragon without Temple-Bay. 1677. 4to. p. 33. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

A Discourse shewing that the EXPORTATION of WOOL is Destructive to this Kingdom; wherein is also shewed the Absolute Necessity of promoting our Woollen Manufacture and moderating the Importation of some Commodities and Prohibiting others, with some eafe Expedients tending thereunto by THOMAS MANLY Esquire. Licensed by Roger L'Estrange, Mar. 8. 1678. London, Printed for Sam. Crouch. 1677. 4to. p. 12. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]
ENGLAND's Great Happiness; or a Dialogue between Content and Complaint wherein is demonstrated that a great part of our Complaints are causeless, and that we have more Wealth now than ever we had at any time before the Restauration of his sacred Majestie. By a real and hearty Lover of his King and Country. London, Printed by J. M. for Edward Crofs, and are to be sold at the Printing-Press in Cornhill. 1677. 4to. p. 22. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

Proposals to increase TRADE and to advance his Majesties REVENUE without any Hazard or Charge to any Body. By Mr. LEWIS. London, Printed for Henry Million at the Sign of the Bible in Fleetstreet. 1677. 8vo. p. 16.

Proposals for Building in every County a WORKING-HOUSE or HOSPITAL as the best Expedient to perfect the Trade and Manufactory of LINNEN-CLOTH. London, Printed by W. G. for R. Harford at the Sign of the Angel in Cornhill. 1677. 4to. p. 12. With a Postscript in Answer to several Objections, p. 16. [Ex dono Rev. Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

Order of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled for 1678. Addressing his Majestie from this House, that by his Majesties Royal Mediation the ENGLISH FACTORIES in Foreign Parts may have CHAPLAINS professing the Protestant Religion allowed to them. And that his Majestie will be pleased to take Order that no Agents, Residents or Consuls may be employed abroad but such as are Protestants. And lastly that his Majestie will be pleased to take into his special Care the Protestant Interest Abroad. Die Jovis 12. Decemb. 1678. [Extrat from the Journal of the House of Lords.]

The Jew turned Christian: Or the Corner Stone, wherein is an Affertion of Christ being the true Messiah. By JOHN JACOB, formerly a Jew but now turned Christian. London, Printed for Tho. Cockerill. 1678. Ded. to the KING, the Archbishop of Cant. the Bishops, Deans and Doctors in Divinity. 4to. p. 36.

A Letter from Captain JOHN TOSIER, Commander of his Majesties Ship the Hunter at FAMAICA; with a Narrative of his Embassy and Command in that Frigat, to the Captain General and Governour of HAVANNAH to demand his Majestie of Great-Britain's Subjects kept Prisoners there. The Account and Manner of their Delivery; with a Lift
APPENDIX

of their Names, and Times of Bondage; as also the miraculous Preservation of 15 English his Majesties Subjects cast away, and remaining 18 Days in a Long Boat at Sea in a sad Condition, taken up by the said Captain John Toster. Printed in the Year 1679. 4to. and faithfully transcribed [Ex dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

1680. A Plea for the bringing in of IRISH CATTLE and keeping out of FISH caught by Foreigners; together with an Humble Address to the Honourable Members of Parliament of the Counties of Cornwall and Devon about the Advancement of TIN, FISHERY, and divers Manufactures. By JOHN COLLINS, Accompantant to the Royal Fishery Company. London, sold by Langly Curtin. 1680. 4to. p. 37.

The NEGROES and INDIANS Advocate, suiting for their Admission into the CHURCH; Or a Persuasive to the Instructing and Baptizing of the Negroes and Indians, in our Plantations. Shewing that as the Compliance therewith can prejudice no Man's just Interest; So the wilful Neglecting and Opposing of it is no less than a manifest Apostasy from the Christian Faith. To which is added a brief Account of Religion in VIRGINIA, as it was sometime before the late Rebellion represented in a Letter to Sir W. B. [Sir William Beefton] then Governor thereof. By MORGAN GODWIN. Sometime Student of Christ Church, Oxon. London, Printed for the Author by J. D. 1680. 8vo. p. 174. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Narrative of unheard of Popish Cruelties towards Protestants beyond Seas. Or a New Account of the Bloody Spanish Inquisition. Published as a Caveat to Protestants. By Mr. DUGDALE. London, Printed for John Hancock. 1680. Fol. p. 27.

1681. TANGER's Rescue, or a Relation of the late memorable Passages at Tanger; giving a full and true Account of the several Skirmishes of his Majesties Forces there against the Moors, and particularly of that bloody Engagement with them upon the 27th of October last, very pleasant and satisfactory; together with a Description of the said City, with the considerable Forts thereof; as also a Description of the Moors, their Nature and Country. In Verfe, by JOHN ROSS, Gent. an Eye-witness. London, Printed for Hen. Hills. 1681. 4to. p. 36. [Ex dono Reverendi Admodum Patris CAROLI Episcopi NORWICENSIS.]

An Account of the Arrival of 6 Ships belonging to the East-India Company from India, and the great Advancement of their Stock thereupon; with an Account
Account of the Cham of Tartary's taking, thro' the help of the Dutch Shipping, Ornuy and Tituan two great Ports in the Island of Formosa, where the English had settled Factories, which they lost thereby: Of the K. of Bantam's coming over with 30 Followers in an English Ship to England. [Inserted in the Impartial Protestant Mercury, Numb. 77. from Friday Jan. 13. to Tuesday Jan. 17. 1681-2.] Fol. a Half-sheet.

LITHGOW's Nineteen Years Travels through the most eminent Places in the habitable World; containing an exact Description of the Customs, Laws, Religion, Policies and Government of Emperours, Kings and Princes, also of the Countries and Cities, Trade, Rivers and Commerce in all Places through which he travelled; also an Account of the Tortures he suffer'd under the Spanish Inquisition, by Racking and other inhuman Utages, for his owning the Protestant Religion, together with his miraculous Deliverance from the Cruelties of the Papists, which far exceeded any of the Heathen Countries herein largely described. London, Printed for John Wright at the Crown on Ludgate-hill, and Thomas Passinger at the Three Bibles on London-Bridge. 1682. 8vo. p. 481. With several Cutts.

ARTICLES of PEACE and COMMERCE between the most Serene and Mighty Prince CHARLES II. by the Grace of God, King of Great-Britain, France and Ireland, &c. And the most Illustrious Lords, the Bashaw, Dey, Aga, and Governor of the famous City and Kingdom of Algiers in Barbary. Concluded by ARTHUR HERBERT, Esquire, Admiral of his Majesties Fleet in the Mediterranean Seas on the 10th day of April, Old Stile, 1682. Published by his Majesties Command. London, Printed by the King's Printers. 1682. 4to. pag. 19.

The REVIVAL or Directions for a Sculpture, describing the extraordinary Care and Diligence of our Nation in publishing the Faith among Infidels in AMERICA, and elsewhere, compared with other both Primitive and Modern Professors of Christianity. In a Figure to be placed before p. 3. of the Negroes Advocate. London, Printed by J. D’Arcy. 1682. Half-sheet.


Sea Water made Fresh; with Queries and Answers concerning the Wholesomeness and Cheapness of Water thus prepared, the Approbation of the College of Physicians, A Letter of Mr. Boyle to the Learned Dr. John Beale, &c. 8vo. p. 21.


to the American Library.


Sociothericum Telescopicum, or a New Contrivance of adapting a Telescope to an Horizontal Dial, for observing the Moment of Time by Day or Night, useful in all Astronomical Observations, and for regulating and adjusting curious Pendulum Watches and other Time Keepers, with proper Tables requisite thereto. By WILLIAM MOLYNEUX, Esq; Fellow of the Royal Society, and of that of Dublin. Dublin, Printed by Andrew Crook and Samuel Helfham, at the Printing House on Ormond Key, and are to be sold by W. Norman in Damestreet, and S. Helfham and El. Dobson, Booksellers in Castlestreet. 1686. 4to. p. 54. besides large Tables.

A New and Easy Method to the Art of DYALLING: Containing, 1. All Horizontal Dyals, all Upright Dyals, Reflecting Dyals, Dyals without Centres, Nocturnal Dyals, Upright Declining Dyals without knowing the Declination of the Plane. 2. The most natural and easy Way of describing the Curve Lines of the Sun's Declination on any Plane. By THOMAS STRODE, Esq; of Maperton in the County of Somerset. London, Printed by H. C. for J. Taylor at the Ship, and T. Newborough at the Ball in St. Paul's Church Yard. 1688. 4to. p. 66.

Logarithmotechnia, or the making of Numbers call'd Logarithms to 25 places from a Geometrical Figure with Speed, Eafe and Certainty. By EU-C.LID SPEIDEL, Philomath. London, Printed by Henry Clark for the Author, and are to be sold by Philip Lea in Cheapside near Friday-street. 1688. 4to. p. 15. [Ex Dino Thomae Granger Generosi.]

A true and exact Relation of the most dreadful Earthquake which happened in the City of Naples and several other parts of that Kingdom, June 5. 1688. whereby about 40 Cities and Villages were either wholly ruined or extremely damaged, 8000 Persons destroyed, and about 800 wounded; of which 400 were digg'd out of the Ruins and many others miraculously preserved. Translated from the Italian Copy printed at Naples by an Eye-Witness of those.
APPENDIX

those miserable Ruins. London, Printed and are to be sold by Randal Taylor near Stationers Hall. 1688. 4to. p. 27.

An Account of his Excellence ROGER Earl of CASTLEMAINE's Embassy from his Sacred Majesty JAMES II. King of England, &c. to his Holiness INNOCENT XI. Published formerly in the Italian Tongue by Mr. MICHAEL WRIGHT, Chief Steward of his Excellencies House at Rome, and now made English with several Amendments and Additions. London, Printed by Tho. Snowden for the Author. 1688. Fol. p. 111. adorned with many curious Sculptures, and dedicated to the Queen. [Ex dono Thomæ Granger, Generosi.]

Observations concerning the Dominion and Sovereignty of the SEAS; being an Abstract of the Marine Affairs of England. [Shewing, 1. what is meant by the Dominion of the Sea; 2. What things are incident to it, and inseparably follow it. 3. What the Salutation at Sea by the Flag and Top-sail signifies. 4. The whole Matter of Fact betwixt the Crown of England and Foreign Princes and States, in the several Incidents of Sea Dominion, and occasionally treating of the Quatuor Maris, the Laws of Oleron, the Roll in the Tower de Superioritate Maris, The Fishery licensed and limited, &c.] By Sir PHILIP MEDOWS, Knight. Printed in the Savoy by Edw. Jones and sold by Sam. Lowndes against Exeter Change in the Strand, and by Edward Jones in the Savoy. 1689. 4to. p. 47. [Ex dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Supplement to a Treatise concerning the EAST-INDIA TRADE. Printed in 1681. 4to. Wherein is demonstrated, 1. That the East-India Trade is the most National of all Foreign Trades, &c. [Shewing what Ships the Company has built, what Forts they have Fortified and Garrisoned in India, for the Security, of the Pepper Trade, what Goods they have in their Warehouses unfold, what Customs they have paid the King in two Years time, and how the Inhabitants of the Island of Bombay, which were but 4000 in Number, when the Company first got Possession of it, are since increased to 50000 all subject to the Companies Laws. Together with an Account of the Success of their Arms against the Forces of the Mogul, and the Articles of the Peace lately concluded between him and the Company, &c.] 1689. 4to. p. 14.

An Account of what passed on Monday the 28th of October 1689, in the W. & M. House of Commons, and since at the King's Bench-Bar at Westminster in relation to the Earl of CASTLEMAINE. London, Printed for Matthew Granger.
Granger. 1690. 4to. p. 17. [Ex dono Reverendi Alexandri Young, S. T. B.]

Late Memorable Providences relating to Witchcrafts and Possessions, clearly manifesting not only that there are Witches, but that Good Men (as well as others) may possibly have their Lives shortened by such evil Instruments of Satan. Written by Cotton Mather, Minister of the Gospel at Boston in New-England. Recommended by the Reverend Mr. Richard Baxter in London, and by the Ministers of Boston and Charlestown in New-England. London, Printed for Tho. Parkhurst. 1691. 8vo. p. 144. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]


A Description of the ISLE of ORKNEY. By Master James Wallace, late Minister of Kirkwall. Published after his Death by his Son. To which is added, An Essay concerning the THULE of the Ancients. Edinburgh, Printed by John Reid in the Year 1693. 12vo. p. 94, &c. Ded. to Sir Rob. Sibbald. [Ex Dono Thomæ Granger, Generosi.]

An Account of the Conversion of THEODORE JOHN, a late Teacher among the Jews; together with his Confession of the Christian Faith, which he delivered immediately before he was baptized in the presence of the Lutheran Congregation in the German Church in Little Trinity Lane, London, on the 23d Sunday after Trinity, being the 31st of October, in the Year of our Lord God, 1692. Translated out of High Dutch into English. London, Printed for John Dighton at the Raven in the Poultry. 1693. 8vo. p. 54.

Ornaments for the Daughters of Zion, or the Character and Happiness of a Virtuous Woman in a Discourse which directs the Female Sex how to express the Fear of God in every Age and State of their Life, and obtain both Temporal and Eternal Bleffedness. Written by Cotton Mather. London, Printed for Tho. Parkhurst at the Bible and 3 Crowns the lower End of Cheapside. 1694. 12vo. p. 144.
APPENDIX


The Earth twice shaken wonderfully: Or, An Analogical Discourse of Earth's Quakes, its natural Causes, Kinds, and manifold Effects occasioned by the last of these, which happened on the eighth day of September, 1697. at two of the Clock in the Afternoon: Divided into Philosophical Theorems, &c. By J. D. R. French Minister. London. Printed for the Author at Sion Colledge. 1694-4. 4to. p. 47.

The Path-Way to Peace and Profit: Or Truth in its Plain Dress; wherein is methodically set forth a sure and certain Way for the more speedy, and effectual building and repairing their Majesties Royal Navy, both Means as may be saved more than one hundred thousand Pound per Annum. Together with a proposed Method for the Raising and Saving of Moneys for Monthly Payments accordingly. As also proper Rules and Methods observable toward the making a Regulation in their Majesties Yards. By GEORGE EVERETT, Shipwright. London, Printed for the Author. 1694. 4to. p. 23.

The Causeless Ground of Surmises, Jealousies and unjust Offences remov'd, in a full Clearing of Faithfull Friends, and a sober Vindication of my Innocency, and the Friends concerned with me, in relation to the late Religious Differences and Breaches among some of the People called Quakers in America. By GEO. KEITH. London, Printed for R. Levis. 1694. 4to. p. 16.


An Account of ROBERT CROSFIELD's Proceedings in the House of Lords the last Session and this Session of Parliament: Wherein will appear the present miserable State and Condition of the Nation by the open Violating and Invading of the Law and Liberty of the Subject. Humbly presented to the Consideration of the Lords and Commons in Parliament Assembled. [Setting forth the Corruptions, &c. of the Admiralty, Navy, Sick
A true Copy of the Original CARTEL agreed on betwixt the Allies and the French King for the Exchange or Ransom of Prisoners, from the General or Mareschal of France down to the private Centinel. London, Printed by J. Whitlock. 1695. 4to. p. 14.

An Essay on the State of ENGLAND in relation to its Trade, its Poor, and its Taxes, for carrying on the present War against France. By JOHN CARTER, Merchant in Bristol. Bristol, Printed by William Bonny for the Author, and are to be sold in London by Sam. Crouch, at the Corner of Popes-Head Alley in Cornhill, and Timothy Goodwin at the Queen's Head near the Temple; also by Thomas Wall and Richard Gravett near the Tolsey in Bristol. November. 1695. 8vo. pag. 178. Ded. to the King.

An Essay on the COYN and CREDIT of England, as they stand with respect to its TRADE. By JOHN CARTER, Merchant in Bristol, Bristol, Printed by Will. Bonny and sold by the Booksellers of London and Bristol, October the 22d. 1696. 8vo. p. 40. Ded. to the Lords and Commons.

An Essay towards the Settlement of a National Credit in the Kingdom of England, humbly presented to the two Honourable Houses of Parliament. By JOHN CARTER, Merchant in Bristol. London, Printed by Freeman Collins, and are to be sold by S. Crouch at the Corner of Popes-Head Alley in Cornhill and E. Whitlock near Stationers-Hall. 1696. 8vo. p. 19.

Proposals for Raising a Colledge of all useful Trades and Husbandry, with Profit for the Rich, a plentiful Living for the Poor, and a good Education for Youth. Which will be Advantage to the Government by the Increase of their People and their Riches. By JOHN BELLERS. London, Printed and sold by T. Sowle. 1696. 4to. p. 28.

En gland's Calamities Discovered, with the proper Remedy to restore her ancient Grandeur and Policy. Humbly presented by James Whiston. London, Printed for the Author. 1696. 4to. p. 40.


The Great Honour and Advantage of the East-India Trade to the Kingdom Asserted. Ded. to the Honourable the Governor, the Right Worshipful the Deputy Governor, and to the Worshipful the Committee of the Honourable the East-India Company, by J. C. London, Printed by Thomas Speed. 1697. 8vo. p. 39.


Some Thoughts of the Interest of England: Shewing first how the Nation may be eafed of all manner of Taxes. 2. How to reduce all Exchequer Tallies. 3. To save the Nation all the Interest the King now pays... By a Lover of Commerce. London, sold by E Whitlock. 1697. 8vo. p. 12.

Loyalty and Fidelity Rejected and Oppressed; Or the Case of Geo. E. Everett, Shipwright truly stated. Most humbly offered to the Commons of England, Assembled in Parliament. Wherein is briefly set forth his zealous Endeavours for promoting the Service of the Publick... with the Obstructions and illegal Proceedings of some Persons employed in the Administration of Publick Affairs, &c. London, Printed in the Year 1698. 4to. p. 16.


The Voyage and Unfortunate Adventures of a Gentleman of Breffe to Rodrigo, St. Maurice Island and Batavia; parting from Amsterdam the 10th of July 1690, and arriving back at Flushing 28. June 1698. [Printed in the History of the Cruelties of the Dutch. 1712. 8vo. p. 236.]
Britannia Nova: Or a reasonable Discourse, demonstrating how we may serve our King and Country: By discouraging Prophaneness and Immorality: By preventing a great deal of Robbery and Injustice and Oppression: By relieving and employing the disband'd Soldiers: By supplying the Deficiency of the Funds: By discharging the Nations Debts: By easing and advantaging the Poor: By doubling the Value and Rents of Land: By doubling the Number of our Seamen and Naval Forces, &c. London, Printed for Matthew Gilliflower. 1698. 4to. p. 68.

Ruin to Ruin, after Misery to Misery; Being the Distressed and Ruined and Perishing State of the Loyal and Faithful SEAMEN of England, and wherein is laid down, I. Their ruined State in several Particulars. II. That it is like to be three or four Years more before they are paid, except an extraordinary Supply be raised and appropriated for them, &c. All humbly represented by a Faithful Subject to his Majestie and Servant to the Parliament and Nation WILLIAM HODGES. Dated from Hermitage-Bridge, Jan. 1699. London, Printed to give away. 1699. 4to. p. 43.

A Letter from the Council General of the Company of SCOTLAND trading to Africa and the Indies to his Majestie, giving an Account of their Colonies arriving safe at their intended Port within a League of Golden Island or the Coast of Darien in America, and that they had given the Name of New Edinburgh in Caledonia, to their present Settlement. Dat, Edinburgh 31. March, 1699. [Printed at large in the Original Papers relating to the Scots Company. 1700. 8vo. p. 34.]

The Colonies Address'd to the Kings most Excellent Majestie, affuring him, that upon their Arrival the Natives on all hands in compliance with former Agreements received and entertained them with all possible demonstrations of joy and satisfaction, their being no possession, nor so much as pretended possession for any Prince or State in Europe upon that whole Coast, extending more than one hundred Leagues together. [Ib. p. 42.]

Copies of the several Proclamations published by his Majesties Lieutenant Governours and Commanders in Chief of the Islands and Territories in America, forbidding any assistance to be given to the Scots settled at Darien, or any Correspondence to be held with them. [Ib. p. 42.] With the Companies Petition, the Kings Answer, Address to the Privy Council, &c. [Ibid.]

The Original Papers and Letters relating to the Scots Company trading to AF RICA and the INDIES from the Memorial given in against their
their taking Subscriptions at Hamburgh by Sir Paul Ricaut his Majesties Resident there, to their last Address sent up to his Majestie in December 1699. Faithfully extracted from the Companies Books. Printed Anno 1700. 8vo. p. 56. [Ex. dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Letter to a Member of Parliament occasioned by the growing Poverty of the Nation from the Want and Decay of TRADE, and wrong Management thereof: With some Overtures for encreasing and promoting the One, and rectifying the Other. Edinburgh, Printed in the Year 1700. 4to. p. 22.

The Confessions, Behaviour and Dying Speech of the ten PYRATES at Execution-Dock, on Friday the twelfth of July, 1700. Attested by R. Wykes Ordinary. London, Printed for E. Mallet. [Half-sheet.]


The Sailors Groans, or a short but faithful Relation of many of the horrid Abuses and Oppressions the English Seamen lay under the late War, none of them ever before made publick: With some Proposals for encreasing their Pay and encouraging of them; that our Fleet may be always well Mann'd and in a Readiness, and our Seamen well us'd that the King and Country may be well served, &c. By a Sailor. Humbly recommended to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. London, Printed in the Year 1702. 8vo. p. 29.

A Copy of the Petition of WILLIAM FREEMAN, Esq; on behalf of himself and others against Col. CHRISTOPH CODRINGTON Governor of the Leeward Islands. Presented to the House of Commons the 19th of February, 1701. [Containing a Complaint of their being dispos'd of a great part of their Estates in the said Islands, by the Colonies Misgovernment: With some Account of the Complaint of Mr. Freeman and Mr. Mead to his late Majesty in Council, and the Proceedings thereon.] Printed in the Year. 1702. 4to. p. 13. [Ex. dono Reverendis Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

A Copy of the Articles exhibited by Mr. FREEMAN to the House of Commons against Col. CODRINGTON, and some Observations and
Remarks in Answer to the same [containing the 15 Articles, and particular Answers to each of them, with Attestations of the Colonel's good Conduct and Government, from the Lieutenant Governor and Members of the Council and Representatives of Nevis. Dated July 9th, 1701. Printed in the Year 1702. 4to. p. 36. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

News from Pennsylvania, or a brief Narrative of several remarkable Passages in the Government of the Quakers of that Province touching their Proceedings in their pretended Court of Justice, their Way of Trade and Commerce, with Remarks and Observations upon the whole. Published by the Author of the Pilgrims Progress [viz. Francis Bugg.] Together with a Postscript containing a Collection of several blasphemous Passages taken out of some noted Quakers' Books. London. 1703. p. 36. [Ex dono Rev. Rob. Watts, L. L. B.]

England's State Distempers traced from their Originals; with proper Remedies and Means to make her Vertuous and Prosperous. Humbly presented by James Whiston. The Mismanagement in Trade discovered and adapted Methods to preserve and improve it with an Appendix, shewing the Decrease of Protestants in Europe. 1704. 4to. p. 44 and 32.

An Introductory Discourse to Catechetical Instruction, shewing how the same may be made both practicable and easy, by being digested into such a Method as will render it as well agreeable as profitable both to the Church and Catechumen, in a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy of Maryland; enforcing the Duty, and by an easy Method accompanied with a suitable Provision of Books, facilitating to them the fundamental Work of Catechizing; containing a Course of Catechizing to be observed in the Plantations, consisting of Books more particularly fitted for the Use of three several Classes of Catechumens there, pursuant to the Resolutions made to that purpose the 2d day of the Visitation in Maryland, May 24. 1700. With a Preface to the Reverend the Parochial Clergy and Schoolmasters in this Kingdom. By Thomas Bray, D. D. London, Printed by T. Brudenell in Little Britain for William Hares at the Rose in Ludgate Street. 1704. 8vo. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

An Address to the Officers and Seamen in Her Majesty's Royal Navy. By the Author of the Seaman's Monitor. London, Printed by Joseph Downing. [Half-sheet 4to.]

Quaestae a D. Magrot & Responda data a S. Congregatione Rom. Universalis Inquisitionis, & à Clemente XI. anno 1704. approbata
Of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A Sermon preached at
St. Mary le Bow, Feb. 16. 1706 before the Society Incorporated for that
purpose, exhorting all Persons in their Stations to assist to glorious a De-
sign. By the Right Reverend Father in God JOHN Lord Bishop of
Litchfield and Coventry. To which is annexed an Abstract of the Reverend
Mr. Stubbs’s Account of the Society, continued to the Year 1705.

An Account of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts continued
to the Year of Our Lord 1705. Representing what the Society established
in England by Royal Charter hath done since their Incorporation Nov. 16.
1701. in her Majesties Plantations, Colonies and Factories; as also what they
design to do upon further Encouragement from their own Members and other
well disposed Christians, either by Annual Subscriptions, present Benefactions
or future Legacies: To which is annexed the Order of the Societies Thanks
of Feb. 4. 1703. to the Rev. Mr. Stubbs for the Pains he hath taken in pre-
paring it. London, Printed by Joseph Downing. 1705. [1 Sheet fol.]

An Act for the better Ordering and Governing the Watermen and Lighter-
men upon the River of Thames, Ann. 4 & 5. Anæ Regna. London, by the
Queens Printers, 1705. fol.

An Act for making the River Severn Navigable from the Town of Manna-
tree in the County of Essex, to the Town Sudbury in the County of Suffolk;

Epistola Duae D. B. PICTETI Pastoris & Professoris in Theologia
Genevae: Una missa ad Societatem de Propagando Evangelio in Partibus Exter-
ris altera ad D. Johanne Chamberlainse, ejusdem Societatis Secretarium. Data
Genevae, 3. Decemb. 1706. [At the End of the Relation de la Societe
etablue pour la Propagation de l’Evangile, &c. 1708.]

An Abstract of the marvellous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Build-
ing of a very large Hospital, or rather a spacious College for charitable and
excellent Uses: And in the maintaining of many Orphans and other poor
People at Glauchab near Hall in the Dominions of the King of Kuffa. Related
by the Reverend Augustus Hermannus Franck, Professor of Divinity and Mi-
nister of Glauchab aforesaid. With a Preface written by John Woodward, D. D.
to the American Library.

And recommended by another eminent Divine of the City of London. Printed for H. Burrough. 1706. 12o. p. 64. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]


A Narrative of the Imprisonment of two Non-Conformist Ministers, and Prosecution or Trial of One of them, for preaching a Sermon in the City of New-York, With a Postscript or Conclusion for the Information of America; containing Copies of these following Particulars: 1. The Act of Assembly of New-York, for settling a Ministry, and raising a Maintenance for them, only in some particular places of that Government. 2. A Copy of that Act of Parliament of England for punishing Governours of Plantations in England for Crimes committed by them in the Plantations. 3. A Copy of such Licenfes as are granted by Lord Cornbury to some Minifters. 4. An Account of the exorbitant Charge of the Confinment and Prosecution, for preaching two Sermons in New-York Government. 5. A Copy of Mr. Makemies Certificate from a Court of Virginia, And of his Letter to the Lord Cornbury, dated Boston, July 28. 1707. Printed at Boston in New England, and Reprinted at London. 1708. 8vo. p. 48.

A Sermon preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts at the Parish Church of St. Mary le Bow, Feb. 20. 1708. [Representing earnestly how great the Work they were engaged in was, and how few the Labourers were.] By WILLIAM STANLEY, D. D. Dean of St. Aaph. London, Printed by J. Downing. 1708. 4to. p. 26.

A Token for Mariners; containing many famous and wonderful Instances of God's Providence in Sea Dangers and Deliverances in mercifully preserving the Lives of his poor Creatures, when in humane probability at the point of perishing by Shipwreck, Famine, or other Accidents. Much enlarged, with the Addition of many new Relations mostly attested by the Persons themselves. Also the Sea Man's Preacher, being a Sermon on the right Improvement of such Mercies, and Prayers for Sea-Men on all occasions. London, Printed for H. N. 1708. p. 103, and 147. [Ex dono Rev. Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

Relation de la Societe etablie pour la Propagation de l'Evangile, dans les Pais Etrangers par les Lettres Patentes du Roy Guillaume III. On l'on voit les Methodes & les progres de cette Societe avec l'Esperance qu'il y a de nouveaux progres


Lettre a un Prelat sur un Ecrict Intitule Lette de M. le Cardinal de Tournon, Patriarche d'Antioche, &c. a M. Maigrot Eveque de Conon, An. 1709. 8vo. p. 39.

A Sermon preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts at the Parish Church of St. Mary le Bow, on Friday Feb'r. 18. 1708. [Representing the Obligations that lie on all Christians in every Capacity to promote the Propagation of the Gospel, and shewing how they may in their several Capacities be asfisting thereunto.] By WILLIAM Lord Bishop of CHESTER. London, Printed by Joseph Downing for Ann Speed. 1709. 4to. p. 25.

A Letter from a Member of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge in London to his Friend in the Country newly chosen a Corresponding Member of that Society. London, Printed by J. Downing in Bartholomew-Close near West-Smithfield. 12°. 1709. p. 28.

A Dialogue between a North-Britain concerned in the FISHING TRADE. Fkd. 1709. 1 Sheet.

Advertisement from the Charitable Fund intended to be established in London, by voluntary Gifts and Loans of Money, to relieve and support poor SEAMENS Families, and other necessitous Persons, not otherwise provided for; by giving them Money, or lending it upon Pledges without any Interest or Charges whatsoever, and employing such as want Work. Dat. Apr. 28. 1709. London, 1709. Half-Sheet. 4to.


A Letter from an Old Whig in Town to a Modern Whig in the Country upon the late Expedition to Canada. Subscribed X. Z; dated Octob. 23. 1711. London, Printed and Sold by J. Morpesh. 4to. p. 8.


A Letter to a Gentleman concerning the SOUTH SEA TRADE. Printed for J. Morpesh near Stationers-Hall. 1711. Fol. 1 Sheet.


An Account of the Life, Birth, Death, &c. of Mr. THOMAS MAT, a notorious Traitor executed for being in the French King’s Service by Sea, on Wednesday the 14th of March, 1710. at Execution-Deck. With the Manner of his Trial at a High Court of Admiralty on Monday the 19th of February last. As also his Dying Speech, &c. London, Printed by J. Smith. 1711. 8vo. p. 8.
A Copy of the Order of the Queen’s most Excellent Majestie in Council at the Court at Windsor the 1st of Octob. 1711, that Mr. T. AUBMAN or such other Chaplain as the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of London shall recommend to Her Majesty be forthwith sent to Laughone in such Manner and with such Circumstances as the Reverend Mr. Basil Kennet was sent, and that Directions be given to Mr. Mofworth Her Majesties Envoy at the Court of Florence accordingly.

The Breach of Publick Faith exemplified, Or the Contract of Marriage between Anne, Lewis XIV. of France and the most Serene Infanta of Spain, eldest Daughter of the Catholick King; Concluded the 7th of Novemb. 1659. Together with the French Kings Power to Cardinal Mazarin to treat of the said Marriage. 2. His Ratification of the said Treaty. 3. His Mandate to the Parliament of Paris, to enregister his Contract of Marriage. 4. the Extract of the Records of Parliament. And 5. the Solemn Oath taken by that Prince for the Observation of the said Contract. London, Printed for A. Baldwin. 1712. 8vo. p. 23.


The History of the Barbarous Cruelties and Massacres committed by the Dutch in the East-Indies. 1. The Massacre of the English at Amboyne, Batavia, Macaffar, and the taking, burning, and destroying several English Ships in the Streights of Malacc. 2. The Massacre of the Oran-keys and Nobles of Poleron for a pretended Conspiracy of Maffacring the Dutch. 3. How the King of Candi being in a Confederacy with the Dutch made War with the Portuguez. And 4. Some Difference happening between the Old and Young Kings of Bantam, the Dutch under Pretence of Assisting the Young King destroyed the Old King’s Forces, &c. By R. Hall, B. D. formerly of Queen’s-Colledge, Oxford. Printed and Sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster. 1712. 8vo. p. 236. [Ex dono Reverendi Roberti Watts, L. L. B.]

O NOVO TESTAMENTO isto be, Todos os Sacrosantos Livros e escritos Evangelicos e Apostolicos de Novo Concerto de Noffo Fiel Senhor Salvador e Redemp- tor JESU CHRISTO Traduzido em Portuguez pelo Padre JOAM FERREI-RA A D’ALMEIDA Ministro Pregador do Sanho Evangelho com todas as Li- cenças necessarias. Em Amfterdam. Par Joam Crellius, 1712. i.e. The NEW TESTAMENT, that is all the Holy Books Evangelical and Aposto-
atical Writings of the New Testament of our Lord Saviour and Redeemer JESUS CHIST. Translated into Portuguese by the Father JOHN FERREIRA A D'ALMEIDA, Minister, Preacher of the Holy Gospel, with all the necessary Licences. At Amsterdam. By John Crellius. 1712. 8vo. p. 425.


MANUAL ou Breve Instruccion que serve por Uso D'as CRISANCAS que Apprendem Ler e comecam rezar nas Escolhas Portuguezas, que sao em India Oriental; e especially na Costa Dos Malabaros que se Chama Coromandel. Ano 1713. i.e. A short Instruction which serves for the Use of the Children that learn to read, &c. in the Portuguese Schools in the East-Indies, and particularly on the Coast of the Malabarians called Coromandel. 1713. 12°. pag. 47.


By the Queen, A PROCLAMATION for putting in Execution the Laws and Statutes of this Realm for the preventing the Exportation of Wooll, Wooll-Fells, Woollen-Yarn, Mortlings, Shortings, Wooll-Flocks, Fullers-Earth and Fulling-Clay. Given at Our Court at Windsor the 18th day of October, 1713. in the Twelfth Year of our Reign. London, Printed by John Basket, Printer to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, and by the Abligns of Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills. deceased. 1713. Fol. On a Broad-side.

An Account of the Methods used by the Dutch in propagating the Gospel in their Factories in the East-Indies, in a Letter from HADRIANUS RELANDUS, Professor of in the University of Utrecht. Dated 3 Cal. Maj, 1713. Together with Classical Acts for the Comforters of the Sick and Chaplains to the East-Indies. Translated out of Dutch into English [MS. 4to.]

B b b b. Declaratio
Declaratio & Sponsio de Juribus & Privilegiis Mercatorum Britannicorum in Regno Sicilicæ satis Ultrajecti Die, 25. Februario, O. S. & 8 Martij, N. S. Anno 1713. A Declaration and Engagement concerning the Rights and Privileges of the British Merchants in the Kingdom of Sicily, made at Utrecht the 25th of February, O. S. and 8th of March, N. S. 1713. By Her Majesties special Command. London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty and by the Assigns of Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills deceased. 1713. 4to.

Reglement Provisionel du Commerce dans les Pays bas Espagnols fait a Utrecht le 12, Four de Juillet. 1713. A Provisional Regulation of Trade in the Spanish Low-Countries made at Utrecht the 12th day of July, 1713. By Her Majesties Special Command. London, Printed by John Baskett, Printer to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty and by the Assigns of Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills deceased. 1713. 4°. p. 16.


Propagation of the Gospel in the East; being a further Account of the Success of the Danish Missionaries sent to the East-Indies for the Conversion of the Heathens in Malabar. Extracted from the Letters of the said Missionaries, and brought down to the Beginning of the Year 1713. Part III. Wherein besides a Narrative of the Progress of the Christian Religion in those Parts, with the Helps and Impediments which hitherto have occurred, several Hints are inserted concerning the Religion of the Malabarians, their Priests, Poets and other Literati, and what may be expected from the Printing Press lately set up at Tranquebar. London, Printed and Sold by J. Downing in Bartholomew-Close near Westminster. 1714. 8vo. p. 50.

POST-
POSTSCRIPT.

Analogus Plantarum que in Insulis Jamaicâ sponte proveniunt vel vulgô co-
luntur cum earundem Synonymis & locis Natalibus; alieis quibusdam
que in Insulis Madera, Barbados, Nevis & Saneti Christophori nascuntur seu
Primâ Historiae Naturalis Jamaicæ Pars Prima. Autore HANS SLOANE,
Brown ad insigne Cygni & Bibliorium extra Portam vulgo dictam Temple-Bar
1696. 8vo. p. 232. Cum Indice Verborum. [Ex Dono Authoris.]

A Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nevis, St. Christophers, and
Jamaica, &c. By HANS SLOANE, M. D. London, Printed by
B. M. for the Author. 1707. Fol.

La Liturgia Inghësa o Ex Libro de Oration Commun, &c. al Loundres. 1707.
8vo. [Ex Dono D. Alvarado Traduñtoris.]

Compendium Historiae Reformacionis a Zuingli & Lutheri Temporibus ad nostra
saeculum dedœque Author D. JOHAN. ANGELO BERNIERA in Italica
Lingua Concionatore. Londini, apud Ilaco Vaillant. 1707. 12o.
p. 222.

The CAROLINA Calendar for 4 Years; beginning 1712. and ending 1716. By JOHN NORRIS. Lond. 1711. [Ex Dono Authoris.] 1711.

Historia Collationum publicarum inter Professores Reformatos & Catholicos
in Academia Heidelbergensi coram illiœri Auditorio habitârum & juxta cum
Animadversionibus necessariis ad R. P. MELCHIORIS KIRCHNERI. S. I.
Appendicem secundi Generis; Editis a Reformatis Academiae Palatinae Professoriis
Theologia LUDOVICO CHRISTIANO MIEGIO & JOHANNE CHRIST-
STIANO NICHIMEJERO Anno 1711. 4to. p. 144. [Ex dono Au-
thorum.]

Entretiens sur la Religion par Mons. BAS NAGE en 2 Tomes. A Rot-
terdam chez Abraham Acher. 1711. pag. 515 & 459. besides the Tables.
[Ex dono Authoris.]
AN
INDEX
OF THE
MATTERS, PERSONS AND PLACES
 Contain'd in the preceding
CATALOGUE.

N. B. The First Number denotes the Page, and the Second, the Article or Paragraph in the Page.

A... (l.) Gent. his Description of Carolina. Pag. 136, Art. 3

A. (W.) his Apology for the East-India Company. 152, 7.

ABASSINI, See Abyssins.

ABBATE (Tho.) his and some others Memorials concerning the English Colony in Virginia. 51, 8

ABBOTT (Edward, an English Merchant at Aleppo) his Attestation together with others, to some Letters sent by Mr. William Biddulph, Preacher to the Company of English Merchants at Aleppo, giving an Account of his and others Travels into Africa, Asia, &c. 233, 3.
The INDEX.

ABBOT (George Archbishops of Canterbury) his Description of the World. 79, 4

ABBOT (Sir Maurice Governor of the East-India Company) A Description of Cochinchina dedicated to him. 78, 3

D'ABLANCE COURT (the Sieur) his Memoirs concerning the Kingdom of Portugal. 187, 1

ABYSSINS, A Description of their Country, their History, Laws, Government, &c. (See Abyssinia.) 57, 7, 8, 125, 2

ACADIA, A Voyage made thither. 45, 1. 48, 8

ACAPULCO in New-Spain, a Voyage thither. 174, 6

ACHAYA, A History of it. 132, 1

ACHEEN in the East-Indies, a Description of it. 148, 4. 27, 1

ACOMET, Emperor of the Turks, an Account of his Death. 60, 3

ACKWORTH (Daniel) an Extract of a Letter from Calcutt, signed by him and others, Agents and Council for the East-India Company, concerning their Disputes with the Dutch. 142, 6

ACOSTA (Josephus, a Spanish Jesuit) his Book, entitled, De Natura Novi Orbis, & de promulgatione Evangelii apud Barbaros. 36, 4. His Natural and Moral History of the East and West-Indies. 45, 4

ACTS of the Parliament of England against the Exaction of Money, &c. for Licence to Traffic in Ireland and Newfoundland. 12, 7. Concerning Sea-Marks and Mariners enabling the Master, Wardens, &c. of Trinity-House to set up Beacons, Marks and Signs for the Sea. 17, 7. For Erecting a Corporation of Merchants, Adventurers for the Discovering of Lands, Territories, Isles, Dominions and Seignories unknown. 18, 1. For the Induce of Mariner, and for Maintenance of the Navigation. 24, 1. For encouraging the Fishery. 44, 2. For the encouraging and encreas of Shipping and Navigation. 112, 2. For prohibiting the planting, setting or fowling of Tobacco in England or Ireland, for the better maintaining and keeping up the Colonies and Plantations in America. 112, 3. 127, 5. For the Establishing Articles and Orders for the better Government of the Navy. 113, 3. 133, 2. To prevent the Delivery
livery up of Merchants Ships, and for the Increase of good and serviceable Shipping. 127, 4. To encourage the Building of Ships. 143, 4.
For the regaining, encouraging and settling the Greenland Trade. 162, 4.
169, 9. For the Increase and Encouragement of Seamen, and for creating an Hospital at Greenwich. 169, 7. For preventing Frauds and Abuses in the Plantation Trade. 169, 8. For settling the Trade to Africa in the Royal African Company. 176, 3. For encouraging the Trade to Newfoundland. 181, 6. For encouraging the Importation of Naval Stores from her Majesties Plantations in America. 193, 6. For ascertaining the Rates of Foreign Coins in the Plantations in America. 197, 6. For the Encouragement of the Trade to America. 197, 7. For preventing the running of prohibited and uncustomed Goods. 206, 3

See ORDINANCES of Parliament.


A C T S for restoring the Free Trade of the Merchants of the Staple for the Exportation of Cloth and all other Manufactures made of WOOL into the Parts beyond the Seas; with a Copy of the Report made by three of the Judges thereupon, A.D. 1583. 127, 3. for the better ordering and governing the Watermen and Lightermen upon the River of Thames. 268, 4. For making the River Stower navigable from Manningtree in Essex to Sudbury in Suffolk. 268, 5

A D A M S (Clement, Schoolmaster to Queen Elizabeth's Henlmen) his Additions to a Letter wrote by Richard Chancellor, touching his Discovery of Muscovia. 14, 8

A D A M S (Eliphalet, a Minister of Boston in New-England) his Discourse delivered at Boston, Octob. 20. 1706, putting Christians in mind to be ready to every good Work. 194, 7

A D A M S (William) Accounts of a Voyage made by a Fleet of 5 Sail of Dutch Ships through the Magellane Straits, where they wintered the Year 1599; and so through the South Sea to Japan, wherein he was Chief Pilot. 39, 7. 40, 5
ADDERLEY (William) his Preface to a Book wrote by Thomas Shepheard of New-England, concerning the right; Ordering of the Heart to God, 96, 2

ADDRESSES from the General [Council of the Islands of Antegoa, St. Christophers, Nevis and Montserrat to Queen Anne, dated April 6. 1710. thanking her for making Coll. Parke their General, and praying for his longer Continuance among them. 205, 5. From the Corporation of Albany to Benjamin Fletcher, Governour of New-York, dated 1692. thanking him for his early Assistance for their Relief against the French at Canada. 160, 1. The Grand Jury, &c. of the Island of Barbadoes to King Charles II. April 2. 1683. 140, 5. The President and Council, &c. administering the Government of Barbadoes to Queen Anne, dated May 18. 1702. congratulating Her Accession to the Crown, 185, 2. From divers of the Gentry, Merchants and others inhabiting in Boston, Charles-Town and Places adjacent in New-England in 1690. to King William and Queen Mary lamenting the unfortunate Expedition to Quebec in Canada. 153, 3. From several of the Assembly returned for Colleton County to the Proprietors of the Province of Carolina, dated June 26, 1705. 192, 5. From the Lords Spiritual and Temporal of the Parliament of England, to King William in 1699. in relation to 'the Petition of Charles Desborough, a Captain employed in the Expedition to Newfoundland in the Year 1697. 176, 2. another to Queen Anne, dated March 13. 1705. relating to the Petition of Joseph Boon, Merchant in behalf of himself and other Inhabitants of Carolina, 192, 7. From the Council, &c. of Jamaica to King Charles II. dated Sept. 21. 1682. 137, 4. Another dated Feb. 29. 1683. 141, 3. From the Council and Delegates of Maryland. 185, 3. From several Congregations in New-England and New-Plymouth to King James II. A. D. 1688. 149, 6. From the Ministers of the Gospel in New-England to Queen Anne, 1707. thanking her Majesty for her great Moderation and gracious Indulgence towards such of her good Subjects as dissent from the Church of England, and her Royal Assurance, that she will inviolably maintain the Toleration, and for appointing and continuing Col. Dudley for their Captain General and Governour. 197, 3. From the Governour, Council and Representatives of New-Hampshire to Queen Anne, dated Oct. 25. 1702. 185, 4. Another dated July 25. 1706. 194, 6. From the Chief Governour, Council and Representatives of Nevis to King Charles II. presented May 3. 1684. (142, 3. From the Council General of the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, complaining of the Obstructions they have met with in the Prosecution of their Trade by his Majesty's Resident in that City, Sir Paul Riva: 171, 3. Another to the same Purport from the Parliament of Scotland,
The INDEX.

Scotland, dated August 5, 1698. Ibid. 6. Lieutenant and Governor General, Council, Burgesses, &c. of Virginia to K. Charles II. dated April 16, 1684. 1, 4. Another to King James, A.D. 1688. 149, 6. Two more presented to Queen Anne in July, 1711. 2, 2

ADMIRAL. Lord High Admiral of England; an Account of the Nature of his Office. 192, 4

ADMIRALTY (Court of) An Account of the Manner of Proceedings therein. 250, 4


The ADRIATIC SEA, an Account of the Venetians Title to it. 101, 5

ÆGYPT: See Egypt.

ÆTHIOPIA: See Ethiopia.

AFFIRMATION. An Act made in Pensilvania directing an Affirmation to such, who for Conscience sake cannot take an Oath. 211, 3

AFRICA. Concerning the Laws and Customs of the People inhabiting it. 15, 2. Several Descriptions of it. 40, 9. 71, 2. 72, 3. 76, 4. 83, 7. 91, 3

AFRICAN COMPANY: See Company.

AFRICAN TRADE: See Trade.
The INDEX.

AGRA in the East-Indies; Letters of Tho. Coryat wrote from thence. 59, 7

AIR. A Demonstration how to make a Ship which shall be sustained by the Air, and may be moved either by Sails or Oars. 133, 5

ALBEVILLE (the Marquesses, of Envoy from K. James II. of England, to the States General; An Answer to several Memorials presented by him to the States touching Meffepatam and other places in the East-Indies wrong-fully taken by the Dutch from the English. 148, 2

ALBE MARLE (George Duke of, one of the first Proprietors of Carolina) the Charter granted to him and others for vesting in them the Propriety of it. 111, 4

ALBERTUS, Arch-Duke of Austria; Articles of Peace between him and James II. King of England. 46, 3

ALDWORTH (Thomas, Merchant and Mayor of the City of Bristol) A Letter wrote by him to Sir Francis Walsingham, concerning a Western Voyage intended for Discoveries in America. 25, 7

ALE. The Way of preserving it in Jamaica, communicated to the Royal Society by Dr. Henry Stubbe. 131, 5

ALBOPPO. An Account of the Travels of the Preacher to the English Factory, &c. into Africa, Asia, &c. 233, 3

ALEXANDER VI. Pope of Rome, his Bull of Donation of the New-World to Ferdinand and Elizabeth, King and Queen of Castile, &c. 4, 6

ALEXANDER VII. Pope of Rome; his Approbations of the Answers of the Holy Congregation of the Universal Inquisition to the Questions proposed by the Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in China, concerning the best Ways of Propagating the Christian Faith in that Kingdom, Anno 1656. 108, 2


ALGIERS, its History and Slavery. 118, 4. 125, 4. A Consultation before the Lords of the Council in 1617. concerning the best Method of suppressing the Pirates there, &c. 60, 2. An Account of a Fleet fitted out for that Purpose, and their taking the Town of Salley. 240, 6
The INDEX.

ALGONGINE Language generally spoke in North America; a Dictionary composed for it by the Baron Lahontan. 186, 5

ALICANT (a City in Spain) an Account of its Siege in the Year 1708. 205, 6

ALLEN (Robert) who had resided some Years in the Kingdom of Peru; his Essay on the Nature and Methods of carrying on a Trade to the South Sea. 214, 4

DALMEIDA (Father Manoel a Jesuit) his History of Ethiopia, 81, 6

D'ALMEIDA (Father John Ferreira) his Translation of the New Testament into Portuguese. 272, 7

ALONSO DE BONNE MAISON, M.D. Translator of the History of the Bucaniers of America into Spanish. 142, 5

ALONSUS (Niger) an Account of his Discoveries. 6, 6

ALPHONSO a Portuguese; an Account of his being cast on the Shore of Guinea, and of being presented by the King thereof with his Weight in Gold for a Cat, &c. and of the Grandeur he arrived to afterwards in Portugal. 225, 2

ALPHONSO VI. King of Portugal: Articles of Peace between him and Lewis XIV. King of France. 121, 3

ALPS, a Description of them. 238, 8

ALPHONSO King of Spain; his Astronomical Tables. 12, 6

ALPHONSUS DE CASTRO (Martin the King of Spain's Vice-Roy in the West-Indies) two Letters wrote to him by Philip III. K. of Spain, A.D. 1606 & 1607. 232, 4

ALSOP (George) his Character of Maryland. 118, 2

ALVARADO his Translation of the Liturgy of the Church of England into Spanish. 275, 3

AMALIA (Nicholas ab) his Decad of Discourses concerning Sea Problems. 101, 3
The INDEX.

AMAPAIA, a Province adjoining to Guiana; A Description of it by Sir Walter Raleigh. 36, 6

AMATITLAN, an Indian Town in America; Mr. Gage's Account of his residing there. 95, 7

AMAZONS (River of, in America) Description of it, and the English Plantations there. 76, I. 77, 5

AMBOPOINT in East-Jersey; Proposals made by the Proprietors of East Jersey for building a Town thereon. 137, 2

AMBONY in the East-Indies; Accounts of the Cruelties exercised there by the Dutch on the English in the Year 1618, &c. 61, 5. 69, 6. 235, 5. 270, 5. A Description of it and other Places thereabouts. 104, 2

St. AMBROSE, a Passage extracted out of his Second Book of Offices concerning the Benefits of Compassion. 83, 1. His Account of the Manners of the Bramins in the East-Indies. 116, 4

AMERICA, Voyages thither and Descriptions of it by Ferun Benzo 23, 2.
The INDEX.

(See more on this Point under New-England) An Account of the Roots, Plants, Shrubs, Trees, &c. that grow there. 29, 1. 130, 2. An Account of the English Territories there. 147, 3. 200, 5, 6. Wars between the English, French and Spaniards there. 184, 5. 186, 1, 5.

North AMERICA; An Account of Voyages and Plantations made by the French there. By Mr. Purchas. 17, 3. The Voyages of the Baron Lahontan thither. 185, 5. Dr. Bray's Memorial concerning the State of Religion there, A.D. 1700. 181, 1

See more under the Articles of Carolina, Canada, Maryland and Virginia.

South AMERICA; An Account of the 17 Years Travels of Peter de Chieza therein, A.D. 1541, &c. 13, 4

AMERICANS; A Discourse of Georgius Hornius, concerning their Original. 101, 4. Some Discourses by Mr. John Dury, Mr. John Eliot and Mr. Thomas Thorowgood, to prove they are of a Jewish Extravt. 111, 5, 6. 245, 2, 3, 4. Accounts of their Language. 96, 1. 175, 2. 186, 5. 241, 8. [See more under the Article of Indians.]

AMERICANUS (Vesputius one of the first Discoverers of America) an Account of his Voyage thither, A.D. 1498. 5, 6

AMIDAS (Capt. William) an Account of his and others Discovery of Virginia. 26, 7. and 27, 2

AMULETS to drive away Evil Spirits; A Discourse concerning them by Increase Mather. 258, 5

ANGELES (the City of, in America) Mr. Gage's Description of it. 95, 7

ANGELO (Father Michael de Gattina a Capucin and Millioner into the Kingdom of Congo) his and another's Description of the Kingdom of Congo, and some Particulars of Brazil in America. 122, 5

ANGELS; the Nature and Office of Good Angels, set forth in a Sermon by William Crose. 114, 3
The INDEX.

ANGENSOLA (Bartholomew Leonardo de Chaplain to the Empress of Germany) his Account of the Molucco and Philippine Islands. 198, 4

ANGUILLA (the Isle of in America) a Description of it. 147, 3, 200, 6

ANNAPOLIS in America; The Acts of Dr. Bray's Visitation there. 189, 4

ANNE (Queen to King James I. of England) a Relation given to her by the Lady Rebecca, Daughter to Powhatan King of the Salavges in Virginia in the Year 1616. 59, 4

ANNE (Queen of England) Her Letter to the Parliament of Scotland, expressing Her Regret for the great Losses and Disappointments of the Company trading to Africa and the Indies, in the carrying on and prosecuting their Designs in Settling of a Colony in America. 184, 6. Her Order for the Encouragement of such Regiments as have been or shall be sent to the West-Indies in Her Service. 185, 5. Her Proclamation for settling and ascertaining the current Rates of Foreign Coins in Her Colonies and Plantations in America. 191, 4. Her Answer to the Address of the House of Lords, March 13. 1705. relating to the Province of Carolina, and the Petition of Joseph Boon and others. 192, 7. Her Proclamation for the better executing an Act of Parliament to encourage the Trade to Newfoundland, &c. 201, 1. Her Proclamation for recalling all Seamen and Mariners into Her Service upon a desire that Her Navy be set out to Sea with all the Expedition that is possible. 203, 5. Her Proclamation requiring Quarantine to be performed by Ships coming from the Baltic Sea. 206, 2. Her Letters to the Lords Bishops of London and Winchester permitting them to suffer Collections to be made in the City of London and Borough of Southwark for the Use of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 208, 2, 3. Treaties of Peace and Commerce between Her and Lewis XIV. King of France. Concluded at Utrecht on March 31. 1713. O.S. 217, 2. Her Order in Council of Oct. 1. 1711. that Mr. Taubman or such other Chaplain as the Lord Bishop of London should recommend should be forthwith sent to Leghorn in such manner, &c. as the Reverend Mr. Basil Kennett was sent, and that Directions should be given to Mr. Mollsworth Her Envoy at the Court of Florence. 272, 1

[See Addresses and Petitions.]
### The INDEX

| ANSEL M (Abraham, Secretary to the English Fleet) An Account of the Proceedings against him in 1693, by Mr. Prad. Concerning his Traiterous Affection to K. James. | 163, 4 |
| ANTINOMIANS and Familists in New-England; An Account of their Tenets, &c. | 88, 6. 157, 3 |
| ANTIPODES of the West-Indies; An Account of some Discoveries among them, given by Peter Martyr of Angleria to the Earl of Tendilla and Archbishop of Granada. | 4, 5 |
| ANTONINUS (Augustus his Itinerary.) | 8, 2 |
| ANTWERP; Copies of the Attestations of its Merchants, and of several Merchants of sundry Nations therein on the behalf of the English Company of Merchants Adventurers residing there, fully testifying their orderly Trade and Clearness from Monopolies, dated April 1582. With a like Attestation of the Town of Emden in East Friesland. | 226, 5 |
| APPESLEY (Sir Allen, Deputy Governour of the Guinea Company, A. D. 1620.) An Invitation made thither. Dedicated to him and others. | 234, 4 |
| APIAN (Peter) his Cosmography. | 14, 3. 20, 4 |
| APPARITIONS; Accounts of them in the Island of Foeroe. 128, 4. Discourses concerning them by Dr. Increase Mather. | 197, 5. 258, 5 |
| AQUASALSA: See Salt Water. | |
The INDEX

ARCHDALE (John, Governour of Carolina) his Description of it: With a brief Account of its Discovery, Settling and Government till his Time: Together with several remarkable Passages of Divine Providence during his Time. 196, 2

ARCHER (Gabriel) his Letter touching the Voyage of the English Fleet, which arrived at Virginia without Sir Thomas Gates and Sir George Summers in 1609, 49, 3; (See a further Account of this Voyage under the Article of Gesnold)

The ARCHIPELAGO: Mr. Randolph's Present State of the Islands there. 147, 1. A Description of them by Mr. Robertes. 169, 2

ARGENSOLA: See Angensola.

ARGAL (Capt. Samuel) an Account of his Voyage from James Town in Virginia to seek the Isle of Bermuda, &c. begun June 19th 1610. 51, 4. A Letter touching his Voyage to Virginia and his Actions there, written to Master Nicholas Hames in June 1613. 56, 1. An Account of his Government there. 62, 4. An Account of the Supplantation of the French in Virginia by him. 70, 6

ARGIERS: See Algiers.

ARMENIA; Travels thither collected by Mr. Purchas. 71, 3

ARMS, An Account of their Concurrence with Learning through the first and famousst Nation. 34, 5. Of the English, their great Success in the East-Indies against the Forces of the Mogul. 262, 4. In the West-Indies. 107, 2. (See more under the Article of Wars.)


ARLINGTON (Earl of) A Letter wrote to him from Prince Rupert, May 29, 1673, from the Fleet, giving an Account of the Engagement between the English and the Dutch Fleets. 132, 3

ARRAGON (the Kingdom of) an Account of its noble Estate before the damnable Deeds, miserable Murders, &c. of the Spaniard, A.D. 1591.
The Index.

ARRECCAN (the Kingdom of in the East-Indies) A Relation given of it by W. Methold. 64, 6

ARROMAIA (the Province of in America) a Relation given thereof by Sir Walter Raleigh. 36, 6

ARROWSMITH (John) : See Cambridge. 80, 1

ARTHUR (King) an Account of his Voyages to America. 242, 1

ARTICLES of Agreement between the Turkey Company and Sir Sackville Crow. 215, 3

The INDEX.


ARUNDEL (Thomas, Baron of Marden) an Account of a Discovery towards the Northward of Virginia by Capt. George Waymouth, A.D. 1605, employed by him. 46, 1

Sr. ASAPH (Bishops of). [See Beveridge and Fleetwood.]

ASCALONA (the Bishop of) his Act of Appeal, A.D. 1710. 204, 4

ASH (John) his Account of the Affairs in Carolina, A.D. 1703. 186, 3

ASH (Sir Joseph, Baronet) an Account of his Proceedings in conjunction with several other English Commissioners, Instructors for the East-India Company, with the Commissioners Instructors for the Dutch East-India Company, A.D. 1685. 144, 5

ASHBURY (Sir John) an Account of the English Fleets taking of Cork in Ireland under his and some others Command, in September 1690. 151, 7

ASHBURY (Anthony, Lord Ashley) A Copy of the Charter that was granted to him and other Proprietors of Carolina, by Charles II, King of England, A.D. 1662. 113, 4

ASH-
### The Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>First Page</th>
<th>Last Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>The Index</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ashley (Robert)</strong> his Translation of a Book wrote in French by one**</td>
<td><em>Ley de Roy</em>, concerning the interchangeable Course or Variety of things in the whole World, &amp;c. A.D. 1594.</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asia</strong> (Descriptions and Accounts of it by) Anonymus, 83, 7. Captain John Smith. 189, 3. S. Purchas. 71, 3. An Account of the Manners of its Inhabitants, by Joannes Boemus.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asia Minor</strong>, An Account of it, collected from several Authors. 160, 4. An Account of its Seven Churches by T. Smith. 157, 1. and 262, 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assassinations</strong> of Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, Captain General of the Continent of Guiana and of all the Cariby-Islands, by one John Alin, A.D. 1665. 117, 5. Of Captain Stamp, and of his Men, by Captain Fitzgerald, A.D. 1675.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>126</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assiento</strong>, an Abstract of it, A.D. 1712.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asturia</strong>. A Collection of Travels thither by S. Purchas. 71, 3. Travels thither, by Dr. Leonhart Rauwolff.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aston (Edward)</strong> his Translation of Joannes Boemus Aubanus his Account of the Manners, Laws and Customs of all Nations, from the Latin, A.D. 1611.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Astracan</strong>. Two Narratives of the taking of it by the Cozjacks, sent from Captain D. Butler.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>143</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Astrolabe</strong>. A Discourse concerning its Fabrick and Use. In Latin. By Joannes Stoffertinus. A.D. 1585.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>227</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Astrology</strong>. An exact Account of it, and an Historical Narrative of the Authors that have wrote upon it, in all its Parts, and the Errors of Joannes de Sacrobosco detected by Franciscus Barocins, in Latin, A.D. 1585.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>227</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Astronomical Rings</strong>. An Account of the Use of them, collected from several Authors.**</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Astro-</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The INDEX.

ASTRONOMICAL TABLES by Alphonsus King of Spain. 12, 6

[See the Articles Ephemerides, Magnetic Needle, Microscope, Sines, Sphere, Telescope.]


ATABACEUS (King of the Saracens) an Account of the History of the Saracens, from Muslim to Atabaceus in the Succession of 49 Emperors. 70, 4

ATHENS (the City of) a Description of it by Mr. Randolph. 146, 4. and 150, 8

ATHOS (the Mount of) a Description of it by Joseph Georgirenes, Archbishop of Samos. 132, 5

AVERT (Mrs. Elizabeth) a Letter wrote to Her from Her Brother Mr. Thomas Parker, Pastor of the Church of Newbury in New-England touching sundry Opinions by Her professed and maintained. 99, 7

AUBANUS: See BOEMUS.

St. AUGUSTINE (a Spanish Town near the Gulf of Florida) an Account of the taking of it by the English under the Command of Colonel Moore, A. D. 1702. 186, 1

AUGUSTINUS (Antonius, Archbishop of Tarracon) Accounts of the Affairs of Emanuel King of Portugal, and of the Voyages of the Portugueses in the East and West-Indies. Dedicated to him. 230, 3

AZORES (the Isles of) Relations of a Voyage made thither A. D. 1597 under the Conduct of Robert Earl of Essex, given by the said Earl, and other Commissioners, and by Sir Arthur Gorges, Collected by Mr. Purchas. 38, 2. An Account of a Battel fought there between the two Navies of Spain and Portugal, A. D. 1582. sent to the King of Portugal by the Marqués de Santa Cruse. 227, 2
The INDEX.

A MERE in the East-Indies the Place of the Great Mogul's Residence; A Journal of the Journey of Richard Steele and John Crowther from thence to Spahan the Royal Seat of the King of Persia, A. D. 1615. Recorded by Mr. Purchas. 59, 6. Several Letters of Mr. Thomas Coryat, wrote from thence to C. Whitaker, A. D. 1615. Ibid. 7

BACKHOFF (Feodor Iskowitz, the Muscovite Envoy) his Account of his Voyage into China, A. D. 1645. Describing the Way from Moscow to Peking. 93, 6

BACON (Sir Francis, afterwards Lord Verulam) his Considerations touching a War with Spain. 74, 3. A Dedication of Sir William Monson's Discourse concerning the Insolencies of the Dutch, &c. to him and the Lord Chancellor Elsmore, A. D. 1616. 59, 5

BACON (Nathaniel, Esq.) A full and true Account of his Life and Death, and of his being the only Cause and Original of the Troubles that happened in Virginia in the Years 1676, &c. 130 * 4

BAFFIN (William) his Journal of a Voyage made to Greenland with six English Ships and a Pinnace, A. D. 1615. 55, 7. His Relation of what happened in the fourth Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, performed in the Year 1615. 58, 5. His and others Voyages abstracted by Capt. Luke Foxe, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

The BAHAMA Islands in America, a Description of them by Mr. Oldmixon. 200, 6

BALBOA (Vasco Nunez de) Sir William Monson's Relation of his first Discovery of the South Sea, which was the first Step to the Discovery and Conquest of Peru, A. D. 1513. 7, 4. Peter Martyr's Account of his unjust Usurpation of the Government of Darien, A. D. 1514. 1b. 6

BALDAEUS (Philip a Dutch Minister in Ceylon) A Letter from the Dutch General in Ceylon to him concerning the best Ways of propagating Christianity there; with an Account of several Religious Tracts translated out of the Portuguese into the Malabar Language for the Use of the Natives, dated Septemb. 18. 1662. 114, 2. His Short Introduction to the Malabar
The INDEX.

labar Language; with some Rules for the attaining the Knowledge of it. Tables of Orthography in it; and the Lord's Prayer and Apostles Creed in that Tongue, and an Epistle concerning the Malabar's Way of Writing, dated July 21, 1671. 126, 5. His Description of the Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel in Low-Dutch, A. D. 1672. 131, 1

BALDIVIA (the River of in the Kingdom of Chili) a Description of it given A. D. 1643. 88, 1

Baldwin (William, M. A. and Rector of St. Mary Rotherhithe) his Sermon preached before the Fraternity of Trinity-House at Deptford Church in Kent on Trinity-Monday, June 16, 1701. 182, 3

Ball (John, Rector of Whitmore) his Discourse of Set Forms of Prayer; penned a little before his Death and sent over to the New-England Ministers, A. D. 1637. 90, 4. An Answer to it by Mr. John Cotton of Boston in New-England, A. D. 1642. 86, 3. Another Answer to it by Mr. Tho. Shephard of Cambridge in New-England, A. D. 1655. 104, 1

Ballasore in the East-Indies; an Account of some Observations made there by Captain Halley, serving to find the Longitude of that Place, and to rectifie great Errors in some modern Geographers as to the Longitude of the East-Indies, and communicated by him to the Royal Society, A. D. 1682. 138, 3

Baltimore (the Lord) a Letter wrote by Sir John Harvey, Governor of Virginia, A. D. 1634. to the Virginia Company of London, upon Occasion of his Majesty's [K. Charles 1.] Letters of Privy-Seal directed to himself and Council, requiring all lawful Help and Assistance to the noble Undertakings of the Lord Baltimore in seating himself and his Associates in Maryland. 79, 5

Banda (the Isles of in the East-Indies) The Voyage of Mr. David Middleton thither, A. D. 1609. 50, 6. Of Mr. Nathaniel Courthop, A. D. 1618. 61, 5

Banks; an Account of the great Benefit to Trade by Banks or Offices of Credit in London, &c. as was agreed upon by a Committee of Aldermen and Commons thereunto appointed by the Common Council, A. D. 1682. With an Account of the Management, &c. of the said Offices. 139, 2
The INDEX.

BANTAM in the East-Indies; made by Capt. John Saris during his abode there from Octob. 1605. till Octob. 1609. With an Account of the Marts of those Parts. 50, 7. Mr. Nathan, Courthop's Journal of his Voyage from thence to the Isles of Banda, &c. A.D. 1618. 61, 5. An Account of the Destruction of the English Factory there by the Dutch, A.D. 1682. 138, 6. A pretended Justification of the Netherlands East-India Company made to the States General, July 22. 1686. upon the Complaint of Mr. Skelton, Envoy from King James II. 148, 2. An Account how the Dutch upon some Difference happening between the Old and Young Kings of Bantam, under Pretence of assisting the young King, destroyed the old King's Forces, &c. 272, 4

BANTRY-BAY: An Account of the Earl of Torrington's engaging the French there, A.D. 1689. 151, 2

BALTICK SEA. A Proclamation of Anne Queen of England, commanding Quarantain to be performed by Ships coming from thence. 206, 2

BARATTI (S. Giacomo an Italian Gent.) his Travels into the Country of the Abyssins. 125, 2

BARBADOS (the Island of in America) an Ordinance of Parliament prohibiting Trade with that and other Places in the West-Indies, Octob. 3. 1650. 99: 10. Descriptions of it by Anonymus. 147, 3. J. Davies. 118, 3. R. Ligon. 109, 4. Mr. Oldmixon. 200, 6. Of the Plants there by Dr. Sloane. 275, 1, 2. An Account of the Discovery of a dangerous Conspiracy of the Negroes there against the English, A.D. 1676. and an Account of the Number of those that were burned alive, beheaded, or otherwise executed for the same. 129, 6. Some Considerations for encouraging the Importation of Sugars from thence. 133, 1. A Relation of its Hardships on this Account. 159, 7. A Relation of the solemnity of Proclaiming James II. King of England there. 144, 3. Addresses from thence, to Charles II. King of England. Ap. 2. 1683. 140, 5. Queen Anne, May 18. 1702. the Day of Her being proclaimed there. 185, 2. An Account of Col. Holder's assaulting the Reverend Mr. Fulwood, Rector of St. John's there, A.D. 1703. 186, 4

BARBOUTHOS, one of the Caribbean Islands in America; a Description of it by J. Davies. 118, 3. By Mr. Oldmixon. 200, 6
The INDEX.

BARBARY (the Kingdom of) an Account of the Miseries of Plague, Famine and Civil War, which it laboured under, &c. A. D. 1608, 48, 1. An Account of the Proceedings of a Saintth King there, A. D. 1613. 55, 5. Three Sermons preached at Plymouth in Octob. 1636. by Mr. Cha. Fitz Geffery, exciting Charity towards the English that were in Slavery there. 82, 6. A History of the miserable and cruel Hardships which the Christian Slaves endure there: With an Account of the seizing several Ships belonging to England and other Countries, and making Slaves of all a Board them, and the Methods taken by Anne Queen of England by way of Reprisal, &c. 215, 4. A Description of South-West Barbary, containing what is most remarkable in the Territories of the King of Fez and Morocco; Written by one who had been a Slave there a considerable time, and published from his MS. by Mr. Simon Ockley. (See MOROCCO.) 215, 3

BARCELONA (City of in Spain) a Description of the King of Spain's Court there, A. D. 1710. by Mr. Taubman, a Chaplain in the Navy Royal. 205, 6

BARENTS (William) an Account of his first Navigation into the North Sea, A. D. 1594. His second behind Norway, Muscovia and Tartaria, A. D. 1595. 34, 7. and 35, 2

BARENTSON (William) an Account of his Translation of a Book into Low Dutch, wrote by one Juer Boty a Greenlander, in the North Language. 48, 5

BARKSHIRE (the Earl of) an Account of his Plantation of Guiana on the River of the Amazon. 77, 5

BARLOW (Captain Arthur) an Account of his first Voyage to America in Company with Capt. Philip Amadas, and of their discovering part of Virginia, A. D. 1584. 26, 7. and 27, 2

BARNES (George Alderman of London) The Commission given by him and Sir Rowland Hayward, Knt. and Alderman of London, Governours of the Company of English Merchants for discovery of new Trades to Arthur Pet and Charles Jackson for a Voyage by them to be made for discovery of Cathay, A. D. 1580. with Instructions, &c. for their Voyage. 23, 7
The INDEX.

BAROCIUS (Franciscus, a Noble Venetian) his Cosmography and Astrology in Latin, A. D. 1585. 127, 5

BARRETUS (Joannes Nonius, Patriarch of Ethiopia) an Account of him and Andreas Oviedo, another Patriarch, given by Father Nich. Godiguus a Jesuit, A. D. 1615. 57, 7

BARRI (Father Christopher) See Boni.

BASNAE (Mon. of Rotterdam) Several Discourses by him on Religion in French. 275, 7

BASSAN (Don Alonso) an Account of the Spanish Fleet under his Command, A. D. 1591. Given by Sir William Monson. 33, 1

BASSET (John, a Teacher of Navigation at Chatham in Kent) his Treatise of Navigation. 91, 2

BATAVIA, Voyages thither and Descriptions of it by Captain Dampier 198, 2. Mr. John Nieuhoff. 104, 2. An Account of the Cruelties exercised by the Dutch on the English there. 272, 4

BATHURST (Sir Benjamin) the Papers that passed between him and several other Gentlemen appointed Commissioners of the English East India Company, and the Commissioners Instructors for the Dutch East India Company during the Treaty, A. D. 1685. 144, 5

BATSON (Henry) an Account of his and some others Petition to the House of Commons, in behalf of themselves and others concerned in Plantations in America, against the Royal African Company. 119, 8

BATTIE (John, Merchant of London) his Discourse concerning the Excellency of Wool, &c. 95, 6


BAUDAISHUS (Gulielmus, a Dutch Divine) an Extract out of his Writings concerning the unnatural Practices of the Spaniards against the 17 Provinces of the Netherlands. 69, 4
The INDEX.

BAUDIER (Michael) his History of the Court of the King of China. 80, 5

BAUMGARTEN (Martin) his Travels through Egypt, Arabia, &c. 189, 2

BATARD (Nicholas, Col.) an Account of his illegal Prosecution and Tryal at New-York for supposed High Treason in the Year 1701-2, &c. 184, 4

BAYLIE (Robert) Mr. Cotton's Vindication of the Congregational Churches from his Aspersions. 96, 3

BAXTER (Richard) his Recommendation of Mr. Cotton Mather's. Memorable Providences relating to Witchcrafts and Possessions. 261, 2

BEACHY. An Account of the Earl of Torrington's Engagement with the French Fleet off of it. 151, 6

BEACONS: See Sea-Marks.

BEALE (Dr. John) A Letter to him from Mr. Robert Boyle, concerning the Experiments of making Salt-Water Fresk. 258, 3

BEAKE (Richard) an Account of some Papers sent from the Summer-Islands by him and Mr. Norwood, concerning the Practices of the Independents there. 92, 4

BEAUFORT (the Duke of) Mr. Marston's Case represented to him. 213, 1

BEAUPHAN (the Sieur de) his Description of Ukraine. 84, 3

BECKFORD (Sir Thomas) an Account of his and others presenting an Address from the Council and General Assembly of Jamaica. 141, 3

BEESTON (Sir William) an Address from the Council and General Assembly of Jamaica, presented by him and others to King Charles II. Feb. 29. 1683. 141, 3. Account of the Laws of Jamaica. 141, 2. Resolutions and Orders taken at a Council of War held in Jamaica, July 29. 1695, before him and others. 165, 4. His Proclamation of
The Index.

April 9th. 1699. requiring the People of Jamaica not to assist the Scotch Colony at Darien. 178, 2

Behme (Father Anthony, a Jesuit) his Voyage from Spain to Paraguay. 170, 3

Bellers (John) his Proposals for raising a College of all useful Trades and Husbandry, &c. 263, 6

Ben-Israel (Menasseh, a Learned Jew) his Attestation to a Translation of a History wrote by Antonie Monterinos a Portuguese Jew, concerning the Americans being of a Jewish Original. 245, 2

Bengala (the Gulf of) a Relation of the Kingdoms therein, and the English Trade in those Parts, by William Methold. 64, 6

Benzo (Jerome) Extracts made by Mr. Purchas out of his three Books of the New World, touching the Spaniards cruel handling of the Indians and the Effects thereof. 12, 2. The said Books translated from the Italian into Latin by Urbanus Calveto. 23, 2. and 228, 8

Berkeley (John Lord) the first Charter granted by Charles II. King of England to him and Sir William Berkeley and others, Proprietors of Carolina, A. D. 1662. 113, 4

Berkeley (Sir William) Governor of Virginia) his Discourse and View of it. 114, 6


Bernard (Edw.) his Treatise of Weights and Measures in Latin. 259, 2
The INDEX

BERNIER (Monse. Phylician of the Faculty of Montpelier) his History of the Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and a Description thereof. 128, 3, 4

BERNERA (Joannes Angelus, an Italian Convert) his Compendious History of the Reformation from the Times of Luther and Zwinglius to the Year 1707. 275, 4

BERRY (Duke of) his Renunciation of the Kingdom of Spain made A.D. 1713. 217, 4

BEVERIDGE (Dr. William, Bishop of St. Asaph) his Sermon before the Society for Propagating the Gospel, &c. on Feb. 21. 1706-7. 196, 5, 2

BEVERNINGK (the Sieur de) one of the Commissioners appointed by the States General for treating and concluding a Peace with the King of Great-Britain at Breda, July 28. 1667. 250, 2

BEZARSTONE, a Description of it. 36, 5


BIDDULPH (William, Chaplain to the English Factory at Aleppo) an Account of his and some other Englishmen's Travels to the Black Sea. 233, 3

BISHOPE (George) his Relation of the Persecutions of the Quakers in New-England, from the Beginning of the Fifth Month, 1656, the Time of their first Arrival at Boston from England, to the latter End of the 10th Month 1660. 113, 1

BISSÆUS (Eoardus) See Byshe.

BLACKBORROW (Peter, Gent.) his Answer to Mr. Bona's Book, entitled The Longitude found. 132, 3
The I N D E X.

BLACK SEA. The Travels of some English Merchants with the Chaplain of the Factory of Aleppo thither, A. D. 1600, &c. 233. 3. A Description thereof in Latin by Petrus Gyllius. 238. 1.

BLACKWELL-HALL Factors, Reasons for passing an Act of Parliament against them, A. D. 1692. 156. 4.

BLAKE (Admiral) the Original Articles agreed on, May 23. 1651. by and between him and Col. Clerke, Commanders in Chief of all the Forces by Sea or Land in or about the Islands of Frisoe and Brian of the one part, and Sir Fa. Greenville, Knt. Governour of the Islands of St. Mary's and Agnes in Scilly, on the behalf of his Majesty on the other part, &c. 100. 6. His Relation of a Sea-Fight between the English and Dutch Fleets, July 4. 1653. 104. 5.

BLAKISTON (Col. Governour of Maryland) an Account of his presenting an Address from the Council and Delegates of the Assembly of Maryland to Anne, Queen of England, Octob. 13. 1702. 185. 3. An Account of 2 Addresses from the Council and Burgesses of Virginia. Transmitted to him, A. D. 1711. 211. 2.

BLANC (Vincent le of Marseilles) the Account of his Travels through most Parts of the World, from the Age of 14. to 18. Years. 246. 5.

BLUNT (Henry) his Voyage into the Levant. 43. 3. 123. 7.

BOATSWAIN'S. Discourses concerning their Art. 87. 5. 118. 6. 254. 3.

BODENHAM (Roger) an Account of his Voyage to S. John de Ullua in the Bay of Mexico, A. D. 1564. 17. 2.

BOEHM (Anthony William, Chaplain to Prince George of Denmark), his Sermon at the Funeral of Mr. William Ludolf. 213. 5.

BOEMUS (Johannes Aubamus) his Account of the Manners, Laws and Customs of all Nations, in Latin, A. D. 1582. 217. 1. The same in English. 53. 4. Extracts from thence, by William Watreman, A. D. 1555. 15. 2.

BOGHAH in Batr.a, an Account of a Voyage made from Mosco thither by Mr. Anth. Jenkinson, A. D. 1558. 16. 3.
The INDEX.

Bohemia (the Kingdom of) a Description thereof by P. Stranski. 279, 3

Boland (Mr.) his Observations on the Streights of Gibraltar, &c. 190, 2

Bolton (Samuel) See Cambridge.

Bombat (the Island of the East-Indies) an Account of the multiplying of its Inhabitants since its coming into the Possession of the English. 260, 4

Bond (Henry, Teacher of Navigation, &c.) his Discourse concerning the Art of a Boatswain. 87, 5. Concerning the Longitude and the Magnetical Inclinatory Needle. And the Letters Patents of Charles II. for the sole Printing and Vending of it. 129, * 2. and 132, * 2

Boon (Joseph, a Merchant in Carolina) his Petition to the House of Lords in behalf of himself and several other Inhabitants of Carolina, and of several Merchants trading to Carolina, A.D. 1705. Complaining of the arbitrary Proceedings of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina. 192, 7

Boon-IsLand near New-England, an Account of the Shipwrack of the Nottingham-Galley thereon, Decemb. 11. 1710. and the Extremities the Ships Company were reduced to, and their wonderful Deliverance; attested upon Oath by the Mate, Boatswain, &c. 210, 4. And an Account of the said Calamity in the Boston News-Paper. 211, 1

Boothby (Richard, Merchant of London) his brief Discovery of the Islands of Madagascar, A.D. 1646. 243, 2

BoRandians. An Account of their Manners, Customs, &c. 125, * 3

Borellus (Peter, Privy Councillor and Physician in Ordinary to Lewis XI. K. of France) his Account of the Invention of the Telescope, with several Microscopical Observations in Latin. 107, 6

Borne (William) his Regiment of the Sea. 64, 2

Boroughs (Sir John, Keeper of the Records in the Tower) his Account of the Sovereignty of the British Seas. 245, 5

Borri (Christopher, a Milanese Jesuit) his Account of Cochin China. 64, 3. Extracts made from it by Mr. Robert Ashley. 78, 3
The INDEX.

BOSCO: See Saxo Bocci.

BOSNAH, a Voyage thither by Mr. Blunt.

BOSS (Peter) an Account of his Tryal at Philadelphia in Pensilvania before a Court of Quakers the 9th, 10 h, and 12th of December 1692.

BOSTON in New-England; a Description of it. 139, 4. Addresses from its Inhabitants to King Charles II. Feb. 11, 1660. 112, 1. To King William and Queen Mary, A. D. 1690. concerning the unfortunate Expedition to Quebec in Canada. 153, 3. To Queen Anne, July 19th, 1702. With an Account of her being Proclaim'd there. 185, 1. Proceedings of the Synod there against the Quakers. 113, 5. and 116, 1. The Proceedings of the Court there against the Presbyterians, A. D. 1647.

BOTY (Juier, a Groenlander) his Discourse concerning Iceland and Groenland.

BOULTON (Richard) his Epitome of the Works of Rob. Boyle, Esq; with General Heads for the Natural History of a Country for the sake of those who go beyond Seas.

BOUCHET (F. a Jesuit) his Letter from Madura of Dec. 1, 1701. 198, 1


BRACHMANS in the East-Indies: See Bramians.
B R A D F O R D (William). An Account of the Tryal of him and other Quakers before a Court of Quakers at the Sessions at Philadelphia in Pensylvania the 9th, 10th, and 11th of December, 1691. 162, 2

B R A D S H A W (Samuel) his Letter from Priaman of the 11th of March, 1696, giving an Account of the unhappy Voyage of the Vice-Admiral of the Union outward bound to the East-Indies. 58, 5

B R A H E (Tycho) his System of the Heavens in Latin, A. D. 1603. 44, 8

B R A M A N S, viz. Priests in the East-Indies; Accounts of them. 116, 4 and 210, 2

B R A M P F O R T (the Town of in the East-Indies) an Account of the Travels of one William Nicols, a Mariner, from thence to Masulipatam, A. D. 1672. 53, 7


B R A W E R N (Henry) his and Mr. Herckerman's Voyage to Chili, A. D. 1642, and 1643. 87, 7. and 189, 2

B R A T (Thomas, D. D.) his Sermon at St. Paul's at the Ordination of some Protestant Missionaries to be sent into the Plantations, with a general View of the English Colonies in America, with respect to Religion, &c. A. D. 1699. 175, 4. The Act of his Visitation at Annapoli in Mary-
X. The INDEX.

land, A.D. 1700. With Accounts of the State of Religion there, and in the North Parts of America. 180, 4, 5, 6. and 181, 1, 2, 3

BREDA. An Account of the Proceedings of the Lord Helis and the Lord Coventry, appointed by Charles II. King of England to be his Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries for the Treaty held there with the Ambassadors of the French King and the King of Denmark and the States General of the United Provinces. A.D. 1667. 249, 7. The Commission of the States General for certain other Persons to be joined with their former Plenipotentiaries the Sieurs de Beverningk, de Huybert, and de Jongestal for treating and concluding a Peace with the King of Great-Britain there. Given July 28th, 1667. 250, 2

BRENT (Capt.) his and some other Captains Account of the Wealth of the Pirates in Madagascar, and of what they offered for their Pardon, A.D. 1703. 186, 2

BRENTIVUS (Peter) his Description of America. 63, 5

BREST (in Brittany) an Account of the Expedition of Sir Martin Forbusier with a Fleet thither, and of its being taken by the Spaniards. A.D. 1594. 34, 3. An Account of the Thulon Ships getting through Vice-Admiral Killegrew's Squadron and joining the French King's Fleet at Brest; A.D. 1690. 151, 5

BREWES (Henry) See Bawrence.

BRIDGMAN (Sir Orlando, Lord Keeper of England) an Account of his bringing into Parliament an Explanatory Bill for hindring the Exportation of Wool; With a Copy of his Letter to the Mayors of Dover, Folkestone and Hythe dated August 30. 1669. 124, 4

BRIERTON (John) his Description of Elizabeth's Isles and some others towards the North Part of Virginia, and some other Discoveries made in a Voyage undertaken by Capt. B. Goswell and Capt. B. Gilbert and divers other Gentlemen their Associates, A.D. 1692. 43, 3

BRIGGS (Henry) his Treatise of the North-West Passage to the South Sea through the Continent of Virginia and Hudson's Straights. 67, 3
The INDEX.

BRINSLEY (John) his Epistle Dedictory to the Governour, Council and Company for Virginia and the Summer Islands, exhorting them to labour about the Conversion of the Natives of Virginia, and other barbarous Nations, to the Gospel; with the Judgment and Approbation of Archbishops Usher and Dr. Featley, March 16. 1620. prefixed to a Treatise about erecting of Schools in Ireland, Wales, Virginia, and the Summer Islands, A.D. 1622. 66, 3

BROOKES (Francis) his Translation from the French into English of the Travels of Vincent le Blanc of Marseilles, A.D. 1660. 246, 5

BROUNKER (the Lord Viscount) an Account of several Letters that passed between him, Sir Kenelm Digby, Dr. Fermalius, Dr. Wallis and others. Published by Dr. Wallis, A.D. 1658. 110, 3

ROWERUS (Daniel) his Translation of the Book of Genesis into the Malayan Tongue, and published by Order of the Dutch East-India Company, A.D. 1673. 252, 6

ROWN (William) an Account of his being nominated with several other Merchants, by the Lord Fairfax, having a Grant for certain Wrecks in the West-Indies, his Trustees for managing and carrying on the Design, A.D. 1704. 191, 5

BYRE (Theodore and John) an Account of their large Collection of Histories of the East and West-Indies. In 6 Volumes in Folio. 69, 3

BUCANEERS of America, an Account of their Exploits in the West-Indies. 142, 5

BUCK and Doe-Skins; an Account of the Method of Dressing them by the Indians in Virginia and Carolina, communicated to the Royal Society by Sir Robert Southwell, A.D. 1691. 153, 7

BUDD (Thomas) An Account of his and other Quakers' Trials at the Sessions held at Philadelphia in Pennsylvania the 9th, 10th and 12th of December 1692. 162, 2

BUGG (Francis) his Proof of the Leading Quakers being Impostors, A.D. 1702. 184, 3. His Account of their Government in their pretended Courts of Justice in Pennsylvania. 267, 2

BUO-
The INDEX.

BUGLIO (Father Lewis) his Abridgment of the Life and Death of Father Gabriel Magalians, a Missionary of the Jesuits into China. 132, * 1

BULKEY (Peter) his Sermon in New-England, entitled the Gospel Covenant. A.D. 1646. 243, 4

BULL (Digby) his Account of the Method of knowing the Longitude. 196, 1

BULLOCK (William) his Account of Virginia. 97, 5

BUNBURY (John) his Account of the Journey of the Lord Howard to Vienna, and thence to Constantinople. A.D. 1671. 126, 6

BURCHET (Joshua) his Memoirs of Transactions at Sea during the War with France from the Year 1688, to 1697. Published, A.D. 1703. 187, 3

BURNET (Gilbert, Lord Bishop of Sarum) his Sermon preached before the Society for Propagating the Gospel at St. Mary le Bow on Feb. 18. 1703-4. 191, 3

BURNISTON (John) an Extract of a Letter from Callicut from him and others Agents for the English East-India Company, dated May 5. 1684, giving an Account of their great Disputes with the Dutch there. 142, 6

BURROUGH (Christopher) an Account of his Letters concerning his Voyage into Persia and Media, and over the Caspian Sea. A.D. 1579. 23, 1

BUSHNELL (Edmund) his compleat Shipwright. 177, 4

BUSSES. An Account of the Damages which the Dutch do the English by their Gunner, &c. and Instructions how to build them after the Holland Manner, by Tobias Gentleman, Fisherman and Mariner. A.D. 1614. 234, 1

BUTLER (Major) his Fourth Paper presented to the Committee of Parliament for the Propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ, with Attestations to it, &c. A.D. 1652. 102, 5
**The INDEX**

**Butler (Capt.)** his Narratives of the Taking of Astrakan by the Cossacks, A.D. 1684. 143, 2

**Butrigarius (Galeacus)** Legate of the Pope of Rome; an Account of Seb. Cabot’s Discourse with him touching his Discovery of Part of the West-Indies, at the Charge of Henry VII. King of England, A.D. 1497, with several other Testimonies of it. 5, 7

**Button.** Extracts out of his Voyages by Capt. Foxe, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

**Button (Sir Thomas)** an Adventurer for Ginney and Binney A Treatise concerning the Trade thither, dedicated to him and others, A.D. 1620. 234, 4

**Byfield (Nathaniel a Merchant of Bristol in New-England)** his Account of the Revolution there. A.D. 1689. 150, 4

**Bylot.** Extracts from his Voyages by Captain Foxe, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

**Bysshe (Sir Edward Clarencoius King at Arms)** his Edition of Palladius and others Accounts of the Bramans in the East-Indies in Latin. 116, 4

**Bythinia.** Travels thither by the Chaplain of the English Company at Aleppo, and some of the Merchants there, A.D. 1600. &c. 233, 3

**C.**

**Cabot (John a Venetian)** an Account of his Discovery of Newfoundland in English Ships with a Commission of Henry VII. A.D. 1497. 5, 4

**Cabot (Sebastian, Son to John)** an Account of his assisting his Father in the Discovery of Newfoundland, A.D. 1497, and of his coming Home along the Coasts of America to Florida. 5, 4. A Note of his first Discovery of Part of the Indies, and of his bringing Home 3 Savages and presenting them to the King, A.D. 1499. 6, 2. An Extract taken out of his Map cut by Clement Adams, concerning his Discovery of the West-Indies, which was to be seen in Queen Elizabeth’s private Gallery at Westminster, and in many ancient Merchants Houses. 6, 3. An Account of his and Sir Tho. Per’s Voyage to Brasil, S. Domingo, and S. John de Porto
The I N D E X.

13, 1. His Ordinances, Instructions and Advertisements of and for the Direction of the intended Voyage for Cathay, given May 3. A. D. 1554 when he was Governor of the Mystery and Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Regions, Dominions, &c. unknown. 13, 7.

C A C A O - N U T T R E E. A Discourse of it, and the Use of its Fruit, with all the Ways of making Chocolate. 130, 2

C A D A M U S T U S (Aloysius) an Account of his Voyage in Discovery of Lands unknown, A. D. 1504. 7, 3

C A D I Z. An Account of Sir Francis Drake’s second Voyage thither, A. D. 1587. as related by Sir William Monson. 29, 4. An Account of the honourable Voyage thither A. D. 1596. and of the Overthrow of the King of Spain’s Fleet, and of the winning of the City with other Accidents. 30, 1. and 37, 4. An Account of the Expedition thither in 1625. With Sir William Monson’s Opinion of it, and the Account of the taking of it. 70, 8. Dr. John Francis Gemelli’s Voyage from Havana thither, A. D. 1702. 187, 6

C A E S A R (Sir Julius, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty) a Report and Certificate given in to him, A. D. 1604. by 12 Men well skilled in Sea Affairs, appointed and sworn to mark out the Bounds and Limits into which the King’s Chambers, Havens or Ports do stretch and extend themselves in a Table, shewing the Names and Order of the several Capes and Promontories, the bearing of them and their Course and Distance. 232, 3

C A L E D O N I A N Company: See Company.

Several Extracts taken out of it. 157, 4. 158, 3, 4. 162, 8. 165, 6. 168, 5

L I I I

C A-
The INDEX.

CALENDAR, for the Use of the Inhabitants of the English Islands in America from the Year 1685 to 1700, for the Inhabitants of Carolina from 1712 to 1716. 275, 5

CAFES: See Cadiz.

CALICE. The Advice of the Emperour Sigismund to K. Henry V. recommending to him the keeping of it and Dover and the Dominion of the Narrow Seas. Described in Old English Verse, A. D. 1435. 221, 2

CALICUT (City of in the East-Indies) Some Letters from the Venetian Ambassadour with the King of Portugal, June 27. 1501. concerning the most remarkable things there. 7, 1. An Extract of a Letter from thence of May 5th, 1684. Signed by the Agent and Council for the English East-India Company's Affairs there; giving an Account of the great Disputes they had with the Dutch. 142, 6. An Account of the English Trade there. 271, 6

CALIFORNIA (the Island of) an Account of some Discoveries made by the Spaniards there A. D. 1683. 147, 5. Dr. Gemelli's Description thereof, A. D. 1699. 174, 6

CALVERT (Sir George, Secretary of State to the King of England) Extracts of certain Letters wrote to him from the Governour of Newfound-land, A. D. 1622. 66, 5

CALVETTO (Urbanus) his Translation into Latin of Jerom Benzo's Italian Account of the Cruelties of the Spaniards in the West-Indies, to the Indians, and of the Expedition of the French into Florida, and of the Cruelty of the Spaniards towards them. Published A. D. 1578. 23, 2. Another Edition of it, A. D. 1586. 228, 2

CAMBRIDGE in New-England, a Platform of Church Discipline agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches assembled in the Synod there, A. D. 1653. 103, 5. An Account of the Progress of Learning in Harvard College, A. D. 1643. 88, 3. A Sermon preached there the Day after the Commencement, A. D. 1655. by the President of the College. 106, 7. A Catalogue of such as had taken Degrees there from the Year 1642, to 1698. 174, 2

CAM...
The INDEX.

CAMPANELLA (Thomas) his Discourse concerning the Spanish Monarchy in Latin, A. D. 1653. 105, 2. In English, A. D. 1654.

CAMPEACHTY (the Bay of in the West-Indies) Captain Dampier's Description thereof and the Parts adjacent. 126, * 1


His Account of the unfortunate Expedition of the English and Iroquoise in marching by Land to attack the French Colony at Quebec, A. D. 1690. 152, 6. and 153, 2. and 155, 7. Two Letters giving an Account of the Expedition made thither by the English, A. D. 1711. 271, 3. and 213, 4. An Account of the four Kings thereof coming into England, A. D. 1710. and of their Proposals to Queen Anne, &c. 206, 4, 5, 6, 7

CANAAAN (the Land of,) an Account of the Travels of four English Merchants of Aleppo with the Chaplain thither, A. D. 1600, &c. 233, 3.

CANARIES (the Island of,) Sir William Monson's Answer to a Project of the Hollanders for surprizing of it, A. D. 1599. 49, 3

CANDI (the King of in the East-Indies;) An Account of his being in Confederacy with the Dutch and making War on the Portugueses. 274, 4

CANDIDUS (George, a Dutch Minister in Formosa) his Account of the Island of Formosa, &c. 85, 4
The INDEX.

CANDYE (Ilse and City of) the Letters Patents of King Henry VIII. to Dennis Harris of the City of London Merchant, giving him the Post of Master, Governour and Consul thereof, A. D. 1530. 10, 4

CANNER (Thomas, Gent. of Gray's-Inn) his Relation of the Voyage made to Virginia by Capt. Barth. Gilbert, A. D. 1603. 44, 5

CANTON ANIENGIO in the East-Indies: Mr. Lockyer's Account of the Trade there. 271, 6

CAPE BARFLEUR. An Account of Admiral Raffel's engaging the French Fleet off of it, and burning many of the French Ships at Cherbroke and La Hogue, A. D. 1691. 156, 2

CAPE BRITON. An Account of the Voyage of two Ships, A. D. 1527. for the Discovery of the North Parts of Newfoundland and Cape Briton. 9, 7. Of Mr. Hare and divers other Gent. thither, A. D. 1536. 11, 3

CAPE CODE, an Account of the Voyage of Mr. H. Hudson thither, A. D. 1609. 50, 8. Of Capt. Argal, A. D. 1610. 51, 4

CAPE FEARE. An Account of a new Plantation begun by the English there on Charles River, May 29. 1664. 117, 6


CAPE HORN. Mr. Funnell's Account of his Passage round it A. D. 1703. 198, 2

CAPE VERD. A Voyage of the Sieur le Maiffe thither, A. D. 1695. 168, 6. Captain Dampier's Description of the Isles there, A. D. 1697. 169, 10

CAPRASIS (Peter Alvarez) an Account of his Discovery of Brazil in a Fleet set out by Emanuel, King of Portugal, being driven thither in their Way to the East-Indies, A. D. 1500, 6, 7
CAPTIVES (English, in Barbary, by the King of Morocco) three Sermons preached on Heb. xiii. 3. at Plymouth in Octob. 1636. by Cha. Fitz-Geffery, exciting Compasion towards them. 82, 6. A Letter from a Gentleman to the Bishop of London concerning the Charities collected for the Redemption of several in Captivity there, dated Oct. 17. 1701. 182, 7. An Exhortation to such of them as came in a solemn Proccession to St. Paul’s Cathedral on the 11th of March, 1701-2. to give Thanks to God for their Deliverance out of their Captivity. at Machaness by Dr. Sherlock, Dean of St. Paul’s. 266, 4. A true and melancholy History of the miserable and cruel Hardships of the Christian Slaves there, published A. D. 1713. by one lately returned from that miserable Bondage; together with the Reasons for seizing the Morocco Ambassadors in England, and the King of Morocco’s Anwer to Queen Anne’s Letters: Together with a Lift of the Squadron fitting out to be commanded by the Duke of Leeds to cruise on their Coasts and burn and destroy their Harbours. 215, 4. The Travels of the Sieur Movette during his eleven Years Captivity there, from the Year 1670 to 1681. 136, 1. An Account of South West Barbary, containing what is most remarkable in the Territories of the King of Fez and Morocco, written by one who had been a Slave there; a considerable time, and published from his authentick Manuscript, &c. by S. Ockley, A. D. 1713. 215, 3.

CAPTIVES in ALGIERs; a true Journal of the Sally Fleet set out by K. Charles I. against the Turkish Pirates and Pirates of Sally, in Jan. 1636. With a Lift of the Names of 339 Sally Captives that were then redeemed and the Place where they dwell. 240, 6. The Adventures of Mr. T. S. an English Merchant taken Prisoner by the Turks there and carried into the Inland Countries of Africa, A. D. 1670. 125, 4.

CAPTIVES in the Island of CYTLOn: Capt. Knox’s Account of his Captivity therein for near 20 Years, and of several other Englishmen, and of his miraculous Escape. 135, 4.

CAPTIVES in NEW-ENGLAND: A true History of the Captivity and Restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson a Minister’s Wife there; wherein is set forth the cruel Usage she underwent among the Indians for 11 Weeks time, and how she escaped from them, Written by her own Hand for her private USe, and made publick, with a Sermon of her Husband’s, A. D. 1682. 139, 5.
The INDEX.

CAPUCINS. An Account of a Voyage made by two of that Order to Congo, A. D. 1666. 122, 5. A Voyage thither by another of that Order, A. D. 1682, relating the Discovery of that Country and first Missions to those Parts, the Superstitions and Customs of the Blacks. 138, 4

CARATUCK in North America; A Journal of the Travels of the Reverend Mr. George Keith from New Hampshire thither. 195, 4

CARAVAIUS (Bernardinus, a Roman Cardinal) a Letter wrote to him by Peter Martyr of Anglia, A. D. 1496. 5, 2

CARERI (Dr. John Francis Gemelli) his Voyage round the World, whereof Book III. contains an exact Journal of his Voyage from the Philippine Islands to Acapulco in New-Spain, &c. 174, 6, and 190, 2

CAREW (George, Esq.) a Copy of the Letters Patents for especial Reprimands granted by K. Charles II. under the Great Seal of England against the States General and their Subjects for relief of him and Sir Edmund Turner upon the unjust Sufferings of William Courten, Esq.; A. D. 1665. 116, 5

CAREW (George) his Observations on divers select Articles in Treaties of Common Alliance and Commerce between Sovereign Princes and States, Fraud and Oppression detected and arraigned. Several necessary Advertisements concerning the Improvement of Navigation and Trade, more especially the Manufactures of England, called the Old and New Draperies; with an Epistle to the Merchants Adventurers of England, and all other Merchants Subjects to the King of Great-Britain, dated Antwerp, Nov. 28. 1676. 127, * 6

The CARIBBEAN ISLANDS, a History of them, with a Caribbean Vocabulary, by John Davies of Kidwelly, A. D. 1666. 118, 3. The strange Observations made by Dr. Henry Stubbe in his Voyage thither. 131, * 5. A Relation of the Proceedings of the English Forces under the Conduct of General Codrington against the French there, A. D. 1689, and 1690. 155, 2

CARLI (F. Dennis de of Piacenza, a Capucin and Apostolick Missioner into the Kingdom of Congo) his and another Capucin's Account of their Voyage thither A. D. 1666 and 1667. With some Particulars of Brazil and the Coasts thereof. 122, 5
The INDEX.

CARLILL (Capt.) his Discourse on his intended Voyage to the hithermost Parts of America; written in April 1683, for the Satisfaction of the Muscovian Companies and others. 26, 2. Articles set down by the Committees appointed in the behalf of the Company of Muscovia Merchants to confer with him upon his intended Discoveries and Attempt into the hithermost Parts of America. Ibid. 26, 5

CARLISLE (Earl of) a Relation of his Embassies from K. Charles II. King of England, &c. to the Duke of Muscovy, King of Sweden and King of Denmark, A.D. 1663 and 1664. 123, 6

CARMARTHEN (the Marquis of) his Method for the speedy Manning the Royal Navy of England, and for encouraging Seamen, dated Feb. 12. 1705. 194, 1

CARMELITES (the Order of in the Church of Rome) A Bull of Pope Paul V. of Feb. 16. 1607, enjoying the Parochial Priests in the West Indies to exact no more for Persons buried in the Cloisters of the Carmelite Friars than was allowed by the Council of Trent, and explained by Pope Pius IV. 47, 7. A Bull of Pope Paul V. of March 7. 1613, for the Erection of a Seminary of Carmelites for the Propagation of the Christian Faith. 56, 3

CAROLINA (the Province of in America) DESCRIPTIONS of it by Anonymus, A.D. 1666. 117, 6. By Mr. John Lederer in three several Marches from Virginia, &c. begun in March 1669, and ended in September 1670. 139, 3. By T. A. Gent. A.D. 1682. 136, 3. By Anonymus, 1b. 4. By Anonymus, A.D. 1687. 147, 3. By John Lawson, A.D. 1700. 181, 8. By John Archdale, 196, 2. By Mr. Oldnixon, 200, 5. A Copy of the First CHARTER granted to the Proprietors of it by King Charles II. A.D. 1662. 113, 4. A Copy of their second CHARTER. 181, 8. Its Fundamental CONSTITUTIONS agreed on by the Proprietors, March 1. 1669. 124, 1. Further agreed on and confirmed Jan. 12. 1631. 136, 2. and again on April 11th 1689. 150, 6. An Abstract of them. 181, 8. An ACT for the more effectual Preservation of the Government of it, by requiring all Persons that shall hereafter be chosen Members of the Commons House of Assembly and sit in the same to take the Oaths and subscribe the Declaration appointed thereby, and to conform to the Religious Worship in the Province according to the Church of England, and to receive the Sacrament of the Lords Supper, according to the Rites and Usage of the said Church, read three times, and ratified in open Assembly on May 6th, 1704. 192, 3. Reflections on it
The INDEX.

it offered to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. *Ibid.* 5. The Representation and Address of several of the Members of the Assembly returned for Colleton County, and other Inhabitants of the Province to the Lords Proprietors thereupon. *Ib.* 6. The humble Address of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal to the Queen, with Her most gracious Answere thereunto. *Ib.* 6. A Vindication of the Proceedings of the Lords Proprietors hereon. 195, 1. Another ACT passed in the Assembly on Novemb. 4. 1704, for the Etablification of Religious Worship there according to the Church of England, and for the erecting of Churches for the Publick Worship of God, and also for the Maintenance of Ministers and the Building convenient Houses for them. 192, 4. The State of Affairs there, A.D. 1703. Given by Mr. John Afo, Gent. sent by several of the Inhabitants to deliver their Representation thereof, and to seek Redress from the Lords Proprietors of that Province; together with an Account of his Reception by the Lord Granville their President, June 26. 1703. 186, 3. An Account of the Indians bordering thereon by J. Lawton. 181, 8. By Dr. Le Fau. 209, 5. An Account of their Method of Dressing of Buck and Doe Skins. 153, 7. An Account of the Invasion made by the French and Spaniards on South Carolina, A.D. 1706. with the Disappointment and Disgrace they met with in it. 195, 2.

CARTAGENA (the Province of in South America) an Account of the 17 Years Travels of Peter de Ciega through it and other Provinces in America, &c. A.D. 1541, &c. 13, 4. The Travels of Mr. Gage through it, 96, 1. and 175, 2. An Account of Vice-Admiral Nevil's plundering it A.D. 1697. 169, 4.

CARTER (Richard) his and anothers Scheme of an effectual Method to prevent the Exportation of Wool, A.D. 1713. 219, 3.

CARTER (William) an Abstract of his Proceedings against Transportation of Wool; being a Plea to some Objections urged against him, A.D. 1694. 162, 6. Several remarkable Passages extracted from thence. 119, 3. 124, 2, 3, 4. 128, 2, 5. 141, 7. 142, 1. 145, 3.

CARTERET (Sir George) the Copy of the first Charter granted by King Charles II. to him and several other Proprietors of Carolina, A.D. 1662. 113, 4.

CARTHAGENA: See Cartagena.
The Index

Car Bels: A true Copy of that which was agreed on between the Allies and the French King for the Exchange of Prisoners from the Maréchal of France down to the Private Sentinel. Signed Decemb. 29. 1690. CARW A R in the East-Indies: Mr. Lockyer's Account of the Trade there, 152, 3. another in 1695. 263, 2

Car T (John, a Merchant of Bristol) his Discourse concerning the East-India Trade. 177, 1. His Essays on the State of England, in relation to its Trade, its Poor and its Taxes, on the Coin and Credit of the Nation with respect to its Trade, and toward the Settlement of a National Credit. Written A. D. 1696. 263, 4, 5. His Vindication of the Parliament of England in Answer to Mr. Molyneux's Case of Ireland's being bound by Acts of Parliament in England stated: A. D. 1698. 264, 7

Cas As (Barth. de la, Bishop of Chiepa) his brief Narration of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards from the first Discovery thereof till the Year 1542. with his Propositions to reform the Affairs there, and Arguments for the King of Spain to take the Indians under his Protection, and to save them from the Tyranny and Insolence of the Spaniards, with a Dispute between him and Dr. Sepulveda on that Subject. 175, 3

Cas Mannus (Otho) his Discourse concerning the Nature of the Sea, its Ebbing and Flowing, &c. 36, 2

Castell (William, Minister of Courtenhall in Northamptonshire) his Petition to the Parliament A. D. 1641. approved by 70 English Divines, Mr. Alexander Henderson and some other Ministers of Scotland for the propagating the Gospel in America and the West-Indies, and for the settling of our Plantations there. 84, 7. His short Discovery of the Coasts and Continent of America from the Equinoctial Northward, and of the adjacent Isles, A. D. 1644. 99, 6

Casteile New: See New-Casteile.

Castlemain (Roger, Earl of) an Account of his Embassies from James II. King of England to Pope Innocent XI. A. D. 1688. 260, 2. An Account of what passed on Octob. 28. 1689. in the House of Commons and afterwards at the King's Bench Bar at Westminster in relation to him. 5

Nunn

Cas-
The INDEX.

CASTRO (Island of) a Description thereof by Mr. Bravem and Mr. Her-
cherman, A.D. 1643. 87, 3

CASWELL (John) his Account of the Doctrine of Trigonometry. 259, 1

CATÆA: See Cathaye.

CATALONIA. An Account of its miserable Estate under the Spanish
Government, A.D. 1591. 32, 6

CATECHISMS by Mr. Elliot for the Instruction of the Indians, A.D.
1680. 134, 3. Dr. Bray’s Directions to the Clergy of Maryland con-
cerning the Duty and Manner of Catechising, A.D. 1700. 180, 5
and 183, 2. Mr. Richardson’s Proposal for dispersing the Church of Eng-
land Catechism in Irish and English, for the Benefit of the Irish, A.D.
1712. 213, 12

CATHAYE. Ordinances, Instructions, &c. made for the Direction of a
Voyage intended thither A.D. 1553. by Sebastian Cabota, Esq; Government
of the Company of the Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Re-
gions, &c. unknown. 13, 7. VOYAGES thither : by Mr. Forboyn-
boer, A.D. 1578. 22, 2. A Commission given by Sir Rowland Hayward,
Knt. and George Barne, Aldermen and Government of the Company of
English Merchants for Discovery of new Trades, unto Arthur Pet and,
Charles Jackson for a Voyage by them to be made for Discovery of Cathaye,
A.D. 1580. with Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage. 23, 7.
Instructions given by the Lords of the Council to Edward Fenton, Esq; for
the Order to be observed in the Voyage, recommended to him for the
East-Indies and Cathaye, April 9th. 1582. 25, 2. By the Hollanders
and Zealander, A.D. 1594. 34, 6. A Second, A.D. 1595. 35, 3.
A Third, A.D. 1596. 37, 2. By William Gordon of Hull, &c.
A.D. 1611. 52, 8

CATS. An Account of a large Present made by the King of Guinea for
one, A.D. 1562. 225, 2

GAUCHE (Francis) his Voyage to Madagascar, the adjacent Islands, and
Coast of Africa, A.D. 1638, &c. 91, 3

C.A.
INDEX


CECIL (Sir Robert) a Book dedicated to him A.D. 1596. A Project how to make War with Spain, presented by Q. Elizabeth's Appointment to him, A.D. 1597. 38, 6. His and some other of Q. Elizabeth's Privy Councillors Answer to the K. of Poland's Embassador's Complaints to her Majesty at his Audience, Aug. 4. 1597. of his Majesty's Subjects being debarr'd all Trade and Traffick in her Kingdom. 229, 6. Sir W. Monson's Discourse concerning the Abuses of the English Seaman, and the best Course for a Reformation of them, wrote at his Request, A.D. 1601.

CELLARIUS (Christopher) his Treatise of Geography A.D. 1686. 146, 3

CEYLON (The Emperour of) Copies of the Letters from the States General and the Prince of Orange to the Emperour of Ceylon, with an Account of the Proceedings of the Dutch East India Company in that Island, in the Year 1609. 49, 4

CEYLON (The Island of) A Description of it by Robert Knox; with an Account of the detaining him and several other Englishmen in Captivity. 135, 4. A Description of it, and the Coasts of Malabar, Coromandel, and the adjacent Countries, by Philip Baldeus, a Dutch Minister there, 190, 1. A Letter from the Dutch General there to Mr. Baldeus, concerning the best Ways of Propagating Christianity there: With an Account of several Religious Tracts translated out of the Portuguse into the Malabar Language, for the Use of the Natives, A.D. 1668. 114, 2. Mr. Baldeus's Account of their Idolatrous Worship, and his Description of their Idols. 126, 4. His short Introduction to their Language, and Letter concerning their Way of Writing. 126, 5

CHAISE (Father de la, a Jesuit, and Confessor to the K. of France) A Letter to him from F. Pelisson from Consterm, Decemb. 9, 1700. 198, 1.

Another
The INDEX.

Another Letter to him from F. Verzeaut, concerning the Mission of Syria, dated from Rome, Dec. 20, 1703. 203, 3

HALONER (Thomas) his Translation of a Treatise concerning the Venetians Title to the Dominion of the Adriatic Sea, from the Italian into English. 101, 5

CHAMBERLAINE (John, Esq; Secretary to the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts) his Letter to an Inhabitant of the City of London, giving an Account of the Societies Address to the Queen for cauting their Designs to be recommended to the Citizens of London by the Ministers of London and Westminster, and Borough of Southwark in their Sermons on Trinity Sunday, 1711. 208, 1. An Account of a Letter to him from Dr. Le Fau, dated April 5, 1711, giving him an Account of the Indian Nations settled on the South of the Province of Carolina, and known by the Name of the Creek Indians. 209, 5

CHANCELLOR (Richard) his Letter touching his Discovery of Moscovia, and his Travels therein, &c. A. D. 1554. 14, 8. An Account thereof given by the Duke of Moscovy's Ambassador. 224, 5

CHAPLAIN (Samuel) an Account of his Voyage to Canada, A. D. 1603 44, 6

CHARANT (Monsieur de who lived 15 Years in the Kingdoms of Fez and Morocco) his Account of the Trade to Tombutum for Gold and many Particulars relating to those Kingdoms. 127, 1

HARDIN (Sir John) an Account of his being Interpreter at a Treaty between several English Commissioners, Instructors for the English East-India Company, and several Commissioners, Instructors for the Dutch East-India Company, A. D. 1685. 144, 5

CHARLES I. King of England; Articles of Peace between him and Philip IV. King of Spain, A. D. 1630. 75, 2

CHARLES II. King of England; Articles of Peace, &c. between him and the King of Spain, May 13. 1667. 120, 1, 2, 3. Between him and Lewis XIV. King of France, July 21. 1667. 120, 6. Between him and Frederick III. K. of Denmark at the same time. 121, 1. Some Letters, &c. concerning it. 249, 3, 4, 5. Between him and the States General at the same time. 121, 2. With Declarations, Placarts, &c. relating
relating thereto. 120, 5. and 249, 6, 7. and 250, 1, 2. Of Navi-
sion of Capt. Don Philip Hellen, alias Fitz-Gerald, for taking an English Merchant Ship within Musquet shot of the Cable of Havana, and after torturing and murdering the Captain and most of his Men, dated Octob: 1. 1675. 126* 3. Another Proclamation for prohibiting the Importation of Commodities of Europe into any of his Plantations in Africa, Asia or America which were not laden in England, and for putting all other Laws relating to the Trade of the Plantations in effectual Execution dated Novemb. 24. 1675. Ibid. 4 Articles of Peace between him and the Aga Divan and Governours of the City and Kingdom of Tripoli in Barbary concluded by Sir John Narborough in March 5. 1675, 6. 128* 3. between him and several Indian Kings and Queens on May 29. 1677. 129* 7. A Marine Treaty between him and Lewis XIV. King of France, concluded at St. Germains en Laye Feb. 24. 1676, 7. 130* 6. and 131* 1, 2. between him and the Lords the Bashaw, Dey, Aga and Governours of the City and Kingdom of Algiers in Barbary, concluded by Arthur Herbert, Esq; Admiral of the Fleet in the Mediterranean on April 10. 1682.

CHARLES III. King of Spain; a full Account of the Expedition there A. D. 1702. to settle him on the Spanish Throne. 191, 6. An Account of the Discoveries made by Farnandus Magallanes at his setting out in the Fleet prepared by the Emperour from Seville, Aug. 10. 1519. 8, 4. Discoveries of the West Indies sent to him. 9, 6. and 10, 2, 3, 5
CHARTERS. The first granted by King Charles II. to the Proprietors of Carolina A. D. 1662. 113, 4. The second Charter granted them by him. 181, 8. An Order of Council for issuing a Quo Warranto against the Charter of the Massachusetts Bay in New-England, with the King's Declaration, that in Case they should before Prosecution had upon the said Quo Warranto make a full Submission and entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure he will then regulate their Charter in such Manner as shall be for his Service and the Good of the Colony. Given at Whitehall, July 26. 1683. 139, 6: An Account of the Storm and great Deliverance of Mr. Barnard Randolph who was sent thither with it. Together with an Account of their resolvling in a general Court to defend their Charter at Law. 140, 2. A Vindication of New-England from the unjust Aspersions cast on the Government there by some Considerations, pretending to shew that the Charters in those Colonies were taken from them on Account of their destroying the Manufactures and Navigation of England. 150, 1. A Narrative of the Miseries of New-England by reason of an arbitrary Government erected there afterwards. Ibid. 2. The Charter to the Inhabitants thereof by King William and Queen Mary. 174, 3. The Charter or Patent granted to the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, A. D. 1702. 183, 4. An Abstract of it. Ibid. 5

CHATEAURENAULT (Monseur) an Account of his Expedition to Vigo, A. D. 1702. 191, 6

CHAUNCT (Charles, President of Harvard College at Cambridge in New-England) his Sermon preached at Cambridge the Day after the Commencement, A. D. 1655. Shewing God's Mercy to his People in giving them a Faithful Ministry and Schools of Learning. 106, 7

CHEEVER (Ezekiel, Master of the Free-School in Boston) a Sermon preached at his Funeral, A. D. 1708. 200, 3
The INDEX.

CHERBROOK. An Account of the Proceedings of Admiral Russell in his engaging the French Fleet off of Cape Barfleur and burning many of the French Ships there and at La Hogue, A.D. 1692. 156, 2


CHESTER (William Lord Bishop of) See Daves.

CHESTER (Captain Anthony) his Relation of a desperate Sea Fight betwixt two Spanish Men of War and a small English Ship at the Isle of Dominica going to Virginia, A.D. 1620. 63, 3

CHIAPA (the Province of in America) Mr. Gage's Account of his Journey from Mexico through it. 95, 7. and 175, 2

CHIAPA (the Bishop of) See Casas.

CHICHESTER (Bishop of) See Williams.

CHILD (Sir Josiah) an Account of the Proceedings between him and Sir Joseph Ashe, &c. appointed Commissioners on the Part of the English East India Company, and the Commissioners Instructors for the Dutch East India Company, A.D. 1685. 144, 5. His Discourse of Trade A.D. 1694. 163, 5. An Extract out of it. 177, 1

CHIEZA (Peter de) an Account of his seventeen Years Travels through the Kingdom of Peru, &c. 203, 4

CHILI (the Kingdom of) a Relation thereof by Alexandro Urfino, who had lived there 34 Years, given A.D. 1581. 24, 2. An Account of a Voyage thither by Order from the Dutch East India Company under the Command of Mr. Henry Bawern and Elias Hercherman, A.D. 1642. and A.D. 1643. 87, 7. Descriptions of it given by F. Nicholas del Techo a Jesuit, 1645. 92, 5. by Alonso de Ovalle a Native of St. Jago of Chile, and Procurator at Rome for that Place, A.D. 1649. 98, 2. William Funnel's Account of his Passage round the Coasts thereof. Published A.D. 1707. 198, 8
The INDEX.

CHILTON (John) his Discourse touching the People, Manners, &c. in the West Indies seen and noted by himself in the Time of his Travels continued in those Parts for 17 or 18 Years from 1551 to 1568. 27, 9


CHISAPEAK (The Bay of) an Account of what happened at its Discovery by Capt. J. Smith, A.D. 1608. 48, 3

CHISHULL (Edmund) his Sermon preached before the Company of Merchants trading to the Levant Seas on Jan. 16. 1697-8. 173, 3

CHOCOLATE. An Account given by Will. Hughes, A.D. 1672. of the several Ways of making it. 130, 2

CHRISTIAN IV. K. of Denmark, &c. A Letter of Elizabeth Queen of England concerning the Liberty due to Her Subjects of Fishing in the Seas of Ireland and Norway wrote. A.D. 1599. 230, 6

CHRISTIAN V. King of Denmark, &c. Articles of Alliance and Commerce between him and Charles II. King of England, concluded at Copenhagen, July 11th 1670. 126, 2

St. CHRISTOPHERS (the Island of in America) DESCRIPTIONS of it by J. Davies, A.D. 1666. 118, 3. By Mr. Blome, A.D. 1686. 147,
The INDEX.

147, 3: By D. Sloane, A. D. 1707. 275, 1, 2. By Mr. Oldnixon. 206, 6. The Humble ADDRESS from its General Council to Queen Anne, thanking Her for making Colonel Parke their General, and praying for his longer Continuance amongst them. Dated at St. Christophers, April 6. 1710.

CLEZA (Peter de) an Account of his 17 Years Travels through the Kingdom of Peru, &c. between the Years 1541 and 1550. 13, 4

CILICIA. The Travels of four Englishmen and a Preacher to the English Factory at Aleppo through it, A. D. 1612. 233, 3

CINOLA (the Province of) Extracts out of certain Letters of Father Martin Perez from the New Mission there to the Fathers of Mexico, A. D. 1591. 45, 7

CIRCLE. An Account of its Inspection and Circumpection, A. D. 1669. 251, 3

CLAIN (F. Paul) a Letter wrote to him from Manille June 10. 1667, to the General of the Jesuites Order, upon a new Discovery made of 32 Islands to the South of the Mariana Islands. 170, 2

CLARENDON (Edward Earl of) the first Charter granted by King Charles II. to him and several other Proprietors of Carolina, A. D. 1662. 113, 4

CLARKE (John) a Relation of the Prosecution of him and others for Conscience sake, A. D. 1651. 160, 3. his Narrative of New-England’s Persecution; with a Proposal to the Parliament and Council of State touching the Way to propagate the Gospel of Christ, with small Charge and great Safety both in Old England and New, &c. A. D. 1652. 103, 3

CLARKE (Richard) his Relation of the Discovery of Norumberge, A. D. 1583. 26, 4

CLAVIUS (Christopher) his Discourse concerning the Nature and Use of an Instrument fit for Clocks, A. D. 1586. 228, 3

CLAYBORNE (Thomas) his Account of a Voyage set forth by the East India Company in four Ships in April 1604. 45, 2
The INDEX.

CLAYTON (John, Rector of Croston at Wakefield in Yorkshire) his Account of the Soil of Virginia, and planting of Tobacco there, with the draining of Swamps, &c. With a Description of the several Species of Birds, which he observed there. Published in the Philosophical Transactions of December 1693. 158. 6. His Continuation thereof, giving a short Description of the Beasts and Serpents thereof. Published in the Philosophical Transactions of May 1694. 164. 2

CLEMENT VII. Pope of Rome; Ferdinand Cortez his Account of his Transactions among the West-Indians, with an Epistle Dedicatory of Doctor Savorgnanus to him A.D. 1524. 9, 1

CLEMENT VIII. Pope of Rome; His Bull, ordering that Friars shall not be made Provincials in the Indies, except they were born in or made free in those Provinces, dated March 4th. 1600. 41, 2. His Orders relating to the Arrival of the Regulars in Japan and the adjacent Islands of China and the East-Indies to preach the Gospel. Dated Dec. 12th. 1600. Ibid. 3. His Bull for approving the Order of Jesuits established in the Provinces of Peru, with the Grant of several Indulgences. Dated June 22. 1603. 44, 9

CLEMENT XI. Pope of Rome; his Bull concerning the Proceedings of the Jesuits in China delivered to the Bishop of Conon, Apostolick Vicar at Fokien in China by the Cardinal Tournon, dated June 20th 1702. 202, 6. and 204, 3. A Letter wrote to him by the said Bishop at his Return from China, dated from Galloway in Ireland, May 4th, 1708. 203, 1. An Account of his Orders to curb the insolent Prevarication of the Jesuits there. 204, 1. His Answer to the Queries of Mons. Maigrat the aforesaid Bishop of Conon, relating to the Christian Worship among the Chinese, A.D. 1704. 267, 6

CLERKE (Coll. one of the Commanders in Chief of all the Forces belonging to the English Parliament) the Original Articles of Agreement made between him and Sir John Greenville, Governour of the Islands of St. Mary's and Agnes in Scilly on the Behalf of King Charles II. touching the Rendition of the Islands thereof; with all their Castles, &c. A.D. 1651. 120, 6

CLERKE (Francis, Dean of the Court of Arches) his Account of the Practice of the Court of Admiralty. 250, 4

CLIF-
The INDEX.

CLIFFORD (Peregrine) his Compendium of Geography. 139; 3

CLOTHERS, their Complaint; or Reasons for passing the Bill against the Blackwell-Hall Factors, A.D. 1692. 156, 4. Their Case as delivered to the Parliament, A.D. 1713. 219; 1

[See the Article of Wool.]

CUVERIUS (Philippus) his System of Geography. 131, 4

COBBET (Thomas, Teacher of the Church of Lynne in New-England) his Discourse concerning the Civil Magistrates Power in Matters of Religion; together with an Answer to Dr. Clark's Narrative of New-England's Persecutions, A.D. 1653. 103, 4

COCHIN-CHINA (the Kingdom of) Descriptions thereof by E. Bohn, A.D. 1620. 64, 3. Another Edition of it. Published by Mr. Robert Ashley, A.D. 1633. 78, 3

COCHINEAL. Mr. Richard Stafford's Observations concerning it; with some Suggestions for finding out and preparing such like Substances out of other Vegetables, particularly out of a Berry growing both in the Bermudas and New-England, called the Summer-Island Red Weed: Published in the Philosophical Transactions in October 1668. 121, 5

CODRINGTON (Colonel, Governor of the Leeward Islands) an Account of the Successes of the Forces of the English in the Leeward Islands under his Command, A.D. 1690. 152, 5. A Copy of the Petition and Articles presented against him to the House of Commons; with his Answers, A.D. 1702. 266, 7, 8. A Sermon preached at his Funeral in Barbados on April 8, 1710. By William Gordon. 205, 3

COIN: See Money.

COKE (Roger) A Treatise wrote by him, wherein is demonstrated that the Church and State of England are in equal Danger with its Trade. 127, 7. His Treatise concerning the Methods of England's Improvement, A.D. 1675. 126 * 1, 2

COLLETON (Sir Peter) the first Charter granted to him and several other Proprietors of Carolina by King Charles II. A.D. 1662. 113, 4
The INDEX

COLLEGE of Physicians: Their Approbation of Dr. Grew's Project for making Salt Water fresr, A.D. 1684. 258, 1, 3

COLLEGES. Proposals for raising a College of all useful Trades and Husbandry, &c. By J. Bellers, A.D. 1696. 265, 6

COLLINS (John, Accoirtant to the Royal Fishery Company) his Plea for the bringing in of Irish Cattle, and keeping out of Fish caught by Foreigners: Together with an Humble Address to the Honourable Members of Parliament of the Counties of Cornwall and Devon about the Advancement of Tin, Fishery and divers Manufactures, A.D. 1680. 256, 2

COLLINS (Gaïspar) his Treatise of the Baths and Springs of the Vaudois. 238, 8

COLONUS: See Columbus.

COLUMBUS (Bartholomew) the Map of the World which he presented to King Henry VII. A.D. 1488. 334.

COLUMBUS (Christopher) his Offer of the Discovery of the West-Indies to King Henry VII. A.D. 1488. 3, 3. Peter Martyr's Account of what he brought from the New World. 5, 2. His Life, and the History of his Discovery of the West-Indies, written by his Son Ferdinand, A.D. 1492. 4, 2. Sir William Monson's Account of his Discovery of America. Tab. 3. A Relation by Anonymus of his first Voyage and Improvement therein of the Mariner's Art in Aug. 1492. 4, 4

COLUMBUS (Ferdinand) his History of the Life and Actions of his Father Christopher Columbus, wrote A.D. 1492. 4, 2

COMMERCE: See TRADE.


COM-
COMMISSIONS; one given by Hen. VII. K. of Eng. A. D. 1495, to several Persons, empowering them to conclude a Peace between him & Phil. Arch duke of Austria, 222, 3. another given by Q. Elizabeth, to the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of London, on a Mandate from the Emp, concerning the Complaints made by the Towns of the Dutch Hanses in Germany, pretending Injuries of trade committed against them. 1598. 230, 4. One given by Sir R. Hayward, Knt. and G. Byrne, Alder. and Governours of the Company of English Merch for Discovery of new Trades, unto A. Pet and C. Jackson, for a Voyage by them to be made for Discovery of Cathaye, 1580. With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage, &c. 23, 7. An Account of the Commission pass'd under the Great Seal of Eng. to the President and Gov. of Chrif's Hospital in Lond. for preventing the Exportation of Wool, and of their declining and returning it back to the King and Council refusing to act therein. A.D. 1669. 124, 3

COMMON-PRAYER of the Church of Eng. an Edition of it in Spanish; by -Alvareno. Published A. D. 1707. 275, 3. Four little Treaties for and against Worshipping God thereby. By Bp. Williams, Dr. Mother and Mr. Rawlins. 274, 3. [See more under the Article of Liturgies.]

COMPANY of the Scots Merchants trading to Africa and the Indies; their Humble Address to K. William, A. D. 1697; relating to Sir Paul Ryeat's and the Kings Envoy at Lunenburg, presenting a Memorial to the Senate of Hamburgh, threatening them with the Height of the King's Displeasure, if they joyned with the Scots in any Treaty of Commerce whatsoever, with the King's Answer thereto, and the Representation of the Council General to the Ld. Chancellor, &c. and an Address to the R. from the Parliament of Scotland on the same Account. 171, 3, 4, 5, 6. 266, 4. The Declaration of the Council constituted by them for the Government and Direction of their Colonies and Settlements in the Indies. 172, 2. The first Letter sent from thence. Ib. 2. Several Papers and Treaties relating to their Settlement at Darien. 177, 6. 178, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. 179, 1, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6. The Proceedings of the House of Commons, with relation to them, A. D. 1697. 264, 2. Queen Anne's Letter to the Parliament of Scotland, in Answer to their Address in relation to them, expressing Her Regret for the great Losses and Disappointments they sustained in the carrying on and prosecuting their Designs in settling of a Colony in America, and promising to concur in any thing that could reasonably be proposed for their Reparation and Assistance. A. D. 184, 6

COMPANY of Merchants trading to Cathaye: [See Cathaye.]
The INDEX.

very of new Trades unto A. Pet and C. Jackson for Voyages by them to be made for Discovery of Cathay, A. D. 1580. With Instructions to be observed in the said Voyage, and certain brief Advices and other Notes in Writing. 23, 7. A Copy of the Letters of the Adventurers for Brazil to Santos, with the Commodities demanded. A. D. 1580. With Notes of the said Voyage. 23, 5, 6. An Account of a Voyage for Discovery of Seas, Lands and Islands to the Northwards, set forth at their Charge. 1615. 57, 6. An Epistle to them by G. Carew, 1676. 128. 1. [See more under the Article of Adventurers.]

COMPANY of Eng. Merchants trading to Africa: their Answer to the Petition and Paper exhibited to the H. of Commons by Sir P. Painter, E. Gorges, H. Batson, B. Skutt, and T. Knight, on the behalf of themselves and others concerned in his Majesty's Plantations in America. A. D. 1667. 119. For certain Considerations relating to them, in which the Origin Growth and National Advantages of the Guinea Trade are demonstrated; as also that the same Trade cannot be carried on but by a Company and Joint-Stock, A. D. 1680. 134, 1. An Act of Parliament to settle the Trade to Africa in them, as beneficial and advantageous to the Kingdom, and to their Plantations and Colonies, 1699. 176. 3. An Account of their several Forts and Castles from Sally in South Barbary to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa. [See Company of English Merchants trading to Guinea.]

COMPANY of English Merchants trading to the East-Indies. Extracts of a Journal of a Voyage to Surat and to Jaques in the Persian Gulf, set forth by them, A. D. 1620. 63, 7. A Discourse of Trade from England unto the East-Indies, answering to divers Objections usually made against it. Ibid. 8. Their true Relation of the barbarous Proceedings against the English at Ambon, 1624. 69, 6. (concerning which see more under Ambon.) Their Petition and Remonstrance to the Parliament, 1641. 244, 6. A Sermon of Thanksgiving preached to them on Sept. 6. 1649 on the Return of 7 of their Ships together, by E. Terry, 96, 6. Two Letters concerning them, published 1676. 129 * 3. An Answer to them, dated Bristol, June 30. 1676. Ibid. 4. An Account of the Arrival of six of their Ships from India, and the great Advancement of their Stock thereupon, &c. 1680. 256, 6. The Allegations of the Turkey Company and others against them, relating to the Management of their Trade, presented to the Privy Council Aug. 17. 1681. Together with their Answer. 135, 2. An Extract of a Letter from Callicut, dated May 5th. 1684. from their Agents and Council there, concerning their Disputes with the Dutch; with Extracts of other Letters to the same Purpose. 142, 6. the several papers that passed between Sir J. Afbe Bar. Governor, Sir J. Child Bar. Deputy Governor, Sir B. Bathurst, and Sir J. Sambrook, Knights, Commissioners Instructors, on the part of the English East India Company and the Commissioners Instructors for the Dutch East India Company 1685, Sir J. Chardin being Interpreter. 144, 5. A Vindication
Vindication of them from the unjust and slanderous imputations cast upon them in a Treatise entitled A Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands in East-India Company, as it was delivered over unto the High and Mighty Lords in the States General of the United Provinces, 1687. 148, 3. An Apology for them by W. A. 1693. 152, 7. A Copy of the Charter-Party between them and Capt. Heath and Tho. Greaves, Owners of the Ship called the Vulnerability, dated 20 Octob. 1696. 168, 4. An Answer to the Case of the Old East-India Company, as represented by themselves to the Parliament, 1700. 181, 7. An Account of Forts and Factories in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, 1686. 201, 7. [For the Nature of their Trade, &c. See the Article of Trade into the East-Indies.]

COMPANY of Dutch Merchants trading to the East Indies: Accounts of their Proceedings in the Island of Ceylon. 49, 4. 114, 2. A Reply to the Remonstrance of their Directors, exhibited to the States General in Justification of the Proceedings of their Officers at Amboyna against the English there. Together with a Copy of the said Remonstrance, translated out of French, 1625. 235, 5. An Account of the Damages which W. Counton, Esq; sustained from them. 240, 4. 242, 3. 243, 5. A Copy of the Letters Patent for special Reprisals for the fame granted by King Charles II. to his Executors. 116, 5. and 138, 5. An Extract of Capt. John Vicier's Letters to Mr. Edw. Rudge, dated from Pollore June 20th. 1682. With Extracts out of the Consulation Books received from Bantam, and several Depositions thereupon taken on the Destruction of the English Factory at Bantam and the Dutch taking Possession of it, 1682. 138, 6. An Extract of a Letter from Calli-8 undated May 5th. 1684. Signed by the Agent and Council for the English East India Company there, concerning their great disputes with the Dutch there, 142, 6. The several Papers of Business that passed between several of the Commissioners of the English East India Company, and theirs, 1685, to 1644, 5. A Justification of their Directors delivered to the States General on July 22. 1686. upon the Complaint of Mr. Skelton, Envoy-Extraordinary from King James II. touching the Affair of Bantam, and other Controversies at Macassa..., &c. 148, 2. A Collection of Voyages undertaken by them for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation; containing an Account of several Attempts to find out the North East Passage, and their Discoveries in the East Indies and the South Seas; with an Account of their Rise, Establishment and Progress.

COMPANY of French Merchants trading to the East Indies: a Petition for its Establishment, with proper Articles and Conditions, and a Discourse thereupon made to the King of France, 1664. 115, 3. and 128, 6. 2. COMPANY of the Royal Fishery of England, their Accompanant's Pic for the abringing in of Hitho Cattle, and keeping out of Hitho caught by Foreigners, &c. 1686. 256, 2. Their Husbands Experiments about making of Sea-Salt, 1683...
The INDEX.

COMPANY of English Merchants trading to Hudson's Bay; a Proclamation issued out by K. James II. prohibiting his Subject to trade within the Limits assigned to them. Dated March 31. 1688. 149. 5

COMPANY of English Merchants trading to Guinea; Rules agreed on at one of their Meetings, with an Account of 2 Voyages made at their charge, 1553, 224. 3. A Treatise dedicated to them by R. Jobson 1620. 234. 4. Considerations relating to their Trade 1680, 130. 1. [See Company of English Merchants trading to Africa.]

COMPANY of English Merchants trading to the Levant Seas. The Articles of Agreement between them and Sir S. Crow, 1638. 241. 2. A Relation of his intolerable Oppressions in seizing upon the Persons and Estates of the English Merchants at Constantinople and at Smyrna. 242. 4. An Account of their Prosecuting him before the Parliament, 1648. 244. 3. 4. Their Allegations against the East India Company relating to the Management of that Trade, presented to the Privy Council on Aug. 17th. 1688. 135. 2. Sermons preached before them 1664. 116. 2. 1668. 251. 2. 1681. 135. 3. 1686. 7. 147. 6. 1695. 263. 7. 1697. 8. 173. 3. 1701. 183. 3. 1707. 197. 8. 1712. 214. 3

COMPANY of English Merchants trading to Muscovy and Russia. Extracts out of Sir J. Horsey's Observations in 17 Years Travels and Experience in Russia in the Company, and at the charge of Mr. W. Merick, Agent for the Company, A. D. 1573, &c. 19. 6. Discoveries made, in Voyages at their Charge, 2. 155. 68. 3. A brief Discourse made by Capt. Carleil in April, 1583, upon his intended Voyage to the hithermost Parts of America, for the Satisfaction of them and others. 26. 2. Articles set down by the Committees appointed in their behalf to confer with him thereupon. Ibid. 5. A Voyage set forth by them to Cherry Island, and for a further Discovery to be made towards the North-Pole 1610. 51. 7. and 1616. 60. 1.

COMPANY of English Merchants trading to Persia. Informations given them by one of their Agents in Persia, A. D. 1568. 225. 6.

COMPANY of English Merchants trading to Virginia. An Account of the several Discoveries made to them by the Ld. De la Ware to the Council, and afterwards to the General Assembly of the Company at a Court held at June 25. 1611. touching his unexpected return Home. 53. 5. An Account of a Lottery made by them 1615. 57. 4. An Account of the Shipping, Men and Provisions sent to Virginia by them, 1619. With the Orders and Constitutions for the better governing of the Affairs: With the Names of the Adventurers, with their several Sums advanced. 61. 6. 7. and 62. 5. A further Declaration of the State of their Colony and Affairs in Virginia; with the Names of the Adventurers and

Sums
Sums adventures thereon. Published by them, A.D. 1620. 62, 6.
and 234, 5. A Note of the Shipping, &c. sent by them to Virginia.
1621. 64, 7. Captain John Smith’s Project and Offer made to them.
A.D. 1623. together with their Answers. 68, 6. A short Collection
of the most remarkable Passages happening to their Affairs from their
Original to their Dissolution, A.D. 1651.

COMPANY of English Merchants trading to the West Indies. Sir Benjamin
Rudyer’s Speech concerning such an Association made at a Committee of
the whole House, A.D. 1623. A Sermon preached to Sir The. Warner
and his Company bound to the West Indies for their Farewel, A.D. 1629.
By Dr. Fearty.

COMPANY of English Merchants of the Staple of Wool. A Copy of the
Report made by the Lord Chief Justice, Master of the Rolls and Lord
Chief Baron in their Behalf on May 14. 1583. on Occasion of bringing
in and passing a Bill for them intituled, An Act restoring the Free Trade of
the Merchants of the Staple for the Exportation of Cloth and all other Manu-
factures made of Wool into the Parts beyond the Seas.

COMPATON (Henry, Lord Bishop of London) a Letter to him from a
Gentleman concerning the Charities collected for the Redemption of the
Captives in the Empire of Morocco, dated October 17. 1701.

CONDORNE in the East Indies; Mr. Lockyer’s Account of the Trade there,
and Description thereof: Published A.D. 1711.

CONFERENCES between Protestants and Papists at the University of Hei-
delberg: Published A.D. 1711.

CONFESSIONS of Faith; one owned and consented to by the Elders and

CONFUCIUS his Account of the Moral Philosophy of the Chinese, toge-
ther with his Life.

CONGO (the Kingdom of) a Report thereof drawn out of the Writings
and Discourses of Oceano Lopez a Portugall. Phil. Pigafetta. Translated
out of the Italian by Abraham Hartwell, A.D. 1597. 37, 7. An Ac-
count of a Voyage thither, by F. F. Michael Angelo of Gattina, and Dennis
de Carli of Piacenza, Capucins and Apostolick Missioners thither, A.D.
1686.
The INDEX.

1666 and 1667. 122, 5. Another Voyage made thither by F. Jerem Merolla da Sorrento, a Capucin and Apostolick Missioner, A. D. 1682. Relating to the Discovery thereof, and first Missions to those Parts; the Superstitions and Customs of the Blacks, &c. 138, 4

CONGREGATIO De Fide Catholicae Propaganda at Rome: The Bull of Pope Gregory XV. for the first Erection of it, A. D. 1621. 65, 5. Some Questions proposed to them by the Missioners of China, with their Answers to them, A. D. 1645. 91, 6

CONGREGATION of the Inquisition: See Inquisition.

CONGREGATIONAL Churches: See Independents.

CONON, Bishop of: See Maigrot.

CONSOICATION of Churches. The Answer of the Elders and other Messengers of the Churches assembled at Boston, A. D. 1662. to the Question propounded to them by Order of the Honoured General Court on that Head. 113, 5. A Defence thereof by some of the Members of the said Synod. 116, 1

CONSTANTINOPLE (the City of) Descriptions of it by John Sanderson, A. D. 1584. 43, 6. Peter Gyllius, A. D. 1632. 238, 3. Tho. Smith, 157, 1. A Relation of the Lord Howard's Journey thither, A. D. 1671. 126, 6. A Prospect of the Grand Seraglio there, as it appears from Galata described by Bernard Randolph. 150, 8. A Relation sent from thence A. D. 1618. touching the Death of Achmet, Emperor of the Turks, and the miraculous Deliverances of Mustapha his Brother; and his memorable Access to the Turkish Empire. 61, 3

CONTZEN (Adam, a Jesuit) his Account of a Dispute concerning the Secrets of the Jesuits, between a Canon of Wratislaw and a Lawyer of Brandenburg, A. D. 1617. 60, 4

CONVERSIONS of INDIANS and other Infidels. Discourses concerning the best Methods of accomplishing thereof. 11, 4. 36, 4. 60, 6. 84, 7. 86, 5. 90, 6. 102, 5, 6. Accounts of the Conversions of them in China and the East-Indies. 19, 5. 51, 6. (See more under the Article of Jesuits) in Mexico. 11, 1. In New-England. 88, 3. 95, 3. 96, 4. 97, 1. 100, 4. 102, 4. 104, 3. 107, 1. 111, 4. 127, 2. 149, 7. 164, 4. 5

CON-
CONVERSIONS of Jews. A Sermon concerning it preached by Mr. John
Foxe at the Christening of one Nathaniel a Jew, born in the Parish Church
of Alhallows in Lombard-Street, April 3. 1577. Together with his Con-
fession of Faith. 22, 1. Several Sermons concerning it, by Tho. Cooper,
published A. D. 1615. A Discourse concerning it by G. Fletcher, A. D.
1677. 131 * 4. An Account of the Conversions of John Jacob, A. D.
1678. 255, 5. Theodore John, together with his Confession of Faith
made at his Baptism on Octob. 31. 1692. 261, 5

CONVERSIONS of Papists: of F. Texeda, A.D. 1623. 68, 5. Of J. Wadsworth, 
A. D. 1630. 75, 3. Of F. Gorge, A. D. 1642. 87, 2. A History of
the Attempts that have been made to convert the Papists in Ireland.
213, 2

CONVERSION of a Turk, viz. of Signior Dandull, and his Admission to
Baptism, by Bishop Gunning at Excester-House Chapel, November 8. 1657.
Drawn up by Dr. Warmstey.
210, 2

COOK (Capt.) an Account of his and other English Bucaneers Adventures;
A. D. 1678.
132 * 6

COOK (Eben) his Voyage to Maryland; a Satyr describing the Laws,
Government, &c. of the Inhabitants thereof, in Burlesque Verse, A. D.
1708.
201, 4

Copernicus: Several Treatises concerning his Hypothesis of the Motion
of the Earth.
58, 2. 171, 2. 243; 3

Cornelis (Simon de) an Account of his Voyage from Rotterdam to the
Straits of Magellan, A. D. 1598.
39, 4

Cordiner (William, a Millioner of the Society for Propagating the
Gospel in Foreign Parts:) An Abstract of his Journal, and an Account of
his being taken in the Chefeer by several French Men of War, and carried
Prisoner to Breif, with his Mother, Wife and two Children, dated Nov. 9.
1708.
202, 4

Coriate (Thomas) a Character given of him in Panegyrick Verse;
A. D. 1615. 53, 1. Some of his Letters wrote from Amlere in the
East-Indies, A. D. 1615, and from Agra in Octob. 1616, giving an Ac-
count of his Travels from Jerusalem to the Court of the Great Mogul.
59, 7

Corea
CORÉA (the Kingdom of) a Description of it. 195, 2

CORK (the City of in Ireland) an Account of the Proceedings of the English Fleet in the Taking of it under the joint Command of Sir Richard Haddock, Admiral Killigrew, and Sir John Ashley, Sept. 1690. 151, 7

CORNBEURT (the Lord) an Account of his Prosecuting Mr. Makemie a Non-Conformist Minister, for Preaching at New-York without a Licence, A.D. 1707. 269, 3

COROMONDEL (the Coast of in the East-Indies) Mr. Baldwin's Description thereof in Low-Dutch. 131, 1. The same translated into English. 190, 1. An Account of the Voyage of two Danish Missionaries thither, A.D. 1711. 209, 6

CORNELL (P. M. Geographer to the Republick of Venice) his Account of the Morea, Negroponte, and the Maritime Places as far as to Thessalonica. 146, 5

CORPORATION erected by King William for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. See Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.


CORPORATION of Merchants of the Steel-Yard; An Order and Decree made by certain Lords Commissioners of the Privy Council in a Matter touching the Information exhibited against them, A.D. 1552. 224, 2

CORPORATION of Trinity-House; An Act of Parliament, enabling them to set up Beacons, Marks and Signs for the Sea, A.D. 1566. 173, 7


COR
The INDEX.

CORSAIRS; Mr. Roberts's Account of them, and of their villainous Way of living. 169, 2

COTEX (Ferdinand) his Relations of his Discoveries in the West-Indies. 8, 3. 9, 1


COTTON (John, Minister of Boston in New-England) his Sermon, entitled God's Promise to his Plantation, A.D. 1625. 71. 1. His Letter in Answer to certain Objections made against the New-England Discipline and Orders, with the Questions propounded to such as are admitted to Church Fellowship and Government, sent to a Friend A.D. 1641. 84. 6. His Explication of Revelat. xx. v. 5, 6. A.D. 1642. 86. 2. His Answer to Mr. Ball's Discourse of Set Forms of Prayer. Ibid. 3. His Account of the true Constitution of a particular visible Church, endeavouring to shew what Officers, Worship and Government Christ has ordained in his Church. 87. 1. Two other Treatises of his concerning Church-Government and Discipline, published A.D. 1644. 90. 1. 2. An Answer to a Letter of his on the same Subject. Ibid. 3. His Explication of the Covenant of God's Free Grace. Publish'd A.D. 1645. 92. 2. His Account of the Way of the Churches in New-England, A.D. 1645. 92. 6. His Answer thereto. 93. 2. His State of the Controversie concerning Liberty of Conscience in Matters of Religion, A.D. 1646. 93. 7. [Another Edition of it publish'd A.D. 1649. 97. 3.] His Treatise on Singing of Psalms, A.D. 1647. 94. 3. [Another Edition, A.D. 1650. 109. 2.] His Account of the Grounds and Ends of the Baptism of the Children
INDEX.


COTTON (Sir Robert) A Report made by him and several others concerning the Nature of Exchange of Moneys by Bills made to K. James I. A.D. 1622. 68, 2


COVERTE (Capt. Robert) an Account of his Travels in the East-Indies and his Discovery of the Great Mogul till then unknown to the English, A.D. 1612. 53, 6

COURT of Admiralty: See Admiralty.
The INDEX.

COURTS of Inquisition: See Inquisition.


COURTHOP (Nathaniel) a Journal of his Voyage from Bantam to the Islands of Banda; with an Account of the Cruelties of the Dutch at Amboyne, A.D. 1618, 61, 5.

COWLEY (Capt.) an Account of his Voyage from England to America in August 1683, and so round the World, taken from his Original Journal, 141, 4.

COYPER (Thomas) the Blessing of Japheth, or several Sermons of his proving the Gathering in of the Gentiles, and final Conversion of the Jews; Dedicated to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Sheriffs of London, together with the Commissioners for the Plantations in Ireland and Virginia, A.D. 1615, 58, 4.

COTTMORE (Mr. Secretary to the Earl of Warwick, Lord High Admiral of England;) his Observables concerning the Treaty of Peace between England and Holland in 1654, 245, 6.

COYN of England; an Essay thereon by John Cary, Merchant in Bristol, A.D. 1695, 263, 4. [See more under the Article of Money.]

CRADNALL (John) an Account of the Prosecution of him and others for Con沈ience toward God by the Principal Members of the Commonwealth of the Massachusetts in New-England, A.D. 1651, 100, 3.
CRaven (William Lord) the first Charter granted to him and several others, Lords Proprietors of Carolina, A. D. 1662. 113, 4.


Cromwell (Oliver) his Proclamation for publishing the Treaty of Peace made between England and Holland, April 26. 1654. 105, 6. Articles of the said Peace. 106, 1. Articles of the Peace made between him and the Queen of Sweden, with reference to a peculiar Treaty for what concerns Commerce to be exercised in America. 166, 2. Proposals offered to him by The. Violet of London, Goldsmith, for the calling to Account all Persons intrusted with the Publick Revenue, &c. A. D. 1656. 108, 5.


Cross (William) his Sermon concerning the Nature and Office of Good Angels, preach'd to the Company of Merchants trading to the Levant Seas, at St. Bonnet Fink, on Decemb. 14. 1712. 214, 3.

Crow (Milford) an Account of the Lord Fairfax appointing him and others to be his Trustees for executing Her Majesty's Patent to him of certain Wrecks in the West-Indies, A. D. 1744. 191, 5.


Crowther (John) a Journal of his and Rich. Steel's Journey from Aizmere in India, the Place of the Great Mogul's Residence, to Spahan, the Royal Seat of the King of Persia, in the Affairs of the East-India Company, A. D. 1615, 16. 59, 6.

Cumberland (the Earl of) an Account of the Success of some Ships fitted out by him, A. D. 1586. 19, 4. and 27, 8. An Account of
The INDEX.

of his second Voyage towards the Coasts of Spain, A. D. 1588, and his third Voyage toward the West-Indies, A. D. 1589. 30, 7. An Account of his Voyage to Spain in Queen Elizabeth's Ship the Garland, with 7 other Ships of his own and his Friends, A. D. 1591. 33, 2. An Account of his 7th Voyage towards the Spanish West-Indies, and his Descents on Hispaniola, Jamaica, &c. A. D. 1593. 34, 2. An Account of his 8th Voyage towards the Coasts of America, and of his engaging with Spanish Carricks, A. D. 1594. Ibid. 4. An Account of his Voyage to the Island of Puerto Rico to intercept the Carrick going to the East-Indies, as taken out of the printed Copy, published by Dr. Layfield, Chaplain in that Expedition, A. D. 1596. 37, 6

CUNNINGHAM (William) his Cosmography, Geography and Hydrography, A. D. 1559. 16, 6

C URO (Don Ignatius Peris, Governour of St. Domingo in the West-Indies) the Articles between him and Rob. Wilmott, Esq; and Luke Lillingston, Esq; the Commanders of the English Forces in America for the Execution of an Expedition against the French Settlement in Hispaniola, A. D. 1695. 165, 3

C U R T E S (Martin) his Art of Navigation, Engl. by R. Eden, A. D. 1572. 19, 3

St. C Y P R I A N his Epistle concerning the Redemption of the Brethren from Bondage of Barbarians. English'd. A. D. 1637. 82, 6

D.

D A L E (Sir Thomas) an Account of the State of Virginia under his Government. 56, 2, 5. and 57, 1, 2. An Account of his Return to England. 62, 4

D A L M A T I A ; an Account of Mr. Henry Blunt's Travels thither. 83, 3

D A M A S C E N E (Nicholas) several Extracts out of his History concerning the Laws and Customs of all Nations. 53, 4

D A M A S C U S ; an Account of the Travels of 4 English Merchants belonging to the Factory at Aleppo and their Chaplain, thither, A. D. 1600 &c. 233, 3

AD.
The INDEX.

DAMIANUS A GOES: See Goes.

DAMPIER (Capt. William) his Relation of the Bay of Campeachy and the Parts adjacent, A. D. 1675. 126. His Voyage round the World, describing the Indian Ocean, several Coasts and Islands in the West Indies, the Isles of Cape Verd, &c. 169, 10. His Supplement to his Voyage round the World, describing the Countries of Tonquin, Achin, Malacca, &c. from his Departure from Achin to Tonquin with Captain Weldon, A. D. 1688. 148, 4. An Account of his Expedition made into the South Seas in the Ship St. George, A. D. 1703, 4. related by W. Funnell his Mate. 198, 2. An Answer to his Vindication of that Voyage; with Observations on his ungenerous, false and barbarous Usage to his Ship's Crew. By J. Welbe, a Midship-man on board him. Ibid. 3

DANCEURT (Monsieur), Director General of the Royal African Company of France) an Account of a Voyage performed by the Sieur le Maistre under him to the Canary Islands, Cape Verd, &c. A. D. 1695. 168, 6

DANDULO, (Signor Rigez, a Turk) an Account of his Conversion and Baptism by Bishop Gunning, on Nov. 8, 1657. 110, 2

DANVERS (Colonel) an Account of his and others Proposals for the Propagating the Gospel, A. D. 1652. 102, 5

DARIATUS (Claudius) his System of Astronomy, A. D. 1557. 16, 4

DARIEN. Peter Martyr's Epistle concerning the Affairs there, A. D. 1514, 7, 6. An Account of a Voyage made thither by Sir Francis Drake, A. D. 1572. 19, 4. By John Oxnam, A. D. 1575. 20, 6. by Captain Sharp and other Bucaneers, A. D. 1680, &c. 137, 3; and 174, 7. Accounts of the Settlements made there by the Scotch Company trading to Africa and the Indies, and Proceedings thereupon, A. D. 1697, &c. 171, 3, 4, 5, 6. 172, 1, 2, 3. 177, 6. 178, 1, 2, &c. 179, 1, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6. A Description thereof by L. Wafer. 188, 5

DARTMOUTH (the Lord Admiral of King James's Fleet) an Account of the King's Instructions given to him at Whitehall, on Octob. 1, 1688. for intercepting and destroying the Dutch Squadron, with a Lift of the Ships under his Command, and a Relation of his Proceedings before and after the Prince of Orange landed at Torbay. 149, 4

DART
DAVENPORT (John) his Profession of Faith at his Admission into a Church in Boston in New-England, A. D. 1645. 92, 2. The Life and Death of Mr. John Cotton, collected out of his Writings, and from his Informations. 169, 5. An Answer to a Treatise of his concerning Baptism, and the Consecration of Churches, A. D. 1662. 116, 1. His Treatise concerning the Power of Congregational Churches. 129, 5

DAVIES (John) his History of the Caribby Islands, viz. Barbadoes, &c: with a Caribbean Vocabulary, A. D. 1666. 118, 3

DAVIS (John) an Account of his Voyage in June 1585, for the Discovery of the North-West Passage. 27, 3. Of his second Voyage for the same End, A. D. 1586. 28, 1, 2. Of his 3d Voyage for a Discovery of a Passage to the Isles of the Moluccas, A. D. 1587. 29, 2. His Relation of an East-Indies Voyage made, A. D. 1598, when he was chief Pilot to the Zelanders. 39, 8. and 40, 7. An Account of his second Voyage into the East-Indies with Sir Edward Michelburne, A. D. 1604. 45, 6

DAVIS (Nathanial) his Account of an Expedition of a Body of Englishmen to the Gold Mines in the Spanish America, A. D. 1702. 185, 6

DAVY (John) his Journal of the 9th Voyage of the Indian Company to the East-Indies, A. D. 1612. 54, 2

DAWES (Sir William, Lord Bishop of Chester) his Sermon preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, on February 18, 1708. 9. 276, 4

DAWSON (Dr.) an Account of what the Pirates of Madagascar offered by him and others for their Pardon, A. D. 1703. 186, 2

DEMONS. Collections concerning them and their Influence, by Increase Mather. 258, 5

DEAN (Capt. John) an Account of his treacherous Endeavour to betray the Nottingham Galley, which he commanded, to the French, A. D. 1710. and of the Falshoods in his Narrative of the Misfortunes which befell her; attested
The Index

attested upon Oath by the Mate, the Boatswain, and a Sailor in the said ship. DEAF and DUMB Persons; several remarkable Accounts of such collected by Increase Mather, A. D. 1684. DEATHS (sudden ones) several remarkable Instances of such collected by Increase Mather. DE BES (Lucas Jacobson) M. A. and Provost of the Churches in the Islands of Ferooe) his Description thereof, rendered into English by Dr. Sterpin, A. D. 1676.


DECLARATIONS of the Parliament of England, relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between the Commonwealth of England and the States General, A. D. 1652. 101, 6. Of the States General, comprehending a true Relation of their Sincere Intention and lawfull Proceedings of the Treaty with the Extraordinary Ambassadors and the Commissioners of England, A. D. 1652. 102, 2. of K. Charles II. of July 29, 1667. concerning the restoring of all Places, Forts, &c. which his Subjects have taken or recovered from the Dutch, after the 10th of May, 1667. 120, 5. Another of War, published by the Advice of his Privy Council against the States General, 1671, 2. 128, 7. Another for the encouraging the Subjects of the United Provinces to transport themselves with their Estates, and to settle in England, dated June 12, 1672. Another A. D. 1683 intimating that in Case the Corporation of the Massachusetts Bay should before Prosecution had upon the Quo Warranto make a full Submission and entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure, He would regulate their Charter in such Manner as should be for his Service and the Good of their Colony. 140, 1. Of War by the French King against the States General, A. D. 1672. 129, 4. Of the Emperor of Morocco, confirming the Agreement made with his Ministrv by Captain G. Delaval, concerning the Redemption of the English Captives in his Dominions, A. D. 1701. 183, 1.

DE E (Mr.) his Report of the State of the Colony of New-England, A. D. 1620. with the Benefit of Fishing there. 63, 4. and 67, 1

DE LAVAL (Sir Ralph, an English Admiral) the Instructions given him when he was sent with a Squadron into the Soundings after the Fleet was
The INDEX.

was called in, A. D. 1691. 155, 4. An Account of the Proceedings of the Fleet while under his and others Command, A. D. 1693. 159, 2

DELAVALL (Captain.) The Emperour of Morocco's Declaration, confirming the Agreement made by him with his Ministers concerning the Redemption of the English Captives in his Dominions, A. D. 1701. 183, 1

DELAPARE (the Lord) his Relation concerning the Plantation of Virginia, A. D. 1609. 50, 3. His Relation of his unexpected Return from thence to England, delivered to the General Assembly of the Virginia Company, June 25. 1611. 53, 5. An Account of his Death in Virginia, A. D. 1619. 62, 4

DENEU (John) An Account of his being appointed with others by the Lord Fairfax to be his Trustees for certain Wrecks in the West-Indies granted him by a Patent from the Queen, A. D. 1704. 191, 5

DENIA; an Account of its Siege, A. D. 1708. by the English Fleer.

DENMARK; the Baron Labontan's Journey thither and Description of its Court. 186, 5

DESBOROUGH (Capt. Charles); the Address of the House of Lords to K. William in Relation to his Petition concerning his being employed in the Expedition to Newfoundland, A. D. 1697. and the King's gracious Answer, A. D. 1699. 176, 2

DIAZUS (Peter, a Portuguese Jesuit); two Letters of his to Léon Hénriquiz the Jesuates Provincial, written from the Isle of Materca, Sept. 1570, concerning the murdering of 52 Jesuits in their Voyage to Brazil. 48, 6

DICTIONARIES; one of the Algonkine Language in North America, by the Baron Labontan. 186, 5

DIEGO de Pantoja (a Jesuit) his Letter to F. Luys de Gusmán, Provincial in the Province of Toledo, written from Pauquin the Court of the King of China, March 9. 1602. concerning the Success of their Mission there. 42, 7
The INDEX.

DIGBT (Sir Kenelm) several Letters of his concerning the Mathematicks, published by Dr. Wallis, A.D. 1658.

DIGGES (Dudley) an Account of his contributing towards a Discovery of a Passage to the Northwest, A.D. 1616. 66, 1.

DIGGES (Leonard) his Speech made concerning a West-India Association, at a Committee of the whole House in Parliament while he was in the Chair, A.D. 1623.

DIGGES (Thomas) his Treatise concerning Mathematical Wings or Scaling Ladders, A.D. 1573.

DUSSÉ (Father, a Jesuit) his Letter from Surat, in the East-Indies, of Jan. 28, 1701, to the Father Director of the French Missions.

DOLLIFEE (James) an Account of his being made with several others a Manager and Trustee of the Wrecks in the West-Indies granted by Queen Anne to the Lord Fairfax.

DOLU (Father) his Letter from Pondicherry, Octob. 4, 1700, to F. le Gobien.

DOMINGO (St.) an Account of the Voyage of Sir Thomas Peir and Sebastian Cabot thither, A.D. 1516.

DOMINICA (the Isles of in the West-Indies) an Account of a desperate Sea-fight betwixt two Spanish Men of War and a small English Ship there, A.D. 1620. 63, 3.

The History thereof and the other Caribby Islands, by J. Davies. 118, 3.

The State thereof, A.D. 1687. 147, 3.

A Description thereof by Mr. Oldomison, A.D. 1708. 200, 6.

DOMERET (Thomas, Owner of a Plantation in Virginia) his Letter to the Reverend Mr. S. Purchas, Dec. 27, 1619, touching his Voyage to the South Seas.

DOVER, the Advice of the Emperour Sigismund when in England, A.D. 1435. to K. Henry VII. concerning his keeping thereof with Calice and the Dominion of the Narrow Seas.
The INDEX.

DOWNING (Sir George, Envoy Extraordinary from K. Charles II. of England to the States General) his Vindications of the King from the Insolencies of a pretended Extra  out of their Resolutions, A. D. 1664, 237, 5, and 248, 1.

DRAKE (Sir Francis) a Relation of his first Voyage to Nombre de Dios and Darien, A. D. 1572. 19, 4. Of his third Voyage to the West Indies when Nombre de Dios was surprized by him and 52 only of his Men, A. D. 1573. 20, 2. Of his Voyage round the World begun from Plymouth Sound December 13. 1577. With an Introduction thereto by Sir William Monson. 21, 6. A Relation thereof taken from the Notes of F. Fletcher, who served Chaplain therein, 73, 5. Of his Voyage to the Straits of Magaillans. Ibid. 7. Of his second Voyage round the World. Ibid. 8. Of his Voyage to the West-Indies, A. D. 1585, by Sir William Monson. 27, 5. Of his second Voyage to the Road of Cadiz and the Tercera Islands, by Sir William Monson, A. D. 1587. 29, 4. Of an Expedition to Portugal, A. D. 1589. under him and Sir John Norris for restoring Don Antonio to the Crown of Portugal, and settling a Trade of the English to the West-Indies, by Sir William Monson. 31, 2. Of the same by Col. Wingfield. Ibid. 3. Of a Voyage to the West-Indies by an English Fleet under him and Sir John Hawkins, wherein they died, A. D. 1594. 35, 1. Of an Expedition under him and the Earl of Essex against the Spaniards, A. D. 1596, by Sir William Monson. 35, 6. A Confutation of a Libel of several Spanish Lies found at the Sack of Cates, discoursing the Fight in the West-Indies betwixt the English Navy, being 14 Ships and Pinnaces, and a Fleet of 20 Sail of the King of Spain, and of the Death of Sir Francis Drake, and short Relation of the Fight according to Truth, by Henry Savile, Esq; Captain of one of the Ships, with the Approbation of Sir Thomas Baskervile, the then General of the English Fleet. 36, 1.

DRAKE (Jr.) a Report of his Proceeding in the West-Indies after his Departure from Mr. Pen ton and the Engagement with 3 Spanish Ships in the Port of St. Vincent in Brazil, A. D. 1582. 25, 4.

DRUNKARDS; several eminent Instances of God's Judgments on them, collected by Increase Mather, A. D. 1684. 258, 5.

DUBART (Monfieur, a French Admiral) a Relation of Admiral Russell's Keeping him from getting out of Dunkirk, A. D. 1691. 155, 3.
The INDEX

**DUCATE (Jeffery, Principal Agent of the Merchants for the Voyage into Persia, A.D. 1568.)** his Informations relating thereto. 215, 6

**DUDLEY (Colonel, Governour of New-England)** several Letters and Addressses in his Favour. 197, 3, 4

**Dummer (Mr.)** an Answer to his Objections against Rowing of Ships in Calms, by Mr. T. Savery, A.D. 1698. 173, 1

**Dunkirk;** an Account of Admiral Russel’s hindering Monfs Du Bart from getting out thence, A.D. 1691. 155, 3. Its Importance considered by Mr. Steele, A.D. 1714. 219, 4

**Dunton (John)** his Journal of the Proceedings of the Salley Fleet fitted out by K. Charles I. against the Emperor of Morocco, and an Account of the Redemption of 339 English Slaves, A.D. 1637. 240, 6

**Durant (F. Nicholas, Provincial of the Jesuits in Paraguay in the West-Indies)** his annual Letters for the Year 1636, to Mutius Vitelleschus the General of their Order at Rome. 240, 5

**Durham, Bishop of:** See F.O.X.

**Dury (John)** his Letter to Mr. Thoroughgood concerning his Conjecture that the Americans are descended from the Israelites; with the History of a Portuguese Jew Antonie Monterinos attested by Menasseh Ben Israel to the same Effect, A.D. 1649. 245, 3

**Dutton (Sir Richard, Governour of Barbadoes)** an Account of the Solemnity of his Proclaiming K. James II. there. 144, 3

demand Reparation from them, and they from the English, A.D. 1664.

115, 5. King Charles the Second's Declaration of July 29. 1667, concerning the restoring of all Places, Forts, &c. which his Subjects shall have taken or recovered from them after May 20th. last past. 120, 5.

See more under the Articles of the Company of Dutch Merchants trading to the East-Indies, and the States General of the United Provinces.

E.

EACHARD (Lawrence) his Compendium of Geography. 154, 3

The EARTH; Discourses concerning its Motion, by P. Lansbergius, A.D. 1630. 75, 4. By Al. Reffe, A.D. 1635. 240, 2. and A.D. 1646. 24, 3, 3. An Hypothesis of the Structure of its internal Parts, proposed to the Royal Society, A.D. 1692. by E. Halley. 156, 5. Some brief Remarks on Mr. Whitson's new Theory thereof, &c. by J. Edwards, A.D. 1697. 171, 2

EARTHQUAKES; an Account of that which happened at Naples, &c. June 5. 1688. whereby about 40 Cities and Villages were either wholly ruined or extremity damnified, 8000 Persons destroy'd, and about 800 wounded. 259, 6. Of that at Jamaica, A.D. 1692. in a Letter from a Divine there. 158, 5. An Analogical Discourse of them, occasioned by one that happened on Sept. 8. 1697. 262, 2

EAST-INDIA Company; See Company of English Merchants trading to the East-Indies.

EAST-INDIA Trade; See Trade to the East-Indies.

EAST-INDEANS; the Agreement of their Customs with those of the Jews and other ancient People, A.D. 1705. 194, 3

EAST-INDIES; an Account of the Navigation and Voyages of Lernes Vertomannus thither, A.D. 1503. 222, 4. An Account of the Debate and Strife between the Spaniards and Portugals about the Islands of Meluco-
cai, and of the Sentence given by the Judges upon the Bridge of Caya, A.D. 1524. 223, 2. An Account of the first Discovery thereof by the Por-
tugals, A.D. 1582. 24, 5. Instructions given by the Lords of the Council [in England] to Edward Fenton, Esq; for the Order to be observed in the Voyage, recommended to him thither, and to Cathay, April 9. X x x x 1582.
The INDEX.

1582. 25. 2. The History thereof by T. P. Maffei, A.D. 1593.
The INDEX.


ECCLESIASTES (the Book of) an Exposition thereof by Mr. John Cotton of Boston in New-England, A. D. 1654. 105. 3

EDEN (Richard) his Account of the Voyage of Sir Tho, Pert and Seb. Cabot, A. D. 1516. to Brazil, St. Domingo and St. John de Porto Rica. 7. 8. His Translction of the Account of Pet. Martyr of Angola’s Voyage round the World, A. D. 1522. 222. 6. his Translction of the Art of Navigation by Martin Cartes out of Spanish, A. D. 1572. 19. 3. His History of Travail in the West and East-Indies and other Countries; with certain Preambles for the better Understanding of it. Published A. D. 1577. 226. 2. An Account of several Passages extracted from it. 222. 4. 5. 6. 223. 1. 2. 3. 4. 224. 3. 5. 225. 1. 5. 6. 226. 1.

EDGE (Capt. Tho.) his Account of the Northern Discoveries of Seas, Coasts and Countries, begun and continued at the Charge of the Muscovy Company of London; with a Relation of his to several Voyages. 68. 3
The INDEX.

EDUCATION: Some Discourses concerning it. 193, 72, 200, 3

EDWARD VI. K. of England: See (Cabor) Sebastian.

EDWARD (Capt. Arthur) an Account of his Voyage into Persia, A.D. 1567, and of the Favour he found with the Sophy. 225, 5

EDWARDS (John, D. D.) his Remarks on Mr. Whiston's new Theory of the Earth. 171, 2

EGYPT; Mr. Blunt's Voyage thither. 83, 3. A Description of its Pyramids by Mr. Greaves. 85, 5. Some Extracts made from thence by Mr. Ray. 160, 4. The Travels of L. Verronomus thither, A.D. 1503. 222, 4. A History of Travels thither and to other Parts; collected by R. Eden and R. Wiltis, A.D. 1577. 226, 2

EL DORADO, or Manoa (the City of in Guiana) a Relation thereof by Sir W. Rawley, A.D. 1595. 36, 6

ELECTOR of Saxony: See Prague.


ELIZABETH, Queen of England: See the Articles of Sebastian Cabor's Letters, Patents and Money.

ELIZABETH'S ISLE; A brief Relation thereof given, A.D. 1602. by F. Brierton. 43, 3

ELLERS (Peter) See Wooll.

ELLIOTT (John) See Eliot.

ELLIS (John) See the Straits of Magellan.

ELLIS (Tho.) his Account of Mr. Mr. Forbisher's last Voyage to Meta Incognita, A.D. 1578. 22, 3

ELMACIN (George), his Saracenical History. 70, 4
The INDEX.

ELMORE (the Lord) Lord Chancellor of England: See Monson (Sir William.)

ELT (Lord Bishop of) See Moore.

EMANUEL King of Portugal and Algarvia, his Letter to Pope Leo X. A.D. 1513. concerning his Victories in India and Malacca. 7, 5

EMBASSADOURS: See Carlisle (Earl of); Coventry (Sir Henry); Crow (Sir Sackville); Fletcher (Dr. Giles); Howard (the Lord); Holles (the Lord); Falmé (Paul d').

EMBASSIES, a fatal one sent by the French to the Iroquèse, A.D. 1690 152, 6

EMERIA (the Province of in Guiana) Sir W. Raleigh's Description of it 36, 6

EMBDEEN in East Friesland, their Attestation in Favour of the English Company of Merchants Adventurers in the City of Antwerp, A.D. 1582. 226, 5

EMPEROUR of Ceylon; See Ceylon.

EMPEROUR of Germany; See Charles, Ferdinand, Rodolph, Sigismund.

EMPEROUR of Moscovia; See Moscovia.

EMPEROUR of Morocco; See Taffaletta.

EN DICOT (Mr. Governour of the Massachusetts Bay in New-England) a Letter sent to him by R. Williams, relating to the Persecution used there for Conscience sake, A.D. 1652. 103, 2

ENGAGEMENTS; See Sea-fights.


ENGLISH; See Amboyna, Captives, Company, Fleet, Fugitives, Prisoners.

ENS (Gaspar) his History of the West-Indies. 55, 4
EPHEMERIDES of Job. Stadius, A. D. 1581.

EQUATIONS; Quadratic Compendiums of them

ERONDDELLE (P.) his Translation from French into English of a Description of New Fraines, A. D. 1609.

ERPENIUS (Tho.) his Saracenicall History.

ESCUTYER (the Sieur Villault) his Relation of Guinea.

ESQUEMELING (John, one of the Buccaneers of Jamaica) his Account of their Assaults.

ESSEX (Robert Earl of) his Expedition against the Spaniards, A. D. 1596.

ETHIOPIA; Voyages and Travels thither, by L. Vertomannus, A. D. 1533.

EVANS (Evan) : See Pensylvania.

EVANS (John) : See Somers (Sir George).

EVELYN (Robert) his Letter giving an Account of the Province of New Albion in North Virginia.

EVERETT (George) his Proposal for the speedy Manning the Royal Navy with able Seamen, and preventing the Abuses committed by Press-Masters, A. D. 1695.

EU-
EUROPE; Travels through it by Sir Edwin Sandys. 74, 5. By Mr. Z. Wagener. 78, 4. Capt. J. Smith. 189, 3

The EUXINE SEA; a Description of the Kingdoms that encompass it. 183, 1

EXCOMMUNICATION. See KEYS of the Kingdom of Heaven.

EXPEDITIONS of Sir J. Tintam and Sir P. Fabian to Guinney, A.D. 1581. 222, 1. Of the Spaniards from Mexico to the more Northern Parts of America given to the Emperor Charles V. A.D. 1530. By N. Guzman. 10, 3. Of the French to Florida, and the Cruelty of the Spaniards towards them; A.D. 1565. 17, 5. Of the English to Portugal under Sir Francis Drake and Sir John Norris, A.D. 1589. to restore Don Antonio to the Crown, and to settle a Trade of the English to the West-Indies. 31, 2. Of Sir Martin Forbusker to Brest in Brittany, A.D. 1594. 34, 3. Of the Earl of Essex and the Lord Admiral of England against the Spaniards, A.D. 1596. 35, 6. Under the Earl of Essex and the Lord Tho. Howard against the King of Spain's Shipping in the Harbour of Ferrol and at the Tercera Islands, and the Indian Fleet; A.D. 1597. 38, 3. Under the Lord Tho. Howard, A.D. 1599. against the Spaniards from whence he returned in a Month. 40, 2. Of Sir Richard Lewson with 5 English Ships against the Spanish Fleet invading Ireland, A.D. 1601. 41, 6. Of Sir Richard Lewson and Sir William Monson to the Coast of Spain to wait for the Silver Ships at the Tercera's, A.D. 1602. 43, 4. Of Sir William Monson to the Coast of Spain to divert the Spanish Fleet from their Design upon Ireland, A.D. 1602. Ibid. 5. Of Sir R. Lewson and Sir W. Monson into the Narrow Seas to keep a continual Force upon the Spanish Coast from February to November, 1603. 44, 1. To Cadiz, A.D. 1625. 70, 8. To the Isle of Reo, A.D. 1627. And of the Errors committed therein; by Sir W. Monson. 73, 3. Of Capt. Sharp to the Golden Island, A.D. 1638. 134, 5. Of Admiral Russell with the Queen of Spain to the Groin, A.D. 1689. 151, 4. Of the English to Canada, A.D. 1691. 153, 2. Against the French in the Caribby Islands, under General Codrington, A.D. 1689, and 90. 155, 2. To the West-Indies under Capt. L. Wright. Ibid. 5. To the West-Indies under Sir E. Wheeler, A.D. 1692. 159, 1. Against the French Settlement upon the Island of Hispaniola, A.D. 1695. 165, 3. To the West-Indies under Vice-Admiral Nevil, sent to convoy Home the Spanish Galleons. With an Account of his meeting and chafing M. Ponty, A.D. 1697. 169, 4. Of the French against Carthagena, A.D. 1698. 173, 6. Of several English-
The INDEX.

Englishmen to the Gold Mines of Spanish America, A.D. 1702: 185, 6, and 186, 1. To Cadiz, A.D. 1702. 187, 6, and 191, 6. Against Port-Royal in New-Scotia. 211, 5. To Canada, A.D. 1712. 213, 4

F

FABIAN (Peter) his Discovery of Florida, A.D. 1664. 115, 6

FABIAN (Sir Pierce) his Expedition to Guinea, A.D. 1481. 222, 1

FABIAN (Robert) an Extract out of his Chronicle. 6, 2

FACTORIES: An Order of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal for addressing King Charles I. A.D. 1678. That by his Mediation the English Factories in Foreign Parts may have Chaplains professing the Protestant Religion allowed them. 255, 4. An Order of the Privy Council of Oct. 1. 1711. directing that Mr. Taubman or such other Chaplain as the Lord Bishop of London should recommend to Her Majesty be forthwith sent to Leghorn in such manner and with such Circumstances as the Reverend Mr. Basil Keniet was sent, and that Directions should be given to Mr. Molsworthe, Her Majesty's Envoy at the Court of Florence accordingly. 272, 1

FAIRE FAX (Tho. Lord) Advertisement of his appointing several Trustees for the managing the Wrecks in the West-Indies, granted him by the Queen, A.D. 1704. 191, 5

FAMILISTS (the Sect of) their Disturbances in New-England. 88, 6, and 157, 3

FARRE Islands; an Account of Mr. H. Hudson's Voyage from them to Newfoundland, A.D. 1609. 50, 8

FAVEROLLES (Monl. a Merchant at Paris) the Articles and Conditions agreed on by several French Merchants at his House on May 26, 1644, whereupon the French King was address'd to establisht the French Company for the Commerce of the East-Indies. 115, 3

FEATLEY (Daniel, D.D.) See Schools.
The INDEX.

FEATLEY (John) his Sermon to Sir Tho. Warner, and his Company bound to the West-Indies for their Farewel on Sept. 6, 1629. 74, 2

FELLOWSHIPS; a Proposal for settling some in the University for furnishing Missionaries to Virginia. 247, 2

FENTON (Edward, Esq.) See Cathay.

FENTON (Robert) his and others Accounts of Proceedings in Virginia till their first Supply in 1607. With the Names of the Planters. 47, 2

Ferdinando (Emperor of Germany) an Account of a Convention betwixt him and the Republicke of Venice, A. D. 1563, wherein it was asserted that the Sea is under the Laws of Propriety. 225, 4

Fermal (Monl.) Some Letters of his concerning the Mathematicks. 110, 3

Fernando (John) a Jesuit, his and others Letters wrote A. D. 1593, concerning the Success of the Gospel in the Indies. 13, 3

Ferrrol (the Harbour of) an Account of an Expedition of the English under the Earl of Essex and the Lord Howard, A. D. 1597, to assault the K. of Spain's Shipping there. 38, 3

Fex (the Kingdom of) an Account of Muly Hamet's Rising, to that and the Kingdoms of Moroccos and Sux, and of their Division by a War among his 3 Sons, A. D. 1699. 50, 2. A Description thereof given by a Gentleman belonging to the Lord Ambassador Howard in a Letter from Fex, dated Nov. 1, 1659. 125, 1. The Travels of the Sieur Mouette there during his 11 Years Captivity, from 1670, to 1681. With a Map thereof by Tackle Rougiman, Doctor of the Alchymy. 136, 1. An Account thereof wrote by one that had been a Slave there a considerable Time; published from his MS. by Mr. Simon Ockley, A. D. 1713. 215, 3. See more under the Articles of Captives and Morocco.

Finck (Mr.) his Letter from St. Sebastian near the River Janeiro in Brazil, Oct. 20, 1711, giving an Account of the gross Idolatry, Superstition and barbarous Cruelty of the Inquisition in those Parts, and of the Expedition of the French Squadron under Admiral Trouin and their taking and plundering St. Sebastian. 210, 3
The INDEX

FITN (Oronce, Mathematician to the K. of France) his Cosmography, A. D. 1551. 13, 5.

FIRANDUS (the Isle of in the East-Indies.) Proceedings of several Jesuits there, A. D. 1557.


FITZ-GEFFERT (Charles); See Captives.
FITZ-GERARD (Capt.) a Proclamation issued out Octob. 1. 1675. by Charles II. King of England for the apprehending of him on the Account of his taking an English Ship near the Castle of Havana, and torturing and murdering the Captain and most of his Men.

FLAXALLA; The Travels of Mr. Gage thither. 95, 7. and 175, 2.


FLETCHER (William, Lord Bishop of St. Asaph) his Sermon before the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, on Feb. 16. 1710, 11. 208, 5

FLETCHER (Benjamin, Governor of New-York) an Account of his Repulsing the French at Canada; his Speech to the Indians there; and an Address of Thanks to him from the Corporation of Albany for his early Assistance in their Relief, A. D. 1693. 160, 1

FLETCHER (Francis, Preacher in Sir Francis Drake's Voyage round the World, A. D. 1577.) a Relation thereof collected out of his Notes, and published A. D. 1628. 73, 5
The INDEX

FL E T C H E R (Giles, L. L. D. Amabassador from Queen Elizabeth to the Emperor of Russia, A.D. 1538.) See Jews and Russia.

FLOODS; Accounts of several remarkable ones collected by J. Mather. A.D. 1684. 258, 5


F L O R I S (Peter Williamson); Extracts from his Journal of a Voyage to the East-Indies, A.D. 1611. made by Mr. S. Purchas. 531, 3

F L U R I A U (Father, a Jesuit); See F. Verz za u.

F O E R O E Islands near Denmark) a Description of them, and of Spectres and Illusions of Satan therein. Written in Danish by Lucas Jacobson Deber, Provost of the Churches there, and Englished by John Sterpin, A.D. 1676. 128, 4

F O R D (Simon, D. D.) his Thanksgiving Sermon for the Victory against the Dutch at Sea, under the Command of the Duke of York, preached at the Assizes at Northampton, July 4. 1665. 117, 1

F O R E I G N E R S, Reasons for inviting them into England, A.D. 1694. 162, 5


F O R T
THE INDEX.


FOSCARINUS (Paulus Antonius, a Carmelite Friar) his Treatise on the System of the Pythagoreans and Copernicans, concerning the Earth being moveable and the Sun fixed, and the new System of the World, wrote to F. Seb. Fanton the General of the Carmelites Order, A.D. 1615. 58, 2

FOTHERBY (Robert) his Voyage to Greenland, A.D. 1614. 57, 3

FOURNIER (George) his Description of the World. 99, 1

FOXÉ (Edward, Esq; Lieutenant General of the Leeward Islands): See Heisketh.

FOXÉ (John) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a Few on April 1, 1577. 22, 2

FOXÉ (Capt. Luke) his Collection of Voyages to the North-west Parts, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

FOXÉ (Richard, Lord Bishop of Durham) The Commission of Henry VII. King of England to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, A.D. 1495. 222, 3

FRAMPTON (John) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the West-Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A.D. 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (Augustin Hermannus, Professor of Divinity at Glaucha near Hall in Germany) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Founding and Building the Hospital there. 268, 7

FRANCIS: Descriptions thereof by Anonymus, A.D. 1627. 236, 2.

FOXÉ (John) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the West-Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A.D. 1597. 36, 5

FOXÉ (Robert) his Voyage to Greenland, A.D. 1614. 57, 3

FOXÉ (Edward, Esq; Lieutenant General of the Leeward Islands): See Heisketh.

FOXÉ (John) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a Few on April 1, 1577. 22, 2

FOXÉ (Capt. Luke) his Collection of Voyages to the North-west Parts, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

FOXÉ (Richard, Lord Bishop of Durham) The Commission of Henry VII. King of England to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, A.D. 1495. 222, 3

FRAMPTON (John) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the West-Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A.D. 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (Augustin Hermannus, Professor of Divinity at Glaucha near Hall in Germany) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Founding and Building the Hospital there. 268, 7

FRANCIS: Descriptions thereof by Anonymus, A.D. 1627. 236, 2.

FOXÉ (Robert) his Voyage to Greenland, A.D. 1614. 57, 3

FOXÉ (Edward, Esq; Lieutenant General of the Leeward Islands): See Heisketh.

FOXÉ (John) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a Few on April 1, 1577. 22, 2

FOXÉ (Capt. Luke) his Collection of Voyages to the North-west Parts, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

FOXÉ (Richard, Lord Bishop of Durham) The Commission of Henry VII. King of England to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, A.D. 1495. 222, 3

FRAMPTON (John) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the West-Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A.D. 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (Augustin Hermannus, Professor of Divinity at Glaucha near Hall in Germany) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Founding and Building the Hospital there. 268, 7

FRANCIS: Descriptions thereof by Anonymus, A.D. 1627. 236, 2.

FOXÉ (Robert) his Voyage to Greenland, A.D. 1614. 57, 3

FOXÉ (Edward, Esq; Lieutenant General of the Leeward Islands): See Heisketh.

FOXÉ (John) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a Few on April 1, 1577. 22, 2

FOXÉ (Capt. Luke) his Collection of Voyages to the North-west Parts, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

FOXÉ (Richard, Lord Bishop of Durham) The Commission of Henry VII. King of England to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, A.D. 1495. 222, 3

FRAMPTON (John) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the West-Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A.D. 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (Augustin Hermannus, Professor of Divinity at Glaucha near Hall in Germany) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Founding and Building the Hospital there. 268, 7

FRANCIS: Descriptions thereof by Anonymus, A.D. 1627. 236, 2.

FOXÉ (Robert) his Voyage to Greenland, A.D. 1614. 57, 3

FOXÉ (Edward, Esq; Lieutenant General of the Leeward Islands): See Heisketh.

FOXÉ (John) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a Few on April 1, 1577. 22, 2

FOXÉ (Capt. Luke) his Collection of Voyages to the North-west Parts, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

FOXÉ (Richard, Lord Bishop of Durham) The Commission of Henry VII. King of England to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, A.D. 1495. 222, 3

FRAMPTON (John) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the West-Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A.D. 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (Augustin Hermannus, Professor of Divinity at Glaucha near Hall in Germany) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Founding and Building the Hospital there. 268, 7

FRANCIS: Descriptions thereof by Anonymus, A.D. 1627. 236, 2.

FOXÉ (Robert) his Voyage to Greenland, A.D. 1614. 57, 3

FOXÉ (Edward, Esq; Lieutenant General of the Leeward Islands): See Heisketh.

FOXÉ (John) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a Few on April 1, 1577. 22, 2

FOXÉ (Capt. Luke) his Collection of Voyages to the North-west Parts, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

FOXÉ (Richard, Lord Bishop of Durham) The Commission of Henry VII. King of England to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, A.D. 1495. 222, 3

FRAMPTON (John) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the West-Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A.D. 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (Augustin Hermannus, Professor of Divinity at Glaucha near Hall in Germany) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Founding and Building the Hospital there. 268, 7

FRANCIS: Descriptions thereof by Anonymus, A.D. 1627. 236, 2.

FOXÉ (Robert) his Voyage to Greenland, A.D. 1614. 57, 3

FOXÉ (Edward, Esq; Lieutenant General of the Leeward Islands): See Heisketh.

FOXÉ (John) his Sermon at the Baptizing of a Few on April 1, 1577. 22, 2

FOXÉ (Capt. Luke) his Collection of Voyages to the North-west Parts, A.D. 1635. 80, 1

FOXÉ (Richard, Lord Bishop of Durham) The Commission of Henry VII. King of England to him and others, authorizing them to make Peace between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, A.D. 1495. 222, 3

FRAMPTON (John) his Account of the Commodities that are brought from the West-Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5. Another Edition enlarged, A.D. 1597. 36, 5

FRANC (Augustin Hermannus, Professor of Divinity at Glaucha near Hall in Germany) his Relation of the marvelous Footsteps of Divine Providence in the Founding and Building the Hospital there. 268, 7

FRANCIS: Descriptions thereof by Anonymus, A.D. 1627. 236, 2.
The INDEX.

FRANCISCO de ZERES; See Zeres.

FREDERICK III. K. of Denmark; Treaties of Peace between him and King of Sweden at Roskild, A. D. 1659. 246, 3, and Charles II. King of England at Breda, A. D. 1667. 121, 1. An Account of an Embatlie of the Earl of Carlisle to him, A. D. 1663, 4. 123, 6. [See Coventry and Holts.]

FREDERICK (Henry) Prince of Orange; a Copy of the King of Siam’s Letter to him, A. D. 1636. With Observations on it. 81, 7

FREEMAN (William) his Complaint against Col. Codrington, A. D. 1701.

FRESUS (Roland) his Voyage to Mauritania by Order of the King of France, A. D. 1666.

The FRENCH; [See Fleets, Spain, Florida, and France.]

FRENICLE (Monseur, a Mathematician of Paris) several Letters of his concerning the Mathematicks. 110, 3

FRIARS; an Account of the Voyage of several of them on a Mission to New Spain, A. D. 1521. 10, 8. A Bull of Pope Clement VIII. concerning Orders to be observed by them in the Indies, A. D. 1638. 41, 2

FRIESLAND; a Description thereof by G. Hegenitus, A. D. 1630. 237, 3

FRISEUS (Gemma, a Mathematician of Louain) his Edition of Apian’s Cosmography, A. D. 1574. 20, 4

FROBISHER (Sir Martin); his first Voyage to the North-west for the Search of the Straight to China, A. D. 1576. 21, 3, and 225, 8. His Voyages to Meta Incognita for the Discovery of Cathay, and other frozen Land or Seas from 67 Deg. towards the North, and from thence towards the South, along the Coast of America, A. D. 1578. 22, 3, 8. To Spain and the Tercera Islands, A. D. 1590. 32, 1. To Brest in Britanny with a Fleet, A. D. 1594. 34, 3. Extracts made from his Voyages by Capt. Luke Foxe, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

FROIS
The INDEX.

FROSIS (F. Lewis, a Jesuit) his Letters to the General of the Jesuits Order, A. D. 1596. concerning the State of Christianity in Japan. 229, 4

FRONTENAC (the Count of, Governour of Canada) a Letter wrote to him by Sir William Phipps, an English Admiral, with his Answer, A. D. 1691. 153, 2

FROTHINGHAM (Christopher) A Letter to him from R. Chancellor his Nephew, touching his Discovery of Muscovy, and his Travels therein, A. D. 1554. 14, 8

FRYER (John, M. D.) his Account of his 9 Years Travels in East-India and Persia, from 1672 to 1681. 173, 5

FUGITIVES of England; an Account of their Estate under the King of Spain and his Ministers, A. D. 1595. 35, 5

FULKE (William, D. D.); See Meteors.

FULWOOD (Samuel, Reector of St. John's in Barbadoes); an Account of the Assault committed on him by Col. Holder, A. D. 1703. 186, 4

FUNDS; an Account of one set up for lending Money to Seamen, and other necessitous Persons, on Pledges without Interest, &c. A. D. 1709. 70, 7

FUNERALS; the Method of furnishing them by Undertakers shown to be detrimental to the Publick, by T. Tryon, Merchant, A. D. 1699. 176, 4

FUNNEL (William, Mate to Capt. Dampier); See Dampier.

FURBISHER (Martin); See Frobisher.

G.

GABIER (Sir Balthazar, Master of the Ceremonies to Charles I. King of England) his Directions for Travelling. 117, 4

GAGE (Thomas) his Recantation Sermon, A. D. 1642. 87, 2. His Travels in the West-Indies. 95, 7, and 175, 2

GALI-
INDEX:

GALILEUS (Galilei) his System of the World, A.D. 1641, 83, 6, and A.D. 1663. 114, 3

GALILEE (the Country of); the Travels of the English Chaplain at Aleppo with some of the Factory thither, A.D. 1612. 233, 3

GAMB; a Voyage thither by the Sieur Le Maistre under Mont. Dancourt, Director General of the Royal African Company of France. 168, 6

GAMBRA (the River of, in Africa); an Account of a Voyage thither by R. Johnson, A.D. 1620. Dedicated to Sir William St. John, Governor, Sir Allen Appesley, Deputy Governor, Sir Thomas Button, and other Adventurers for the Countries of Ginney and Binney. 234, 4

GAMRON in the Gulf of Persia; See Gombroon.

GARCIA (de Loaya); See Loaya.

GARDYNER (George, Esq;) his Description of America, A.D. 1649. 101, 2

GARERD (Sir William, Alderman of London, and one of the Governors of the Company of Merchants Adventurers for the Discovery of Lands and Territories unknown); A Book of Navigation dedicated to him and Thomas Lodge, another of the Aldermen and Governors aforesaid, A.D. 1572. 19, 3

GASSENDUS (Peter) his Astronomy, A.D. 1647. 95, 5

GATES (Sir Thomas) a Relation of his Wreck upon the Islands of Bermudas and his Redemption from thence, and coming to Virginia, A.D. 1610. written by William Strachy, Esq; 52, 2. State of Virginia under his Government till 1614. taken out the Book of Mr. Ralf Hamor, Secretary to the Colony. 57, 1

GATINES (Monseur, Intendant of the Navy of France) his Relation of the Expedition of Mons. Chateaurenault to Vigo, A.D. 1702. 191, 6

GAUGING; an Account thereof by M. Day, A.D. 1669. 253, 3

GEARE (Allen); [See Holdsworth (Arthur).]
The Index.

G E A R E (Capt. Michael) his Voyage to the West-Indies, A.D. 1601. 42, 2

G E D D E S (Capt. Michael) his History of the Church of Malabar, A.D. 1694. 164, 6

G E L L I B R A N D (Henry), Astronomy (Reader of Groszam-Colledge, London) his Discourse of the Longitude, A.D. 1652. 78, 5

G E N E S I S (the Book of); See BIBLE.

G E N T I L E S; See Cowper (Thomas).

G E N T L E M A N (Tobias); See Buxtorf.


G E O M E T R Y ; Treatises of it by Sebastian Munster, A.D. 1571. 203, 5. By M. Dary, A.D. 1669. 251, 3. Lectures on Euclid's Elements by Sir Henry Savil, A.D. 1621. 65, 4


G E R M A N Y; a History of the most remarkable Passages therein since 1635. 81, 2. A Bewailing its Peace, or a Discourse on the Peace concluded at Prague, A.D. 1635. 82, 2. The State and Constitution of the German Empire, A.D. 1634. 239, 6, 7, 8

G E R R A R D (Sir Gilbert, Master of the Rolls) his and others Report in behalf of the English Merchants of the Staple of Wool, on Occasion of the passing an Act in their Favour, A.D. 1583. 227, 3

G E S N O L D (Burtholomew) his Letter to his Father touching his first Voyage to Virginia, A.D. 1502. 43, 2. Relations of his Voyage to the North part of Virginia, by Gabriel Archer and John Brierton. 43, 2, 3

B b b b b
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index entry</th>
<th>Page numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G E T A River</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Gourdon (William)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G J A P A N</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G I B R A L T A R (the Straits of)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Boland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G I L B E R T (Captain Bartholomew)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Brierton and Cannon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G I L B E R T (Adrian)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Letters Patents of Queen Elizabeth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G I L B E R T (Sir Humphrey)</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>his Discourse to prove a Passage to Cathay, China, and the East-Indies to be on the North Side of America, A. D. 1575</td>
<td>26, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Letters Patents of Queen Elizabeth to him for the Inhabiting and Planting in America, dated June 11th, 1578</td>
<td>22, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Relation of his Voyage and Success in his Attempt to discover and to plant Christian Inhabitants in some Countries extending Northward from the Cape of Florida, A. D. 1583, given by Mr. Edward Haies, a principal Actor therein</td>
<td>49, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Account of his Voyage for the Discovery of Norumbega, A. D. 1583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G I L B E R T (William)</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>his Treatise of the Loadstone and Magnetical Bodies, A. D. 1600</td>
<td>41, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G I R O S (Pedro Fernandez)</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Relation of his Discoveries in the South Seas; With his Petitions to the King of Portugal touching the Discovery of the fourth Part of the World called Terra Australis Incognita, A. D. 1610</td>
<td>139, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G L A N I V U S (Mr.) his Description of the East-Indies, and particularly of the Dominions of the King of Bantam; With a Narrative of the Kingdom of Siam, and of the Isles of Japan and Madagascar</td>
<td>139, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G L A R E A N U S (Henry)</td>
<td>12, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>his Geography, A. D. 1543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G L O B E S</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a Discourse concerning the Use of them by J. Moxon. The 4th Edition Enlarged A. D. 1686</td>
<td>146, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The INDEX.

G O A (the Province of; in the East-Indies); the Relation of the Progress of the Gospel there from the Year 1600 to 1610. given by D. Farrius a Jesuit. 51, 6. A History of the Inquisition as it is exercised there. Written in French by Mons. Delloon, and Englished by Mr. Henry Wharton, A.D. 1688. 148, 6

G O B I E N (Father) his Epistles Dedicatory of the edifying and curious Letters of some Jesuits from foreign Millions. 197, 9. and 203, 2

G O D; a Discourse concerning the Way to walk with Him. 96, 2. The Covenant of His Free Grace unfolded by J. Cotton. 92, 2

G O D I G N U S (Nicholaus); See Ethiopia.

G O O D W I N (John); See Pagans.

G O D W Y N (Morgan) his Persuasive to the Instructing and Baptizing of the Negroes and Indians in the English Plantations; With a brief Account of Religion in Virginia, A.D. 1680. 256, 3. His Sermon at Westminster-Abbay, &c. A.D. 1685. representing the Unreasonableness and Impiety of preferring Trade to Religion in the Plantations. 143, 5

G O B S (Dammianus a) his Relation of the Faith, Religion and Manners of the Ethiopians under the Government of Presbyter John, and of the Alliances between the Emperours of Ethiopia and the Kings of Portugal, in Latin, A.D. 1582. 227, 1. In English, A.D. 1611. 53, 4. Extracts from thence, A.D. 1666. 125, 2

G O B S I U S (Benedictus) his Travels from India to China. 241, 4

G O L C H O N D A (Kingdom of) Relations thereof and other neighbouring Nations, by W. Mestald, A.D. 1621. 64, 6

G O L D; Proposals offered to Oliver, Lord Protector of England, for an Act against the Transporting it, by T. Violet of London, Goldsmith, A.D. 1656. 108, 16

G O L D E N I S L A N D; Capt. Sharp's Expedition thither, A.D. 1680. 134, 5.

The
The INDEX.

The GOLDEN MINES of Spanish America; an Account of an Expedition of several Englishmen thither, A. D. 1702. by N. Davis. GOLNITZ (Abraham) his Geography, A. D. 1649. 385, 6

GOMBROON in the Gulph of Persia; an Account of several Differences between the Dutch and English there. 148, 2. An Account of the Trade there. 271, 6

GOOKIN (Charles, Esq., Lieutenant Governour of Pensilvania) his Affording an Affirmation to such who for Conscience sake cannot take an Oath, A. D. 1711. 211, 3

GONDOMAR (Count) his Speech to Sir W. Raleigh, A. D. 1626. 235, 6

GONZALEZ (F. Thrysfus) General of the Jesuits Order, a Letter wrote to him. A. D. 1697. 170, 2

GONZALO (Ferdinando de Oviedo); See Oviedo.

GORDEN (William) his Relation of a Voyage to Cherie Island, A. D. 1603. 44, 4

GORGES (Sir Arthur); See Azores.

GORGESE (Mr. Ferdinando) A Relation of a Voyage made to New-England by Capt. John Smith at the Charge of him, Dr. Sutcliffe and others, A. D. 1615. 57, 5

GORGESET (Sir Ferdinando) an Account of a Petition presented to the House of Commons by him and others concerned in the English Plantations in America, A. D. 1667. 119, 5

GORGESET (Sir Tristram) a Letter to him from Tho. Candish, A D. 1591. giving an Account of his disairstrous Voyage towards the South Sea, and his many Disadventures in the Magellan Straits, &c. 32, 7

GORTONISTS, their Disturbances in New-England. 105, 4

GOS-
INDEX.

GOSNELL; See Gofnold.


GOSPELS translated into the Malayan Tongue at the Charge of Robert Boyle, Esq; The Preface to them by Dr. Thomas Marshall, A.D. 1677. 131 * 7

GOTHOFREDUS (Balthazar) his Disputation in the University of Brandenburgh concerning the Right of Shipping, A.D. 1668. 122, 2

GOTHOFREDUS (Jacobus) his History of Achaia. 132, 1

GOVERNMENT; a Sermon at Boston in New-England, A.D. 1710. shewing the Divine Original thereof. By E. Pemberton. 205, 1

GOURDON (William) his Relation of a Voyage to Pechora for Discovery of Obi. Terisse and the River Geta to the Frontiers of Cataia, A.D. 1611. 52, 8

Ccccce Gour-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The INDEX.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOURDON (Patrick) his Geographical Grammar; the 5th Edition, A. D. 1708.</td>
<td>199, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAMMARS; one of the Indian Tongue by Mr. Gage.</td>
<td>96, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANADA (Kingdom of); See Urban VIII, Pope of Rome.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND CAIRO; a Voyage thither by Mr. H. Blunt.</td>
<td>83, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND SEIGNIORS; the History of their Imperial State, Habitation, Lives, &amp;c. translated from the French by E. Grimesstone, A. D. 1635.</td>
<td>85, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Description of their Seraglio, A. D. 1684.</td>
<td>143, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANVILLE (John, Esq.); the Representation of the Assembly of Colleton County in Carolina and others of that Province to him and the rest of the Proprietors thereof, with Relation to an Act for the Establishment of Religious Worship according to the Church of England, A. D. 1705.</td>
<td>192, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRATAROLUS (William) his Directions for Travellers, A. D. 1563.</td>
<td>16, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAVITY; a Discourse of its Centre by M. Dary, A. D. 1669.</td>
<td>251, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREAVES (John) his Description of the Pyramids of Egypt, and Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius.</td>
<td>85, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREAVES (Thomas, Shipwright) a Copy of the Charter-Party between him and Capt. Heath, Owners of the Ship called the Amity, and the East-India Company, Octob. 28. 1696.</td>
<td>168, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREECE. The Travels of J. Struy thither.</td>
<td>143, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN (Capt. Thomas) an Account of his being tried and condemned for Piracy and Murder in the High Court of Admiralty of Scotland, A. D. 1705.</td>
<td>194, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The INDEX.


GREENVILLE (Sir John, Governour of the Islands of St. Mary's and Agnes in Scilley) the Articles agreed on between him and Admiral Blake and Col. Clerke, about the surrendering of it, A.D. 1651. 100, 6

GREENVILLE (Sir Richard) his Voyage to Virginia for Sir Walter Raleigh, A.D. 1585. 27, 6, 7. An Account of the Employments of the Englishmen left by him there under the Charge of Mr. Ralfe Lane, General, from Aug. 17. 1585, to June 18. 1586. when they left the Country. 28, 5

GREGGES (Thomas) his Voyage to Brazil, A.D. 1589. 23, 6

GREGORY XV. Pope of Rome, his Bull for the erecting of the Congregation de Propaganda Fide, A.D. 1624. 65, 5

GREGORY (Thomas) an Account of his strange Discoveries in Guinea, A.D. 1551. 223, 6

GREW (Nehemiah, M. D.) his Experiments for making Sea-Water fresh, A.D. 1684. 258, 1, 2, 3, 4

GRIFFINKLOW (Monseur, President of Sweden) an Account of the Disrespect shewn by him at Stockholm to Sir Tho. Clifford, the Envoy Extraordinary of Charles II. King of Great Britain, A.D. 1665. 248, 4

GRIFFITH (William) his Paper shewing what are Contraband Goods in the several Articles touching Navigation and Commerce in the Treaties between the King of Great Britain and other Princes and States, and particularly with Spain, A.D. 1670. 125, 5

GRIMESTONE (Edward, Serjeant at Arms); See G. and Signiers.
The INDEX.

GROTIUS (Hugo) his Treatise concerning the Freedom of the Sea and the Right of the Dutch to Trade to the Indies, A.D. 1633. 79, 1

GROTTENHUIJSE (Signeur Arenetten, a Dutch Merchant) his Letter from Amsterdam of July 29, 1610, concerning a Voyage made by 2 Dutch Ships to Japan to obtain Licence of the Emperor to trade there. 52, 3

GROYN; Admiral Russel's Expedition thither with the Queen of Spain, A.D. 1689. 151, 4

GRUEBER (Father, a Jesuit, his Voyage to China, A.D. 1665. 117, 2

GUAIARA (the Province of) a History thereof by F. Nich del Tecbo, a Jesuit, A.D. 1645. 92, 5

GUAM (the Isle of in the East-Indies) a Description thereof by Captain Dampier. 170, 1

GUARDE (Theodore de le) his Treatise concerning the Reforming the State of the English Nation, A.D. 1647. 95, 2

GUATEMALA (the Province of) Mr. Gage's Description thereof. 95, 7. 175, 2

GUAXACAJA (the Province of) Mr. Gage's Description thereof. 95, 7. 175, 2

GUERNSEY; a Survey thereof by Dr. Heylin, A.D. 1656. 107, 5


GUIAQUIL; an Account of the Taking thereof by Capt. Woodes Rogers, A.D. 1711. 214, 5

GUINEA;
The INDEX.


GULF of Persia: See Persia.

GUNNING (Peter, Lord Bishop of Ely) an Account of his Converting and Baptizing a Turk, A. D. 1657. 110, 2

GUY (Mr.): See Newfoundland.

GUZMAN (Luyss de, Provincial of the Jesuits in Toledo;) See Diego.

GUZMAN (Nunnoedi) his Relation of divers Expeditions of the Spaniards from Mexico to the more Northerly Parts of America, A. D. 1530. 10, 3

GYL LIVUS (Peter) his Account of the Black-Sea and City of Constantinople. 238, 1, 3

H.


HACKET (Lawrence, Chaplain to the English Factory at Constantinople;) his Sermon preached before the Levant Company, Oct. 24th 1707. 197, 8

HADDOCK (Sir Richard) The Proceedings of the English Fleet under his and others Command at the Taking of Cork in Ireland, A. D. 1690. 151, 7

HAINES
The INDEX.

HAINES (R.) his Proposals for the restoring the Woollen Manufacture, A.D. 1679. 133, 6

HAKLUTT (Richard, M. A. and Student of Christ-Church in Oxford) his Collection of the principal Navigations, Voyages and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or over Land within the Compass of 1500 Years. Together with the last most renowned Navigation round about the Earth. Published A.D. 1589. 31, 6. Extracts from thence. 3, 1, 3. 5, 1. 6, 2, 3. 1, 8. 9, 5. 6, 1. 11, 3. 12, 7. 13, 1, 7. 14, 1, 2. 15, 3. 16, 7. 17, 2, 4, 6. 18, 1, 2, 5.

HAL (James) an Account of his 3 Voyages to Greenland. 80, 3. An Account of his 4th Voyage thither, and of his being slain by a Greenlander, A.D. 1612.

HAL (R.) his History of the Cruelties and Massacres committed by the Dutch in the East-Indies. 272, 4

HALLEY (Captain Edmund) his Observations made at Ballafore, serving to find the Longitude of that Place, and to rectifie great Errors in some modern Geographers as to the Longitude of the East-Indies. 138, 3. His Account of the Cause of the Variation of the Magnetical Needle; With an Hypothesis of the Structure of the internal Parts of the Earth. 156, 5

HAMELLIUS (Paschasius) his Concern in K. Alphonsus's Astronomical Tables, A.D. 1545. 12, 6

HAMMOND (John) his Vindication of the Plantations of Virginia and Maryland, A.D. 1676. 109, 9

HAMMOND (Walter) his Paradox, proving the Inhabitants of Madagascar to be the happiest People in the World. 64, 5

HAM O R.
The INDEX

HAMOR (Ralph); See Gates.

HANAUT (the State thereof, A.D. 1634).


HARCOFT (Robert) his Voyage to Guiana, A.D. 1608.

HARDY (Claudius) a Letter to him from Mr. Greaves, giving an Account of his Travels in the East, A.D. 1641.

HARDY (Nathaniel) his Farewell Sermon to Nathaniel Wych, Esq; on his going President to the East-Indies, A.D. 1658.

HARO (Don Lewis Mendez de) an Account of his transacting a Peace on the Part of the King of Spain with Cardinal Mazarine, the Ambassador of the King of France, A.D. 1659.

HARRINGTON (Edward) a Relation of his and others Proceedings in Virginia, A.D. 1607.

HARRYS (Dennis, Merchant of London) the Letters Patents of Hen. VIII. King of England, constituting him Consul of Candye, A.D. 1530.


HARVEY (Sir John, Governor of Virginia) his Letter to the Virginia Company of London, dated May 27. 1634. upon Occasion of the King's Letters of Privy-Seal, directed to himself and Council, requiring them to assist the Lord Baltimore and his Associates in settling themselves in Maryland.

HARWARD College at Cambridge in New-England: Proposals made by the President and Fellows thereof to the Ministers of New-England for observing and
The Index.

and recording the more illustrious Discoveries of the Divine Providence in the Government of the World, dated Cambridge, March 5th, 1693. 158, 3. [See more under the Article of Cambridge.]

The HAVANA; An Account of the English Fleets waiting for the Indian Fleet wintering there, A.D. 1591. 34, 1. Mr. Gage's Account thereof. 96, 1. and 175, 2. An Account of the Taking of an English Ship off of the Castle thereof, and torturing and murdering the Master, A.D. 1675. 126 * 3

HAWES (Nicholas); See Argali (Capt. Samuel.)

HAWKES (Mr. Henry) his Relation of the Commodities of New-Spain, and the Manners of the Inhabitants, communicated from thence, A.D. 1572. to R. Hakluyt, Esq.; 19, 2

HAWKINS (Sir John) his first Voyage to the West-Indies, and particularly to Hispaniola, A.D. 1562. 16, 7. his Voyage to Spain and the Islands, A.D. 1590. 32, 1. To the West-Indies, A.D. 1594. wherein he died. 35, 1

HAWKINS (Mr. John) a Relation of his Voyage to Guinea and New-Spain, A.D. 1564. 17, 4. His Courtesie to the distressed Frenchmen in Florida, A.D. 1565. Ibid. 6. A Relation of his 3d unfortunate Voyage to Guinea and the West-Indies, A.D. 1567, 8. 18, 2. Relations of several Persons set on Shore by him in the West-Indies, 18, 5. 24, 6

HAWKINS (Sir Richard) the Observations made by him in a Voyage to the South Sea, A.D. 1593. 33, 6. and 34, 1

HAWKINS (Mr. William, Father to Sir John) a Relation of his Voyage to Brazil, A.D. 1530, and of his bringing Home one of the Kings there-of, and presenting him to King Henry VIII. 10, 1

HAWKINS (Capt. William) his Relation of the Occurrents which happened during his Residence in India at Surat, A.D. 1608. sent to the East-India Company. 48, 4

HAWKRIDGE (Mr.) Extracts made from his Voyages by Capt. Luke Foxe... 80, 1

HATES...
H A Y T E S (Edward) his Report of the Voyage of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, A.D. 1583. to discover, and to plant large Countries, extending Northward from the Cape of Florida, not in the actual Possession of any Christian Prince. 24, 7

H A Y L E T (William) his Sermon before the Turkey Company on Jan. 30. 1686-7. 147, 6

H A Y W A R D (Sir Rowland); See Commissions.

H A Y W A R D (Nicholas) his Proposals concerning Virginia. 147, 4

H E A T H (Capt.) the Charter-Party between him and Mr. Greaves and the East-India Company, dated Octob. 28. 1696. 168, 4

H E G E N I T U S (Gotfridus) his Description of Holland, A.D. 1630. 237, 4

St. H E L E N A (the Island of) a Relation of the Retaking of it, A.D. 1673. 132, 2. A Description thereof by Capt. Dampier. 170, 1

H E N D E N (Mr. of Bennenden in Kent) Mr. Cotton's Censure of him. 108, 8

H E N D E R S O N (Alexander); See Castel.

H E N R I C U S (Leo) Provincial of the Jesuits in Portugal; See Diasius.

H E N R I C U S (Franciscus, President of the Jesuits College at Lisbon) his Letter to his Brethren at Rome, A.D. 1571. giving an Account of the Murder committed on 52 of their Brethren in their Voyage to Brazil. 18, 6

H E N R Y IV. King of France; Articles of Peace between him and Philip III. King of Spain, A.D. 1598. 39, 3. A Relation of his Success against the Duke of Parma, A.D. 1592. 228, 5

H E N R Y V. (King of England); See Calice.

H E N R Y VII. (King of England) a Relation of the Offer of the Discovery of the West-Indies made to him by C. Columbus, A.D. 1488. His Acceptance of it, and the Cause of his being deprived of it. 3, 3. Articles of Peace and Commerce between Him and John II. King of Denmark, E e e e e.
The INDEX.

&c. A.D. 1495. 222, 2. Between him and Philip, Arch-Duke of Austria, &c. With the Commissions granted to Richard, Bishop of Durham and others to be his Plenipotentiaries. A.D. 1495. 222, 3

HENRY VIII. (King of England) a Letter wrote to him from Newfoundland, A. D. 1527. 9, 8. His Letters Patents constituting Dennis Harris, Merchant of London, Consul of Candye, and Benedict Justinian, Merchant of Genoa, Consul of Syr, A. D. 1530, 1. 10, 4, 7

HERBERT (Arthur, Esq; Admiral of the English Fleet) Articles of Peace, &c. concluded by him between Charles II. King of England and the Basha &c. of Algiers, A. D. 1682. 257, 3

HERBORN (F. Nicholas, a Minor Friar); See Indians.

HERCERMAN (Elias) his Voyage to Chili, A. D. 1642, 3. 87, 7

HERETICKS in New-England; an Account of the Disturbances caused by them there, A. D. 1628. &c. 105, 4

HERIOT (Thomas; Servant to Sir Walter Rawley) his Observations on Sir Richard Greenville’s Voyage to Virginia for Sir W. Rawley, A. D. 1585. 27, 7. His Relation of the Commodities thereof, and of the Discoveries made in his Twelve-months Abode there. 28, 7

HERLE (Charles) an Answer to his Book of the Independencies of the Churches, by R. Mather, Teacher of the Church at Dorchester, and W. Thompson, Pastor of the Church at Braintree in New-England, A. D. 1644. 89, 4

HERERRA (Antonius, Chief Chronicler of the Indies and Castile) his Description of the West-Indies, dedicated to Paul de Leguna, President of the Council of the Indies, A. D. 1601. 42, 3, 4. and 57, 9

HESKITH (Thomas) his Sermon at Nevis for Reformations of Manners, on July 21. 1700. 182, 5

HEURNIUS (Justus) his Exhortation towards the Undertaking a Mission to convert the Indians, with the Approbation of J. Polyander, Rector of the University of Utrecht, in a Letter to his Colleague Heurnius, Professor of Phylick, &c. Dat. July 7. 1618. 60, 6
HEYLIN (Peter) his Description of the World, A.D. 1631, 76, 4.
His Survey of the State of France and of the Isles of Jersey and Guernsey, A.D. 1656. 107, 4, 5

HICKERINGHILL (Edmund) his Description of Jamaica, A.D. 1661. 113, 2

HICKMAN (Charles) his Sermon before the Turkey Company on January 25, 1680. 135, 3

HICKS (Sir Baptist, Treasurer of the Virginia Company;) an Account of the Sums of Money paid to him for the better Support of the Colony of Virginia, A.D. 1620. 235, 1

HIGGINSON (Mr.) a Vindication of him, Mr. Maffom, and several other Gentlemen of New-England, from the Accusation of the Votes publish'd in the Boston News Letter, A.D. 1708. 200, 2

HIGHLANDS of Scotland; See Scotland.

HILL (Anthony) his Sermon on the Necessity of instructing and baptizing of Slaves in the English Plantations; and of the Folly of the vulgar Opinion that Slaves cease to be such when once baptized, preached at Stratford le Bow, Middlesex, March 15. 1701,2. 183, 7

HILL (Thomas) a Letter sign'd by him and other Heads of Houses at Cambridge to the Ministers of England and Wales, inviting them to assist the Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in New-England. 245, 3

HILTON (William) his Discovery of Florida, A.D. 1664. 115, 6

HIPPOON (Capt. Anthony) a Relation of his Voyage to the East-Indies, A.D. 1611. by N. Marten, Master's Mate. 53, 2

HISPANOLA; an Account of Alonso Sanchez being driven by a Tempest thither, A.D. 1484. 3, 2. Relations thereof by Peter Martyr of Angleria, A.D. 1494. 4, 7, 8. His Relation of the Superstition of its Inhabitants, A.D. 1497. 5, 3. A Relation of the Voyage of Sir John Hawkins thither, A.D. 1562. 16, 7. An Account of the Earl of Cumberland's Descent thereon, A.D. 1597. 34, 2. Articles between R. Wilmot and L. Lillingston, Esq; and Ignatio Peri Curo, Governour of
St. Domingo for the Execution of an intended Expedition against the French Settlements there, A.D. 1695. 165, 3.

Hitchcock (Robert) his New-Years Gift to England, giving a Politique Plat for the Honour of the Prince, &c. A.D. 1580. 226, 3

Hixon (Ellis) his and others Reports of Sir F. Drake's third Voyage to the West-Indies, when Nombre de Dios was surprized, A.D. 1573. 20, 2

Hodges (William); See Seamen.

La Hogue; a Relation of Admiral Russell's burning several French Ships there, A.D. 1692. 156, 2

Holden (Richard, Vicar of Deptford) his Sermon concerning the Improvement of Navigation, preached before the Corporation of Trinity House in Deptford-Strand, June 7, 1680. 134, 2

Holder (Col.); See Fullwood.

Holland; a Description thereof out of the History of L. Guicciardini, A.D. 1593. 229, 1. by G. Hegenitus, A.D. 1630. 237, 4. A Proclamation by Isabella Clara Eugenia Princess of the Netherlands, and of the County of Burgundy, forbidding all Trade with it, A.D. 1599. 230, 7. A Relation of some special Points concerning its State shewing that War is better for its Good than Peace, A.D. 1621. 65, 3. More Observations on its State and Affairs, shewing how necessary a Trade to the West-Indies is for its Welfare, A.D. 1621. 64, 4. Proposals for advancing its Estate by E. Houghton, A.D. 1695. 166, 3. [See more under Articles of Alliance, The Dutch, Fleets, the Netherlands, and States General.]

Hollis (Denzil, Lord); See Coventry.

Holmes (Obadiah) an Account of the Prosecution of him and others for Conscience towards God by the principal Members of the Commonwealth of the Massachusetts Bay in New-England, A.D. 1651. 190, 3

Holstein; a Description thereof, A.D. 1629. 236, 5

Homes (Nathaniel) his Pacificatory Epistle to the Presbyterians prefixed to Mr. J. Cotton's Way of Congregational Churches cleared, A.D. 1647. 96, 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOOD (Thomas), Mathematical Lecturer in the City of London)</strong> his Account of the Use of the Cross Staff and the Jacob's Staff, A.D. 1696.</td>
<td>35, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>His Mariner's Guide; with a perfect Sea-Card, A.D. 1620.</td>
<td>64, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOOK (Dr.)</strong> his Directions to be observed by such as go on long Voyages, drawn up by Order of the Royal Society, A.D. 1665.</td>
<td>117, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOPE (Thomas)</strong> his and others Reports concerning Virginia.</td>
<td>51, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HORE (Mr.)</strong> his and others Voyages to Newfoundland, A.D. 1536.</td>
<td>11, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HORNIUS (George)</strong> his Account of the Original of the Americans.</td>
<td>101, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HORSET (Sir Jerome)</strong> Extracts made from his Observations in 17 Years Travels in Russia and the Countries adjacent, A.D. 1573.</td>
<td>19, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HORSTENSIUS (Martinus)</strong> his Translation of P. Lansberg's Astronomy out of Dutch into Latin, A.D. 1630.</td>
<td>75, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOSPITALS</strong>: See Colleges and Linnæi Clותh.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOSPITAL at Greenwich</strong>: an Act of Parliament for the Erecting it, A.D. 1697.</td>
<td>169, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some Observations on it offered to the Consideration of the House of Commons, A.D. 1708.</td>
<td>201, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOTTENTOTES</strong>: See Ten Rhyn (William).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOUGH (John Lord Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry)</strong> his Sermon before the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Feb. 16. 1704-5.</td>
<td>268, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOUGHTON (John)</strong> his Collection of Letters for the Improvement of Husbandry and Trade. Vol. II. A.D. 1683.</td>
<td>257, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOUGHTON (Thomas)</strong> his Project for establishing a General Peace between the King of Great-Britain and his Confederates, and the French King, A.D. 1695.</td>
<td>166, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOWARD (Charles, Admiral of England)</strong>; See Raleigh.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**
- The index lists various authors, their works, and the years they were published, along with references to pages where they appear in the text. Each entry is followed by page numbers in parentheses, indicating where the information can be found. The entries are organized alphabetically, making it easy to find specific topics or authors. The index is a useful tool for quick reference and navigation through the text.
The INDEX.

HOWARD (Baron of Effingham, Governour of Virginia) an Account of his proclaiming K. James II. there, A. D. 1685. 144, 3

HOWARD (the Lord Henry) a Relation of his Embassy to the King of Morocco, A. D. 1669. 125, 1. To the Grand Signior, A. D. 1671. 126, 6

HOWARD (the Lord Thomas) an Account of the Proceedings of the English Fleet under his Command, A. D. 1591. 33, 1. An Account of an intended Expedition to assault the King of Spain's Shipping in the Harbour of Ferrol, and afterwards to take the Tercera Islands under his Command, A. D. 1597. 38, 3. An Account of another intended Expedition under his Command against the Spaniards, A. D. 1599. 40, 2

HOWELL (James) his Instructions for foreign Travelling. 87, 3

HUBBARD (Benjamin, Student of the Mathematicks in Charles-Town in New-England) his Treatise of Navigation, A. D. 1656. 138, 7

HUBBARD (William, Minifter of Ipswich in New-England) his Sermon before the Governour and Council, &c. of the Massachusetts Colony in New-England at Boston on May 3. 1676. being the Day of Election there. 129, 5. His Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof in 1607, to 1677. With a Discourse concerning the War with the Pequods in 1637. 130, 3

Hudson (Henry) his Discovery toward the North-Pole, made at the Charge of several Merchants of London in May 1507. 47, 5. His 2d Voyage for finding a Passage to the East-Indies by the North-East, A. D. 1608. 48, 6. His 3d Voyage to Nova Zembla, &c. 1609. written by R. Ivet. 50, 8. His Voyage to discover a Passage to China by the North or North-west, at the Charge of the Dutch East-India Company, A. D. 1609. 51, 2. A Relation of another Voyage undertaken by him for the same Purpose, in which he died, being treacherously exposèd by some of his Company, A. D. 1610. Related by A. Pritchett. 52, 7. Extracts made of his Voyages by Capt. L. Foxe, A. D. 1635. 80, 1

Hudson's-BAY; See the Company of English Merchants trading thither.

Hudson's-Straits; a Description thereof, A. D. 1612. 233, 2. A Discourse of the North-West Passage to the South-Sea through them, by H. Briggs
The INDEX.

H. Briggs, A.D. 1602. 67, 3. An Account of Mr. J. Mooney's dangerous Voyage thither to discover a Passage on that Side betwixt Greenland and America to the West-Indies, A.D. 1640.

Hughes (William) his Treatise of the Roots, Plants, &c. in America, A.D. 1672.

Huketan or New Spain; See New Spain.

Hungary, the State thereof, A.D. 1634. 239, 10. Travels thither by Mr. H. Blunt. 83, 3. A Journey to the Mines there, by Mr. Merin, with his Observations on them, and subterraneous Passages in general.

Hunter (Nicholas) his Alphabetical Catalogue of Wares, with their Measures and Weights, A.D. 1628.

Hunter (Robert, Esq; Governor of New York, &c.) his Speech to the Clergy thereof on Feb. 27. 1712, 13.

Huntingdon (Dr.) Extracts made from his Travels by J. Ray, A.D. 1693.

Hurricanes; a Collection of several remarkable ones by Increase Mather, A.D. 1684.

Husbandry; See Houghton.

Huybert (the Sieur de) a Commission for making him and others Plenipotentiaries on the Part of the States General of the United Provinces, for concluding a Peace between them and the King of Great-Britain, A.D. 1667.

Hydrography; a Discourse thereof by G. Tournier, A.D. 1643. Some Paradoxes thereof made out by new Experiments, by R. Boyle, A.D. 1666.

I. J.

Jackson (Charles); See Commissions.
The INDEX.

JACKSON (Mr.) his Attestation to the Papers presented by Major Butler to the Committee of Parliament for the Propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ, A.D. 1652. 102, 5

JACOB (John, a converted Jew) his Affertion that Christ is the true Messiah, A.D. 1678. 255, 5

The JACOB'S STAFF; See Hood (Thomas.)


JALINE (Paul de, Ambassadour from the King of Poland to Elizabeth Queen of England) his Speech to her, complaining of his Master's Subjects being debarred all Trade and Traffick in her Kingdom and Navigations and Trade into Spain on Aug. 4. 1597. with her Answer. 229, 6

AMES I. King of England, &c. Articles of Peace between him and Philip III. King of Spain, and Albertus and Isabella Clara Eugenia, Arch-Dukes of Austria, concluded at London, Aug. 18. 1604. 46, 3. His Recommendation of Capt. Whibrourn's Discourse concerning Newfoundland, and Order for its Distribution into the several Parishes of the Kingdom for the Encouragement of Adventurers unto the Plantations there, A.D. 1621. 65, 6

JAMES
The INDEX.
Farricus (Petrus, a Jesuit) his History of the Propagation of the Gospel by the Portuguese, and especially the Jesuits in the East-Indies; A.D. 1615. 58, 3. An Extract from thence, giving an Account of the Progress of the Gospel at Goa, from 1600 to 1610. 51, 6

Farey (the Isle of), the State thereof by R. Heylin. 107, 5

Fasques, in the Gulf of Persia; an Extract of a Voyage thither at the Charge of the East-India Company, A.D. 1620. 63, 7

Fava; a Discourse thereof, and of the first English Factory there; With divers English and Dutch Occurrents, from Feb. 11. 1602, to Octob. 6. 1605. by Edmund Scot, 46, 2. A Voyage thither by D. Middleton, A.D. 1609. 50, 6

Fau (Dr. Le) his Letter to John Chamberlayne, Esq; Secretary of the Society for propagating the Gospel, dated April 5. 1711. giving an Account of the Indian Nations settled on the South of the Province of Carolina, called Creek Indians. 209, 5

Ice; See Islands of Ice.

Idolatry, &c. of the East-Indians. 126, 4. Of the West-Indians. 5, 5. 164, 4. Of the Portuguese in Brasil. 210, 3

Jefferson (Capt.); See Nevis.

Jenings (Samuel) a Vindication of Mr. George Keith and his Friends, from the false Information, Defamation, &c. of him, John Simcock, Tho. Lloyd, and 26 other Quakers in Pennsylvania, A.D. 1692. 157, 2. A further Discovery of his and his Parties Falshood, by G. Keith, A.D. 1694. 164, 3

Jenkinson (Anthony) a Relation of his Voyage from London toward Russia, begun May 12. 1557. With his Voyage from Mosco to Boghar in Baetria, A.D. 1558. 16, 3. Extracts of his Voyage into Persia; as Ambassador from Qu. Elizabeth, A.D. 1561. 224, 6. His Reasons before Queen Elizabeth and several Lords of the Council to prove a Passage to be on the North Side of America to go to Cathia, China, and the East-Indies, A.D. 1575. 20, 5
**The INDEX.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East JERSEY in America; an Account thereof, with Proposals made by the Proprietors thereof for the Building of a Town on Ambo Point, and for the Disposition of Lands in that Province, and for Encouragement of Artificers and Labourers that should transport themselves thither, A.D. 1682.</td>
<td>137, 1, 2. The Planter's Speech to his Neighbours there, and at West-Jersey, A.D. 1684.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New JERSEY; a Description thereof, A.D. 1686.</td>
<td>147, 3, 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JERUSALEM; Travels thither by W. Biddulph the Chaplain, and several Gentlemen of the English Factory at Aleppo, A.D. 1612.</td>
<td>233, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESUITRICES, or Preaching Nuns, the Order of in Spain; an Account of them by F. Wadsworth, A.D. 1630.</td>
<td>75, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEU NÉ (Father Paul le, Superior of the Jesuits at Quebec) his Relation of what happened in New France, A.D. 1638.</td>
<td>83, 5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The INDEX.

Jews [See Americans, Conversions of Jews, and East-Indians.]

Indies: See East-Indies and West-Indies.

Independents in New England; several Treatises relating to their Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, and Controversies between them and the Presbyterians. 84, 6, 86, 2, 3. 87, 1, 88, 4, 5. 89, 2, 3, 4, 5. 90, 1, 2, 3, 4. 92, 2, 3, 4, 6. 96, 2, 3. 99, 6, 7.

Indians; Several Treatises concerning their natural Temper, and the best Methods of converting them to Christianity. 11, 4. 36, 4. 47, 6. 60, 6. 84, 7. 86, 5. 90, 6. 102, 5, 6.

Indians in North America; an Account of them; Together with a Dictionary of their Language by the Baron Lahontan. 186, 5.

Indians in Canada; an Account of the Arrival of 4 of their Kings at London, A.D. 1710. 206, 4, 5, 6, 7.


Indians in Congo and South Africk; an Account of them by F. Deirm Merolla da Sorrento, A.D. 1682. 138, 4.

Indians on the Isthmus of Darien; an Account of them by L. Wafer, A.D. 1704. 188, 5.

Indians in the East-Indies; an Account of their Idolatry, A.D. 1671. 126, 4. Accounts of the Conversion of several of them to Christianity. 13, 3. 19, 5. 51, 6. [See more under Jesuits.]

Indians in the West-Indies; Accounts of them by R. Eden, A.D. 1597. 38, 1. By G. Estl, A.D. 1612. 55, 4.

Indians in Maryland; an Account of their Suspensions and Treachery on the first Arrival of the English there, A.D. 1634. 79, 5. An Account of them by G. Alsop, A.D. 1666. 118, 2.

Indians in Mexico and Peru; an Account of the Barbarity of the Spaniards to them, A.D. 1541, &c. 12, 2, 3, 4. 175, 3. An Account of them by T. Gage, A.D. 1640. 96, 1. 175, 2.
INDEX.

INDIANS in New-England; an Account of them by G. Mourt, A. D. 1627. 73, 1. A Description of a Squaw in all her Bravery there, A. D. 1672. 126, 6. An Account of the Conversion of several of them to Christianity by the Labours of Mr. Shepheard, Mr. Elliot, Mr. Mayhew, Mr. Whitfield, and Mr. Mather. 95, 3. 96, 4. 97, 1. 100, 4. 102, 4. 104, 3. 107, 4. 111, 4. 127, 2. 149, 7. An Account of their Wars with the English, and the Conclusion of them by a Peace, A. D. 1677. 126, 5. 126, 6. 127, 2, 3, 4, 5. 129, 7. 130, 1, 2, 3. 174, 1. An Account of their cruel Usage to Mrs. Mary Rowlands, an English Minister's Wife there, during her Captivity amongst them for 11 Weeks, A. D. 1682. 139, 5

INDIANS in New Spain; an Account given of them to the King of Spain, A. D. 1606. by D. Juan de Palafox, Bishop of De la Puebla there. 47, 6

INDIANS in Surinam; An Account of them by G. Warren. 251, 1

INDIANS in Virginia; an Account of them, A. D. 1705. 193, 5. Proposals for converting them to Christianity; with the Approbation of Archbishop Usher and Dr. Fearley, A. D. 1620. 66, 3. An Account of the War between them and the English, A. D. 1677. 130, 4

The INDIAN Tongue. A Bible therein, by Mr. Eliot. 144, 2. and 134, 3. A Dictionary therein by the Baron Labouzian. 186, 5. Grammars therein, by Mr. Gage. 96, 1. 175, 2. By Mr. Eliot. 249, 2. Several Practical Treatises therein by Cotton Mather. 195, 7. and 196, 3, 4

INFANT BAPTISM; Several Controversial Treatises about it. 93, 4. 94, 4. 113, 5. 116, 1. 125, 6

INGRAM (David) his Travels from the Bay of Mexico to Cape Britannia, A. D. 1568. 18, 5

INNOCENT XI. Pope of Rome; See Castlemain.

INQUISITION. The Congregation of the Universal Inquisition; See Jesuits.

The INDEX.


INSTRUCTIONS given to several Admirals and others on their Expeditions. 149, 3, 4. 151, 5. 159, 4, 5. 163, 1. 165, 2. for Travelling and making Voyages; See Travels and Voyages.

INTERCETTA (F. Prosper, a Jesuit) his Translation of Confucius's Politicks out of Chinese into Latin: With the Life of Confucius, A.D. 1672. 130, 6.

INTEREST of Money; See Money.

JOBSON (Richard) his Voyage to Guinea, A.D. 1620. 234, 4.

JOHN II. King of Denmark. Articles of Peace, &c. between him and Henry VII. King of England, A.D. 1490. 222, 2.

JOHN (Theodore, a Jew) an Account of his Conversion and Baptism in the Lutheran Church in Trinity-Lane, London, A.D. 1692. 261, 5.

JOHN (Don of Castro) his Rutter of the Voyage of the Portuguese from India to Zora, A.D. 1540. 11, 8.

St. JOHN de Ullua in the Bay of Mexico: See Bodenham (Roger).

JONAS (Angrim, an Islander) his History of Iceland, A.D. 1609. 51, 8.

JONGESTAAL (the Sieur de) an Account of his being appointed by the States General one of their Plenipotentiaries for treating of Peace with the King of Great-Britain at Breda, A.D. 1667. 250, 2.

JORDAN,
The INDEX.

JORDAN, (Mr.) his and others Relations of the Shipwreck of Sir Ge. Somers upon the Island of Bermudas, A. D. 1609.

FOSSELYN (John) his Descriptions of New-England. 129, 6. and 125 * 4

FOVIUS (Paulus) his Description of Muscovy, A. D. 1562. 225, 3


IRON: an Account of its Rusting by the Sea Air, communicated to the Royal Society by Dr. Henry Stubbs, as observed by him in a Voyage from England to the Caribbee Islands, A. D. 1667. 131 * 6

IRON and STEEL; an Account of their Use in Medicines given by J. Frampton, A. D. 1596. 36, 5

IROQUOISE INDIANS; an Account of a fatal Embassy of the French to them, and of an ill concerted Enterprize of them and the English to attack the French Colony at Quebec, A. D. 1690. 152, 6. Of their defeating in concert with the English a Body of the French Troops, A. D. 1691. 155, 7. Of a Party of them being defeated by the French, and of one of them being burnt alive at Quebec, A. D. 1692. 156, 1. Of the various Adventures between the French and them, by the Baron Lahontan, from 1683, to 1694. 186, 5

ISABELLA CLARA EUGENIA (Sovereign Princess of the Netherlands, and the County of Burgundy) her Proclamation, A. D. 1599. forbidding all Commerce between Holland and Zealand, and the Counties of Burgundy, Gelderland, Flanders, Malines and Artois. 231, 1

ISELAND;
The INDEX.

ISLANDS of the Archipelago; a Description of them by Mr. Roberts, A.D. 1666. 169, 2. In the Atlantic Ocean. A Description of them by W. Funnel, A.D. 1707. 198, 2. The Spice Islands in the East-Indies; a Description of them by W. Funnel. Ibid. Of Cape Verd; a Description of them by Capt. Dampier, A.D. 1697. 170, 1. The Philippine Islands; a Description of them by Capt. Dampier, A.D. 1697. 170, 4. By Dr. F. Gemelli Caperi. 190, 2. The Islands of Solomon; a Fragment concerning the Discovery of them. 190, 2

The ISTHMUS of America; Descriptions thereof by Capt. Dampier, A.D. 1697. 169, 10. By L. Wafer, A.D. 1704. 188, 5


IVET (Robert); See Hudson (Henry).

JUDAE A; See Palestine.

JUDGES (English) a Report made by 3 of them in behalf of the Merchants of the Staple of Wool, May 14. 1583. 227, 3

JUDGMENTS of God; a Collection of several remarkable ones on Quakers and Drunkards made by J. Marber, A.D. 1684. 258, 5

JUSTINIANUS (Benedictus, a Merchant of Genoa) the Letters, Patents of Henry VIII. King of England, constituting him Consul of Spol, A.D. 1531. 16, 7

KACHMERE (the Kingdom of) an Account of the Travels of Amangzebe the Great Mogul thither. 143, 2

KECKER-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keckermannus</td>
<td>Bartholomew's Sea Problems</td>
<td>82, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith</td>
<td>George's Differences with the Quakers in Pennsylvania</td>
<td>162, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennett</td>
<td>White, D. D. Dean of Peterborough's Sermon preached before the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts</td>
<td>195, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr</td>
<td>Capt.'s Case in Answer to Mr. Wood's Complaint against not allowing a Convoy to two of his Ships in the West-Indies</td>
<td>213, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendall</td>
<td>John, Prior of St. John of Jerusalem's Appointment by Henry VII. King of England for concluding a Peace between him and Philip, Archduke of Austria</td>
<td>222, 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killegrew</td>
<td>Admiral's Instructions given to him, and his Expedition to the Straights</td>
<td>151, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilopse in the North</td>
<td>Account of their Manners, Customs, &amp;c.</td>
<td>125, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kircher</td>
<td>Gruter's Extract of several Letters wrote to him from China</td>
<td>117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirke (Colonel)</td>
<td>A Letter from the King of Morocco to him</td>
<td>215, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight (John)</td>
<td>His Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, begun April 18th.</td>
<td>46, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight (Thomas)</td>
<td>See Company of English Merchants trading into Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Index

KNIGHTS of Albion (the Order of) a Description thereof by B. Plautagene, A.D. 1648.

KNIVET (Anthony) an Account of his admirable Adventures and Strange Fortunes in Company with Mr. Candish in his second Voyage to the South Sea, A.D. 1591.

KNOX (Robert) his Relation of Ceylon in the East-Indies.

KOEBELDIUS (Jacobus) his Account of the Astrolabe.

LÆTUS (Pomponius) several Letters wrote to him by Peter Martyr of Angleria, concerning his Discoveries in the West-Indies.

LACADIE: See Acadia.

LAHONTAN (the Baron) his Voyages to North America. Extracts from them.

LAMB (Thomas, an Independent in New-England) an Answer to his Discourse concerning the Form of a Church by G. Philips, 1645.

LAMPADIVS (Jacobus) his Account of the German Empire, A.D. 1634.

LANA (F. Francesco) his Account how a Ship may be made to be sustained by the Air, and to be moved either by Sails or Oars, communicated to the Royal Society, A.D. 1679.

LANCESTER (James) his Voyage to East-India, A.D. 1600. being the first made for the East-India Company.

LANDS in England; several Enquiries into the Causes of lowering the Value of them, and Proposals for raising it.

LANE
The INDEX

LANE (Ralph) an Extract of his Letter to Mr. R. Hakluyt, &c. dated from the New Fort at Virginia, Sept. 3. 1585. 27, 4. An Account of the Employments of the Englishmen left under his Command in Virginia, from August 17. 1585. till June 18. 1586. when they left the Country; communicated by him to Sir Walter Raleigh. 28, 5

LANGford (John, Servant to the Lord Baltimore) his Account of the Ingratitude of some People in Maryland, with a Law and Declaration concerning Religion there, A. D. 1655. 107, 3

LANGman (Christopher) his Attestation to a Relation of the Shipwreck of the Nottingham Galley on Boon Island on December 11. 1710. 210, 4

LANGUAGES: See Americans, Caribby Islands, China, and Indians.

LAPRIA; an Account of Sir Hugh Willoughbie, and his Company being frozen to Death there, A. D. 1553. 14, 2. Accounts of the Manners, &c. of its Inhabitants. 227, 1. 53, 4. and 125. 3

LANSBERGIUS (Philip); See Earth.

LAVENDER (Theophilus) his Preface to an Account of the Travels of the Chaplain and some English Gentlemen belonging to the Factory of Aleppo into Africa, Asia, &c. A. D. 1612. 233, 3

LAUD (William, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury) some remarkable Passages concerning his Affection to the Church of Rome, related by Tho. Gage. 175, 2

LAUDONIER (Monsieur) an Account of Mr. Hawkins's Courtesie to the distressed Frenchmen in Florida, A. D. 1565. extracted out of his History, printed at Paris, A. D. 1586. 17, 6

LAURENCE (Sir Edward) an Account of his being made with several others a Manager and Trustee of the Wrecks in the West-Indies, granted by Queen Anne to the Lord Fairfax, 1704. 191, 5

St. LAURENCE (the Isle of) See Madagascar.
### The INDEX

**St. Laurence (the River of)** an Account of the Voyage of the Baron Lavontan to the Mouth of it, and of his Encounter with an English Ship there, A. D. 1691.  

LAWSON (Deodate) his Sermon at Salem Village in New-England on March 4. 1692, at a Time of Examination of some Suspected for Witchcraft: Together with an Account of some Amazing Things relating to the Afflicted, the Accused, and the Confessing Witches. 188, 4

LAWSON (John) his Journal of a Thousand Miles Travel among the Indians from South and North Carolina, begun December 28. 1710. With a Description of North Carolina, &c. 181, 8


LAYFIELD (Doctor, Chaplain to the Earl of Cumberland) in his Expedition to the Island of Puerto Rico, to Intercept the Carreck going to the East Indies) his Account thereof, A. D. 1596. 37, 6

LECHFORD (Thomas) his Comparison of the Government of New England with that of Old England, A. D. 1642. 86, 4

LEDGER (John) his Discoveries made in 3 Marches from Virginia to the West of Carolina, begun in March 1669, and ended in September 1670. 130, 3

LEEDES (Daniel) his Account of the Persecuting Spirit of the Quakers in Pensilvania, A. D. 1699. 179, 3

The Leeward Islands. An Account of the Proclaiming of K. James II. there by Sir William Stapleton, A. D. 1685. 144, 3. An Account of the Successes obtained there by General Codrington, A. D. 1690. 152, 5

LEGHORN; a List of the Ships that arrived there in the Year, 1713. from Great-Britain, Ireland and Newfoundland. [See Factories.] 215, 5
The INDEX.

LEIGH (Capt. Charles) vi Relation of his Voyage to Guinea; and of his Plantation there. With a Copy of this Letter to his Brother Sir OLIVE Leigh, for Supply of Men, and for sober Preachers; dated July 2. 1604.

LEIGH (Richard, a Seminary Priest, executed in England for Treason, committed in the Time the Spanish Armada was at Sea) the Copy of a treasonable Letter found in his Study.

LEO X. Pope of Rome; See EMMANUEL King of Portugal.

LEO (John, a Moor) his History of Africa.

LEO (Johannes Africana) his Description of Africa, A.D. 1632.

LERSIUS (Johannes) his History of his Voyage to Brazil; With Observations made therein, A.D. 1586.

LESLEY (Count) a Relation of his Embassy from the Emperor Leopold to the Grand Signior, A.D. 1671.

LESTRANGE (Sir Roger) his Discourse on the Fishery.

LETTERS PATENTS: See Alexander (Sir William), Bond (Henry), Cabot (Sebastian), Gilbert (Sir Humphrey), Harris (Dennis), Justinian (Benedict), Raleigh (Sir Walter), and Newfoundland.

The LEVANT: Voyages thither by Sir Henry Blunt. Mr. Roberts. 1692. 2. A Proposal for promoting the Cause of Religion in the Churches thereof, by Mr. Ludolph.

LEUSDEN (John, Professor of Hebrew at Utrecht); See Mather (Increase.)

LEWIS XIV. King of France, an Account of his mediating by his Ambassadors a Peace at Breda, A.D. 1667.

LIEGHTON (Sir John) vi Articles of Peace, good Correspondence and Neutrality in America, agreed on between him and James II. King of England on Nov. 6. O. S. and 16.
The INDEX.

N. S. 1686. 145, 6. A League Offensive and Defensive between him and Alphonso VI. King of Portugal, A. D. 1703. 121, 3. Articles of Peace and Commerce between him and Anne, Queen of Great-Britain, A. D. 1713.

LEWSON (Sir Richard) a Relation of an Expedition to the Islands there to expect the Carrecks and Mexico Fleet, A. D. 1600. 40, 6. His Expedition and great Success against the Spanish Fleet invading Ireland, A. D. 1601. 41, 6. His and Sir W. Monson's Expedition to the Coasts of Spain to wait for the Silver Ships that were arrived at the Tercera's, A. D. 1602. 43, 4. His and Sir W. Monson's Expedition into the Narrow Seas to keep a continual Force upon the Spanish Coast, from February to November, 1603.

LEY (Dr. Ambassador from Henry VIII. King of England to Charles the Emperour); See Thorne (Robert).

LIBERTINIES; See New-England.

LIBERTY of Conscience; See New-England.

LIBRARIES; See Wales.

LITCHFIELD (Nicholas); See Lopez (Herman de Castaneda).

LIGON (Richard) his History of Barbadoes, A. D. 1657. 109, 4.

LIGHTNING; a Collection of several Instances of its marvellous Effects, by J. Mather, A. D. 1684.

LIGHTTERMEN on the River Thames; an Act for the better Ordering and Governing them, A. D. 1705.

LIEGE; See Boxhornius.

LOGARITHMS; the Art of making them, by E. Speidel. 259, 5

LOK (Mr.) his Translation of Part of Peter Martyr's History of the West Indies into English from the Latin. 38, 1, 55, 1

LONG (Capt. Anthony) an Account of his Expedition to, and Discovery made on the Coast of Florida, A. D. 1664. 115, 6

LONGEVITY of the Inhabitants of Bermudas, an Account thereof communicated to the Royal Society by R. Stafford, A. D. 1668. 121, 5

LONGITUDE; a Discourse thereof by H. Bond, A. D. 1677. Together with the Letters Patents of K. Charles II. for the sole Printing thereof. 129 * 2. and 132 * 2. An Answer to it. Ibid. 3. A Discourse thereof by Digby Bull, A. D. 1706. 196, 1

LONGITUDE of the East-Indies; Capt. Halley's Observations about it. 138, 3

LOPEZ (Herman de Caftaneda, a Portuguese) a Relation of the Discovery and Conquest of the East-Indies by the Portuguese, in the Time of their King Don John. English'd by N. Litchfield, A. D. 1582. 25, 5

LOPEZ (Odoardo, a Portuguese) a Report of the Kingdom of Congo, drawn out of his Writings and Discourses by Ph. Pigafetta, and translated out of Italian by A. Hartwell, A. D. 1597. 37, 7

LOPEZ (Francisco de Gomara, a Spaniard) his Account of the Debate and Strife between the Spaniards and Portuguese, for the Division of the Indies, the Islands of Molucca, &c. A. D. 1524. 223, 2. His Relation of the Voyage of Oxnem to the West Indies, and of the Strait of Daricne into the South Sea, A. D. 1575. 20, 6. An Extract out of his Relation of a Sea-fight between M. Fenton with two English Ships and three Spanish Ships in the Port of St. Vincent in Brazil, &c. A. D. 1582. 25, 4

The LORD'S DAY; a Discourse concerning the Institution and Observation thereof in Indian and English, A. D. 1707. 196, 4

LOTTERIES; an Account of one published by the Council of Virginia, Sir Tho. Smith being Treasurer, A. D. 1615. 57, 4

LOVE
The INDEX.

LOVE (Richard) a Letter subscribed by him and other Heads of Houses in the University of Cambridge, recommending the pious Designs of the Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in New-England, A. D. 1649. 245, 1

LOUBERE (Monseigneur, Envoy Extraordinary from the French King to the King of Siam, A. D. 1687, 8) his Historical Relation of that Kingdom. Engli shed from the French by A. P. Gent. A. D. 1693. 160, 3

LOWTHER (Robert, Esq.) an Account of his being made with several others, a Manager and Trustee of the Wrecks in the West-Indies, granted by Queen Anne to the Lord Fairfax, A. D. 1704. 191, 3

The LOW-COUNTRIES: See the Netherlands.

LOYOLA (St. Ignatius) his Life by J. P. Maffeius. 15, 7

Sancta LUCIA (the Island of in the West-Indies) a Relation of the traiterous Massacre of the most part of 67 Englishmen set on Land there, A. D. 1605. 45, 8. A Description thereof. A. D. 1708. 200, 6

LUDOLF (Job) his History of Ethiopia. Engli shed from the Latin by J. P. A. D. 1682. 138, 2

LUDOLF (Henry William) his Remains; together with a Sermon preach'd at his Funeral by A. W. Boehm, A. D. 1712. 213, 5

LUKE (John) his Sermon before the Turkey Company on December 15, 1664. 116, 2

LUTZENBURG; an Account of its State and Condition. 239, 9

LUTTS (John) his Introduction to Geography and Astronomy, A. D. 1692. 156, 6, 7

LYDE (Robert) his Account of the surprising retaking of a Ship called the Friends Adventure of Topsham from the French, A. D. 1693. 159, 4

LYNCH (Sir Thomas, Governour of Jamaica) an Address or Petition of the Council, &c. of Jamaica, met by his Order at St. Jago de la Vega, September 21, 1682, to K. Charles II. 137, 4

L 1111

MACA-
MACARIUS, one of his Homilies in English. 22, 5

MACASSAR in the East-Indies; a Justification of the Dutch from the Complaints of the English Envoy at the Hague, concerning the Controversies between the English and Dutch there, A.D. 1688. 148, 2

MACE (William) his Voyage to Mexico, A.D. 1589. 31, 5

MACEDONIA; Travels thither by Sir Henry Blunt. 83, 3

MADAGASCAR, or the Isle of St. Lawrence, an Attempt to prove the Inhabitants thereof to be the happiest People in the World, by W. Hammond, A.D. 1621. 64, 5. Voyages thither, and Descriptions thereof by F. Cauche, A.D. 1644. 91, 3. R. Boothby, A. D. 1646. 243, 2. Mr. Glanius, A.D. 1682. 339, 1. An Account of a Massacre committed there, A.D. 1672. 131, 2. An Account of the Wealth of the Pirates there, and of what they offered for their Pardon, A.D. 1702. 186, 2

MADERA; a Voyage thither by Alonso Sanchez, A.D. 1484. 3, 2

MADDISON (Sir Ralph); See Money.

MAFFEIUS (Johannes Petrus) his History of the Indies, A.D. 1593. 33, 8. and A.D. 1637. 82, 1. Extracts made from thence. 13, 3. 15, 7. 18, 6. 19, 5

MAGAILLANS (F. Gabriel) his History of China. 148, 5. An Account of his Life. 132 * 1

MAGAILIANES (Ferdinando); See Magellan.

MAGELLANES (Fernandus) an Account of his Voyage to the Straits, afterward called by his Name, A.D. 1519. 8, 4. An Account of a Voyage made round the World, wherein he was Captain General of the Navy, A.D. 1519. 222, 5

MAGELLANICK STRAITS; Voyages thither by Don Garcia de Loaysa, A.D. 1525. 9, 3. Sir Fr. Drake, A.D. 1577. 21, 7. Pedro
The Index.

MAHON (the Port of) an Account of the Siege thereof, and several Places in Spain, by the British Fleet, A.D. 1708,9. 198, 4

MAHU (James); See Magellanick Straits.

MAIDWELL; his Essay on the Necessity and Excellency of Education, principally in Navigation, A.D. 1705. 193, 7

MAIGROT (Monseur, Bishop of Conon, Vicar Apostolick in China); Several Treatises concerning the Differences between him and the Jesuits in China, and the Persecutions he endured by means of their Instigation. 202, 6. 267, 6. and 270, 3

MAIRE (Jacques le) a Journal of his Voyage to the South Sea, A.D. 1615. 58, 6. A Relation of the Voyage made by 2 Caravals under his Command; set forth by the King of Spain to search the Strait of St. Vincent, discovered by him, and the Passage through it to the South Sea, A.D. 1619. 162, 2, 3

MAISTE (the Sieur) his Voyage to the Canary Islands, Cape Verde, Senegal, and Gamb, under the Command of Mons. D'ancour, A.D. 1695. 168, 6

MAKEMIE; See Cornbury.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Relevant Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Account of the Idolatry of its Inhabitants</td>
<td>Mr. Candish, A.D. 1583.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Account of their Language, Philosophy, &amp;c.</td>
<td>F. P. Maffei, A.D. 1592.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>MALACCA (the Straits of) a Description thereof by Capt. Dampier.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>MAPS of the World by B. Columbus, A.D. 1488.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>MAPS of the World by B. Columbus, A.D. 1488.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>MARLOW (Capt. Edmund) a Relation of his Voyage to the East-Indies, A.D. 1612.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>MARINERS; See Seamen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>MAROLES (Lewis de) an Account of his Sufferings in the French Galleys from 1686 to 1692.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>MARS HALL (Dr. Thomas) his Preface to the Four Gospels, translated into the Malayan Tongue, A.D. 1677.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>MARS HALL (Dr. William) his Discourse concerning the Original of Springs, and of their irregular Ebbings and Flowings, Fresh Water Springs at the Bottom of the Sea, Motion of the Celestial Bodies about their Axes, A.D. 1678.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>MARSHE (Anthony, a chief Factor for the English Muscovy Company in Russia) his Discovery of the River Ob there, A.D. 1584.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>MARSTON (Edward, Minister of Charles-Town in Carolina) his Letter to a Member of the Society for propagating the Gospel, his Petition to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, and his Case stated, A.D. 1705.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author/Title</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTEN (Frederick) his Voyage to Spitzbergen and Greenland, A.D. 1671.</td>
<td>126, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MÁRTEN (Nathaniel) his Account of a Voyage to the East-Indies, A.D. 1611, being the 7th, made at the Charge of the East-India Company.</td>
<td>53, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTHA'S VINEYARD in New England; a Narrative of the Conversion of the Indians there and the Places adjacent, by M. Mayhew, A.D. 1694.</td>
<td>164, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTIN (Father, a Jesuit) his Letter from Balassor in Bengal, Jan. 30, 1699, to F. Vilette.</td>
<td>198, 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTINDALE (A.) his Treatise on Plain Sailing.</td>
<td>257, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTINEZ (Martin, a Jesuit) Reflections on his Proposals to the Congregation of the Inquisition at Rome, concerning the best Methods of propagating Christianity in China, A.D. 1656.</td>
<td>108, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTINEZ (Matthias) his Translation of Jarric's Indian History, from French into Latin, A.D. 1615.</td>
<td>58, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTINICO (the Island of) a History thereof and the other Caribby Islands, by J. Davies, A.D. 1666.</td>
<td>118, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTYR (Peter of Angleria, Apostolical Protonotary to the Archbishop of Granada) his Decades, or History, of the West-Indies. Translated into English by Mr. Eden and Mr. Lok.</td>
<td>223, 3, 54, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY'S Relation of the Voyage made by the Spaniards round about the World, A.D. 1522.</td>
<td>222, 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTYRS (Romish ones) an Account of 52 Jesuits martyred in their Voyage to Brazil, A.D. 1571.</td>
<td>18, 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTYR's Letter from Sir J. Harvey, Governour of Virginia, dated May 27, 1634, to the Virginia Company at London, on Occasion of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The INDEX.


MASSACRES; an Account of the Murders, Massacres, &c. committed by the Spaniards in Arragon, Catalonia, Valencia and Portugal, A. D. 1591.


M A S S O N (Mr.); See Higginson.


M A T H E M A T I C A L I N S T R U M E N T S; See the Astrolabe, Cross-Staff, Jacob's Staff, Loadstone, Microscope, Sines, Sphere, Telescope.

M A T H E R (Cotton, of Boston in New-England) his memorable Providences relating to Witchcrafts and Possessions, recommended by Mr. Baxter and the
The INDEX.


MATHER, D. D. President of Harvard-College in New England. His Account of the first Principles of New England, concerning the Subject of Baptism and Communion of Churches, A. D. 1675. 125 * 5, 6. His Vindication of the Order of the Gospel there from Scripture, and the Writings of many learned Men, in Answer to several Questions relating to Church Discipline. 179, 5. His Account of the War with the Indians in New-England, from June 24. 75, to Aug. 12. 76; when the principal Author of it was slain. 126 * 6. His Relation of the Troubles which have happened in New-England by reason of the Indians there, from 1614, to 1675. 130 * 2. His Account of the Success of the Gospel among the Indians in New England, in a Letter to J. Leisden, A. D. 1688. 149, 7. His Essay for the Recording of several Providences that have happened in this last Age, especially in New England, concerning remarkable Deliverances at Sea, &c. Thunder and Lightning, the Loadstone, Witches, Demons and Apparitions, Amulets to drive away Evil Spirits, Deaf and Dumb Persons, Tempests, Storms, Hurricanes and Floods; Remarkable Judgments on Quakers and Drunkards, sudden Deaths, and miraculous Answers in Prayer and Conversions of Sinners, A. D. 1684. 258, 5. His Account of the New England Witches, with Cases of Conscience concerning Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits personating Men, A. D. 1693. 157, 6. His Disquisition concerning the State of the Souls of Men, especially of Good Men, when separated from their Bodies; with an Account of some late remarkable Providences relating to Apparitions in New England; Together with a Postscript, containing some Letters from Boston, &c. confirming the said Relations, A. D. 1707. 197, 5. His two practical Discourses concerning...
The INDEX:

ing Hardness of Heart, and the Sin and Danger of Disobedience to the Gospel, A.D. 1699. 174, 5. His Discourse concerning the Maintenance due to those that preach the Gospel: Wherein the Question concerning the Divine Right of Tythes is discussed, and the Negative proved, A.D. 1706.

MATHER (Nathaniel); See Mather (Cotton).

MATHER (Richard, Minifter at Dorchester, in New-England) his and Mr. Thompson's modest and brotherly Answer to Mr. C. Herle's Book against the Independency of Churches, A.D. 1644. 89, 4

MATTHÆUS (Cardinalis Sedunensis) his Elogy of Paulus Jovius. 238, 8

MAUDUIT (Father) his Letter to F. le Gobien from Poleour in the East-Indies, dated Sept. 29. 1700.

MAUNDRELL (Henry, Chaplain to the English Factory at Aleppo) his Sermon preached before the Turkey Company on December 15. 1695. 263, 7

St. MAURICE (the Isle of, in Greenland): See Greenland.

MAURITANIA; a Voyage thither by R. Freius, A.D. 1666. 126, 7

MAURITIUS (St.) an Account of his and his Companions Martyrdom. 238, 8

MAYOOSHEN in New Scotland; See New Scotland.

MAY (Henry) a Relation of his Shipwreck on the North-west of the Bermudas in December 1593. 33, 5, and 54, 3

MAY (Thomas) an Account of his Trial for being in the French King's Service, on Feb. 19. 1710-11, and of his Execution for it, on March 14. following; with his Dying Speech, and an Account of his Life. 271, 7

MAYDMAN (Henry) his brief Discourse of the Navy Royal of England, and his Project for, a Seminary of Seamen, by a Royal Maritime Hospital, and a Royal Fishery, A.D. 1691.

MATHEW
The INDEX.

MATHEW (Mather, Senior) his brief Narrative of the Success of the Gospel among the Indians of Martha's Vineyard, and the places adjacent in New-England, A.D. 1694.

MATHEW (Thomas, Junior) his Letter concerning the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England, A.D. 1649. His further Narrative thereof, published by the Corporation for propagating the Gospel there, A.D. 1653.

MAZARINE (Cardinal) an Account of his negotiating the Pyrenean Treaty between the Crowns of France and Spain, A.D. 1659.

MEDINA (Peter de) his Art of Navigation, translated out of Spanish into French by Nicholas de Nicolai, A.D. 1554. Another Edition by Jean de Seville, A.D. 1633.

MEDINA SIDONIA (the Duke of) the first Action undertaken by the Spaniards under his Command, A.D. 1588, against the English Fleet.


MEDOWS (Sir Philip) his Observations concerning the Dominion and Sovereignty of the Seas, being an Abstract of the Marine Affairs of England, A.D. 1689.

MEEKE (Monseigneur, Dutch Rear Admiral) an Account of his being detach'd by Admiral Nevil against Petit Guava, with a Relation of that Action, A.D. 1697.

MELA (Pomponius) his Geography, A.D. 1518.

MELIS (Capt.) an Account of his being Pilot to Oliver Noote in his Voyage round the Globe, A.D. 1598.

MENASSET BEN ISRAEL; See Dury (John).
MENDOZ A (Don Bernardin de, Ambassadour in France from the King of Spain) a Letter sent to him out of England, declaring the State of England contrary to his Partisans Opinion, A. D. 1588. 6

MERCHANTISE ; See Trade.

MERCHANTS ; Several Treatises of Directions for keeping their Accounts.

MERIN (Mr.) his Journey to the Mines of Hungary.

MEROLA (F. from A. Sorrento) his Voyage to Congo and other Countries in South Afric, A. D. 1682.

MESOPOTAMIA ; Travels thither.

MESSERATAM in the East-Indies ; a Justification of the States General in Relation to several Memorials given in to them by the Marquiss of Albeville, Envoy from James II. King of England to them, touching this and other places in the East-Indies, A. D. 1688.

META INCognita ; Mr. Forbyher's Voyage thither.

METELLUS (Iohannes Matalius Squamans) ; See Osorium.

The INDEX.

METHOD (William) his Relations of the Kingdom of Golconda and other Nations within the Gulf of Bengal, and an Account of the English Trade there, A.D. 1621. 64, 6

MEXICO (Bay of) Voyages thither by R. Bodenham, A.D. 1564. 17, 2. D. Ingram, A.D. 1570. 18, 5. W. Nicholson and W. Mace, A.D. 1589. 31, 5

MEXICO (the City of) a Description thereof by P. Martyr, A.D. 1521. 8, 6. T. Gage. 95, 7. and 175. 2. An Account of the Erection and Proceedings of the Court of Inquisition therein. 20, 3. 199, 2

MEXICO (the Kingdom of) an Account of the Conquest thereof by F. Cortesius, related by P. Martyr in his Decades, and Englished by R. Willes, A.D. 1525. 223, 2. Travels therein by F. Dominic Fernandez Navarette, A.D. 1673. 131, 6. Captain Dampier's Passage round it. 198, 2

MICHELL (Thomas) one of the Council for the East-India Companies Affairs at Callicute) his and others Account of the Disputes there between the English and Dutch, in a Letter from thence, dated May 5th, 1684. 142, 6

MICHEL BURNE (Sir Edward) a Relation of his Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, A.D. 1589. 31, 5

MICHELSON (Capt. William) A Relation of his Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, A.D. 1589. 31, 5

MIDDLETON (David) his Voyage to the West-Indies, A.D. 1604. 42, 1. His Voyage to the Molucca Islands, A.D. 1606. 46, 8. His Voyage to Java and Banda, in a Letter to the East-India Company, A.D. 1609. 50, 6

MIDDLETON (Sir Henry) a Relation of his Voyage to the East-Indies, A.D. 1604. being the 2d set forth at the Charge of the East-India Company. 45, 2. A Relation of his Voyage to the East-Indies, A.D. 1610. being the 6th set forth at the Charge of the East-India Company. 52, 6

MILDENHALL (John) his Travels to the East-Indies, and to Persia, wherein he was poisoned, A.D. 1599. 40, 4
MINES of Gold and Silver discovered at St. Vincent, A. D. 1578. Together with an Account of them by R. Whithall. 22, 5. An Account of Gold ones in the Spanish America; and of an Expedition of several Englishmen thither, A. D. 1702. 185, 6. A Description of those in Hungary by W. Merin.

MINORCA (the Island of) an Account of its Reduction by the British Fleet, A. D. 1709.

MINSHULL (Richard) his and others Subscriptions to a Letter in the Name of the University of Cambridge to the Ministers of England and Wales, in Compliance with the Desires of the Corporation for Propagation of the Gospel in New England, A. D. 1649.

MISSIONDEN (Edward) a Complaint against his false Notions of proposing to enhance the Moneys of England, and make the foreign Coin current, A. D. 1623.

MISSIONARIES; their Encouragements. 175, 4. Their Qualifications. 181, 4. [See more under the Articles of Congo, Malabar, and Jesuits.]

MIDDLEBROUGH (the Town of) their Attestation of the Honesty and fair Dealing of the English Company of Merchant Adventurers there, A. D. 1600.


MOLESWORTH (Col. Lieutenant Governor of Jamaica) an Account of his Proclaiming K. James II. there, A. D. 1685. 144, 4

MOLESWORTH (Mr. the English Envoy at Leghorn); See Factories.

MOLL (Herman) his Maps of the British Empire in America. 200, 5, 6


MOLTNEUX (William); See Cary (John).

MOMEOS (the Kingdom of) an Account of Ily Hume's Advancement to that and the Kingdoms of Foz and Sur, A.D. 1609. 59, 2

MONTESUS (Dr.) his Account of the Things brought from the West Indies, A.D. 1577. 21, 5

MONCK (Capt. John) a Relation of his dangerous Voyage performed by the special Command of Christian IV. King of Denmark to Hudson's Straits, in order to discover a Passage on that Side betwixt Greenland and America to the West Indies, A.D. 1619, 20. 160, 1

MONCK (General) his and General Blake's Letter to General Cromwell, giving an Account of the Fight between the English and the Dutch, A.D. 1653. 104, 5


MONK (Francis) an Account of the Commission granted to him and others, for putting in Execution the Laws prohibiting the Transportation of Wool, by Order of Council, dated March 21. 1682. 141, 7
The INDEX.

MONSERRAT (the Island of) Descriptions thereof, 118, 3; 147, 3. 200, 6. An Account of the French Fleets landing there, and carrying away 1400 Negroes and other Booty, A. D. 1712. 235, 1.

MONSON (Sir William) his Account of the Discovery of America by Columbus, 4, 3. His Account of the first Discovery of the South Sea by Vasco Nunez de Balboa, 7, 4. His Account of the Actions of Francis Bizarro, Conqueror of Peru, A. D. 1525. 9, 2. His Relation of Sir F. Drake's Voyages round the World, 1577, 21, 6. and 1585, 27, 5. His Discourse concerning the Abuses committed by Seamen, and the best Means of reforming them, 1601, 41, 7. His and Sir R. Lawson's Expedition to the Coast of Spain to wait for the Silver Ships which were at the Tercera's, 1602, 43, 4. His Expedition thither to divert the Spanish Fleet from their Design upon Ireland. Ibid. 5. Their Expedition into the Narrow Seas to keep a continual Force on the Spanish Coast from February to November, 1603, 44, 1. His Project to ruin Spain with the Assistance of Holland. Ibid. 3. His Discourse concerning the North-west Passage, upon the Attempt to be made for the Discovery of it, 1610, 52, 4. His Account of his Voyage about England, Scotland, and Ireland, A. D. 1614. during the Time he serv'd as Admiral in the Narrow Seas. 56, 7. His Discourse to the Lord Elsmere and Sir F. Bacon after his Imprisonment in the Tower, 1616, concerning the Insolencies of the Dutch, and in Justification of his Services at Sea, 1604, 59, 5. His Opinion concerning the Expedition to Cadiz, 1625, and of the first News of the taking its Forts; with a Book of the Proceedings of the said Expedition, and the Answer made to it. 70, 8. His Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition to the Isle of Rez, 1627, 73, 3. His Reasons why K. Charles I. did not sooner resent the Wrongs offered him by the Dutch, and for his setting out the Fleet, 1635. With an Account of it. 80, 2. His Introduction to the Earl of Northumberland's Voyage, A. D. 1636. With an Account of the Voyage, and the Errors committed in it. 81, 5. His Naval Tracts, treating of all the Actions of the English by Sea under Queen Elizabeth and King James I. &c. 190, 1. Relations of Voyages, Expeditions, &c. extracted from thence. 8, 8. 24, 4. 28, 3. 30, 1. 31, 2. 7. 32, 2. 33, 3. 34, 3. 35, 1, 6. 37, 6. 38, 3, 4. 5, 6. 40, 2. 41, 6. 72, 4.

MONTAGUE (Sir Henry, Recorder of London) a Treatise dedicated to him. 233, 4.
The INDEX.

MONTALBANUS (Johan. Baptista) his Turkish History.                  239, 4

MONTANUS (Reginauldus Gonzalvius); See Inquisition.

MONTERINUS (Anthony) his Relation of several Jews being found in America, A.D. 1649.                         245, 2

MONTS (Monseur de) an Account of his Voyage into New France in pursuance of his Letters-Patents of the French King, for the inhabiting the Countries of La Cadia, Canada, &c. A.D. 1603. 45, 1. and 48, 8

MOON; the Discovery of a World therein. 83, 2. A Method for observing its Eclipses by Mr. Hook.                250, 7

MOOR (John, Lord Bishop of Ely) his Sermon before the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts on Feb. 20. 1712, 13. 219, 6

MOORE (Colonel, Governor of Carolina); Successes of the English in America, by his March and Taking the Spanish Town of St. Augustin near the Gulf of Florida, A.D. 1702. 186, 1

MORS; an Account of them, A.D. 1669. 125, 1. Of the many Skirmishes between them and the Forces of Charles II. King of England at Tangier; Together with a Description of them, their Nature and Country, by J. Res, 1681. 256, 5

The MOREA; its present State, by B. Randolph, A.D. 1686. 146, 4. The 3d Edition of it. 150, 8. An Historical and Geographical Account of it by P. M. Coronelli, Geographer to the Republick of Venice. 146, 5

MORDEN COLLEGE upon Blackheath; a Sermon preached there on Sept. 6. 1711, being the Day of annual Commemoration of Sir John Morden, Bar. the Founder of it. By R. Warren, M.A. 209, 4

MORE (Caleb) his Account of the Conclusion of the War with the Indians in New-England, A.D. 1677. 130 * 1

MORE (Richard) an Account of the first beginning of a Colony in the Summer Isles under his Command, A.D. 1612. 54, 6

M O R E
The INDEX.

MORE (Don Juan de) an Account of the Voyage of two Caravals set out by the King of Spain under his Command, and of their Passage round the Terra del Fuego, and discovering it to be an Island, A. D. 1619. 61, 1

MORGAN (Henry) his Relation of the Voyage of 2 Barks detached by J. Davis from his Fleet, A. D. 1585. to discover the Passage between Greenland and Iceland. 28, 2

MORGAN (Sir Henry, one of the Bucaneers of Jamaica) an Account of his Exploits. 142, 5

MORIS (Henry) his Relation of the unfortunate Voyage of the Union bound to the East Indies, till she arrived at Priaman, A. D. 1610. 52, 5. His Account of the Report of W. Nicholls his Travels from Bramport to Masulipatam, taken from his Mouth at Bantam, on Sept. 12. 1612. 53, 7

MOROCCO (the Kingdom of) Travels therein, and Descriptions thereof. 136, 1. and 215, 3. [See more under the Articles of Barbary, Captives, Fez, and Moors.]

MOROCCO (the King of) his Letters to Col. Kirk and Sir Clausley Shovel. 215, 3

MORRISON (John) his Translation of the Travels of J. Struys into English out of Dutch, A. D. 1684. 143, 2

MORTON (Thomas) his Description of New-England, A. D. 1632. 77, 4

Another Edition. 82, 5

MOSCO; an Account of the Voyage of Mr. J. Fenkinson from thence to China, A. D. 1645. 93, 6

MOSCOWIA; a Letter of Mr. R. Chancellor, touching his Travels there, A. D. 1554. 14, 8. A Description thereof by P. Forinis, A. D. 1562. 225, 3. Travels therein by J. Struys. 143, 2. Voyages of the Dutch along its Coasts to find out a Passage that Way to Cathay and China, 1594. 5, 6. 34, 6. 35, 2, 3. 37, 2. An Embassie to the Emperor thereof from Charles II. King of England, 1653. 123, 6. [See more under the Articles of Company of English Merchants trading to Moscovy and Russia.]
The INDEX.

MOTHE (Claude Groffe de la); See Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

MOVETTE (the Sieur); See Fez.

MOUCHERAN (Balibafar) an Account of a Voyage made under his Command by the Hollanders and Zealanderst, A.D. 1594. 34, 6

MOXON (Joseph) his Tutor to Astronomy and Geography. The 4th Edition, A.D. 1686. 146, 2

MOURT (G.) his History of the Plantation of New-England from 1627 to 1627. 73, 1

MOLEY HAMET; See Fez.

MUN (Thomas) his Discourse on the Trade from England to the East-Indies, A.D. 1620. 63, 8

MUNSTER (Sebastian) his Cosmography, A.D. 1554. 14, 6. An Abridgment of it, 1512. 19, 1. His Mathematicks, 1551. 223, 5

MUSCOVY; See MOSCOVIA.

MUSGROVE (Capt. John) an Account of Dr. Le Jau's Conversation with him concerning the Creek Indians in Carolina. 209, 5

MUSLIMS; See Saracens.

MUSTAPHA (Emperour of the Turks); an Account of his miraculous Deliverances, A.D. 1618. 61, 3

MUTECZUMA, King of Mexico; a Relation of him by P. Martyr, 1521. 8, 6

N.

NAMUR. The State thereof, A.D. 1634. 239, 9
The Index

Naples; a Cursory View thereof by N. Taubman, A.D. 1710. 206. 1.
An Account of the Earthquake which happened there on June 5. 1688. 259. 6.

Narbonne (Sir John) his Journal of his Voyage to the South Sea from May 15. 1669, to June 10. 1671. and his Instructions for settling a Commerce in those Parts. 127. 3. An Account of his concluding a Treaty of Peace and Commerce between Charles II. King of Great-Britain, &c. and the Governors of Tripoli on March 5. 1675. 6. 128 * 3.

The Narrow Seas; An Account of the Expedition of Sir R. Lawton and Sir W. Monson thither, to keep a continual Force upon the Spanish Coast from February to November, 1603. 44. 1. Sir W. Monson's Voyage during the he Time served Admiral therein about England, Scotland, and Ireland, A.D. 1614.

Natural Histories; Heads for one made for the sake of those who go beyond Seas, by R. Boulton, A.D. 1700. 80. 3. Of the East and West Indies by Acosta, 1604. 45. 4. Of Darien, 1704. 188. 5. Of Canada, by the Baron Lahontan. 186. 5. Of Ethiopia. 204. 5. Of Jamaica, by Hans Sloane. 275. 1. Of the Levant, by J. Ray. 190. 4.

Navarrete (F. Dominick Fernandez de) his Travels in New-Spain and Mexico, and his Voyage to the Philippine Islands. 131. 6. His Proposals to the General Congregation of the Inquisition, containing the Doubts of the Chinese Missioners, with the Answers returned to them, April 22. 1674. 125 * 2.

Naturalization of Strangers; Proposals for an Act for that Purpose, By Sir Josiah Child, A.D. 1694.

Navigation; Several Treatises, explaining the Art of it, by Peter de Medina, A.D. 1554. 14. 5. And 1633. 239. 2. By M. Curties. Englishted by R. Eden, 1572. 19. 3. C. Whitwel, 1597. 38. 7. R. Polier and J. Basset, 1644. 91. 2. B. Hubbard, 1656. 108. 7. P. Ruelle, 1667. 121. 4. G. Carew, 1676. 128 * 1. T. Savery, 1698. 272. 7. A History thereof from its first Beginning to the Perfection it was in, A.D. 1704. 188. 6. The Advantages of it shewn by R. Holden and R. Welton in their Sermons before the Corporation of Trinity House. 134. 2. 271. 2. Proposals for the better Encouragement of it in England by Capt. George St. Lo, 1693. 159. 5. L. Maidwell, 1705. 193.
The INDEX


251, 1.


202, 3

The NETHERLANDS; a Justification of their taking up Arms and defending themselves against Philip, King of Spain, 1624. With an Account of the Plots of the Spaniards against them. 69, 4, 5. A Description of them by L. Guicciardini, 1593.

229, 1

NETHEWAY (Col.) See Nevis.

NEVIL (Vice-Admiral) his Expedition to the West-Indies, to convoy home the Spanish Galleons; with an Account of his meeting and chaffing Monf. Ponty, after he had plundered Carthagena, A.D. 1697.

169, 4

NEVIS
NEW ALBION in America, a Description thereof; Together with an Account of the Order of the Knights thereof, by B. Plantagenet. A.D. 1648.

NEW CASTILE, an Account of the Conquest thereof, A.D. 1531.

NEW EDINBURGH, Letters from thence to the Company of Scotch Merchants trading to Africa and the East-Indies, A.D. 1698. 172, 3, 4.
A Letter from the Council General of the said Company to King William, of Mar. 31, 1699. giving an Account of their Settlement there; Together with the said Colonies Address, giving an Account of their living quietly with the Natives.

The INDEX.

The INDEX.

Merchant concerning that Part of the French Proposals which relates there to. A.D. 1712. 212, 6.

NEW-FRANCE. An Account of the Voyage of Mons. de Monts thither, A.D. 1603. in pursuance of the Letters Patents of the French King for the inhabiting of the Countries of La Cadié, Canada, &c. from the 40th Degree to the 46th. by M. Lescarbot. 45. 1. A Description of that Part of it which is one Continent with Virginia, described in the Voyages and Plantations made by Messieurs de Monts, and du Pont Grave, and de Poutrincourt. Englished from the French, by P. E. A.D. 1609. 48, 8. An Account of what pass'd there. A.D. 1638. sent to the French Provincial of the Jesuits in France, by T. Paul Jeune of Quebec. 83, 5.


NEW-HOLLAND. A Description thereof by Captain Dampier. 170, 1. A Relation of a Discovery of a new Passage by Sea to the Southward of it, made by Captain A. J. Tasman. A.D. 1642, 86, 1. 137, 6.

NEW-GUINEA. Mr. Funnel's Account of his passing through a new discovered Streight near it. A.D. 1703, 4. 198, 2.


NEW-PLIMOUTH in New England: An Address from its Inhabitants to King James II. A.D. 1688. 149, 6.


NEW-SPAIN. A Relation thereof by Ferdinand Corset A.D. 1519, 8, 3. An Account of the Voyage of several Fryars thither to Convert the Natives, and of their Successes therein, 10, 8, 11, 1. Voyages thither, and


NEWTON (Thomas.) His History of the Saracens. A.D. 1575, 21, 1.

NEW-TESTAMENT. See Bible.

NICARAGUA. Mr. Gage's Account of his Travels therein. 96, 1. 175, 2.

NICARIA. A Description thereof by J. Georgirenes. 132, 5.

NICHOLAI (Nicholas de.) See Medina.

NICHOLAS (Thomas) See New Spain.

NICHOLAS (Philip) his Account of Sir Francis Drake's Voyage to the West-Indies. A.D. 1572, 3. 20, 2.
| Nickolson (Francis) | The State of the Protestant Religion in Maryland under his Government. A.D. 1700. 180, 6. | An Expedition under his Command, for the reducing of Port-Royal in Nova Scotia; A.D. 1710. 211, 5. |
| Nicobar Isles, a Description of them, by Capt. Dampier. | 170, 1. |
| Nicota. Mr. Gage's Travels therein. | 96, 1. |
| Nicholson (John) | his Relation of the traitorous Massacre, of the most Part of 67 Englishmen, set on shore there by Sir Olave Leigh, bound for Guiana, in the Isle of Santa Lucia, A.D. 1605; 45, 8. |
| Nieuhoff (John) | an Account of his Voyages and Travels into Brazil and the East-Indies, containing an exact Description of the Dutch Brazil, with a full Account of Occurrences therein during his Stay there, from 1640, to 1649. 98, 4. his Travels into the East-Indies, describing Amboyna, the Molucco Islands, Formosa, Batavia, the Indian Coast, &c. A.D. 1653. 104, 2. |
| Niger (Alonsus) | An Account of his Observations made in his long Voyage. A.D. 1500. 6, 6. |
| Nile (River of) | an Account of its Sources, by F. Hieronymo Lobo. A.D. 1671. 131, 8. |
| Nonnius (Melchior) | his and some other Jesuits Letters to their Friends in Portugal, giving an Account of their Labours and Successes in Japan, &c. A.D. 1557. 16, 2. |
| Noort (Oliver) | an Account of his Voyage round the Globe. A.D. 1598. 39, 5, 6. |

---

**Rrrr** | **Norris**
Norriss (Sir John) an Account of an Expedition to Portugal under his Command. A.D. 1589. for restoring Don Antonio to that Crown, and settling a Trade of the English to the West-Indies. 31, 2

Norriss (Captain John) an Address of the Lords to K. William, relating to Captain Desborow employed under him, in the Expedition to Newfoundland. A.D. 1697. 76, 2

Norriss (Richard) his Observation of the Tide, and how to turn a Ship out of the Straights-mouth the Wind being Westerly. A.D. 1670. 125, 4

The North-East Frosty Seas. A Discovery of them made by R. Chaunceller. A.D. 1554. 224, 5

The North-East Passage to the East-Indies, China, &c. Accounts of several Attempts made to discover it, by H. Hudson, Capt. F. Wood. 138, 2. The Dutch East-India Company. 187, 2.


The North-West Passage to the South Sea. A Treatise thereof by Mr. H. Briggs. A.D. 1622. 67, 3. Captain Tho. James. A.D. 1631, 2. 77, 9

The Northern Coasts, &c. Accounts of them by Olaus Magnus Gothus, Archbishop of Upsal. A.D. 1622. 67, 4. Anonymus, A.D.
The INDEX.


The NORTH-POLE. Discoveries made in Voyages thitherward, made at the Charge of the Muscovy Company, A. D. 1607, 47, 5, & A. D. 1610.

NORTHUMBERLAND (the Earl of) Sir W. Monson's Account of his Voyage made, A. D. 1636, and of the Errors committed in it. 81, 5.


NORUMBERG. An Account of the Voyage made for the Discovery thereof. A. D. 1583.

NOVA ZEMLIA. An Account of a Voyage made by Mr. H. Hudson thither. A. D. 1609. 50, 8. Reflections on an Error committed by Geographers about the Situation and Extent of it. A. D. 1674. 125. 3.

NORWAY. A Description thereof, A. D. 1629. 236, 5. An Account of the Manners of its Inhabitants, A. D. 1674. 125 * 3. Voyages made along the Coasts thereof by the Dutch in quest of a Passage that way to China, A. D. 1594, 5, 34, 6, 7, 35, 2, 3. A League between the Kings of Denmark and Norway, A. D. 1490, giving the English the Liberty of Fishing there, 222, 2. A Letter from Q. Elizabeth to Christian IV. K. of Denmark, A. D. 1599, on that Occasion, 236, 6.

NORWOOD (Richard) his Description of the Summer Islands, A. D. 1609. 50, 4. his Plot of the first Plantation, A. D. 1612. 54, 6. his Division thereof into Tribes, with the Names of the Adventurers, and their Shares, A. D. 1618. 61, 4. Relations of them, taken out of his Map thereof, with Notes thereto. A. D. 1612. 66, 4. his Account of the Tyrannical Proceedings of some Independents there in gathering their new Churches; with an Answer to it. A. D. 1645.

NOYES
The INDEX.

NOTES (James of Newbery in New England) his Discourse concerning the Constitution and Government of the Visible Church Militant on Earth. A.D. 1647. 95, 4.

NUNEZ (Alvaro) his Relation of what happened to the Spanish Fleet in India, whereof Pamphilo Narvaez was Governour, from the Year 1527, to 1536. 11, 5.

O. The River of in Russia; Notes concerning its Discovery. A.D. 1584. 26, 9.

OBITERISSSE. A Voyage made for its Discovery, by W. Gourdon. A.D. 1611. 52, 8.


OCKLEY (Simon) See Fez.

OGILVIE (Sir James one of the Principal Secretaries of State in Scotland) his Letter to the Scotch Caledonian Company, by Order of K. William, relating to their Representation, about the Settlement at Darien. A.D. 1697. 171, 4.

OLAVS MAGNUS GOTHUS Archbishop of Upsal, his Account of the Northern Nations. A.D. 1622. 67, 4.

OLITUS (Christopher) Peter Martyr's Account of F. Cortes's Expedition to defeat and destroy him. A.D. 1525. 9, 4.

ORANGE (the Prince of) his Letter to the Emperor of Ceylon, in behalf of the Affairs of the Dutch East India Company there. A.D. 1609. 49, 4. A Letter to him from the King of Siam. A.D. 1636. with Observations on it. 81, 7.

OPHYRA (The Country of) A Description thereof by C. Varverius, A.D. 1637. 82, 3.

ORDERS
The INDEX.

ORDERS of the Privy Council of England, on several Occasions. 65, 6, 119, 3. 134, 6. 137, 5. 139, 6. 145, 5. 156, 3. 185, 5. 224, 2. 272, 1

ORDER of the Knights of Albion; A Description thereof, by B. Plantagenet. A.D. 1648.

ORDERS of the Church of Rome; [See the Articles of Capuchins, Carmelites, Franciscans, Fryars, Jesuits, Jesuitrices, and Regulars.]

ORDINANCES of the Parliament of the Common-Wealth of England, 90, 5. 97, 4. 99, 8, 9, 10. 103, 1.

ORENOKO (River of in Guiana) a Description thereof by F. Sparrey, left there by Sir W. Raleigh. A.D. 1595. 43; 1.

ORKNET (the Isle of) a Description thereof by J. Wallace. A.D. 1693.

ORLEANCE (the Duke of) his Renunciation of the Kingdom of Spain for himself and his Posterity, A.D. 1713.

ORLEANS (Fr. Charles Francis and Protais 2. Capuchins) an Account of their Voyage to Thibyade. A.D. 1668.

ORMOND (the Duke of) an Account of his Expedition to Cadiz, and of his Success at Vigo. A.D. 1702.

ORTELIUS (Abraham) his Geography. A.D. 1596.

DORVILLE (Father) an Account of his Voyage to China. A.D. 1665.

OSORIUS (Hieronymus) his History of Emanuel King of Portugal. A.D. 1597.

VALLE (Alonso de a Jesuit) his Relation of the Kingdom of Chile, A.D. 1649.

OVIEDO (Andreas Patriarch of Ethiopia) an Account of him, by F. Nicholas Godignus. A.D. 1615.
OVIDEUS (Gonzalo Ferdinandus de). Extracts made out of his general History of the Indies. A.D. 1530. by R. Eden. 10, 2. & 233, 4

OXNAM (John) a Relation of his Voyage to the West-Indies, and over the Strait of Dariene into the South-Sea. A.D. 1575. 20, 6.

PADILLA (Don Martin de Captain General of the Gallies of Spain, and of the King's Army, &c.) his Instructions given in the Expedition to England. A.D. 1597. 38, 5

PAGANS. A Discourse by F. Goodwin, A.D. 1642. shewing how far they are bound to believe in Christ, 86, 5. [See Methods of converting them under the Article of Gospel.]


PAINTER (Sir Paul) [See Company of English Merchants, trading to Africa.]

PALAFIOX (Don Juan de Bishop of Puebla in new Spain) his Account of the natural Dispositions of the Indians, presented to the King of Spain. A.D. 1607. 47, 6

PALATINES. An Account of the Piety and Bounty of the Queen of Great Britain; with the Charitable Benevolence of her loving Subjects, towards the Support and Settlement of them. A.D. 1709. 203, 6.

PAPAL BULLS. 4, 6, 41, 2, 3, 44, 9, 47, 7, 65, 5, 73, 4, 74, 4 241, 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Index</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Palladius</strong>, his Account of the Nations of <em>India</em>, and the Brachman's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Palliacat</strong>, in the East-Indies; A Letter sent by the Dutch Governor and Council thereof, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, of Aug. 1686, with their Answer, and other Papers relating to the Differences between the English and Dutch in the East-Indies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Palmer</strong>, (Thomas of Wingham in Kent) his Essay for making Travails into foreign Countries more profitable and honourable. <em>A. D.</em> 1606. 46, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panama</strong>, Mr Gage's Travails thither. <em>A. D.</em> 1602. 6, 8, 175, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Patents.</strong> See Letters Patents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papillon</strong>, (Thomas, Esq.) a Scheme of Trade with France, presented by him and others to the Lord's Commissioners for the Treaty of Commerce with France. on Nov. 29, 1674. 218, 1. A Treatise concerning the East-India Trade, wrote at his Desire, and in his House. <em>A. D.</em> 1696. 167, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pauquin</strong>, in <em>China</em>; a Letter wrote from thence by a Jesuit, giving an Account of the Success of their Mission there. <em>A. D.</em> 1602. 42, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parabol.</strong> An Account of the Travels of Hulderick Schnirdel thither. <em>A. D.</em> 1534, &amp;c. 14, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paquay Incumane</strong>, in the West-Indies; A History thereof by F. Nich. Tcho. <em>A. D.</em> 1645. 92, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paquaria</strong>, The Jesuits' Accounts of their Proceedings there, for the Year 1636. 240, 5. An Account of the Voyage of two German Jesuits thither from Spain. <em>A. D.</em> 1697. 170, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paris</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The INDEX.

PARIS (Samuel) Minifter of Salem in New England) an Account of distracting and disturbing Tumults and Noifes, made by Persons under Diabolical Power and Delusions, read by several of his Congregation to him, April 21. 1693, and signed by them with his Acknowledgment thereupon. 158, 2. An Account of his being dismissed from his Miniftiry there. A. D. 1695. 165, 6.

PARKE (R.) his Translation of a History of China, out of Spanish into English. A.D. 1588. 30, 8.

PARKE (Col.) The Address from the General Council of the Islands of St. Christopher's, Nevis, Antego and Montferrat, to Queen Anne, dated April 6. 1710. thanking Her Majesty for making him their Governour, and defiring his longer Continuance amongst them. 205, 5.

PARKER (Thomas a Minifter in New England) his Letter to a Member of the Assembly of Divines at Westminster, declaring his Judgment touching the Government, practiced in the Church of England. A.D. 1644. 89, 5. his Letter to his Sifter, touching sundry Opinions by her maintained and profefled. A.D. 1649. 99, 6.

PARKER (Capt. William of Plymouth) his Relation of his taking St. Vincent, & Puerto Bello. A.D. 1601. 42, 1.

PARMA (Duke of) A Relation of Ben. IV. of France, his taking from him his Forts and Trenches, &c. A.D. 1592. 228, 5.

PATTERSON (William) his and others Accounts of the Scotch Settlement at Darien. A.D. 1697. 172, 3.

PATMOS. A Description thereof by the Archbishop of Samos. A.D. 1678. 122*5.

PAUL. V. Pope of Rome; Bulls of his. 47, 7. & 56, 3.

PEACE. A Project for establishing a General one between the King of Great Britain and the French King, including all the Confederates, &c. by T. Houghton. A.D. 1695. 166, 3. [See more under the Articles of Peace and Alliance, and Prague.]
Index


Pechora. A Voyage made thither, for the Discovery of Olbi Terisse, and the River Gesta, unto the Frontiers of Cataia; by W. Gourdon of Hull, with many other Letters and Tracts relating to those Parts. A.D. 1611. 52, 8

Pedro Ordonez de Cevallo, his Description of the West-Indies. A.D. 1601. 42, 6.

Péguy (the Kingdom of in the East-Indies) A Description thereof by W. Methold. A.D. 1621. 64, 6

Peking (the Metropolis of China) a Relation of the Way from Moskow thither, shewn by the Muscovite Embassador. A.D. 1645. 93, 6

Pelham (Edward) his Relation of the Miraculous Preservation of himself, and 7 other Englishmen left by Mischance in Greenland. A.D. 1630. nine Months and twelve Days; with a Relation of their Misery there, &c. 74, 6

Pellisson (F. a Jesuit) A Letter from him to Father la Chaife, Dated from Canton, Dec. 9. 1700. giving an Account of the Success of his Mission there. 198, 1

Pemberton (Ebenazer) his Sermon, preached in the Audience of the General Assembly, at the Publick Lecture in Boston in New England, Nov. 1. 1705. 194, 4. his Sermon before the Government, the Council and Assembly of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, in New England, May 31. 1710. the Day for the Election of the Council there. 205, 1

Penn (William Governour of Pensilvania) his Letter to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders of that Province at London, giving them a Description thereof. A.D. 149, 4. A Paper delivered to him at his Departure for Pensilvania, concerning the Quaker's Religion. A.D. 1790. 179, 4
The Index:

Penninton (Isaac) his Examination into the Grounds of the Persecution of the Quakers at Boston, A.D. 1660. 112, 4


Pepys (Samuel) See Plot (Robert.)
Pepper Trade. An Account of what Forts the East-India Company has garrison’d for the Security thereof. 260, 4

Perez (Antonio Secretary of State to Philip II. King of Spain). An Account of his Sufferings. A.D. 1591. 32, 3, 5. 70, 5-77, 12, 2, 3

Perez (F. Martin a Jesuit) some Extracts out of his Letters, from the New Mission of the Province of Cinola, to the Fathers of Mexico. Dated Decemb. 1591. with a Letter added, written 1605. 45, 7

Perier (Monsieur du) his General History of Voyages and Travels throughout the Old and New World. Englishe from the French. A.D. 1708. 199, 1

Persecution in France. 215, 2. in New England. 94, 1, 5, 6. 100, 3. 102, 2, 3, 4. 112, 4, 5. 113, 1. in Malabar, by the Roman Prelates, 164, 6. in Pennsylvania 162, 1, 2. 179, 3. [See more under the Article of Inquisition.]
The INDEX.


190, 2


60, 3


7, 8

PETAPA (The Town of in America.) Mr. Gage's Account of his Abode therein. 95, 7. 175, 2

PETIT GUAYAS. An Account of Rear Admiral Meeffe's Expedition against it. A.D. 1697. 169, 5. An Account of Differences between the English and Dutch there. 148, 2

PETREI A. Mr. J. Ray's Account of Travels therein.

160, 4


218, 7

PET (Arthur) A Commission given to him by the Governours of the Company of English Merchants for Discovery of new Trades, in his Voyage for the
the Discovery of Cathay, A. D. 1580. with Instructions to be observed therein.

PETTER (George Minister of Bread in Sussex) his Exercitation concerning the Coercive Power of the Magistrate in Matters of Religion. A. D. 1555.

PETTRE (Monfieur le) his Account of Iceland opposite to Greenland, in a Letter to Mons. de la Mothe le Vayer from Copenhagen, Dec. 18. 1644. 91. 4. his Account of Greenland, in a Letter from the Hague, dated Jun. 18. 1646. 94. 2

PHETPLACE (William) his and others Accounts of the English Colony in Virginia, A. D. 1610. 51. 8

PHILADELPHIA in Pennsylvania; an Account of the laying out its Foundation, by W. Penn. A. D. 1682. 140. 4. An Account of the Tryals of Peter Bofst, Geo. Keith, and other Quakers there. A. D. 1692. 162. 2

The PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. Descriptions of them by F. D. Fernandez Navarette. A. D. 1673. 131. 6. Capt. Dampier. A. D. 1697 172. 1. An Account of the Conquest of them by B. L. de Angersola; Englished from the Spanish. 1708. 193. 4. A Discovery of a Way for the King of Spain, the better to send Relief to them. A. D. 1619. 62. 3. Bulls of Pope Urban VIII. concerning the Behaviour of the Missioners therein. A. D. 1632. 78. 6. 7

PHILIP II. King of Spain, his Edict touching the Exchanging and Levying of Monies by him made and passed with Merchants. A. D. 1597. 230. 2. Articles of Peace concluded between him and Henry IV. of France. A. D. 1598. 39. 3

PHILIP III. King of Spain; Articles of Peace, &c. between him and James I. King of England, and Albertus and Isabella Clara Eugenia Archdukes of Austria. A. D. 1605. 46. 3. his Letters to his Vice-Roy of India. A. D. 1606. 7. 232. 4

PHILIP IV. K. of Spain, Articles of Peace between him and Charles I. K. of Great Britain. A. D. 1640. 75. 2. Articles of Peace, &c. between him and Charles II. K. of Great Britain, &c. A. D. 1667. 120. 1, 2, 3.
The INDEX


PHILIP Arch-Duke of Austria; Articles of Peace, &c., between him and Henry VII, K. of England. A.D. 1495. 222, 3

PHILIPS (George of Waterton in New England) his Treatise of Infants Baptism. A.D. 1645. 93, 4

PHILIPS (Miles) his Relation of his being put a shore in the West-Indies by Mr. J. Hawkes, A.D. 1568; his Description of the Country, of the Spaniards Cruelties there, to himself and other Englishmen for 15 or 16 Years together, and of his Deliverance from them; and his Return to his own Home. A.D. 1582. 24, 6

PHILOSOPHY. A Treatise thereof by W. Marshall. A.D. 1678. 133, 3

PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS of the Royal Society. 121, 5. 137, 6. 138, 3. 152, 4. 153, 6, 7. 158, 6, 7. 164, 2. 252, 1

PHILIPS (Constantine) [See New-Hampshire.]


PICTET (Benedict of Geneoa) his Letters to the Society for Propagating the Gospel, and Mr. Chamberlayne the Secretary of the said Society, A.D. 1706. 268, 6

PIGAFETTA (Anthony Vincentine Knight of Rhodes) his Account of a Voyage made under the Command of F. Magellanus. A.D. 1519. 222, 5

PMIENTA, or the Jamaica Pepper-Tree; [See Jamaica.]
PILOTS. Directions for the Discharge of their Duty by, P. Ruell. A. D. 1667.

PINES (the Isle of in Terra Australis Incognita) A Discovery thereof. A. D. 1667.

PINOLA (The Town of in Mexico) A Description thereof by T. Gage. 95, 7.


PISIDIA. [See PYSIDIA.]

PIZARRO (Francis) An Account of his Actions. A. D. 1525. by Sir W. Monson. 9, 2. A Narrative of his Conquest of Peru and New Castile, sent to the Emperor Charles V. by Francisco de Xerez, his Secretary. A. D. 1531. 10, 5. His Account of the Occurrents after his Departure. A. D. 1534. 112, 2

PLACENTIA in Newfoundland. The Baron Laboixan's Relation of his Departure from France thither, of a Fleet of 30 English Ships coming to seize it, and of their Disappointment, and of his Adventure with the Governor thereof. A. D. 1703. 163, 2

PLANTAGENET (Beauchamp) [See New Albion.]

PLAGUE. An Account of a Dreadful one in Barbary. A. D. 1608. 48, 1

PLANTS (in America.) A Relation of them by Mr. W. Hughes. A. D. 1672, 130, 1. (in Jamaica.) Madera, Barbados, Nevis and St. Christopher's. A Description of them by Hans sloane. A. D. 1696, 275, 1, (in the Levant,) a Catalogue of them by J. Ray. 1693, 160, 4

PLATE
PLATE (The River of) An Account of the Voyage of H. Schnirdel up it, A. D. 1534 &c. 14, 7. An Account of the taking of one Lope, a Spaniard there, by the Ships set out by the Earl of Cumberland. A. D. 1572. 19, 4

PLATSE (John) his Relation of the Voyages and Discoveries of Mt. H. Hudson in the North, made at the Charge of several Merchants in London. A. D. 1607. 47, 5

PLOT (Robert) his Discourse concerning the most seasonable Time of Felling of Timber in building of Ships, presented to K. William, and publish'd in the Philosophical Transactions. A. D. 1691. 154, 4

POCAHUNTAS an Indian King in Virginia. An Account of him. A. D. 1619. 62, 4

POINTIS (Mons. de an Admiral of France) Mr. Burchet's Account of his attacking and taking Carthage. A. D. 1697. 169, 6. his own Account thereof. 173, 6

POLAND. A Description of several Provinces thereof with an Account of the Customs, &c. of the Inhabitants by the Sieur de Beauhain. A. D. 1649. 84, 3. An Account of the War between the King thereof and the great Turk, &c. A. D. 1622. 65, 7

POLLARD (Mr.) his Relations of the Simer Isles. A. D. 1618. 61, 4

POLYANDER (Johannes) [See Heurnius.]

PONCEI (Peter Esq.) [See the Lord Marques de Sainta.]

PONCEI (Mon. M. D.) his Account of his Voyage to Ethiopia, A. D. 1698, 9. & 1700. describing also the Kingdoms of Dongola Sennor, Part of Egypt, &c. Englishted A. D. 1709. 203, 3

PONDEROSITY (The Scale of) [See the Stelliard.]

PONTANUS (Joannes Jovianus) his Treatise of Meteors. A. D. 1539. 11, 7
The INDEX.

**F**ONTANUS (Joannes Isaacius) his Historical Collections. A.D. 1637. 82, 3


**F**ool (Jonas) his Account of a Voyage, set forth at the Charge of Sir Thomas Smith, and the Muscovy Company to Cherry Island, for a further Discovery towards the North Pole. A.D. 1610. 51, 7. his Relation of a Voyage to Greenland with two Ships; set forth at the Charge of the Muscovy Company. A.D. 1612. 55, 2

**P**opayan. (the Province of in America) An Account of the 17 Years Travels of Peter de Cieza therein. A.D. 1550. 13, 4

**P**ope (William) An Account of a Patent granted him by Queen Elizabeth for 10 Years to Traffick to Guinea. A.D. 1551. 223, 6

**P**operly. A Discovery of its Policy in Europe, by Sir Edw. Sandys. A.D. 1629. 74, 5. in Spain, by J. Wadesworth. A.D. 1630. 75, 3

**P**opes of Rome. [See Alexander VI & VII. Clement VII. & XI. Gregory XV. Innocent XI. Leo X. Urban VIII.]

**P**ortugal (King of) A Declaration of the Indies and Lands discovered and subdued unto him, and of other Parts of the Indies and rich Countries to be discovered. A.D. 1527. 9, 5. [See, Emanuel King of Portugal.]

INDEX.

PORTUGUESE. An Account of their first discovering and conquering the East-Indies, related by Herman Lopez de Calamada in the Portuguese Language; and translated into English by N. Litchfield. A. D. 1582. 24, 5, & 25, 5. An Account of the Divisions between them and the Spaniards, for the Division of the Indies, and the Islands of Moluccas. A. D. 1574. 223, 2. Sir W. Moseley's Account of their Enterprises. 190, 1

PORTOBELLO (The Province of in America) a Description thereof by T. Gage. 96, 1.


PORT (John of Gonewil and Caius College in Cambridge) his Translation of Le's. Hist. of Africa. A. D. 1600. 40, 9

PORT (John Secretary of Virginia) his Observations in his Travels there, with an Account of the Mischief of the English by the Indians there. A. D. 1622. 66, 1


POSSSESSIONS of Evil Spirits, Infliances thereof. Collected by Increase Mather. A. D. 1684. 258, 5

POT (Richard) his and others Account of the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia. A. D. 1610. 51, 8

POVET (Charles) his Account of England's unhappiness as to its Trade by Sea and Land, &c. A. D. 1701. 182, 4

X x x x x POUTRIN-
The INDEX:

POUTrINCOURT (Monsieur) an Account of his Travels into the
Acadia near Cape Breton. A.D. 1699. 48, 8

POUNDAGE. See Tumages.

POWELL (David, D.D.) an Extract taken out of his History of Wales.

POWELL (Nathaniel) his and others Account of the Proceedings of the
English Colony in Virginia. A.D. 1610. 3, 1

POWHATAN (King of the Salvages in Virginia. An Abstract of a
Relation presented by his Daughter to Anne Q. of Great Britain. A.D.
1616. 59, 4

POYNTZ (Capt. John) his Account of the Fertility of the Island of
Tobago near Barbadoes. With Proposals for the encouragement of such as shall
go and settle there. 140, 3. 166, 2

PRAED (John) his Account of the Proceedings against Mr. Abraham An-
selm, Secretary to the Fleet. A.D. 1693. 163, 4

PRAED (John Esq.) several Papers of his relating to the Propagating the
Christian Religion. A.D. 1710. 207, 4

PRAYER Dr. Increase Mather’s Account of the Prevalency thereof, in the
130*, 2. his Collection of several Instances of its Power. A.D. 1684.
258, 5. [See Common Prayer and Liturgies.

PRAUGE. A Copy of the Treaty of Peace concluded there between
the Emperour and the Elector of Saxony on May 30. A.D. 1635. 81, 3.
A Discourse concerning its ill Consequences on Germany. 82, 2

PREACHING. A Letter of Dr. Bray’s to the Clergy of Maryland.
A.D. 1701. relating thereto. 183, 2

PRESS-MASTERS. Proposals for suppressing the Disorders com-
mitt ed by them, by Geo. S. Lo. A.D. 1693. 159, 5. by George Everet.
A.D. 1695. 166, 4

PRESTER
The INDEX.

Preste JOHN. A Description of his Kingdom, by Vincent le Blance. A.D. 1660. 246, 5.

Pretty (Francis) his Relation of Mr. Candishe's Voyage round the Globe. A.D. 1586. 30, 5.

Pricket (Abacuc) his Relation of Mr. Hudson's Voyage for the Discovery of the North West Passage. A.D. 1610, when he was treacherously betrayed by some of his Company. 52, 7.

Price) Daniel Chaplain to the Prince of Wales) his Sermon at St. Paul's Cross, on May 28, 1609. in favour of the Virginia Company, 232, 5.

Pring (Capt. Martin), a Relation of his Voyage to the North Part of Virginia. A.D. 1603, wrote by R. Salterne. 143, 8.

Prisoners. [See Captives and Inquisition.]

Privateers. A Proclamation by James II. King of England, for the suppressing them in America. A.D. 1687. 147, 2. Proposals for encouraging them to annoy the French, by Captain George S. Loie, A.D. 1693. 159, 5.


Protestants. An Account of their Decrease in Europe, by Z. Whiston. A.D. 1704. 267, 3. [See Inquisition and Mardles.]


Prynne (William) his Account of the Proceedings of the Independents in the Summer Islands. A.D. 1645. 22, 3. An Answer to it. Ibid. 4.
The INDEX.

PSALMANSAR (George) his History of Formosa. A.D. 1704. 190, 3

PSALMS. A Book of them Compiled for the Use of the Churches in New England. A.D. 1652. 102, 2. Discourses concerning the Duty and Manner of singing them. 94, 3. 100, 2. 102, 3

PTOLOMY. An Account of his Error concerning the Raphian Mountains. A.D. 1562.

PUBLICANS in New England; their Address. A.D. 1691. with Remarks on it. 153, 4

PUERTO BELLO. An Account of the taking thereof by Captain W. Parker. A.D. 1601. 42, 1

PUERTORICO (the Island of) [See Porto Rico.]

PULGAR (Ferdinandus de) his Epistles and Account of the famous Persons in Castile. A.D. 1670. 124, 6

PUNA An Account of the taking thereof by Capt. Woods Rogers. A.D. 1703, &c. 214, 5

PURCHAS (Samuel) his Translation of G. Elmakin's Saracenicall History. A.D. 1624. 79, 4. his Discourse of the Benefits which may flow to England from the Plantations in America, and especially there in Virginia and the Summer Islands. ib. 7, his Pilgrims in 4 Parts. A.D. 1625. 71, 2, 3, 4, 5. his Discourse concerning the Case of K. Charles I. for Virginia. 72, 2. his Pilgrimage. A.D. 1626. 72, 3. Extracts taken from these Works. 3, 2, 4, 45, 4, 6, 5, 4, 7, 6, 7, 8, 49, 8. 10, 2, 3, 5, 6, 11, 2, 5, 6, 12, 1, 2, 4, 14, 7, 8. 16, 3, 17, 3. 19, 6. 21, 6, 8. 23, 3. 24, 2. 26, 7. 27, 1. 28, 8. 30, 5, 6, 7. 31, 3. 32, 7, 8. 33, 2, 4. 6, 7. 34, 2, 4, 7, 8. 35, 1, 2. 36, 3. 37, 3, 4, 6. 38, 2. 39, 6, 7, 8. 40, 4, 5, 7, 8. 41, 4. 42, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8. 43, 1. 4, 2, 3, 4. 44, 4, 5, 6, 7. 45, 1. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. 46, 2, 4, 8. 48, 2, 4. 55, 6, 7. 49, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8. 50, 5, 6, 7. 51, 1, 4, 5, 7. 52, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8. 53, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. 54, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7. 55, 2, 3, 7. 56, 1, 2, 8. 57, 1, 2, 3. 58, 5, 6, 7, 8. 59, 1, 2, 3. 6, 7. 60, 1, 3. 61, 5. 62, 4, 5. 63, 7, 8. 64, 1, 6, 7, 8. 65, 1. 66, 4, 5, 6. 67, 1. 68, 3. 69, 1. 70, 5, 6.

PYRA
The INDEX

PYRAMIDS of Egypt. A Description thereof by J. Greaves. A. D. 1641.


QUALITIES. An Account of the Nature of them, by R. Boyle. A. D. 1671.

QUARANTAIN. A Proclamation by Q. Anne, of Nov. 9. 1710. enjoining all Ships coming from the Baltic Sea to perform it.

QUEBEC. [See Canada.]

QUELPERT (The Isles of) an Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Coast thereof.

QUIR (Petrus. Ferdinandus. de) an Account of his Discovery of Terra Australis Incognita. A. D. 1612.

QUO-WARRANTO's. An Order of Council, for issuing one out against the Charter of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay in New England. A. D. 1683. 139, 6. An Account of Mr. Randolph's carrying it.

Yyyyy RALEIGH
R A L E I G H (Sir Walter) Q. Elizabeth's Letters Patents to him for discovering and planting of new Lands and Countries for 6 Years, dated March 25, 1584. 26, 6 a. An Account of the Discovery of Virginia in pursuance thereof, and of the first planting thereof by Sr. R. Greenvil. A.D. 1585. 27, 2, 6, 7. A full Account of the Proceedings of those first Planters, from Aug. 17. 1585. to June 18. 1586. sent to Sr. Walter Raleigh. 28, 5. A Relation of a 3d Voyage thither for the Supply of it, at the Charges of Sr. Walter. ibid. 6. A Description thereof by one of Sr. Walter's Servants, employed there a Year in making Discoveries. ib. 7. His Assignment to several Gentlemen and Merchants of London, for the inhabiting and planting of Virginia by Indenture, dated March 7. 1589. 31, 4. An Account of his discovering the Country of Guiana, &c. A.D. 1595. 36, 6. a Description thereof, given by one of his Servants left there. A. D. 1602. 43, i. his Ghost. A.D. 1626. representing England's intended Subversion by the Spaniards. 235, 6. His Essays and Observations upon the first invention of Shipping, Invasive War, the Navy Royal, and Sea Service, with his Apology for his Voyage to Guiana. A.D. 1667. 149, 6

R A M E (Louis) [See Inquisition.]

R A M U S I O (Gio Baptista) an Account of his Collection of Voyages and Travels. A.D. 1613. 56, 4

R A N D O L P H (Bernard) his Present State of the Morea, with a Description of the City of Athens, and the Islands of Zante, Sirofades, and Serrigio. A.D. 1686. 146, 4. a 3d Edition of it. 150, 8. His Present State of the Islands in the Archipelago and Gulph of Smyrna, with the Islands of Candia and Rhodes, and an Index shewing the Longitude and Latitude of all the Places in his Map of Greece. A.D. 1687. 147, i. An Extract out of it, giving an Account of the Storm he was in, as he was carrying to New England the Quo-Warranto, against the Charter of the Massachusetts Bay. A.D. 1683.

R A T E S. (A Book of) for all Merchandise, agreed on by the House of Commons. A.D. 1667. 250, 5

R A T H-
# The INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rathband (William) his and Mr. Afton's Publication of Mr. Ball's Discourse concerning the new Church-Way in New England and Old England. A.D. 1644.</td>
<td>90, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raynolds (Dr. Leonard) his Itinerary into the Eastern Countries, Englished by N. Stapfords, and published by F. Ray. A.D. 1693.</td>
<td>160, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray (John) his Collection of Curious Travels and Voyages. A.D. 1693.</td>
<td>160, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorder (Robert) his Explication of the Sphere. A.D. 1556. A.D. 1556.</td>
<td>3, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebe (the of) Sir W. Monson's Examination of the Errors committed in the Expedition thither. A.D. 1627.</td>
<td>73, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reformation of Manners; a Specimen of a Bill for that Purpose, by Mr. Stafford. A.D. 1690. 151, 9. A Sermon preached for the same at St. John's in Nevis in America, by H. Heskith. A.D. 1701. 132, 5. Proposals for the better effecting it.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiments. [See Soldiers.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiomontanus (Jobaner) [See Meteors].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registries of Lands in England. [See Lands]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulars of the Church of Rome; a Bull of Pope Clement VIII, relating to their Behaviour in Japan, &amp;c. dated Dec. 12. 1600. 41, 3. A Bull of Pope Urban VIII. directing the Union of several of their Houses in the Kingdom of Granada in the West-Indies, dated July 16. 1629.</td>
<td>14, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rembrantze (Dirk) his Account of a Voyage made towards the South Terra Incognita. A.D. 1643. Englished by Dr. Hooke.</td>
<td>86, 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REMNUNCIATIONS of Philip V. King of Spain to the Crown of France, and of the Dukes of Berry and Orléans to the Crown of Spain, with the King of France. Approbation of them. A. D. 1713. 217, 4. Reflections on them, shewing their Invalidity.

REPRISALS. See Courten (William).

The RESURRECTION. A true Account of the Nature of it, against the Errors of the Quakers. Notions of it; by George Keith. A. D. 1693.

The REVELATION of St. John explained; by J. Cotton. A. D. 1642.

RETARD (Col. Nicholas). [See Canada.]

REYNELL (Carew, Esq.;) his Account of the chief Improvements of England. A. D. 1674. 253, 5

REYNOLDS (Edward Bishop of Norwich) his Letter wrote in the name of the University of Oxford, to the Ministers of England and Wales, in Favour of the Corporation for propagating the Gospel in New England. A. D. 1649.

RHODES. Travels thither by H. Blunt. 83, 32. 123, 7

RICE (Anthony) his Lieger Book. A. D. 1566. 121, 8

RICHARDSON (John) [See Ireland.]

RIGGING of Ships. [See Ships.]

RIVES (Thomas) his History of the Navigation of the Antients. A. D. 1633. 78, 5

RIO DE JANEIRO. [See Finck.]
X The I N D E X.

XIODELaPLATA (The Province of) An Historical Description of thereof, by F. Nicol del Techo. A. D. 1641. 92, 5

ROBERTS (Lowes) his Merchants Map of Commerce. A. D. 1638. 83, 4. His Discourse of Foreign Trade. A. D. 1641. 244, 7

ROBERTS (A.) his Account of the of the Adventures of T. L. taken Prisoner by the Turks of Algiers &c. A. D. 1670. 115, 4. his Voyage to the Levant, with an Account of his Sufferings amongst the Corsairs, and of their villanous Way of Living; of the Archipelago Islands, and of the taking and retaking of Scio. A. D. 1696. 169, 2

ROBINSON (Henry) his Proposal to the Parliament for the promoting of Trade. A. D. 1641. 85, 2


RODOLPHE (II. Emperor of Germany) his Edict of Banishment, issued out at against the English Merchants Adventurers, given at Prague, Aug. 1. 1597. 230, 1. An Account of Queen Elizabeth's causing it to be revoked. A. D. 1598. 4, 5

ROE (Sir Thomas Ambassador from King James I. King of England to the Great Mogul) his Observations taken out of his Journal thither, the Moguls Court, and the Customs, &c. of the People. A. D. 1615. 59, 2. 189, 2. his Chaplins Account thereof, and of the East-Indies. 59, 3. Another Relation thereof. 116, 3. His Speech in Parliament, shewing the Cause of the Decay in Coin and Trade in England, and propounding a Remedy. A. D. 1640. 84, 5

ROGERS (John) Chaplain to the Earl of Berkley) his Sermon before the Corporation of Trinity House, May 30. 81. 135, 5
The Index:

Rogers (John Pastor of Ipswich in New England) his Sermon at Boston before the Governor, &c. of the Massachusetts Bay, on May 29. 1706, the Day of Election of the Council for that Province. 194, 5

Rogers (Capt. Woodes) his cruising Voyage round the World, begun in 1708, and finished in 1711. 214, 5

Rolle (John) An Account of his marrying the Daughter of an Indian King of Virginia, and of the Relation she gave to Queen of England. A. D. 1616. 59, 4

Rome [See Congregatio de Fide Catholica propaganda.]

Rook (Sir George) An Account of his Proceedings, with a Squadron on the Coast of Ireland, to assist the Generals of the Land Forces in the Reduction of that Kingdom. A. D. 1689. 131, 3. A Narrative of his Voyage to the Mediterranean, after he had lately landed the King of Spain. A. D. 1704. 188. 11. A Narrative of his Engagement, with the French Fleet therein; with Remarks on his Conduct. ibid. 2, 3

Rosier (James) his Relation of a Discovery made towards the Northward of Virginia, by Capt. Geo. Weymouth, employed by Thomas Arundell Baron of Warden. A. D. 1605. 46, 1

Rousse (Alexander) [See the Earth.]

Ross (John) his Description of the City of Tangier, and Relation of the Skirmishes between the English Forces there and the Moors. A. D. 1681. 256, 5

Rougiman (Teachers Doctor of the Alchoran) his Map of the Dominions of the K. of Fex. 136, 1

Rowing of Ships; Ways proposed for it by T. Savery. 172, 7, and E. Busenel. 177, 4

Rowlandson (Mary) Her Account of the cruel Usage she endured during her Captivity among the Indians in New England for 11 Weeks; with an Account of her Deliverance; together with a Sermon of her Husbands. A. D. 1682. 139, 5
The INDEX.

EROT (Levis) His Discourse concerning the Variety of Things in the World, &c. A. D. 1594. 34, 5

RUDGE (Edward) a Merchant in London. [See Usher (Captain John.)

RUDYER (Sir Benjamin) His Speech concerning a West-India Association, at a Committee of Parliament. A. D. 1623. 68, 7. His Speech in Parliament concerning America, on Jan. 21. 1644. 91, 1

RUELLE (Pierre) his Discourse concerning the Nature and Duty of Pilots in French. A. D. 1667.

RULE (Margaret) an Account of her pretended Afflictions by Witchcraft in New England. A. D. 1693. 158, 4

RUPERT (Prince) his Letter to the Earl of Arlington, dated from on Board the Royal Charles, May 29. 1673, giving an Account of the Engagement with the Dutch Fleet. 132, 3


Russell (Walter) his and others Relation of the Accident that happen’d in the Discovery of the Bay of Chisapeak; by Capt. J. Smith, in June 1608. 48, 3. His and others Relation of the Proceeding of the English Colony in Virginia, from the beginning of the Plantation in 1606, to 1610. 51, 8. A Description of Virginia, taken out of his and others Writings, by W. S. A. D. 1612. 134, 4

Russell (William Merchant in London) an Account of the Lord Fairfax’s appointing him and other Merchants to be his Trustees, for certain Wrecks in the West-Indies, granted him by a Patent from Queen Anne, and of their opening Books for Subscription. June 21. 1704. 191, 5
The Index:


Rycart (Sir Paul) [See Company of the Scots Merchants trading to Africa and the Indies.]

Ryswick. The Acts and Negotiations, with the Articles at large, of the Peace concluded there, between the Confederates and the French King A.D. 1697.

Sacrobosco (Johannes de) his Description of the Sphere in Latin. A.D. 1551. 13, 6. A Detection of 84 Errors of his Astrology. A.D. 1585. 228, 1

Sagadahoc. an Account of Captain Sam. Argal's Voyage thither. A.D. 1610. 51, 4

Salem in New England: an Account of some Englishmen landing there, A.D. 1629, and going thence and making a Settlement at Massachusetts's Bay, and laying the Foundation of Charles-Town. 237. 1. Reasons of several Persons withdrawing from Communion with the Church there. A.D. 1693. 158, 2. A Declaration of the Elders, &c. of the Churches met there, April 3. 1695, to consider of Means for composing the Differences there with them; an Account of their dispossessing Mr. Paris from his Ministry there. 165, 6. A Sermon preached there on March 4. 1692, at the Time of publick Examination of some suspected for Witchcraft, by D. Lawson. 138, 4

Salt-Water. [See Sea-Water.]

Salvador. The Town of (in Brasil) an Account of the taking it by Admiral Wilkins. 1624. 70, 5

SAL:...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salbanck (Joseph)</td>
<td>His Voyage through India, Persia, &amp;c. A.D. 1609, written to Sir Thomas Smith. 50, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salterne (Robert)</td>
<td>[See Pryn.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saltzburg (The Cardinal of)</td>
<td>An Account of the Discoveries of the Molucca Isles, by several Castilians. A.D. 1522. Communicated to him. 8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salley (Pirates of)</td>
<td>An Account of the Proceedings of a Fleet fitted out by Charles I. King of England for suppressing them. A.D. 1637. 240, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samarilda</td>
<td>Travels thither by the Chaplain and some Englishmen belonging to Aleppo. A.D. 1600. &amp;c. 233, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoiedes</td>
<td>An Account of them. A.D. 1674. 125, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sambrook (Sir Jeremy)</td>
<td>The Papers that passed between him and several other Gent. appointed Commissioners of the English East-India Company, and the Commissioners Instructors for the Dutch East-India Company during the Treaty. A.D. 1685. 144, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samos</td>
<td>[See Georgirenes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sancho</td>
<td>(Pedro Notary General in New-Castile) his Relations of Occurrences in the Conquest of Peru, after the Departure of F. Pizarro. A.D. 1534. 11, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanctacruze</td>
<td>(The Marquels of) his Relation of a Sea-Fight between the Navies of Spain and Portugal, at the Islands of Azores. A.D. 1582. 227, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanctamaria</td>
<td>(The Town of) Capt. Sharp's Journal of his Expedition to the Golden Island, with Design to attack it. A.D. 1680. 134, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanderson (John a Merchant in London)</td>
<td>An Account of his Voyages begun in Octob. 1584. and ended Octob. 1602, with an Historical Description of Constantinople. 43, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The INDEX:

SANDE RSON (William) a Letter to him from Mr. Davis, giving an Account of his 2d Voyage, for the Discovery of the North-West Passage. A. D. 1586. 28, 1. A Relation of Mr. Davis's 3d Voyage to the North, wrote by his Servant. A. D. 1587. 29, 2. A Report made by him and others to K. James I. concerning the Nature of Exchanges of Monies by Bills. A. D. 1622. 68, 2

SANDEUR (James) his Discovery of Terra Incognita Australis, English'd from the French. A. D. 1693. 160, 2

SANDWICH (the Earl of) an Account of some Celestial Observations made by him in Spain. A. D. 1667. 250, 7

SANDYS (Sir Edwin) his Survey of the State of Religion in the Western Part of the World. 74, 5. An Account of the Sums paid into him for the Encouragement of the Virginian Company. 235, 1

SARACENS. A History of them by T. Newton. A. D. 1575. 21, 1. Of their Emperors, A. D. 1624. 70, 4

SARDINIA. An Account of its Reduction by the British Fleet. A. D. 1708. 205, 7

S ARMIENTO (Pedro de) an Account of his Voyage for discovering the Straits of Magellan. A. D. 1589. 23, 4

SARIS (Capt. John) his Observations of Occurrents in the East-Indies, during his abode at Bantam, from Octob. 1605. to Octob. 1609. with an Account of Marts and Merchandizes of those Places. 50, 7

SARRACOLO (John): his Relation of the Voyage set out by the Earl of Cumberland for the South Sea. A. D. 1586. 27, 8

SARGAGES: in the West-Indies. An Account of Seb. Cabot's bringing home 3 with him, and presenting them to King Henry VII. A. D. 1499. 6, 2. An Account of Mr. Hawkins's bringing one of their Kings from Brazil and presenting him to K. Henry VIII. A. D. 1530. 10, 1. A Description of them in Virginia. A. D. 1612. 54, 4. A Relation presented to Q. Anne, by the Daughter of one of their Kings in Virginia, brought over and married in England. A. D. 1616. 59, 4. An Account of a Battle fought:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82, 4</td>
<td>Fought between the English and them in New England. A.D. 1637.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17, 7</td>
<td>Savery (Thos.) his Art of Rowing Ships in Calms; with an Answer to Mr. Dummett's Objections against it. A.D. 1698.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65, 4</td>
<td>Savile (Sir Henry) his Lectures on Euclid's Elements at Oxford. A.D. 1621.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, 6, 8</td>
<td>Savile (Henry Esq.) his Relation of the Fight between the English and Spanish Fleets, and of the Death of Sir Francis Drake. A.D. 1596.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239, 5</td>
<td>Savile (Henry) A Letter from him, giving him an Account of the Engagement between the English and Dutch Fleet. A.D. 1672.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239, 5</td>
<td>Savory The State and History thereof. A.D. 1634.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Savory (Dukes of) [See Articles of Peace and Commerce.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sayd. [See Thebayde.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125, 2</td>
<td>Scaliger (Joseph) A Short Discourse of the Ethiopians, taken out of his Book de Emendatione Temporum. 53, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130, 5</td>
<td>Schall (F. Adam) his Effigies of his Account of the Progress of the Gospel in China, from 1581, to 1669. 128, 129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46, 2</td>
<td>Scott (Edmund) his Discourse of Java, and of the first English Factory there, and other Occurrents, from Feb. 11, 1602, to October 6, 1605.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The INDEX

SCHNIRDEL (Hulderike) an Abstract of his 20 Years Travels in the West-Indies from 1534, to 1554.


SCHOOTEN (Franciscus a) some Letters between him and other Mathematicians, published by Dr. Wallis. A. D. 1658. 12, 3.

SCHOOTEN (William Cornelison) an Account of his Voyage round the World, and his Discovery of a new Passage through the great South Sea. A. D. 1615. 59, 2.

SCHOOTEN (Faustinus) his Description of the Kingdom of Siam, translated into Latin by B. Varenus. A. D. 1649. 99, 3.

SCLAVONIA. Travels thither by Mr. H. Blunt. 83, 3. 123, 7

SCOTLAND. An Account of the Tryal and Condemnation of Captain Tho. Greene in the High Coast of Admiyality thereto for Piracy and Murder. A. D. 1705. 194, 3. Accounts of the Proceedings of the Company of Scots Merchants trading to Africa and the Indies. A. D. 1697, &c. and Treatises relating thereto. 171, 3, 4, 5, 6, 172, 2. 177, 6. 178, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. 179, 1, 2. 184, 6. 264, 2. 265, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 266, 1. [See more under the Article of Trade.]

SCRIPTURE. [See Bible, Ecclesiastes, and the Revelation.]

The Index


Sea-Deliverances. A Collection of several remarkable ones, by Increase Mather. A. D. 1684. 258, 5. Relations of several others. 74, 6. 159, 4. 201, 4. 269, 5

Sea-Fights. A. D. 1582. 25, 4. 227, 2. 1588. 30, 1. 1596. 36, 1. 1620. 63, 3. & 64, 1. 1642. 84, 4. 1652. 102, 1. 1653. 104, 5. 1665. 117, 1. 1666. 119, 2. 1672. 129, 2. 1673. 132, 3. 1692. 151, 6, 9, & 152, 2. 1704. 188, 2, 3. 1708, 201, 2. 171, 2

Sea-Marks. An Act. A. D. 1566. enabling the Master, Wardens, &c. of Trinity-House to set them up.

S E M E N. Sermons and Religious Treatises, shewing their Obligations to Gratitude and a good Life; with proper Devotions for them, by H. Valentine. A. D. 1635. 80, 6. by George Stanhope. A. D. 1699. 173, 3. F. Woodward.
The INDEX.


[See more under Greenwich-Hospital, Navigation and Ships.]

SEA-SALT. An Account of the Method of making it in France by the Sun. Communicated to the Royal Society. A.D. 1669. 252. 1. An Account of Mr. Crage’s Experiments about it. A.D. 1683. 257. 5

SEA-WATER. An Account of some Experiments made about making it fresh. A.D. 1684. 258. 1, 2, 3, 4.

SEASONS of the Year. [See the Year.]

SEAMAN (Lazarus) A Letter from him, and several other Heads of Houses in Cambridge, to the Ministers of England and Wales, recommending to them the pious Designs of the Corporation for propagating the Gospel in New England. A.D. 1649. 245. 4.

St. SEBASTIAN in Brazil. [See Finck (Mr.)

SELDEN (John) his Discourse concerning the Seas being a Property, and the British Seas being the Property of the English. A.D. 1635. 240. 3. his Vindication thereof. 1653. 104. 6.

SELKIRK (Alexander) an Account of his living alone in an Island four Years and four Months, by Capt. Rogers. 214. 5

SELLER (John) his Description of New England in general, and of the Town of Boston in particular. 139. 4

SENNEGAL. An Account of the Voyage of the Sieur le Maitre thither. A.D. 1695. 168. 6

Serpent
The INDEX.

SEPPE (F. Anchoy) an Account of a Voyage performed by him and another Jesuit from Spain to Paraguay. A.D. 1697. 170, 3

SEPULVEDA (Dr.) [See Casas Bartholomew de la.]

SEQUESTER (Vibius) his Geography. A.D. 1518. 8, 2

The SERAGLIO of the Grand Signior; a Description thereof by B. Randolph 143, 1 & 150, 8.

SERIGO, the Isle of) a Description thereof by B. Randolph. 146, 6 & 150, 8

SERMONS preached in NEW ENGLAND, on several Occasions:
At BARDADOS at the Funeral of Col. Codrington. A.D. 1710. 205, 3.
At NEVIS, for Reformation of Manners. A.D. 1700. 182, 5.
At NEW-YORK, at the Funeral of the Lady Cornbury. A.D. 1706. 199, 7.
AD EPT FORD before the Corporation of Trinity House. 80, 6. 134, 2. 135, 5. 177, 3. 182, 3. 271, 1, 2. At LONDON before the East-India Company. 98, 6. the West-India Company. 74, 2. The Turky Company. 116, 2. 135, 3. 147, 6. 173, 3. 183, 3. 197, 8. 214, 3. 251, 2. 263, 7. in behalf of the Virginia Company. 49, 6. 232, 5. before the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 153, 6. 191, 3. 195, 6. 196, 5. 207, 5. 208, 5. 213, 6. 219, 6. 268, 2. 269, 4. at the Ordination of some Missionaries designed for the Plantations, by Dr. Bray. 175, 4. at the Departure of Governors to Foreign Countries. 74, 2. 109, 7. at the baptism of Converted Jews. 22, 1. 267, 5. of a Converted Turk. 110, 2. Of the Duty of preferring Religion before Trade, by Mr. Godwin, A.D. 1685. 143, 5. of instructing and baptizing Negroes, by A. Hill. 1701, 2. 183, 7. of propagating the Gospel, by Mr. Stubbs and Mr. Waters. A.D. 1711. 209, 1, 2. in behalf of the English Captives in Barbary, by C FitzGeffory. A.D. 1637. 82, 6. by Mr. Gage on his Conversion from Popery. A.D. 1642. 87, 2. on the Thanksgiving-Day for the Victory against the Dutch, July 4. 1665. by S. Ford. 117, 1. at the Funeral of Mr. Ludolph, by Mr. Boehm. A.D. 1712. 213, 5. before the London Clergy, at St. Alphage. A.D. 1712, by Mr. Stubbs. 214, 2.
The INDEX.

SETTLE (Elkanah) his Pindarick Poem, on the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A.D. 1711. 209, 3

SEVILLE (Jean de) his and Medina (Peter de)

SHARP (Capt.) his Journal of his Expedition to the Golden Island in April 1680. 134, 5. An Account of his and other Bucaneers Voyage from Jamaica to Darien, and the South Sea; with an Account of the Robberies they committed, from 1679, to 1682. 137, 3

SHARP (John) his Sermon preached at New York, at the Funeral of the Lady Cornbury, on Aug. 13. 1706. 199, 5

SHARPET (Alexander) a Relation of a Voyage to the East-Indies, made under his Command. A.D. 1608. 48, 2

SHELLEY (Henry) his and others Relations of the Shipwreck of Sir Geo. Somers upon the Island of Bermudas. A.D. 1609. 50, 4

SHEPHERD (Thomas Preacher in New England) his Select Cases concerning the ordering of the Heart to God, &c. A.D. 1648. 96; 2. his Treatises of Liturgies, Power of the Keys, and Matter of the Visible Church. A.D. 1653. 1104, 1

SHERLEY (Sir Anthony) an Account of his Adventures in the Kingdom of Morocco. A.D. 1605. 50, 2

SHERLOCK (William) his Exhortation to the redeemed Slaves on their coming in a Solemn Procession to St. Paul’s Cathedral, on March 11. 1701, 2. to give Thanks to God for their Deliverance out of their Captivity, at Machanef.

The INDEX

sustained by the Air, and to be moved thither by Sails or Oars, taken out of an Italian Book, wrote by F. T. Lana, and published in the Transactions of the Royal Society. 1679. 133, 5. Methods of Rowing them in Calms. 172, 7, & 177, 4. The Art of turning one out of the Straits Mouth, when the Wind is Westerly. By R. Norris. 125, 4. An Account of strange Accidents that happened to one in its Voyage to Guinea. A. D. 1553. 224, 4. [See the Articles of Boatswains, Buffets, Navigation, Navy, and Seamen.]

SHIP-MONEY. Mr. St. John's Speech to the Lords on Jan. 7, 1649, concerning it. 84, 2


SHIPWRIGHTS. [See Ships.]

SHOULAND. A Description thereof by Captain J. Smith. A. D. 1662. 247, 3

SHOVELL (Sir Cloudesly) an Account of his Proceedings with a Squadron on the Coast of Ireland, in Attendance upon K. William, in 1690. 151, 8. An Account of the Proceedings of the Fleet, under his and other Admirals Command. 1693. 159, 2. His Letter concerning the Engagement of the English and French Fleets in the Mediterranean. 1704. 183, 3. A Letter from him to the King of Morocco; with his Answer published by Mr. S. Ockley. 1713. 215, 3

The INDEX:

SIBERIANS. An Account of them. 1674. 125*3

SIEGES. A full Relation of all that were made in the War between Spain and Portugal, under the Command of Duke Schomberg. 187, 1

SIGISMUND Emperor of Germany. [See Calice.]

SILK. Reasons offered to the Consideration of the English Parliament. A. D. 1713, for the making a Law, to oblige all foreign Black Silks to be imported at the Port of London. 219, 1. Letters to the Virginia Company touching Silk Works. A. D. 1621. 65, 1.

SIMCOCK (John) A Vindication of Geo. Keith, from his and others Defamations. A. D. 1692. 157, 2.


SIMONS (Doctor) His Examinations about Virginia. A. D. 1629. 50, 3.

SINGING of Psalms. [See Psalms.]

SINCERUS (Jodocus) His Description of France. A. D. 1649. 99, 5.

SINES; A Treatise of them by F. Stadius. A. D. 1581. 220, 4.

SKELTON (Mr.) Envoy Extraordinary from James II, King of England to the States-General: his Complaint of the Injuries done to the English by the Dutch in the East-Indies; with a Vindication of the Directors of the Dutch East-India Company thereon. 1687. 148, 2.


SKUTT (Benjamin) [See Company of English Merchants Trading to Africa.]

SLANT
The INDEX.

SLANT (Mr.) his Account of the Plantation made by the English at Newfoundland, A.D. 1610.

SLAVES (See Algiers, Barbary, Captives, and Fex.)

SLOANE (Hans M. D.) His Description of the Jamaica Pepper Tree, and of the Tree that bears the Cortex Winteranus, communicated by him to the Royal Society, A.D. 1690. 1. 152, 4. His Catalogue of the Plants, found in Jamaica, Madera, Barbadoes, Nevis, and St. Christopher's. A.D. 1696. 275, 1. his Relation of his Voyage to those Islands, published in 1707.

SMITH (Capt. John) his Relation of a Voyage to Virginia in 1606, and Description of that Part of it, planted by the English Colonies, with some Account of the Language. 46, 6. A Relation of the Accidents that happened in his Discovery of the Bay of Chisapeake in June 1608. 48, 3. his Account of the first Voyage to New England and Plantation made upon it with the old Names of the most remarkable Places, and the new Names given it by Prince Charles, and a Description thereof 1614. 56, 6. A Relation of his Voyage thither, at the Charge of Sir Ferdinando Gorges, Dr. Sutchiffe, &c. A.D. 1615. 57, 5. his Relation of the Success of 26 Ships employed thither, from 1616, to 1622, with the Benefit thereof by Sea and Land. 235, 2. Extracts taken out of it. 67, 1. His Project and Offer to the Virginia Company, with their Answer in 1623. 68, 6. His Relation to the Commissioners for the Reformation of Virginia, concerning some Aspersions against it, with his Answer to the Seven Questions propounded to him by them. 1624. 70, 2. his general History of the Summer Isles, from 1593, to 1624. 70, 3. Some Extracts taken out of it, by S. Purchas. 1623. 69, 1. His General History of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles, with the Names of the Adventurers, Planters and Governors, from 1584, to 1626, with the Proceedings of the several Colonies and Maps, and Descriptions thereof. Published A.D. 1627. 72, 5. Extracts made from thence, 27, 2. 31, 1. 33, 5. 43, 3, 8. 46, 1. 47, 2, 3. 48, 3. 50, 3, 4. 54, 6. 56, 5, 6. 57, 4, 5. 59, 4. 63, 3, 4. 66, 1, 2, 4. 68, 6. 70, 2, 3. A Relation of his Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from 1593, to 1629, together with a continuation of his General History of Virginia, the Summer Isles and New England from 1624, to 1629. as also of the new Plantations of the River of the Amazons, the Isles of St. Christopher's and Barbadoes, published in 1630.
The INDEX.

SMITH (Sir Thomas) an Account of a Voyage made to Cherry-Island, for a further Discovery to be made to the North Pole, for the likelihood of a Passage that way at his and the rest of the Muscovy Companies Charge. A. D. 1610. 51, 7. A Report of a Voyage for Discovery of Seas, Lands, and Islands to the Northwards, set forth at the Charges of him, and the rest of the Company of new Trades & Discoveries. A. D. 1615, 57, 6. An Account of a Lottery published by the Counsel of Virginia. A. D. 1615 while he was Treasurer. 57, 4. An Account of the Sums of Money paid in to him, while he was Treasurer, for the Advancement of the Plantations there. A. D. 1619, 20. 61, 7.

SMITH (Dr. Thomas) his Sermon before the Turkish Company on June 2, 1668. 251, 2. His Account of the Manners of the Turks, and of the 7 Churches of Asia. 1672. 131, 3. A new Edition thereof in 1692. 157, 1. Extracts made from thence by J. Ray. A. D. 1693. 160, 4

SMITH (Capt. Thomas) His Case with Certificates, proving his Conduct and Services to the Nation. A. D. 1708. 201, 3

SMYRNA. An Account of Sir Sackville Crow's seizing the Effects of the English Merchants there. 242, 4

SNOW. An Account of the Benefits thereof in Physick, by T. Fraimpton. A. D. 1596. 35, 5

SOAME (Sir William) Embassador from James II. King of England to the Grand Seignior. An Account of his Ratifying a Treaty of Peace between the said King and the Governours, &c. of the City of Algiers. A. D. 1686. 146, 2

SOCATORA. A Description thereof, and the Parts on both Sides the Red Sea, in 1540. by Don John of Castro. A. D. 1540. 11, 8

SOCIETIES for Reformation of Manners. an Account of them. A. D. 1700. 181, 5

The INDEX.

vours for propagating Christianity within the British Territories to their Patronage and Encouragement. Dated at London, Feb. 2. 1712, 13. 216, 1


SOCRATES (Christianus) [See Stephens (Edward)]

SOLDIERS (of England.) A Proposal for employing them after their being Disbanded, in 1698. 265, 1. An Order of Council for the Encouragement of such as had been or should be sent to the West-Indies in the Queen's Service. Dated Nov. 18. 1702. 185, 2. (of Holland)
Orders established by the States-General, touching the Mustering and well governing them. A.D. 1599. 231, 3

**Solinus (Julius)** his Geography, A.D. 1518. 8, 2

**Somers (Sir George)** a Relation of his Shipwreck on the Island of Bermudas. A.D. 1609. as given by Mr. Jordan, John Evans, and Henry Shelley, and others. 50, 4

The **Somer** Islands. [See the Summer Islands]

**Sophians.** A History of them, by T. Newton. A.D. 1575. 21, 1

**Soto (Ferdinando de)** A Relation of his Voyage to Florida, and Discovery of the Regions on that Continent. A.D. 1539. 11, 6. Another Relation thereof by R. Hakluyt. A.D. 1609. 49, 5

**Soulanda.** A History of them by Thomas Newton. A.D. 1575. 21, 1

**Souls.** A Disquisition concerning their separate State, with several remarkable Relations in New England, by Increase Mather. A.D. 1707. 197, 5


The **Soundings.** Instructions given to Sir Ralph Delavall in his Expedition thither. A.D. 1691. 155, 4

**Southamp**
The INDEX

SOUTHAMPTON (Earl of) [See Virginia.]

SOUTHWELL (Sir Robert) His Account of the Methods used by the Indians in Virginia and Carolina in dressing their Buck and Doe Skins, communicated to the Royal Society. A.D. 1691. 153, 7. his Account of Mr. Wilten's Map of Tartary. 154, 2

PAHAN in the East-Indies, the Royal Seat of the King of Persia; A Journal of the Journey of R. Steel and J. Crowther from Azmere thither, about the Affairs of the East-India Company. A.D. 1615, 16. 59, 6


[See more under the Articles of Alliance, &c. Cadiz, Maps, Sea-Fights, Fleets, Trade, Vigo Wars.]

SPAIN (Kings of) [See Philip II, III, IV, and V.

SPAIN (the Fleets of.) Proceedings of them. A.D. 1527. 11, 5. 30, 1. 33, 1. 37, 4. 38, 3, 5. 41, 6. 227, 2

SPANIARDS. An Account of their Adventures in the West-Indies 10, 3, 38, 1. 54, 7. 99, 1. 175, 2. 190, 1. their Cruelties there to the English. 15, 3. 20, 3. 24, 6. 44, 7. to the French. 17, 5. 23, 2. 228, 2. to the Indians. 12, 3, 4. 175, 3. Their Conquest of Florida, under Don Ferdinando de Soto. 1538. 147, 5. 69, 4. their Massacres and Murders of the Nobles of Arragon, Valencia and Portugal. A.D. 1591. 32, 6. their Barbarities to the English Fugitives in Spain. 35, 5. their Cruelties
The **INDEX**:

235, 4. An Account of a Dispute between them and the Portuguese about the Division of the Indies, and the Islands of Malucca. A. D. 1524.

SPARREY (Francis) his Description of the Isle of Trinidad, the Country of Guiana, &c. Of his being taken Prisoner by the Spaniards and carried into Spain; with an Account of his Escape. A. D. 1602.

SPECTERS. [See Apparitions.]

SPEECHES; one made to King Charles I. at Oxford by the Spanish Ambassador, on Occasion of the taking of a Spanish Ship, in the Port of Sancto Domingo, by Capt. Strafford. A. D. 1643. 88, 1. Of the four Indian Princes of the Continent of America, between New England and Canada. A. D. 1710. 206, 4. [See the Articles of East-Jersey, Hunter, Faline, Rudyer, St. John, War.]

SP E I D E L (Euclid) His Art of making Logarithms. A. D. 1688.

259, 5

SPENCER (Tho.) His Account of the Proceedings of the English Forces in their Expedition against the French in the Caribby Islands, under the Command of Col. Codrington. A. D. 1629, &c.

155, 2

SPERMACETI. An Account thereof in Bermudas.

121, 5

The SPHERE. Descriptions thereof by J. Sacroboseo. A. D. 1551.


251, 3

SPIDERS Webs. An Account of strange ones in Bermudas.

121, 5

SPILBERGEN (George) An Account of his Voyage through the Magellan Straits and South Sea to the East-Indies, &c. A. D. 1614.

56, 8

SPIRITS. An Account of Amulets's used to drive them away, by J. Mather. 258, 5. [See Possessions.]
SPIRITS or Kidnappers; Orders of the Privy Council of England, to suppress their scandalous Practices. A.D. 1082, and 1686. 137, 5.


SPON. Mr. Ray's Collections from his Observations. A.D. 1693. 160, 4.

SPOTSWOOD (Alexander, Esq. Lieutenant Governor of Virginia) his and the Councils Address to Q. Anne. A.D. 1711. 211, 2.

SPRINGES. Discourses concerning their Originals. OT133: 3, and 152, 4.


The SQUARE ROOT. A Discourse concerning the Extraction of it, by E. Bushnell. A.D. 1699. 177, 4.

St. JOHN (Sir William Governor of Ginney and Binney) a Treatise on the Trade to Ginney, Dedicated to him and others. A.D. 1620. 234, 4.

St. JOHN (Henry) his Speech in Parliament against Ship-Money, on Jan. 7. 1640. 84, 2.

STADIVUS (J. Leonowsthensis) his Ephemerides. A.D. 1581. 226, 4.

STAFFORD (Richard) his Account of several Observables in Bermuda, communicated to the Royal Society, in a Letter from thence. 121, 5.

STAFFORD (Mr.) [See Reformation of Manners.]

STAMP (Capt. Timothy) an Account of the barbarous Usage he receiv'd from an English Pirate in the Spanish West-Indies. A.D. 1675. 126*3.
The INDEX.

STANHOPE (George D.D.) his Sermon before the Corporation of Trinity House. A.D. 1699. 177, 3

STANLEY (William D.D.) A Sermon before the Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign Parts, on Feb. 20. 1708. 269, 4

STAPERS (Richard) his Letter wrote to him by J. Whitbail from Brasil. June 26. 1778. concerning the Mines of Gold lately discovered at St. Vincent. 22, 5

STAPFORTH (Nicholas) his translation of L. Reuwell's Itinerary into Asia. A.D. 1693. 160, 4

STAPLETON (Sir William) Governor of the Leeward-Islands) an Account of the Solemnity of his Proclaiming King James there. A.D. 1685. 144, 3

STARS. An Astrological Treatise thereon. A.D. 1571, 6, 4. An Account of the ancient Poetical Stories of them, and the Reasons of their several Shapes in the Celestial Globe, by J. Moxon. 146, 2

The STATES GENERAL of the United Provinces. Their Proclamation declaring the Spaniards and all their Goods lawful Prize, &c. A.D. 1599. 231, 2. Their Orders for the mustering and well governing their Companies. ib. 3. A Declaration of the Parliament of England relating to their Affairs and Differences with them, &c. A.D. 1652. 101, 6 & 102, 1. An Account of a Treaty between them thereon. 102, 1, 2. Articles of Peace between them and Charles II. K. of England. A.D. 1667. 120, 4 & 121, 2.

STEELE (Richard) A Journal of his Journey from Azmure to Spahan, on the Affairs of the East-India Company. A.D. 1615, 16. 59, 6

STEELE. An Account of its Use in Medicines. A.D. 1596. 36, 5

STEELE-TARD. See Corporation of the Merchants thereof.

STEELE (Mr.) [See Dunkirk.]
The INDEX.

STEERE (William) [See Greenland.]

STEPANUS (Georgius Prince of Moldavia). [See Coventry (Sir Henry).]

STEPPENS (Edward) his Account of the Qualifications requisite for a Missionary. A.D. 1700. 181, 4

STERPIN (John) [See Debes (Lucas Jacobson).]

STEVENS (Capt. John) his Collection of several Voyages and Travels: A.D. 1711. 211, 6. Extracts made from it, 13, 4, 45, 5, 91, 2: 203, 4, 204, 5

STEVENS (Mr John) His Account of Portugal. A.D. 1711. 212, 1

The STILLYARD. A Mathematical Instrument; a Description thereof by M. Dary. A.D. 1669. 251, 3

STOFFLERINUS (Jodanet) his Description of the Astrolabe. A.D. 1585. 227, 4

STORMS. [See Tempests.]

STOWER (the River of) an Act of Parliament for making it navigable from Manningtree in Essex, to Sudbury in Suffolk. A.D. 1705. 268, 5

STRABO. His and other Geographers Errors, concerning the Martes Rhiphaei discovered by F. Favius. A.D. 1562. 225, 3

STRAUCHY (William Esq.) [See Gates (Sir Thomas).]

STRAFFORD (Capt. Bennet) an Account of his bringing to Southampon a great Prize, which he took from the Spaniards in the Port of Santo Domingo; and of the Speech made thereupon by the Spanish Ambassador to K. Charles I., at Oxford. 1643. 88, 2

STRANSKI
The INDEX.

STRANSKI (M. Paulus) his Account of the Kingdom of Bohemia.
A. D. 1634. 239, 3

STREETER (Thomas) his Proposition touching the Discovery of the Longitude, and Ephemerides of the true Place of the Sun for 4 Years. A. D. 1664. 115, 82

STRICKLAND (Sir Roger) his Proceedings with the Squadron under his Command, on the Preparations of the Prince of Orange, with King James's Instructions to him. A. D. 1688. 149, 3

STRODE (Thomas) His Art of Dialling. A. D. 1688. 259, 4

STROFADIES (Islands) a Description of them by Mr. B. Randolph 146, 4.

STROTS (John) His Voyages and Travels Englisht from the Dutch by J. Morrison. A. D. 1684. 143, 2

STRYKIES (Samuel) A Disputation before him in the University of Brandenburgh, concerning the Right of Shipping. A. D. 1668. 122, 2

STUBBES (Philip) His Account of the Proceedings of the Society for propagating the Gospel from their Incorporation in 1701, to 1703. 191, 2, and to 1705. 268, 2, 3. His Sermon before the Ld. Mayor, &c. of London, at St. Paul's on Trinity Sunday, May 27. 1711. His Latin Sermon before the London Clergy at Sion College. A. D. 1712. 214, 2

STUBBE (Dr. Henry) His Observations in his Voyage to the Caribbe Islands, communicated to the Royal Society, A. D. 1667. 131*6.

STUDLEY (Thomas) The first Cape Merchant in Virginia his and others Relations of the Proceedings of the first Colony in Virginia, till their first Supply in 1607. 47, 2. Extracts out of them, ibid. 3. 51, 8. & 54, 4.
The Index.

Terra Firma. The Relation of A. Ursino concerning the Coast thereof. A.D. 1587. 24, 2

Terra Del Fuego. An Account of Don Juan de Mores failing round it. A.D. 1618. 61, 1. Capt. Dampier's Account of his Passage by it. 169, 16

Terrey (Edward) His Observations made in his Voyage to the East Indies, in his Attendance on Sir Tho. Roe, Ambassador from K. James I. to the Great Mogul. A.D. 1615. 59, 3. His Sermon Sept. 6. 1649. before a Committee of the East-India Company, on a late return of 7 of their Ships together. 98, 6

Taylor (Ferdinand) Reasons for his Conversion from Popery to the Church of England. A.D. 1623. 68, 5

The Old and New Testament. [See Bible.]

Thalamancos (in Mexico) an Epistle from thence, giving an Account of the Proceedings of the Fryars in New Spain. A.D. 1530. 10, 8

The Thames. An Account of the Changes of its Water when carried by Sea, observed by Dr. H. Stubbe, in his Voyage from England to the Caribbee Islands. A.D. 1667. 131, 6

The Bayde. A Relation of a Voyage made from thence by two Capucins. A.D. 1668. 122, 7

Thessaly. A Voyage thither by H. Blunt. 83, 3. &c. 123, 7

Thenvot. Collections made from his Travels, by J. Ray. 1693. 160, 4

Thevet (Andrew) His Account of the New-found World. A.D. 1568. 18, 3

Thomas (William) His History of Italy. A.D. 1549. 13, 2

Gggggg

Th-
The INDEX.

THOLOUSE. Letters to the Chapter assembled there. A.D. 1532.

from the Bp. of Mexico, and other Missionaries there concerning their Labours and Successes there. A.D. 1555.

St. THOMAS (the Island of) an Answer to a Project of the Hollanders for the surprizing of it. A.D. 1599. 40, 3. Some Remarks on the Faith of the Christians there. A.D. 1694.


THORNE (Robert) A Declaration of the Lands discovered and subdued to the Emperor and King of Portugal, &c. which he exhorted Hen. VIII. K. of England to take in hand. A.D. 1527.

THORWOOD (Thomas) his Treatises concerning the Probabilities that the Americans are of a Jewish Original. A.D. 1650. 245, 4. and A.D. 1660.

THOULON. An Account of the manner in which the Squadron thereof got through the English Fleet in the Mediterranean, and joined the French Fleet at Brest. A.D. 1690.

TALOS. Travels thither by Mr. H. Blunt. 83, 3 &c. 113, 7. by Mr. W. Biddulph, Chaplain &c. several Gent. of the English Factory at Aleppo. A.D. 1600; &c. 233, 3

THULÉ. A Essay concerning it by Mr. J. Wallace. A.D. 1693.

THUNDER and Thunder-Storms. Several Collections concerning their Effects; by J. Mather. 1684.

TIDES. A Discourse concerning them at Bermudas, by R. Stafford. A.D. 1668. 121, 5. Of Gibraltar by Mr. Boland.

TINTAM (Sir John) [See Guinea.]

TISSEY.
**The INDEX.**

**Tisser (John)** his Sermon before the Turkey Company, on Dec. 3. 1701. 183, 3

**Timber** for Ships. A Discourse concerning the properest Time for selling it, by R. Plot. A.D. 1691. 154, 4

**Tithes.** [See Tythes.]


**Tobago (the Island of)** a Description thereof, with Proposals for the Encouragement of such as are minded to settle there, by Capt. J. Poyntz. A.D. 1683. 140, 3. & 166, 2

**To D Kill (Anas)** his Relation of the arrival of a Supply for the Colony of Virginia. A.D. 1607. 47, 3. His and others Accounts of the Accidents that happened in the Discovery of the Bay of Chesapeak, by Capt. Smith. A.D. 1608. 48, 3. The Proceedings of the English Colony at Virginia, from 1606, to 1610, taken out of Accounts wrote by him and other Planters there. 51, 8

**Todos Los Santos** (the Bay of in Brasil). A Description thereof. A.D. 1614. 70, 5

**Tomson (Robert)** a Relation of his Voyage to New Spain, his State of the Country, and his Sufferings in the Inquisition there. A.D. 1555. 15, 3

**Tonnage and Poundage.** [See Subsidies.]

**Torrington** (the Earl of) his Proceedings at Sea. A.D. 1689. 90. 151, 2, 6.
TORTOSAE. Observations concerning them by Dr. Stubbe, in his Voyage to the Caribbee Islands. A. D. 1667.

TORTUGA. An Account of the Assaults committed by its Bucaneers.

TO'SIER (Capt. John) his Letter to the Captain Governour of Havana, to demand the English Prisoners there. A. D. 1679.

TOURNIER (George) his Hydrography. A. D. 1643.

TOURNON (the Cardinal of Patriarch of Antioch, and Legate à Latere from Pope Clement XI. to the Miss. in China) his Letter from Linchin, Octob. 6. 1706. to the Bp. of Conon, Vicar Apostolick to one of the Provinces of China, to comfort him in the Prison wherein he was confined, by the Order of the Emperor of China, under the Custody of the Jesuits, with a Brief from Pope Clement XI. to him. Dated Jun. 20. 1702. 202, 6

His Decree published in China. Dated (Jan. 25. 1707.) 203, 1.

Remarks on his Letter to the Bp. of Conon. 1709.


[See the Articles of Companies of Merchants, Fisheary, Merchants, Money, Navigation, Subsidies, Tare of Goods.


6. 116, 4. 182, 4. 247, 3. 252, 3. 253, 5. 255, 2. 257, 5. 266, 2. 267, 3. 274, 1, 2. [See Adventurers, Companies, Colleges, and Linnen Cloth, and Wool'] to the EAST-INDIES. 40, 8. 50, 7. 63, 8.

The INDEX.

To the SOUTH-SEA 127, 3; 212, 3, 4; 214, 4, 5. To the WEST INDIES 64, 4; 99, 10; 126, 4; 134, 6; 169, 8; 182, 6; 186, 5; 197, 7; 212, 6.

TRADE of HOLLAND. 64, 4; 127, 7; 229, 3; 231, 1, 2. [See Company of Dutch Merchants.]


TRADE of the INDIANS in North America. 186, 5

TRADE of SCOTLAND in general, 229, 6. Its Trade with France considered. A.D. 1713, 218, 3. [See Company of Scotch Merchants.]

TRADE of TUNKIN in the East-Indies. 143, 1

TRANQUEBAR. Accounts of the Attempts of some Danish Missionaries to propagate the Gospel there, A.D. 1711, 390, 6; 219, 2, 3; 216, 2; 272, 5; 273, 2, 3; 274, 4.

TRAVELLING. Directions for it. 16, 8; 39, 2; 46, 7; 64, 2; 87, 3; 117, 3; 175, 3; 189, 3; 194, 3.

TREATIES of ALLIANCE, and COMMERCE. [See ARTICLES.]

The INDEX.

TRIANGLES. A Treatise of them, by M. Dury. A.D. 1669. 254, 3

TRIGAULTUS (Nicholas) his History of China. A.D. 1693. 241, 4

TRIGONOMETRY. A Discourse thereof by J. Caswell. A.D. 1685. 259, 1

TRIMNEL (Charles Ld. Bp. of Norwich) his Sermon before the Society for propagating the Gospel, on Feb. 17. 1709. 207, 3

TRINIDADO (the Isle of) A Description thereof by E. Sparrey. A.D. 1603.

TRINITY-HOUSE. [See the Corporation of.]

TROVIN (Admiral) An Account of his Expedition, and the taking of St. Sebastian. A.D. 1711. 210, 3

TRO. The Travels of the Chaplain, and several Gent. of the English Factory at Aleppo thither. A.D. 1612. 233, 3

TRYON (Thomas) his Promoting of England's Way to get Wealth. A.D. 1699. 176, 4

TRUXILLO COMMATAGUA. An Account of Mr. Gage's Travels thither. 95, 5, 7. 175, 2


TUCUMON. A History of the Province thereof by F. Nich. del Techo. 190, 2

TULLIBARDIN (the Earl of) His and Sir James Ogilvy's Letter to the Scot's Company, trading to Africa and the Indies, of August 2. 1697. 171, 4

TUNKIN
The INDEX.


TURKIN Descriptions thereof. 50, 5. 143. 1. 190. 2. 237, 2.

TURKIN Descriptions thereof. 239. 4. Accounts of its Inhabitants. 21, 1. 123, 7. 131, 3. Accounts of its Emperors. 46, 5. 61, 3. 65, 7. 80, 4. [See Constantinople and Grand-Seignors.]

TURNER (Mr.) His and several others Proposals for propagating the Gospel. A.D. 1652. 102, 5.

TURNER (Sir Edmond) [See Courten (William.)]

TURNIN. The Negotiation of Peace concluded there, between the French K. and the Peof. Struy. A.D. 1697. 173, 4


TURRIANUS (Cosinus) His and other Jesuit Letters, concerning the Success of their Mission to the East-Indies. A.D. 1557. 16, 2.


VALENTIA (Martin de) His Letter concerning the State of the Friars in New Spain. A.D. 1531. 10, 8.

VALENTINE (Henry) His 4 Sermons at the meeting of the Corporation of Trinity-House. A.D. 1635. 80, 6.

VALLE (Pietro de la) His Travels into the East-Indies. A.D. 1665. 116, 3.
The INDEX

VALLLEDOLID. An Account of the Assembly of Prelates there, to reform the Affairs of the Church. A.D. 1542. 1, 641, 275, 12, 3

VANDEMENS LAND. A Discovery of a new Passage to the Southward thereof, by Captain A. J. Tasman. A.D. 1643, 86, 11.

VAN DER HURST (Monl.) His Proposals at the Assembly of the States-General of the United Provinces, on Jan. 1. 1608. With their Answer. 137, 6

VAN NEECK (James Cornellius) A Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies, under the Command of him when Admiral, (and Wybreni Van Warwick Vice-Admiral. A.D. 1598. 39, 9

VANE (Charles) His and others Proposals for better propagating it. A.D. 1652. 102, 5

VARENIUS (Bernhard.) His Account of the Kingdoms of Japan and Siam. A.D. 1649, 99, 2, 3, 4, 116, 13.

VARRERIUS. His Account of Ophira. (A.D. 1637. 82, 3

VASCO (Nunez de Balboa) An Account of his Discovery of the South Sea. A.D. 1513. 7, 4

VAUGHAN (William) [See New Hampshire.]

VAYER (Monseur de la Mothe le). [See Peyrere a (Monse le)].

VAZ (Lopez) His Account of several Places in America. A.D. 1586. 28, 8

VEERT (Gerat de) His Account of M. Barent's Voyages into the North Seas. A.D. 1594, 5, 6, 34, 7, 35, 2, 36, 3. His Voyages to the South Sea. A.D. 1598. 39, 1, 7

VEGA
The INDEX.

VEGA (the Inca Garcillas de) His Commentaries of the Kings of Peru. A.D. 1617.

VERAPAZ. An Account of Mr. Gage's Travels thither. 95, 7.


VERULAM (the Lord) [See Bacon (Sir Francis.)]

VERNON (Mr.) Mr. Ray's Extracts from his Observations. A.D. 1693.

VERZEAU (F.) his Letter out of Syria. A.D. 1704.

VESLINGIUS. Mr. Ray's Collections from his Observations. A.D. 1693.


VICTUALLING the Navy. [See the Navy.]

VICTOR (P.) His Geography. A.D. 1518.


VILELA (Gaspar) His and other Jesuits Letters to their Friends in Portugal; giving an Account of their Labours and Success in Japan, &c. A.D. 1557.
The Index

Vilettc (ad) His Letter from the Kingdom of Bengal, Jan. 30, 1699.

St. Vincent (the Island of) Descriptions thereof by J. Davies, 1666.


Vincentianus (Pinzanim) An Account of his Voyage and Discoveries. A.D. 1499.

Vincente. [See Pigafetta.]


Violet (Thomas) [See Money.]

Virginia. Accounts of the first Discovery thereof, by Capt. Philip Amidas, and Mr. A. Barlowe. A.D. 1584, written by one of them, and sent to Sir W. Rawley, at whose Charge it was made, in pursuance of Queen Elizabeth's Letters Patent to him. 26, 7, & 27, 2. An Extract of a Letter from thence, to Mr. R. Hakluyt from Mr. Ralf Lane, with the Names of such as continued a Year there under his Government. A.D. 1585. 27, 4, 6. An Account of Sir Rich. Greenville's Voyage thither for Sir Walter Raleigh. A.D. 1585. 27, 6, 7, 28, 5. A third Voyage thither, A.D. 1586. to the relief of the Colony there, at the sole Charges of Sir Walter Raleigh. 28, 6. A Relation of the Commodities there found, as well Merchantable as others, by T. Harriot, Servant to Sir W. Raleigh. A.D. 1586. ibid. 7. A fourth Voyage thither with 3 Ships. A.D. 1587, wherein was transported the 2d Colone, with a Lift of all that remained to inhabit
The INDEX.

The INDEX.


VOSSIVS (Iaac) His Treatise of the Motion of the Seas and Winds. A. D. 1643. 114, 7


VITEL-
The INDEX.

VITELlescus (Mureis General of the Jesuits Order) Letters wrote to him by the Jesuits of Paraquaria. A. D. 1636. 240, 5

Urban (VIII. Pope of Rom.) his Bulls for regulating the Behaviour of the Popish Missionaries in the East and West-Indies. 73, 4. 74, 4. 78, 6, 7

Ukraine. A Description thereof by the Sieur de Beauharn. A. D. 1640. 84, 3


Ursino (Alexandro) his Relation concerning the Coast of Terra Firma and the Secrets of Peru and Chili. A. D. 1581. 24, 2. by Th. and J. de Brye. A. D. 1624. 69, 3. by S. Purchas. A. D. 1625. 71, 2, 3. 143, 1, 9.

Uralca (the Province of) a History thereof, by F. Nicholas del Techo. A. D. 1645. 92, 5

Usher (Archbishop) His approbation of a Scheme, for erecting Schools of the inferior Sort in England, Wales, Virginia, and the Sommer Isles. A. D. 1620. 66, 3

Usher (Capt. John) an Extract of his Letter from Polosente in the East Indies, to Mr. Edward Rudge, giving an Account of the Depositions taken there upon the Destruction of the English Factory in Bantam, by the Dutch. A. D. 1682. 138, 6

Usur (at 6 per Cent) A Discourse in Vindication thereof against Sir Tho. Culpepper and J. S. by T. Manley. 1669. 124, 5

K k k k k k

W A D S.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wadsorth (James)</td>
<td>His Discovery of the Spanish Popery, and Jesuitical Stratagems in Spain</td>
<td>A.D. 1630</td>
<td>75, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wafer (Lionel)</td>
<td>His Description of the Isthmus of Darien</td>
<td>A.D. 1704</td>
<td>188, 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wafer (Commodore)</td>
<td>The Trials of 2 Captains for their Misbehaviour under his Command, in a Sea-Fight, with the Spanish Galleons</td>
<td>A.D. 1701</td>
<td>201, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walses</td>
<td>A Scheme for erecting of Schools for those of the inferior Sort there</td>
<td>A.D. 1620</td>
<td>66, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall (Mr.)</td>
<td>His and others Proposals for Propagating the Gospel, offered to a Committee of the House of Commons</td>
<td>A.D. 1652</td>
<td>102, 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace (James)</td>
<td>His Description of the Isle of Orkney; an Essay concerning the Thule of the Ancients</td>
<td>A.D. 1693</td>
<td>261, 4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Walsing-**
The INDEX.

WALSINGHAM (Sir Francis). [See Aldworth (Thomas).]

WANSLEBEN (John Michael) His Account of the Rebellion and Bloodshed occasioned by the Jesuits in Ethiopia. A.D. 1679. 133, 4

WARD (Luke) his Relation of a Voyage intended toward China, but made on the Coasts of Brazil. A.D. 1582. 25, 3

WARD (Sir Patience) his and others Scheme of the Trade with France, presented to the Lords Commissioners of the Treaty of Commerce with France, on Nov. 29. 1674. 218, 1

WARE The Ld. de la. [See Delaware.]

WAR An Account of the Advantages of it to Holland. A.D. 1621. 65, 3 [See Arms and Soldiers.]

WARS between AURENZEBE and his Brothers for 5 Years together in their Father Life time about the Succession. 143, 1. Of the DUTCH with the Portuguez in Brazil. A.D. 1645. 93, 5. Of the ENGLISH with the French. 107, 2. 130*5. 155, 2. 184, 5. 186, 5. 187, 3. with the Spaniards. 38, 3, 5, 6. 70, 8. 74, 3. 186, 1. 187, 6. with the Moors at Tangier. 156, 5. Of the INDIANS in America. 38, 1. 45, 4. 55, 1. in New England. 120*5. 6. 127*2. 2. 4, 5. 130*1. 2. 3. 174, 1. In Virginia. 193, 5. Of the MOORS 50, 2. 55, 6. 156, 5. Of the PORTUGUESES. 93, 5. 187, 1. 231, 4. Of the TURKS. 65, 7. [See Expeditions, Privateers, Sea-Fights and Soldiers.]

WARMSTRET (Thomas, D. D.) his Narrative of the Conversion of Signior Rigep Dandulo a Turk, and of his being baptized by Mr. Gunnington Nov. 8. 1657. 110, 2.

WARREN (George) his Description of Surinam. A.D. 1667. 251, 1
The INDEX.

WARREN (Robert) his Sermon at Morden College on Blackheath on Sep. 6. 1711. The Day of Annual Commemoration of Sir John Morden Bar. the Founder thereof. 209, 4

WATER. [See Salt-Water.]

WATKINS (Robert) his Sermon at St. Martin Outwich, &c. on May 27. 1741. on the reading the Queen's and Bishop of London's Letter requiring a Collection to be made the Week following in the Parishes within the Bills of Mortality, in behalf of the Society for Propagating the Gospel. 209, 2

WATCHES and Clocks. several Treatises relating to them. 228, 3. 259, 3


WEBB (John) His Discourse concerning the Antiquity of the Chinefe Language, &c. A.D. 1678. 132, 4

WEIGHTS and MEASURES. Tables thereof. A.D. 1596. 37, 5


WELBE (John) See Dampier.

51, 5


WELLES (John Viscount of) the Commission of Henry VII. King of England, to him and others to concluded a Peace between him and Philip Arch-Duke of Austria. A.D. 1495. 222, 3
The INDEX.

WELTON (Richard, D. D.) his 2 Sermons before the Corporation of Trinity House. A.D. 1709, 10. 271, 1, 2

WERDENHAGHEN (John Angelius) his Account of the Hanse-Towns in Germany. A.D. 1630, 1. 237, 4, 5, 6, 7.

WERT (Sebastian de) [See VEERT.]

WESTON (Capt.) an Account of his Behaviour in Newfoundland. A.D. 1610. 51, 6


A Description of the Passage that way to China, 233, 2. A Bull of Pope Paul VI relating to the Fryars there. A.D. 1607. 47, 7

[See America, and Indians, Sea-Fights.]

WEMYOUTH (Capt. George) his Voyage made for the Discovery of the North-West Passage toward China. A.D. 1602. 42, 8. A Relation of his Discovery towards the Northward of Virginia. A.D. 1605. 46, 1. An Abstract of them by Capt. Luke Foxe. A.D. 1635. 80, 1

WHALES. A Description of them in Bermuda. A.D. 1668. 125, 1

WHEELER (Sir Francis) an Account of his Proceedings in his Expedition to the West-Indies, from Nov. 1692, to Oct. 1693. 159, 1

WHEELER (Capt.) his Account of the Wealth of the Pirates at Madagascar, and what they offered for their Pardon. A.D. 1703. 186, 2
The INDEX.

WHEELER (John Secretary to the Society of Merchants Adventurers) His Account of the said Society, and of its Usefulness. A.D. 1601. 232, 1. Extracts out of it. 224, 2. 226, 5. 229, 3, 6. 230, 1, 4, 5.

WHIRE. The Case of the Manufacturers in Gilt and Silver Whire, presented to the House of Commons. A.D. 1712. 218, 7.

WHISTON (James) His Treatises concerning the Causes of the Nations Calamities and Decay of Trade, and the proper Remedies to redress them. 167, 5.

WHISTON (William) [See Edwards (John)].

WHITAKER (Edward Minister of the English Colony at Virginia) His Account of Affairs there. A.D. 1613, 14. 56, 2. 57, 2.

WHITBOURN (Capt. Richard). [See Newfoundland.]


WHITE (George). His Account of the Trade to the East-Indies. A.D. 1691. 154, 6.

WHITE (John) an Account of his Voyage to Virginia. A.D. 1588, 9. 31, 1.

WHITE (Vincent). [See Blanc (Vincent le)].


WHITHALL (John) His Letter from Brazil. A.D. 1578. to R. Stapeler concerning the Mines of Gold and Silver at St. Vincent. 22, 5. A. Letter to him from the Adventurers for Brazil; with the Commodities demanded. A.D. 1580. 23, 5.

WHITING
The INDEX.

WHITING (Samuel Pastor of Lynne in New England) an Account of the Life of Mr. J. Cotton, collected from his Writings. A. D. 1657.

WICKS (Thomas) His Report of a Discovery of a great Island in his Voyage from America to England with Sir M. Frobisher. A. D. 1578.


WIFFIN (Richard) His and others Accounts of the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia. A. D. 1610.

WILKES (Richard) His Arguments to prove a Passage by the North West to China, &c. A. D. 1575.

WILKINS (Jacob) An Account of his taking the Town of Salvador. A. D. 1624.


WILLIAMS (John Goldsmith to King James I.) A Report made by him and others to King James I. concerning the nature of Exchange of Monies by Bills, &c. A. D. 1622.
The INDEX:

WILLIAMS (John Ld. Bp. of Chichester) his Sermon preached before the Society for Propagation the Gospel in foreign Parts. A. D. 1705, 6


WILLOUGHBY (Francis Lord Capt. Gen. of Guiana and of the Caribby Islands) a Relation of the execrable Attempts of John Allin on his Person. A. D. 1663. 117, 5

WILLOUGHBY (Sir Hugh) an Account of his being frozen to Death with his Company in Lappia. A. D. 1533. 14, 2

WILSON (Nicholas) his Account of his large Map of Great Tartary, communicated to Sir Rob. Southwell President of the Royal Society. A. D. 1691. 154, 2

WILSON (Thomas) the Ld. Bishop of Man) his Proposal to the Society for propagating the Gospel; for educating Missionaries for them in the Isle of Man. A. D. 1707. 196, 6

The WIND. A Discourse concerning its Motion, by Isaac Vossius. A. D. 1663. 114, 7

WINGFIELD
The INDEX.

WINGFIELD (Anthony), his Account of the Expedition to Portugal, under the Command of Sir F. Drake and Sir J. Norris, for restoring Don Antonio to the Crown. A. D. 1589. 31, 2

WINNE Capt. Edward, His Lift of such as have undertaken to promote the Plantation of Newfoundland; communicated to Sir Geo. Calvert Secretary of State. A. D. 1622. 66, 5


WITCHCRAFT and WITCHES. A Discourse thereon by C. Mother, recommended by Mr. Richard Baxter, and the Ministers of Charles-Town in New England. A. D. 1691. 261, 2


WITHRINGTON (Capt.) an Account of his taking one Lopez Vaz a Portuguese at the River of Plate. A. D. 1586. with a Discourse of American Places, &c. about him. 28, 8

WOOD (Mr.) [See Kerr Capt.]

WOOD (Capt.) His Voyage through the Straits of Magellan, in Company with Sir John Narborough taken from his Journal, beginning Septem. 26. 1669. 128, 8. his Relation of a Voyage for a Discovery of a Passage by the North-East to Japan and China. A. D. 1676. 128*5. A Supplement to it. 129*1

WOOD (John), his Meditations for Seamen. A. D. 1613. 60, 5

WOOD (Thomas), his Translation of a Speech, shewing the Lawfulness of the Dutch defending themselves by force of Arms against the Spaniards. A. D. 1624. 69, 5
The INDEX.

WOOD (William) his Description of New England. A. D. 1634. 79, 3 & 1635.


WOOL. Several Treatises about it; and the Advantages of Manufacturing it. 95, 6. 128, 2, 5. 133, 6. 144, 5. 162, 3. 164, 1. 216, 7. 8; 9. 219, 1. 251, 4. 254, 5. Treatises, &c. against the Exportation of it. 119, 3. 122, 4. 124, 2, 3, 4. 131*3. 141, 7. 142, 1. 145, 2, 3. 162, 6. 251, 4. 254, 6. 273, 5. [See Company of English Merchants of the Staple of Wool.]

WORKING-HOUSES. [See Linnen Cloth.]

WOMEN. A Character of a Vertuous Woman, by C. Marter. A. D. 1694. 261, 6

The WORLD. Descriptions thereof by P. Heylin. A. D. 1631. 76, 4. Anonymus in French. A. D. 1644. 91, 5. [See Cosmography, Geography, Voyages round it.]

WRAIN (Sir Christopher Lord Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench) his and others Reports in behalf of the English Merchants of the Staple of Wool, on Occasion of the passing an Act in their Favour. A. D. 1583. 227, 3

WRECKS. [See Fair-fax and Ship-wrecks.]

WRIGHT (Capt. Laurence) An Account of the Expedition to the West Indies, in a Squadron under his Command with his Instructions. A. D. 1691. 155, 5

WRIGHT (Michael Steward to the Earl of Cailemain at Rome) his Relation of his Embassy thither from K. James II. A. D. 1688. 260, 2

WYCH (Nathaniel) a Sermon preached before him on his going President to the East-Indies, by Nath. Hardy. A. D. 1658. 109, 7

XALAPPA
The INDEX.

X.

XALAPPA. The Travels of T. Gage from thence to Flaccalla. 95,7 & 175, 2

XAVERIUS (Franciscus) Several of his and other Jesuits Epistles from the East-Indies to their Friends in Europe, giving an Account of their Labours and Successes there. A.D. 1593. 13, 3

XERES (Francisco de) [See Pizarro.]

Y.

YEAR and its Seasons. Relations of their being rectified by D. H. Stubbe. A.D. 1667. 131, 6

TERDLET (Capt.) An Account of his Government in Virginia. A.D. 1619. 62, 4

TESTER. The Lord President of the Scot's Company trading to Africa and the Indies. His Representation to King William in their Favour. A.D. 1697. 171, 3

YOUNG (Thomas) A Letter from him, and other Heads of Houses in the University of Cambridge to the Ministers of England and Wales, in behalf of the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in New England. A.D. 1649. 245, 1

ORKE (Sir Edward an English Admiral) An Account of the Earl of Cumberland's Voyage to the Coast of Spain with him and Captain Monson. A.D. 1593. 33, 4

Z.

ZANT (The Island of) A Description thereof by E. Randolph. 146, 4 & 150, 8.
The INDEX:

ZEMBLANS. An Account of them, A.D. 1674. 125*3

ZENIS of Island. Extracts made from their Voyages, by Captain Luke Foor. A.D. 1635. 89, 1

ZEVORZIT. [See Ten Rhynce.]

ZORZ. An Account of the Voyage of the Portuguese thither from India. A.D. 1540. 11, 8

FINIS.